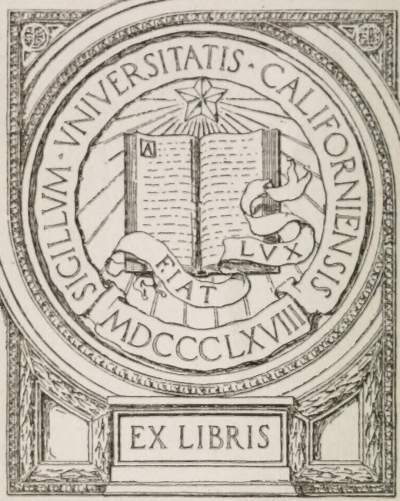
FONOLEXIKA
LANGENSCHEIDT

UC-NRLF
$B 406 435

HEBREW
ENGLISH

עברית
אנגלית

JACOB VOORSANGER MEMORIAL



EX LIBRIS

699 b
F43

Langenscheidts Taschenwörterbücher

Dänisch-Norwegisch von F. A. Mohr.
Teil I (Dänisch-Norwegisch-deutsch) XVI, 646 Seiten.
Teil II (Deutsch-dänisch) VIII, 474 und 40 Seiten.

Deutsch von Prof. Dr. G. Körting.
(Etymologisches Lehn- und Fremdwörterbuch.) 300 Seiten.

Englisch von Prof. Dr. E. Muret.
Teil I* (Englisch-deutsch) XVI, 496 Seiten.
Teil II (Deutsch-englisch) XL, 452 und 40 Seiten.

Französisch von Prof. Dr. Césaire Villatte.
Teil I* (Französisch-deutsch) XX, 16 und 440 Seiten.
Teil II (Deutsch-französisch) XII, 472 und 40 Seiten.

Italienisch von Prof. Gustavo Sacerdote.
Teil I* (Italienisch-deutsch) XXXVI, 470 Seiten.
Teil II* (Deutsch-italienisch) XII, 480 und 40 Seiten.

Neugriechisch von Prof. Joh. Mitsotakis.
Teil I* (Neugriechisch-deutsch) XVI, 996 Seiten (Doppelband).
Teil II* (Deutsch-neugriechisch). Unter der Presse.

Portugiesisch von Louise Ey.
Teil I* (Portugiesisch-deutsch). Unter der Presse.
Teil II (Deutsch-portugiesisch) XVI, 456 Seiten.

Russisch von Karl Blattner.
Teil I* (Russisch-deutsch) XLVIII, 972 Seiten (Doppelband).
Teil II* (Deutsch-russisch). Unter der Presse.

Schwedisch von Prof. C. G. Morén.
Teil I* (Schwedisch-deutsch). Unter der Presse.
Teil II (Deutsch-schwedisch) X, 434 und 40 Seiten.

Spanisch von Don Antonio Paz y Mélia.
Teil I* (Spanisch-deutsch) XVI, 526 Seiten.
Teil II* (Deutsch-spanisch) XII, 486 Seiten.

Altgriechisch von Prof. Dr. Hermann Menge und Prof. Dr. O. Güthling.
Teil I (Altgriechisch-deutsch) VIII, 540 Seiten.
Teil II (Deutsch-altgriechisch) VIII, 548 Seiten.

Hebräisch von Prof. Dr. Karl Feyerabend.
(Hebräisch-deutsch) VIII, 308 Seiten.

Lateinisch von Prof. Dr. Hermann Menge.
Teil I (Lateinisch-deutsch) VIII, 390 Seiten.
Teil II (Deutsch-lateinisch) IV, 548 Seiten.

---

* Die mit * bezeichneten Bände sind mit Angabe der Aussprache versehen.

Einige fachmännische Urteile.

Herr Prof. Dr. Baumgartner im Amtl. Schulblatt des Kantons Zürich v. 1. März 1904: „Wie die größeren Werke des Langenscheidtschen Verlages heute die erste Stelle einnehmen auf dem Gebiete der internationalen Wörterbücher, verdienen auch die Taschenwörterbücher (französisch, englisch, spanisch, lateinisch und griechisch) in erster Linie empfohlen zu werden, **weil sie zuverlässiger und reichhaltiger sind als andere Wörterbücher von gleichem Umfang.**"

Herr Oberlehrer Dr. Engwer schreibt im Archiv für das Studium der neueren Sprachen u. Literaturen, Heft 1/2, 1904: „Das französische Werkchen beruht auf Sachs-Villattes enzyklopädischem Wörterbuch und zeigt — abgesehen von der Vollständigkeit — alle Vorzüge dieses Musterwerkes deutschen Fleißes. Mir ist kein Wörterbuch bekannt, das auf einem solchen Raume, so übersichtlich, in so klarem Druck, dazu mit einer regelmäßigen, sehr klaren Aussprachebezeichnung nach dem bekannten System, einen so reichen und zuverlässigen Inhalt gibt."

Herr Sekundarlehrer J. Furrer in Wetzikon-Zürich: „Der Unterzeichnete betrachtet es als seine Pflicht, Ihnen über seine Erfahrungen mit den Langenscheidtschen Taschenwörterbüchern für Englisch und Französisch Bericht zu erstatten. Ich habe letztes Frühjahr Ihre Wörterbücher in meiner Klasse, soweit Bedarf vorlag, eingeführt und darf Ihnen sagen, daß sich die Schüler derselben gern bedienen. Schüler und Lehrer sind des Lobes voll über den außerordentlich schönen, klaren Druck und die Übersichtlichkeit der Langenscheidtschen Wörterbücher. Statt eines .... **mit seinem augenmörderischen Druck** einen „Langenscheidt" zur Benutzung zu erhalten, gilt in meiner Klasse direkt als Belohnung."

„Magazin für Pädagogik", 1902. IV. Heft, Spaichingen: „Dieses nach dem bekannten Sachs-Villatteschen Wörterbuch bearbeitete Taschenwörterbuch der franz und deutschen Sprache ist rasch zu einem der beliebtesten geworden. Obwohl aus dem großen Wortschatze nur das Allernotwendigste aufgenommen wurde, so ist es doch reichhaltiger als viele seiner Brüder und dürfte in vielen Fällen als genügend und ausreichend erscheinen, namentlich für Anfänger. Sein Hauptvorzug besteht jedoch darin, daß die Aussprache jedes französischen Wortes nach der bekannten Toussaint-Langenscheidtschen Bezeichnung beigegeben ist. In der Orthographie ist für die französischen Wörter das Dictionnaire de l'Academie und für die deutsche die neue Schulorthographie zugrunde gelegt worden, so daß auch in dieser Beziehung das Buch auf den neuesten Standpunkt gebracht ist. Druck und Papier, überhaupt die ganze innere und äußere Ausstattung sind musterhaft, wie man das längst von dem Langenscheidtschen Verlage gewöhnt ist."

FONOLEXIKA
LANGENSCHEIDT

HEBREW-ENGLISH

PJ4833
F43
1905
MAIN

Toussaint-Langenscheidt Method

A complete
Hebrew-English Pocket-Dictionary
to the Old Testament

Compiled by

Prof. Karl Feyerabend, Ph. D.,

of Cöthen, Germany

Registered Trade-mark

BERLIN-SCHÖNEBERG
LANGENSCHEIDTSCHE VERLAGSBUCHHANDLUNG
(PROF. G. LANGENSCHEIDT)

LONDON W.C.
H. Grevel & Co.

NEW YORK
The International News Company

CAPE TOWN & JOHANNESBURG
Hermann Michaelis

All rights reserved

Printed by G. Langenscheidt, Berlin-Schöneberg

To

Professor A. A. Bevan, M. A.,

of Trinity College, Cambridge

this little volume

is dedicated

by an old friend.

439374

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/completehebrewen00feyerich

Preface.

The present Pocket-Dictionary, containing the whole vocabulary of the Hebrew Old Testament, does not pretend to be an enrichment of Lexicography, nor is it meant to supersede a scientific Lexicon. But it will, perhaps, be welcome to beginners as a cheap and trustworthy help, and even to advanced students, who know how to avail themselves of a more copious Dictionary, as a commodious implement when there is no larger work at hand.

The transcription given to each word, and besides in a few cases where there may arise any doubt as to the right pronunciation, is adapted to the well-known phonetic system of the publishing firm. It is based upon the pronunciation of the Sephardim, or Jews of Western Europe.

Transcription

A. VOWELS

	Hebrew characters		
1	ָ	ā	long } = a in *father*
2	ַ	ă	short } = a in *father*
3	ֲ	a	volatilized
4	ֵ	ē	long and narrow
5	ֶ	ĕ	short and open = a in *bad*
6	ֱ	e	volatilized = e in *happen*
7	ִ, י	ī	long = ee in *bee*
8	ִ	ĭ	short = i in *sin*
9	ֹ, וֹ	ō	long and narrow
10	ָ	ŏ	short and open = o in *god*
11	ָ	o	volatilized, a very short open o
12	וּ, ֻ	ū	long = o in *move*
13	ֻ	ŭ	short = u in *full*
14	ְ	ĕ	(Shva mobile) shortest e

B. CONSONANTS

15	א	'	denoting consonant Alef = the Greek soft breathing or h in French *homme*
16	ב	ḇ	} aspirated
17	ג	ḡ	} aspirated
18	ד	ḏ	} aspirated
19	בּ	b	
20	גּ	g	in *get*
21	דּ	d	
22	ה	h	
23	ו	v	nearly = English *w*

Transcription.

	Hebrew characters		
24	ז	z	in *zeal*
25	ח	ch	= ch in Scottish *loch*
26	ט	**t**	very hard or emphatic
27	י	y	in *yes*
28	כ ך	ch	= ch in German *ich*
29	כ ך	k	= k in *kind*
30	ל	l	
31	מ ם	m	
32	נ ן	n	
33	ס	s	= s in *sin*
34	ע	'	
35	פ ף	p	
36	א	'	a guttural peculiar to the Semitic languages
37	צ ץ	**ß**	= s in *sin*, very hard or emphatic (also pronounced as ts)
38	ק	**k**	hard or emphatic
39	ר	r	mostly guttural
40	ש	s	= s in *sin*
41	ש	sh	= sh in *wish*
42	ת	th	= th in *thing*
43	ת	t	

List of Abbreviations.

abs. = absolute.
adj. = adjective.
adv. = adverb.
art. = article.
c. = construct.
Chald. = Chaldee (Aramæan).
cohort. = cohortative.
coll. = collective.
conj. = conjunction.
def. = definite.
dem. = demonstrative.
denom. = denominative.
dimin. = diminutive.
du. = dual.
e. g. = exempli gratia, for example.
f = feminine.
fut. = future.
gent. = gentilic.
Hi. = Hiphil.
Hith. = Hithpael.
Hithpalp. = Hithpalpel.
Hithpo. = Hithpolel.
Ho. = Hophal.
Hoth. = Hothpael.
i. e. = id est, that is.
imp. = imperative.
inf. = infinitive.
interj. = interjection.
interr. = interrogative.
intr. = intransitive.
i.p. = in pause.
loc. = local.
m = masculine.
n. = noun.
Ni. = Niphal.
Nithp. = Nithpael.
num. = numeral, number.
opp. = opposed.
p. = pause.
patr. = patronymic.
perf., *pf.* = perfect.
Pers. = Persian.
pers. = person, personal.
Pi. = Piel.
Pil. = Pilel.
Pilp. = Pilpel.
pl. = plural.
Po. = Poel, Poal.
prep. = preposition.
pr.n. = proper name.
pron. = pronoun.
prop. = properly.
pt. = participle.
pt. p. = passive participle.
Pu. = Pual.
Pul. = Pulal.
Q. = Qal (Kal).
quadril. = quadriliteral.
refl. = reflexive.
rel. = relative.
s. = suffix.
sg., *sing.* = singular.
st. abs. = *status absolutus.*
subst. = substantive.
Tiph. = Tiphel.
tr. = transitive.
w. art. = with article.
w. loc. ה = with local ה.
w.s. = with suffix.

Notes.

Notes.

6776
F43

א

א the first letter of the alphabet, called אָלֶף (ā'lĕf) [= אֶלֶף ox, cattle]; as a numeral = 1 or 1000.

אָב (āḇ) *m*, *c.* אָבִי, *w.s.* אָבִי, *pl.* אָבוֹת (āḇō'ṯ), *c.* אֲבוֹת, father, begetter, parent, ancestor, forefather; creator, lord, master; counsellor, adviser; benefactor, teacher.

אֵב (ēḇ) [root אָבַב] *m*, *w.s.* אִבּוֹ, *pl. c.* אִבֵּי, young shoot, sprout; greenness, verdure, fresh grass.

אֲבַגְתָּא (ăḇăgṯā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אָבַד (āḇăḏ) *fut.* יֹאבַד, יֹאבֵד, to wander about, to be lost, perish, cease; *pt.* אֹבֵד being lost. — *Pi.* אִבֵּד (ĭḇḇē'ḏ) to lead astray, scatter, destroy, annihilate. — *Hi.* הֶאֱבִיד (hĕĕḇī'ḏ), *fut.* 1. *sg.* אַבִּיד, אֹבִידָה the same as *Pi.*

אֹבֶד (ōḇē'ḏ) *m* destruction, ruin.

אֲבֵדָה (ăḇēḏā') *f* anything lost, loss.

אֲבַדּוֹן and **אֲבַדֹּה** (ăḇăddō') *m* destruction, place of perdition, abyss, nether world.

אַבְדָן (ăḇḏā'n) and **אֹבְדָן** (ōḇĕḏā'n) *m*, *c.* אָבְדַן, destruction.

אָבָה (āḇā'), *fut.* יֹאבֶה to be willing, to desire, consent, obey.

אֵבֶה (ēḇĕ') *m* reed, cane; אֳנִיּוֹת אֵ swift sailing ships, made of reed.

אָבוּא = אָבוֹ [from אָבָה].

אֲבוּי (ăḇō'y) [neediness, poverty] *interj.* = אוֹי woe to.

אֵבוּס (ēḇū'ṣ) *m*, *c.* אֲבוּס, *pl.* אֲבוּסִים, place of feeding, crib, manger.

אֵבוּשׁ see בּוּשׁ.

אִבְחָה (ĭḇḥā') *f*. *c.* אִבְחַת, threat; אִבְחַת חֶרֶב the

kneel, bend your heads, prostrate yourself.

אַבְשַׁי see אֲבִישַׁי.

אַבְשָׁלוֹם = אֲבִישָׁלוֹם.

אָגֵד (āgē') *pr.n.m.*

אֲגַג (ăgăg) and אֲגָג *pr.n.m.* of Amalekite kings.

אַגָּגִי (ăgăgī') *m*, surname of Haman, the Agagite [= Amalekite].

אֲגֻדָּה (ăgŭddā') *f*, *pl.* אֲגֻדּוֹת connection, knot, bundle; band, troop; celestial vault.

אֱגוֹז (ĕgō'z) *m* nut, nut-tree [Persian].

אָגוּר (āgū'r) *pr.n.m.*

אֲגוֹרָה (ăgōrā') *f*, *c.* אֲגוֹרַת, [berry], small coin, mite.

אֶגֶל (ĕ'gĕl) or אֵגֶל (ē'gĕl) *m*, only *pl.c.* אֶגְלֵי, drops.

אֶגְלַיִם (ĕglă'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a place in Moab.

אֲגַם (ăgă'm) *m*, *c.* אַגַּם, *pl.* אֲגַמִּים, *c.* אַגְמֵי pool, pond; reed; bulrush.

אָגֵם (āgē'm) *adj.*, only *pl.c.* אַגְמֵי, sad, grieved.

אַגְמוֹן (ăgmō'n) *m*, *c.* אַגְמֹן reed, bulrush; cord made of rushes; caldron.

אַגָּן (ăggā'n) *m*, *c.* אַגַּן, *pl.* אַגָּנוֹת basin, bowl, round vessel.

אֲגַף (ăgă'f) *m*, only *pl.* אֲגַפִּים, *w.s.* אֲגַפָּיו army, troops.

אָגַר (āgă'r), *fut.* יֶאֱגֹר to collect, gather.

אֶגְרוֹף, אֶגְרֹף (ĕgrō'f) *m* fist.

אֲגַרְטָל (ăgărtā'l) *m*, only *pl. c.* אֲגַרְטְלֵי basin, bowl, charger.

אִגֶּרֶת (ĭggĕ'rĕth) *f*, *pl.* אִגְּרוֹת, official letter, writ, edict.

אֵד (ēd) *m*, *w.s.* אֵדוֹ, mist, vapour.

אָדַב (ādă'b), only *Hi. inf.* לְאָדִיב [for לְהַאֲדִיב] to cause to languish, to grieve.

אַדְבְּאֵל (ădbĕ'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדַד (ădă'd) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדַדָּה and אֲדַדָּם see דָּדָה *Hith.*

אֹדָה see אוֹדָה.

אִדּוֹ (ĭddō') *pr.n.m.*

אֱדוֹם see אֵדוֹם.

אָדוֹן (ādō'n) *m*, *c.* אֲדוֹן, *w.s.* אֲדוֹנִי, *pl.* אֲדוֹנִים, *c.* אֲדוֹנֵי commander, lord, master; the *pl.* is also applied to single persons; אֲדוֹנָי my Lord, the Lord God [יהוה]; hence Adonis.

אֲדוֹן see אָדָן.

אֲדוֹרַיִם (ăḏōrā'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֲדוֹרָם see אֲדֹנִירָם.

אֹדוֹת see אוֹד.

אַדִּיר (ăḏdī'r) *adj.*, *w.s.* אַדִּירוֹ, *f* אַדִּרֶת (ăḏdĕ'rĕṯ), *pl.* אַדִּירִים, *c.* אַדִּירֵי great, powerful, mighty, majestic, splendid, distinguished, glorious, noble.

אֲדַלְיָה (ăḏălyā') *pr.n.m.*

אָדֹם (ādō'm) or אָדֻם (ādŏ'm), *pl.* אָדְמוּ (ādĕmū') to be red. — *Pu. pt.* מְאֻדָּם (mĕŏddā'm) for מְאֻדָּם to be red-coloured. — *Hi. fut.* יַאְדִּים to be red. — *Hith. fut. i.p.* יִתְאַדָּם to become red, to be erubescent.

אָדָם[1] (ādā'm) *m* man, *coll.* men, some one; בְּנֵי אָדָם serves as a *pl.*: the sons of man, mortals; *pr.n.m.* the first man created.

אָדָם[2] (ādā'm) *pr.n.* of a town on the Jordan.

אָדֹם (ādō'm) *adj.*, *f.* אֲדֻמָּה, *pl.* אֲדֻמִּים red, red-cheeked; a red thing, red colour.

אֹדֶם (ō'ḏĕm) *f* a red precious stone, carneol.

אֱדֹם (ĕḏō'm) *pr.n.m.* = Esau, Edom; the tribe and land of the Edomites.

אֲדָמָה (ăḏāmā') *f*, *c.* אַדְמַת, *w.s.* אַדְמָתִי, *pl.* אֲדָמוֹת, humus, arable land, earth, soil; country.

אֲדַמְדָּם (ăḏămdā'm) *adj.*, *f* אֲדַמְדֶּמֶת, *pl.* אֲדַמְדַּמּוֹת, reddish.

אֲדֻמָּה see דָּמָה *Hith.*

אֲדָמָה (ăḏmā') *pr.n.* of a town in the vale of Siddim.

אַדְמוֹנִי, אַדְמֹנִי (ăḏmōnī') *adj.* reddish, red-haired, of a red complexion.

אֲדָמִי (ăḏāmī') *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

אֱדֹמִי (ăḏōmī') *pr.n. adj.*, *f* אֲדֹמִית, *pl. m* אֲדֹמִים, אֲדֹמִיִּים, *f* אֲדֹמִיּוֹת, Edomitish, Edomite.

אֲדֻמִּים (ăḏŭmmī'm) *pr.n.* of a district between the Jordan and Gilgal.

אַדְמָתָא (ăḏmāṯā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אֶדֶן (ĕ'ḏĕn) *m*, *i.p.* אָדֶן, *pl.* אֲדָנִים, *c.* אַדְנֵי foundation, basis, pedestal, socket of a column.

אַדָּן (ăddā'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Babylonia.

אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק (ᵃḏōnī-ḇĕ'zĕḳ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדֹנִיָּה (ᵃḏōnīyyā'), אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ (ᵃḏōnīyyā'hū) [אֲדֹנִיָּקִם] *pr.n.m.*

אֲדֹנִי־צֶדֶק (ᵃḏōnī Bĕ'ḏĕḳ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדֹנִירָם (ᵃḏōnīrā'm), אֲדוֹרָם (ᵃḏōrā'm) *pr.n.m.*

אָדַר (ăḏă'r) *Ni.* נֶאְדַּר (nĕ'ḏă'r), *pt.* נֶאְדָּרִי [=נֶאְדָּר with connecting יִ] to show oneself glorious, splendid. — *Hi. fut.* יַאְדִּיר to glorify.

אֲדָר (ᵃḏā'r) *m* twelfth month of the Hebrew year, corresponding to March and April.

אֶדֶר (ĕ'ḏĕr) *m* garment, mantle; splendour, magnificence.

אַדָּר (ăḏdā'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

אֲדַרְכֹּן (ᵃḏărkō'n) *m, pl.* אֲדַרְכֹנִים, Persian gold-coin [not connected with Darius].

אַדְרַמֶּלֶךְ (ăḏrămmĕ'lĕḵ) *pr.n.m.* of an Assyrian deity and of an Assyrian king [son of Sennacherib].

אֶדְרֶעִי (ĕḏrĕ'ī) *pr.n.* of the chief-town of Bashan; of a town in Naphtali.

אַדֶּרֶת (ăḏdĕ'rĕṯ) *f* a wide garment, mantle; glory, magnificence; see also אַדִּיר.

אָדַשׁ (ăḏă'š) *inf.* אָדוֹשׁ = דּוּשׁ to thrash.

אָהַב (ăhĕ'ḇ), אָהַב (ăhă'ḇ), *inf.* אֶהֹב, אַהֲבָה, *imp.* אֲהַב, *fut.* יֶאֱהַב, 1. *sg.* אֶהַב and אֹהַב, *pt.* אֹהֵב, *f* אֹהֶבֶת [friend], to love, to like, to be fond of; to desire, covet. — *Ni. pt.* נֶאֱהָב to be beloved, amiable. — *Pi. pt.* מְאַהֵב, *pl.* מְאַהֲבִים to be a passionate lover or paramour.

אַהַב (ă'hăḇ) *m*, only *pl.* אֲהָבִים love-affair, intrigue; charm, loveliness.

אֹהַב (ō'hăḇ) *m, w.s.* אַהֲבָם (ăhᵒḇā'm), *pl.* אָהָבִים (ᵒhāḇī'm) love, love-intrigue; lover.

אַהֲבָה (ăhᵃḇā') *f* [also *inf.* of אָהֵב] love, affection, tender friendship.

אֹהַד (ō'hăḏ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲהָהּ (ᵃhā'h) *interj.* [expressing sorrow] woe, alas, ah, oh.

אַהֲוָא (ăhᵃvā') *pr.n.* of a river in Media.

אַהִוּד (ēhū'd) *pr.n.m.*

אֶהוֹדֶנוּ see יָדָה *Hi.*

אֵיהִי[1] (ehī') *adv.* [interrogative] = אֵי how? where?

אֶהְיֶה[2] see הָיָה.

אָהַל[1] (āhăl') *Hi. fut.* יַאֲהִיל to shine, to be bright.

אָהַל[2] (āhăl') [*denom.* of אֹהֶל], *fut.* יֶאֱהַל to pitch tents, to wander. — *Pi. fut.* יַהֵל [for יְאַהֵל] the same as *Q.*

אֹהֶל[1] (ō'hĕl) *m, ws.* אָהֳלִי (ŏhᵒlī'), *w.* loc. אָהֳלָה ה, *pl.* אֳהָלִים (ᵒhālī'm), אָהֳלִים, *c.* אָהָלֵי (ŏhᵒlē'), *w.s.* אָהָלַי, tent, hut, habitation, family; אֹ מוֹעֵד tent of congregation, tabernacle, also אֹ הָעֵדוּת tent of the law.

אֹהֶל[2] (ō'hĕl) *pr.n.m.*

אָהָל (āhā'l) *m,* only *pl.* אֲהָלִים and אֲהָלוֹת aromatic wood, aloe-wood.

אָהֳלָה (ŏhᵒlā') *pr.n.f.* [a woman symbolizing Samaria].

אָהֳלִיאָב (ŏhᵒlī'ā'b) *pr.n.m.*

אָהֳלִיבָה (ŏhᵒlībā') *pr.n.f.* [a lewd woman, symbolically denoting Jerusalem].

אָהֳלִיבָמָה (ŏhᵒlībāmā') *pr. n.f.*

אֶהֱמֶה = אֶהֱמֶיה, see הָמָה.

אַהֲרֹן (ăhᵃrō'n) *pr.n.m.* Aaron.

אוֹ (ō) *conj.* or [Lat. vel and aut]; אוֹ—אוֹ either—or; or if, or perhaps.

אוּאֵל (ū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אוֹב (ōb) *m, pl.* אוֹבוֹת, skin, leather bag; spectre, conjuring ghost; necromancer, sorcerer.

אוֹבוֹת (ōbō'th) *pr.n.* of a camping station.

אוֹבִיל (ōbī'l) *pr.n.m.*

אוּבָל see אֶבֶל.

אוֹד (ōd) *m,* only *pl.* אוֹדוֹת, אֹדוֹת, circumstance, cause, occasion, concern; עַל אֹדוֹת because of, on account of, concerning.

אוּד (ūd) *m, pl.* אוּדִים, firebrand, fire-stick, poker.

אָוָה[1] *Pi.* אִוָּה (ĭvvā'), *fut.* יְאַוֶּה to desire eagerly, to covet. — *Hith.* הִתְאַוָּה, *fut.* יִתְאַוֶּה (yĭth'ă'v) to desire, want, lust after.

אָוָה[2] only *Hith.* הִתְאַוָּה, 2. *pl. m* הִתְאַוּוֵיתֶם to measure off, to mark for oneself.

אַוָּה (ăvvā') *f* desire, longing, lust.

אוּזַי (ūză'y) *pr.n.m.*

אוּזָל (ūzā'l) *pr.n.m.* [Arabian tribe and its capital, Zanaa in Yemen].

אֱוִי (evī') *pr.n.m.*

אוֹי (ōy) and אוֹיָה (ō'yā) *interj.* woe, alas, ah.

אוֹיֵב see אֹיֵב.

אֱוִיל (evī'l) *adj., pl.* אֱוִילִים foolish, silly; impious.

אֱוִילִי, אֱוִלִי = אֱוִיל.

אֱוִיל מְרֹדַךְ (evī'l mĕrōdăḳ') *pr.n.m.* [king of Babylon].

אוּל[1] (ūl) *m, w.s.* אוּלָם belly, body; strength.

אוּל[2] (ūl) *m, pl. c.* אוּלֵי, a mighty, powerful person [see אַיִל *pl.*].

אוּלַי[1] (ūlă'y) *pr.n.* of a river in Persia [Eulæus].

אוּלַי[2] (ūlă'y) *conj.* and *adv.* if not, whether not, if perhaps; perhaps.

אוּלָם[1] (ūlā'm), אֻלָם (ŭllā'm) *m, pl. c.* אֻלַמֵּי vestibule, hall, portico [of the temple].

אוּלָם[2] (ūlā'm) *adv.* but however, yet, nevertheless.

אוּלָם[3] *pr.n.m.*

אִוֶּלֶת (ĭvvĕ'lĕth) *f, w.s.* אִוַּלְתִּי folly, foolishness; ungodliness, wickedness.

אוֹמָר (ōmā'r) *pr.n.m.*

אָוֶן (ā'vĕn) *m, c.* אוֹן (ōn), *w.s.* אוֹנֶךָ, *pl.* אוֹנִים breath, vainness, nothingness; idolatry, idol; falsehood, wickedness, sin; distress, hardship, toil.

אוֹן[1] (ōn) *m, pl.* אוֹנִים, substance, wealth; power, strength.

אוֹן[2], אֹן (ōn) *pr.n.* of a city in lower Egypt (Heliopolis).

אוֹנוֹ (ōnō') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

אוֹנִיּוֹת see אֳנִיָּה.

אוֹנָם (ōnā'm) *pr.n.m.*

אוֹנָן (ōnā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אוּפָז (ūfā'z) *pr.n.* of an unknown country rich in gold.

אוֹפָן, אֹפָן (ōfā'n) *m, c.* אוֹפַן, *pl.* אֹפַנִּים, wheel [of a chariot, of a thrashing-sledge].

אֹפִיר, אוֹפִר, אֹפִיר (ōfī'r) *pr.n.m.* a son of Joktan; the gold-country Ophir, probably in Southern Arabia [acc. to others in India or East Africa].

אוץ (ūß), *pt.* אָץ to press; to be pressed or narrow; to hasten. — *Hi. fut.* יָאִיץ to press, urge, impel.

אוֹצָר, אֹצָר (ōßā'r) *m, c.* אוֹצָר, *pl.* אוֹצָרוֹת, *c.* אוֹצְרוֹת, store, stock, provision, supply; store-house, treasury.

אוּר[1] (ōr), *fut.* יָאוֹר, יָאֵר, to be or become bright, to dawn, to become clear, to shine. — *Ni.* נָאוֹר, *fut.* יֵאוֹר, *inf.* לֵאוֹר [for לְהֵאוֹר] to become lighted, to dawn; *pt.* נָאוֹר bright, splendid, glorious. — *Hi.* הֵאִיר, *fut.* יָאִיר, וַיָּאֶר to lighten, to fill with light, to make clear; to enlighten, instruct, teach; to enliven, to comfort; *intr.* to be light.

אוֹר[2] (ōr) *m, pl.* אוֹרִים, light, brightness, daylight, sunlight, lightning; illumination, enlightenment; happiness, cheerfulness.

אוּר[1] (ūr) *m* = אוֹר[2], *pl.* אוּרִים, אֲרִים lighted country, land of the sunrise, the east; fire, flame; enlightenment, revelation; אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים light and truth, the oracle on the breastplate of the high priest.

אוּר[2] (ūr) *pr.n.* of a town in Chaldea, south of Babylon [אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים].

אוֹרָה[1] *f* (ōrā') = אוֹר[2].

אוּרָה[2] (ūrā') *f*, only *pl.* אוּרוֹת, אֹרוֹת, green herbs, vegetables.

אֲוֻרוֹת see אֶרְוָה.

אוּרִי (ūrī'), אוּרִיאֵל (ūrī'ē'l), אוּרִיָּה (ūrĭyyā'), אוּרִיָּהוּ (ūrĭyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

אוֹת, אֹת (ōϑ) *m* and *f, pl.* אוֹתוֹת, אֹתוֹת, sign, mark, token, badge, standard, monument, memorial, warning, omen, prodigy, symbol.

אוּת (ūϑ), אוֹת (ōϑ), only *Ni. fut.* יֵאוֹת, *cohort.* נֵאוֹתָה to consent, agree, yield.

אָז (āz) *adv.* then, at that time; therefore; מֵאָז [= מִן אָז] formerly, heretofore, of old; *prep.* since.

אֹזְבִי (ĕzbā'y) *pr.n.m.*

אֵזוֹב (ēzō'b) *m* an aromatic plant, hyssop.

אֵזוֹר (ēzō'r) *m* girdle, belt; fetter.

אָזַי (ᵃzā'y) *adv.* = אָז then.

אַזְכָּרָה (ăzkārā') *f* memorial; that part of an offering which was destined to bring the sacrifice to the remembrance of God.

אָזַל (āzā'l), *fut.* תֵּזֵלִי for תֵּאָזְלִי to go away, to go out; to fail, cease, vanish. — *Pu. pt.* מְאוּזָל what is spun, yarn, thread [perh. miswritten for מְאוּזָל, see אוּזָל].

אֶזֶל (ĕ'zĕl) in אֶבֶן הָאֶזֶל stone of departure [a memorial stone].

אָזַן[1] (āzā'n) *Q.* not used. — *Hi.* [*denom.* of אֹזֶן] הֶאֱזִין, *imp.* הַאֲזִין, *fut.* יַאֲזִין [אָזִין for יַאֲזִין], *pt.* מַזִּין = מַאֲזִין, to turn or lend an ear to, to listen, hearken, attend; to answer [a prayer]; to obey.

אָזַן[2] only *Pi.* אִזֵּן (ĭzzē'n) to weigh, to prove.

אֹזֶן (ō'zĕn) *f*, *du.* אָזְנַיִם (ŏznā'yĭm) ear [organ of hearing].

אֶזְנִי שְׁאֵרָה (ĕzzē'n shĕ'ērā') *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

אָזְנִי (ŏznī') *pr.n.m.*

אֲזַנְיָה (ᵃzănyā') *pr.n.m.*

אֲזִקִּים (ᵃzĭ**kk**ī'm) only *pl.* [from אֲזִק], *w. art.* הָאֲזִקִּים, chains, fetters, handcuffs.

אָזַר (āzā'r) *fut.* יֶאֱזֹר, *w.s.* יַאַזְרֵנִי to bind, gird, put on. — *Ni. pt.* נֶאֱזָר to be girded. — *Pi. pt.* מְאַזֵּר, *pt.* מְאֻזָּר to gird, to arm with. — *Hith.* הִתְאַזֵּר, *i.p.* הִתְאַזָּר to gird or equip oneself.

אֶזְרוּעַ see זְרוֹעַ.

אֶזְרָח (ĕzrā'ḥ) *m*, *c.* אֶזְרָח a tree not transplanted; native, indigene.

אֶזְרָחִי (ĕzrāḥī') *pr.n. patr.*, Ezrahite, son of one אֶזְרָח.

אָח[1] (āḥ) *m*, *c.* אָחִי, *w.s.* אָחִי, אָחִיךָ, אָחִיו, אָחִיהָ, אָחִינוּ, אֶחֵיכֶם. *pl.* אַחִים, *w.s.* אַחַי, אֶחָיו, אַחֵי, *c.* אֲחֵי, brother, near relation, cousin, countryman, fellow-man, friend; אָח–אִישׁ the one — the other.

אָח[2] (āḥ) *f* fire-pot, coal-pan.

אָח[3] (āḥ) *interj.* woe! alas!

אֹחַ (ō'aḥ) *m*, only *pl.* אֹחִים a howling animal, bird with lamenting voice, owl, scops.

אַחְאָב (ăḥ'ā'b) *pr.n.m.* [once אֲחָב].

אַחְבָּן (ăḥbā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֶחָד (ĕḥā'ḏ) *num.*, *c.* אַחַד, *f.* אַחַת [for אַחַדְתִּ], *i.p.* אֶחָת, one, some one, the same, a single one, the first; *pl.* אֲחָדִים some few, the same. — בְּאַחַת once, at once; כְּאֶחָד like one, jointly, in a body, together.

אָחַד (āḥă'ḏ) only *Hith.* [denom. of אֶחָד] הִתְאַחֵד to unite oneself, to collect one's strength or faculties.

אָחוּ (ā'ḥū) *m* reed, Nile-grass.

אֵחוּד (ēḥū'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

אַחְוָה (ăḥvā') *f* declaration, explanation.

אַחֲוָה (ăḥăvā') *f* brotherhood.

אֲחוֹחַ (ăḥō'ăḥ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲחוּמַי (ăḥūmā'y) *pr.n.m.*

אָחוֹר (āḥō'r) *m* back, backside; *adv.* back, backward, behind; west, west side, westward, westerly; future.

אָחוֹת (āḥō'ṯ) *f*, *c.* אַחוֹת, *w.s.* אַחוֹתִי, *pl.* [אַחָיוֹת], *c.* *w.s.* אַחְיוֹתַיִו, אַחוֹתַי, sister, female relation, friend; after אִשָּׁה = the other [compare אָח].

אָחַז (āḥă'z) *fut.* יֹאחַז, יֶאֱחֹז to seize, take, grasp, lay hold of; to lock up, bolt, fasten, connect. — *Ni.* נֶאֱחַז to get caught, to be held fast. — *Ni.* [denom.] נֹאחַז, *fut.* יֵאָחֵז to take possession of. — *Pi. pt.* מְאַחֵז to hold back, to lock up, to hide. — *Ho. pt.* מָאֻחָז to be attached or fastened.

אָחָז (āḥā'z) *pr.n.m.*

אֲחֻזָּה (ăḥŭzzā') *f*, *c.* אֲחֻזַּת, occupation, possession, property.

אַחֲזַי (ăḥzăy'); אֲחַזְיָה (ăḥăzyā'), אֲחַזְיָהוּ (ăḥăzyā'hū); אֲחֻזָּם (ăḥŭzzā'm); אֲחֻזַּת (ăḥŭzzā'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲחִחִי *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* of אֲחוֹחַ.

אֲחַטְּאָנָה = אֲחַטְּאָנָה, see חָטָא *Pi.*

אֵחִי (ēḥī') *pr.n.m.* = אֵחוּד.

אֲחִי (ăḥī') *pr.n.m.* = אֲחִיָּה.

אֲחִיאָם (ăḥī'ā'm); אֲחִיָּה (ăḥīyyā'); אֲחִיָּהוּ (ăḥīyyā'hū); אֲחִיהוּד (ăḥīhū'ḏ); אֲחִיו

(ăḥyō'); אֲחִיטוּב (ăḥîṭū'ḇ); אֲחִילוּד (ăḥîlū'ḏ); אֲחִימוֹת (ăḥîmō'ṯ); אֲחִימֶלֶךְ (ăḥîmĕ'lĕḵ); אֲחִימַן (ăḥîmă'n); אֲחִימַעַץ (ăḥîmă'ăB); אֲחִינָדָב (ăḥînādā'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲחִינֹעַם (ăḥînō'ăm) *pr.n.f.*

אֲחִיסָמָךְ (ăḥîsāmā'ḵ); אֲחִיעֶזֶר (ăḥî'ĕzĕr); אֲחִיקָם (ăḥîkā'm); אֲחִירָם (ăḥîrā'm) [חוּרָם]; אֲחִירַע (ăḥîră'ʿ); אֲחִישַׁחַר (ăḥîšă'ḥăr); אֲחִישָׁר (ăḥîšā'r); אֲחִיתֹפֶל (ăḥîṯō'fĕl) *pr.n.m.*

אַחְלָב (ăḥlā'ḇ) *pr.n.* of a place in North Palestine.

אַחֲלַי (ăḥălă'y), אַחֲלֵי (ăḥălē') particle of wishing: oh that! might it be that.

אַחְלַי (ăḥlă'y) *pr.n.m.*

אַחְלָמָה (ăḥlā'mā) *f* a precious stone, amethyst.

אַחְמְתָא (ăḥmᵉṯā') *pr.n.* of the capital of Media, Egbatana.

אַחַסְבַּי (ăḥăzbă'y) *pr.n.m.*

אָחַר (āḥă'r), *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֵאַחַר to be behind, to remain behind, to tarry.—*Pi.* אִחֵר, *fut.* יְאַחֵר *intr.* to tarry, stay; *tr.* to delay, detain, procrastinate.

אַחֵר (ăḥē'r) *adj.*, *f* אַחֶרֶת, *pl.* אֲחֵרִים, אֲחֵרוֹת the following, second, other, later; foreign, strange.

אַחַר (ăḥă'r) *m*, *pl.* [אֲחֵרִים] *c.* אַחֲרֵי, *w.s.* אַחֲרַי, אַחֲרָיו the hind-part, back-part; *adv.* and *prep.* behind, after, afterward; אַחֲרֵי כֵן after that, thereupon; מֵאַחֲרֵי from after, from behind.

אָחֳרוּ = אָחַרוּ, see אָחַר *Pi.*

אַחֲרוֹן (ăḥărō'n) *adj.*, *f* אַחֲרוֹנָה, *pl.* אַחֲרוֹנִים, hinder, following, later, latter, last, posterior, western; *f. adv.* for the last time, lastly.

אַחֲרַת (ăḥără'ṯ); אַחֲרֵחֵל (ăḥărēḥē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אַחֲרִית (ăḥărī'ṯ) *f* hindest, latest part, future, end, posterity.

אָחֳרַנִּית (āḥōrănnī'ṯ) *adv.* backwards.

אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים (ăḥăšdărpᵉnī'm) *m.pl.* [*sing.* פָּחָה] Persian governors, satraps.

אֲחַשְׁוֵרֹשׁ (ăḥăšvērō'š), אֲחַשְׁרֹשׁ (ăḥăšrō'š) *pr.n.m.* of Persian kings, Ahasuerus [= Xerxes, Cambyses, Astyages].

אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי (ăḥăštārī') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אֲחַשְׁתְּרָנִים (ăḥăšt'rānī'm) *m.pl.* [*sing.* תְּרָן~] *adj.* one being of the royal service [others: mules].

אַחַת see אֶחָד.

אַט (ăṭ) *m* whisper, low, noiseless speaking; אַטִּים whisperers, sorcerers, necromancers; *adv.* אַט, לְאַט noiselessly, in a whisper, secretly, slowly, by degrees.

אָטָד (ăṭā'ḏ) *m* thorn-bush [Christ's thorn].

אֵטוּן (ēṭū'n) *m* thread, yarn.

אָטַם (ăṭă'm) *pt.p.* אָטוּם, *pl.* אֲטוּמִים to shut, close; to grate up, to lattice.—*Hi. fut.* יַאֲטֵם to close.

אָטַר (ăṭă'r), *fut.* יֶאֱטַר to shut, close.

אָטֵר (ăṭē'r) *pr.n.m.*

אִטֵּר (ĭṭṭē'r) *adj.* bound, hampered; אֵ֫ד יְמִינוֹ left-handed.

אַי (ăy) *adv.*, *c.* אֵי, *w.s.* אַיֵּכָה, אַיּוֹ, אַיָּם where? [where art thou? &c.]; אֵי זֶה which one? who?; אֵי מִזֶּה wherefrom?; אֵי לָזֹאת why?

אִי[1] (ī) *m* and *f*, *pl.* אִיִּים, coast-land, island; foreign, transmarine parts round the Mediterranean and in India.

אִי[2] (ī) *m*, only *pl.* אִיִּים, howler, jackal.

אִי[3] (ī) = אוֹי *interj.* woe to.

אִי[4] (ī) [= אֵין from אַיִן] *adv.* denoting negation [equal to the prefixes in~, un~]; אִי־כָבוֹד without honour, inglorious.

אָיַב (āyă'ḇ) to hate, to treat as an enemy; *pt.* אֹיֵב, אוֹיֵב, *w.s.* אֹיְבְךָ, *f* אוֹיֶבֶת, *pl.* אֹיְבִים, *c.* אֹיְבֵי, enemy, hater.

אֵיבָה (ēḇā') *f*, *c.* אֵיבַת enmity, hostility.

אֵיד (ēḏ) *m* burden, oppression, misfortune, misery, distress.

אַיָּה[1] (ăyyā') *f* vulture, kite.

אַיָּה[2] (ăyyā') *pr.n.m.*

אַיֵּה (ăyyē') = אֵי *adv.* where, wherever.

אִיּוֹב (ĭyyō'ḇ) *pr.n.m.* Job.

אִיזֶבֶל (īzĕ'ḇĕl) *pr.n.f.*

אֵיזֶה (ēzĕ') *adv.* where?

אֵיכָה, אֵיךְ (ēḵā, ēḵā') *adv.* and *interj.* how? where? alas!

אֵיכוֹ, אֵיכֹה (ēḵōh') *adv.* where.

אֵיכָכָה (ēḵāḵāḵā) *adv.* how?

אֵיל (ēyāl) *m* power, strength.

אַיִל (ă'yĭl) *m, c.* אֵיל, *pl.* אֵילִים, אֵלִים, *c.* אֵילֵי [strength] a ram; pilaster, projection [in architecture], socle; strong tree, oak, terebinth; *pl.* mighty, powerful people, the nobles.

אַיָּל (ăyyāl) *m, pl.* אַיָּלִים buck, stag, hart.

אַיָּלָה (ăyyālā') *f, c.* אַיֶּלֶת, *pl.* אַיָּלוֹת, *c.* אַיְלוֹת a hind; אַיֶּלֶת הַשַּׁחַר hind of the dawn.

אַיָּלוֹן (ăyyālōn') *pr.n.* of towns in Dan and Zebulon.

אֵילוֹן, אַיָּלוֹן (ēlōn') *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

אֲיָלוּת (ăyyālūṯ) *f* strength, power.

אֵילוֹת see אֵילַת.

אֵילָם (ēlām) *m, pl.* אֵילַמִּים, אֵילַמּוֹת, projection [in architecture], moulding.

אֵילָם (ēlā'm) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

אֵילַת (ēlāṯ), אֵילוֹת (ēlōṯ) *pr.n.* of an Edomitish seaport on the Red Sea [now Akaba].

אָיֹם (āyōm) *adj., f* אֵיֹמָה terrible, formidable.

אֵימָה (ēmā') *f, c.* אֵימַת, *w. loc.* אֵימָתָה ה, *pl.* אֵימוֹת terror, fear.

אֵימִים (ēmī'm) *pl.m.* terrors, horrors; idols; giants, original inhabitants of the Moabite country.

אַיִן[1] (ă'yĭn) *m, c.* אֵין, nonentity, nothingness, nonexistence; *adv.* not, not existing, without; *w.s.* אֵינֶנִּי [I am not there]; אֵינֶנּוּ, אֵינֶנָּה, אֵינְכִי, אֵינֵמוֹ [= אֵינָם]; אֵין לִי I have not [there is not to me]. — בְּאֵין without, when there was not, before being; כְּאֵין almost, nearly; לְאֵין = לַאֲשֶׁר אֵין to him to whom not; מִאֵין because not, so that not.

אַיִן[2] (ă'yĭn) *adv.* where?; מֵאַיִן [= מִן אַיִן] from where, whence.

אִין (īn) *adv. interr.* [is there] not?

אִיעֶזֶר (ī'ē'zĕr) = אֲבִיעֶזֶר.

אֵיפָה (ēfā') *f*, *c.* אֵיפַת a corn measure, equal to 1,08 bushel.

אֵיפֹה (ēfō') *adv.* where? how?

אֵיפוֹא see אֵפוֹא.

אִישׁ (īš) *m*, *w.s.* אִישִׁי, *pl.* אֲנָשִׁים, אִישִׁים, *c.* אַנְשֵׁי a man [as opposed to beast and woman and God], a mortal, husband, possessor, inhabitant, follower, attendant; some one, any one, every one, each; with אֶחָד or רֵעַ the one — the other.

אִישׁ־בֹשֶׁת (īš-bōšĕθ) *pr.n.m.*

אִישְׁחוּד (īšχōd) *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁוֹן (īšōn) *m* [dimin. of אִישׁ little man] the pupil of the eye, eye-ball, centre.

אִישׁ־חַיִל (īš χăyīl) *m* valiant man, perh. *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁ־טוֹב (īš tōb) *pr.n.* of a town or district in Syria.

אִישַׁי see יִשַׁי.

אִיתוֹן (īθōn) *m* entrance.

אִיתַי (īθăy) *pr.n.m.*

אִיתִיאֵל (īθī'ēl) *pr.n.m.* [for אִתִּי אֵל God with me].

אֵיתָם[1] see אֵתָם.

אֵיתָם[2] = אֵתָם, אִתָּם, see תָּמַם.

אִיתָמָר (īθāmā'r) *pr.n.m.*

אֵיתָן, אֶתָּן (ēθā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אַךְ (ăχ) *adv.* certainly, yea; only, but, however, yet; hardly, no sooner than.

אַכַּד (ăkkă'd) *pr.n.* of a town built by Nimrod.

אַכְזָב (ăχzā'b) *m* deceiving brook [without water].

אַכְזִיב (ăχzī'b) *pr.n.* of towns in Asher [Ecdippa] and in Judah.

אַכְזָר (ăχzā'r) *adj.* bold, cruel, merciless, destructive, deadly.

אַכְזָרִי (ăχzārī') *adj.* hard, harsh, cruel, terrible.

אַכְזָרִיּוּת (ăχzĕrĭyyū'θ) *f* cruelty, fierceness.

אֲכִילָה (ăχīlā') *f* eating, food.

אָכִישׁ (ăχī'š) *pr.n.m.*

אָכַל (ăχă'l) *inf.* אֱכֹל, *w.s.* אָכְלָן (ăχlō'), *fut.* יֹאכַל, *i.p.* יֹאכֵל, 1. *sing.* אֹכַל, to eat, enjoy, devour, consume, take away, destroy. — *Ni.* נֶאֱכַל, *fut.* יֵאָכֵל to be eaten, consumed. — *Pu.* אֻכַּל to be consumed, destroyed. — *Hi.* הֶאֱכִיל, *fut.*

יַאֲכִיל to make eat, to give to eat.

אֹכֶל (ō'ḥĕl) *m, w.s.* אָכְלוֹ (ŏḥlō') [act and material of] eating, food, meat.

אֶכֶל (ūḥā'l), אֻכָּל (ŭkkā'l) *pr.n.m.* [or to be derived from אָכָלָה].

אֲכָלָה (ŏḥlā') *f* = אֹכֶל.

אֲכָלְדִי = אֲבַלֵּדִי, see אָכָלָה *Pi.*

אָכֵן (āḥē'n) *adv.* certainly, surely, even so; but, yet.

אָכַף (āḥă'f) to burden, weigh on, press, drive on.

אֹכֶף (ō'ḥĕf) *m, w.s.* אַכְפִּי, burden, load, pressure.

אִכָּר (ĭkkā'r) *m, pl.* אִכָּרִים, ploughman, tiller, husbandman.

אַכְשָׁף (ăḥšā'f) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

אַל[1] (ăl) a negation corresponding to Greek μή, applied in prohibitions and wishes: that not, lest, may not, let not.

אַל[2] [אֶל] the Arabic definite article, occurring in אַלְגָּבִישׁ, אַלְמֻגִּים, אַלְקוֹם.

אֵל[1] (ēl) *m, w.s.* אֵלִי, *pl.* אֵלִים, a strong, mighty one, a hero, a god; הָאֵל the true God; אֵל שַׁדַּי almighty God; אֵל עֶלְיוֹן God the most high; strength, power, might; יֵשׁ לְאֵל יָדִי it is in the power of my hand, I am able. [אֵלִים once for אֵילִים rams].

אֵל[2] (ēl), הָאֵל *pron. dem. pl.* = אֵלֶּה these.

אֶל (ĕl) *prep.* to, towards, in the direction of, according to, in addition to, with regard to, against, into, among, near, with.

אֶלָּא (ēlā') *pr.n.m.*

אֶלְגָּבִישׁ (ĕlgāḥī's) *m* hail, ice.

אַלְגּוּמִים see אַלְמֻגִּים.

אֶלְדָּד (ĕldā'ḍ) *pr.n.m.*

אֶלְדָּעָה (ĕldā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

אָלָה[1] (ālā') to confirm by an oath, to swear, forswear.—*Hi.inf.* הַאֲלוֹת, *fut.* וַיָּאֶל to confirm, to cause to swear, to swear.

אָלָה[2] (ālā') *f, w.s.* אָלָתִי, *pl.* אָלוֹת swearing, oath; curse; agreement by oath, sworn covenant.

אַלָּה (ăllā') *f* oak.

אֵלָה[1] (ēlā') *f* oak, terebinth.

אֵלָה² (ēlā') *pr.n.m.*

אֵלֶּה (ē'llĕ) *pron. dem. pl.* these, those.

אִלּוּ (ĭllū') *conj.* [אִם לוּ] if.

אֱלוֹהַּ (ĕlō'ăh) *m, sing.* mostly in poetry: a god, God; *pl.* אֱלֹהִים, *c.* אֱלֹהֵי, *ws.* אֱלֹהֵינוּ God, the one, true God [הָאֵ]; אִישׁ אֱ, בֶּן אֱלֹהִים angel, Israelitic king, prophet; heathen gods, higher and godlike beings.

אֱלוּל (ĕlū'l) *m* the sixth month of the Hebrew year, corresponding to September and October; *adj.* = אֲלִיל.

אֵלוֹן¹ (ēlō'n), אַלּוֹן (ăllō'n) *m, pl.* אֵלוֹנִים, אַלּוֹנִים, *c.* ~ֵי, oak, terebinth.

אֵלוֹן² (ēlō'n) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* אֵלוֹנִי.

אַלּוּף (ăllū'f) *m* and *adj.*, *pl.* אַלָּפִים tame beast, lamb, ox, cow; attached friend, companion, husband; head of a family, of a tribe [אָלַף].

אִלּוּת see אֵילוּת.

אָלוּשׁ (ălū'š) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

אֶלְזָכָר (ĕlzāḵā'r) *pr.n.m.*

אָלַח (ālă'ḵ) only *Ni.* נֶאֱלַח to be corrupt, to get spoiled.

אֶלְחָנָן (ĕlḵānā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֶלִיאָב (elī'ă'b); אֱלִיאֵל (elī'ē'l); אֲלִיאֵתָה (elī'ă'ṯā); אֶלְיָדָע (elīḏā'ḏ) [אֶלְדָּד]; אֶלְיָדָע (ĕlyādā'ʿ) *pr.n.m.*

אַלְיָה (ălyā') *f* fat tail of oriental sheep.

אֵלִיָּה (ēlĭyyā') and אֵלִיָּהוּ (ēlĭyyā'hū); אֶלִיהוּ and אֶלִיהוּא (elīhū'); אֶלְיְהוֹעֵינַי (ĕlyehō'ʿēnă'y); אֶלְיוֹעֵינַי (ĕlyō'ʿēnă'y); אֶלְיַחְבָּא (ĕlyăḵbā'); אֶלִיחֹרֶף (elīḵō'rĕf) *pr.n.m.*

אֱלִיל (elī'l) *adj.* null, vain, nought; nothingness, feebleness; *pl.* אֱלִילִים idols.

אֶלִימֶלֶךְ (elīmĕ'lĕḵ); אֶלְיָסָף (ĕlyāsā'f); אֶלִיעֶזֶר (elīʿĕ'zĕr); אֶלִיעֵנַי (elīʿēnă'y); אֶלִיעָם (elīʿă'm); אֶלִיפַז (elīfă'z); אֶלִיפָל (elīfā'l); אֶלִיפְלֵהוּ (elīfĕlē'hū); אֶלִיפֶלֶט (elīfĕ'lĕṭ); אֶלִיצוּר (elīṮū'r); אֶלִיצָפָן (elī'Ṯăfā'n); אֶלִיקָא (elīḵā'); אֶלְיָקִים (ĕlyāḵī'm) *pr.n.m.*

אֱלִישֶׁבַע (elīšĕ'bă'ʿ) *pr.n.f.* [Elizabeth].

אֱלִישָׁה (elīšā') *pr.n.m.* [Greek

tribe in the Peloponnesus or in Sicily].

אֱלִישׁוּעַ (ĕlīšū'a^ʿ); אֱלִישָׁיִב (ĕlyāšī'b); אֱלִישָׁמָע (ĕlīšāmā'^ʿ); אֱלִישָׁע (ĕlīšā'^ʿ); אֱלִישָׁפָט (ĕlīšāfā't); אֱלִיתָה [= אֲלִיאָתָה] *pr.n.m.*

אַלְלַי (ăl-lā'y) *interj.* alas, woe to!

אָלַם (ālā'm), *Ni.* נֶאֱלַם, *fut.* יֵאָלֵם to be bound in the tongue, to be dumb, mute. — *Pi. pt.* מְאַלֵּם to bind, to make up in sheaves.

אֵלֶם (ē'lĕm) *m* the growing dumb, dumbness, silence.

אִלֵּם (ĭllē'm) *adj.*, *pl.* אִלְּמִים, dumb, mute.

אֻלָּם (ŭllā'm) see אוּלָם.

אַלְמֻגִּים (ălmŭggī'm) *m*, only *pl.*, a precious wood, red or white sandal-wood.

אַלֻּמָּה (ălŭmmā') *f*, *pl.* אֲלֻמִּים, אֲלֻמּוֹת, bundle, sheaf.

אַלְמוֹדָד (ălmōdā'd) *pr.n.m.* [Arabian tribe in Yemen].

אַלַּמֶּלֶךְ (ăllămmĕ'lĕḵ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

אַלְמָן (ălmā'n) *adj.* widowed.

אַלְמֹן (ălmō'n) *m* widowhood, interregnum.

אַלְמָנָה (ălmānā') *f*, *pl.* אַלְמָנוֹת, *c.* אַלְמְנוֹת widow, a widowed state [without a ruler].

אַלְמָנוֹת (ălmānō'ṯ) *fpl.* [perh. for אַרְמְנוֹת] palaces.

אַלְמְנוּת (ălmānū'ṯ) *f. c.* אַלְמָנוּת, *pl.* אַלְמְנוּתִים, widowhood; destitution [exile].

אַלְמֹנִי (ălmōnī') *m*, with preceding פְּלֹנִי, a certain one, one not named.

אֶלְנָעַם (ĕlnā'^ʿăm); אֶלְנָתָן (ĕlnāṯā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֶלְסָר (ĕllāṣā'r) *pr.n.* of town and district in Mesopotamia.

אֶלְעָד (ĕl^ʿā'ḏ), אֶלְעָדָה (ĕl^ʿāḏā'); אֶלְעוּזַי (ĕl^ʿūzā'y); אֶלְעָזָר (ĕl^ʿāzā'r) *pr.n.m.*

אֶלְעֶלֶה, אֶלְעָלֵא (ĕl^ʿālē') *pr.n.* of a town near Hesbon [in Reuben].

אֶלְעָשָׂה (ĕl^ʿāṣā') *pr.n.m.*

אָלַף (ālā'f), *fut.* יֶאֱלַף to learn. — *Pi. fut.* יְאַלֵּף, *pt.* מַלֵּף [for מְאַלֵּף] to teach. — *Hi. pt.* מַאֲלִיף, *pl. f* מַאֲלִיפוֹת to make thousands, to bring forth thousands [denom. of אֶלֶף].

אֶלֶף[1] (ĕ'lĕf) *m*, *i.p.* אָלֶף, *w.s.* אַלְפִּי, *du.* אַלְפַּיִם, *pl.* אֲלָפִים, *c.* אַלְפֵּי 1. only *pl.* domesticated beasts, oxen, cows, cattle. 2. a thousand, *du.* two thousands, *pl.* thousands. 3. a community, family, part of a tribe.

אֶלֶף[2] (ĕ'lĕf) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

אֶלְפֶּלֶט [אֲלִיפֶלֶט] (ĕlpĕ'lĕt); אֶלְפַּעַל (ĕlpă'ăl) *pr.n.m.*

אָלַץ (ālă'B) *Pi. fut.* יְאַלֵּץ to drive, press, urge.

אֶלְצָפָן (ĕlBāfā'n) = אֲלִיצָפָן.

אַלְקוּם (ălkū'm) *m* no resistance; מֶלֶךְ אַ a king against whom there is no rising up [others: people, militia].

אֶלְקָנָה (ĕlkānā') *pr.n.m.*

אֶלְקֹשִׁי (ĕlkōsī') *pr.n.m.*, a native of אֶלְקֹשׁ [a village in Galilee].

אֶלְתּוֹלַד [תּוֹלַד] (ĕltōlă'd) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

אֶלְתֶּקֶא, אֶלְתֶּקֵה (ĕltĕ'kē') *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

אֶלְתֶּקֹן (ĕltĕ'kō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֵם (ēm) *f*, *w.s.* אִמִּי, *pl.* אִמּוֹת, mother, grandmother, ancestress; benefactress; metropolis, mother-country, people; אֵם הַדֶּרֶךְ parting-way.

אִם (ĭm) *conj.* [in direct and indirect questions] if, whether; הַ—אִם whether—or; in conditional sentences: if, when, אִם לֹא if not; in sentences of wishing and asseveration: oh that [Lat. utinam], certainly not, אִם לֹא certainly.

אֹם *m*, only *pl.* אֻמִּים (ŭmmī'm), people, nation.

אָמָה (āmā') *f*, *w.s.* אֲמָתִי, *pl.* אֲמָהוֹת, *c.* אַמְהוֹת, maidservant, female slave.

אַמָּה[1] (ămmā') *f*, *c.* אַמַּת, *du.* אַמָּתַיִם, *pl.* אַמּוֹת, forearm; ell, cubit; in architecture: foundation; metropolis.

אַמָּה[2] (ămmā') *pr.n.* of a hill near Gibeon.

אֲמָה see אִיָּמָה.

אֻמָּה (ŭmmā') *f*, only *pl.* אֻמּוֹת people, nation, tribe.

אֲמָהוֹת see אָמָה.

אָמוֹן[1] (āmō'n) *m* builder, architect.

אָמוֹן[2] (āmōn) *pr.n.m.*; also the Egyptian god Ammon.

אָמוֹן[3] see הָמוֹן.

אֵמוּן (ĕmūn), אָמֵן *adj.*, *pl.* אֲמוּנִים fastened, faithful; *pl.* fidelity, trustiness.

אֱמוּנָה (ᵉmūnā') *f*, *w.s.* אֱמוּנָתִי, *pl.* אֱמוּנוֹת firmness, security, fidelity, honesty, conscientiousness, faith.

אָמוּץ (āmōᴮ) *pr.n.m.*

אֵמִים see אֵימִים.

אֲמִינוֹן see אַמְנוֹן.

אַמִּיץ (ămmīᴮ) *adj.* firm, strong, valiant.

אָמִיר (āmīr) *m* top of a tree, summit of a mountain.

אָמַל (āmăl) [אָמְלָה] *pt. p.f.* אֲמֻלָה to fade, languish. — *Pul.* אֻמְלַל, *pt.* אֻמְלָל [for מְאֻמְלָל] to fade, droop, wither; to be sorrowful, to mourn.

אֲמֻלָל (ᵃmĕlā'l) *adj.*, only *pl.* אֲמֻלָלִים weak, feeble.

אֲמָם (ᵃmā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אָמַן (āmăn) *intr.* to be firm; *tr.* to make firm, fasten, bring up, nurse; *pt.* אֹמֵן guardian, fosterer, *f* אֹמֶנֶת nurse. — *Ni.* נֶאֱמַן, *fut.* יֵאָמֵן to be fastened, to be firm, constant, faithful, honest; to last, continue; to be nursed, supported; *pt.* נֶאֱמָן firm, faithful, constant, lasting. — *Hi.* הֶאֱמִין, *fut.* יַאֲמִין, יַאֲמֵן to hold fast by, to believe firmly, to trust; to stand still, to stop.

אָמָן (āmā'n) *m* workmaster, artist.

אָמֵן (āmē'n) *adj.* firm, true, faithful; *m* faithfulness; *adv.* certainly, truly, so be it!

אֹמֶן (ō'mĕn) *m* truth, fidelity.

אֲמָנָה[1] (ᵃmānā') *f* firm covenant; fixed wages.

אֲמָנָה[2] (ᵃmānā') *pr.n.* of a river flowing through Damascus [and of that part of the Antilibanus from which it comes].

אֹמְנָה (ōmᵉnā') *f*, only *pl.* אֹמְנוֹת, pilaster, column.

אָמְנָה (ŏmnā') *f* the bringing up, nursing; *adv.* in truth, truly.

אַמְנוֹן (ămnō'n) *pr.n.m.*

אָמְנָם (ŏmnā'm). אֱמֶנֶם *adv.* in truth, truly, verily.

אָמֵץ (āmē'ϐ) *fut.* יֶאֱמַץ to be strong, vigorous; to be stronger, to prevail. — *Pi.* אִמֵּץ, *fut.* יְאַמֵּץ to make strong, to strengthen, harden; to select. — *Hi.* *fut.* יַאֲמִץ to display strength, to act courageously. — *Hith.* הִתְאַמֵּץ to collect one's strength, to show oneself vigorous, bold or quick; to be firmly resolved.

אָמֵץ (āmē'ϐ) *adj.*, only *pl.* אֲמֻצִּים strong; others: reddish, bay [horse].

אֹמֶץ (ō'mĕϐ) *m* strength, vigour.

אַמְצָה (ămϐā') *f* strength.

אַמְצִי (ămϐī'), אַמַצְיָה (amăϐyā') *pr.n.m.*

אָמַר (āmăr) *inf.* אָמֹר, אֱמֹר, with לֵאמֹר לְ [in the way of saying], *w.s.* אָמְרִי (ŏmrī'), *fut.* יֹאמַר, וַיֹּאמַר, וַיֹּאמֶר, 1. *sing.* אֹמַר, to say, name, call, admonish, promise, praise; to say to oneself, to think, intend; to command. — *Ni.* נֶאֱמַר, *fut.* יֵאָמֵר to be said, to be named; it is said. — *Hi.* הֶאֱמִיר to make say, to promise. — *Hith.* הִתְאַמֵּר to boast, to be over-proud, imperious.

אֵמֶר (ē'mĕr) *m*, *w.s.* אִמְרוֹ, *pl.* אֲמָרִים, *c.* אִמְרֵי a saying, word, utterance, command, promise.

אִמֵּר (ĭmmē'r) *pr.n.m.*

אֹמֶר (ō'mĕr) *m* word, saying, song, praise, promise; thing [like דָּבָר].

אִמְרָה (ĭmrā'), אֶמְרָה (ĕmrā') *f*, *c.* אִמְרַת, *pl.* אֲמָרוֹת, *c.* אִמְרוֹת word, utterance, song.

אֱמֹרִי (emōrī') *pr.n.m.* Amorite, chief tribe of the Canaanites.

אִמְרִי (ĭmrā'y); אַמַרְיָה (amăryā'), אֲמַרְיָהוּ (amăryā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

אַמְרָפֶל (ămrāfē'l) *pr.n.m.* [king of Shinar, Hammurabi].

אֶמֶשׁ (ē'mĕš) *m* and *adv.* yesterday, last night.

אֱמֶת (emē'ϑ) [from אֱמֶנֶת] *f*, *w.s.* אֲמִתִּי firmness, duration, certainty, security, faithfulness, faith, truth, honesty.

אַמְתַּחַת (ămtă'ϑăϑ) *f*, *w.s.*

אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ, *pl. c.* אַמְתְּחוֹת bag, sack.

אֲמִתַּי (ᵃmĭttă'y) *pr.n.m.*

אָן (ān) [comp. אַיִן] *adv.* where? whither?; מֵאָן whence?; עַד־אָן till when? how long? — *w. loc.* אָנָה ה [also אָנָה] whither? where? how long?; אָנָה וְאָנָה hither and thither.

אֹן see אוֹן.

אָנָּא, אָנָּה (ă'nnā) *interj.* I pray! pray thee!

אָנֶה see אָן.

אָנָה[1] (ānā') to sigh, lament.

אָנָה[2] (ānā') *Pi.* אִנָּה to cause to meet. — *Pu.* אֻנָּה to befall, happen. — *Hith.* הִתְאַנָּה to seek opportunity [for a quarrel].

אֱנוּ see אֲנַחְנוּ.

אֱנוֹשׁ[1] (ᵉnō'š) *m* man, human being, mankind.

אֱנוֹשׁ[2] (ᵉnō'š) *pr.n.m.*

אָנַח (ānă'ḥ), only *Ni.* נֶאֱנַח to sigh, lament, mourn.

אֲנָחָה (ᵃnāḥā') *f, pl.* אֲנָחוֹת, lament, sighing.

אֲנַחְנוּ (ᵃnă'ḥnū) *pron. pers.* 1. *pl.*, *i.p.* אֲנַחְנוּ, once אֲנוּ, abbreviated נַחְנוּ we, ourselves.

אֲנַחֲרַת (ᵃnā'ḥᵃrā'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

אֲנִי (ᵃnī') *pron. pers.* 1. *sing.* I, I myself = אָנֹכִי.

אֳנִי (ᵒnī') *m* and *f coll.* ships, a fleet.

אֳנִיָּה (ᵒnĭyyā') *f, pl.* אֳנִיּוֹת, ship.

אֲנִיָּה (ᵃnĭyyā') *f* lamentation, mourning.

אֲנִיעָם (ᵃnīᵉā'm) *pr.n.m.*

אֲנָךְ (ᵃnā'ḵ) *m* the metal lead; plummet, plumb-line.

אָנֹכִי (ā'nōḵī') *pron. pers.* 1. *sing.*, *i.p.* אָנְכִי I, myself.

אָנַן (ānă'n), only *Hith.* הִתְאָנֵן to complain, to murmur.

אָנַס (ānă'ś), *pt.* אֹנֵס to urge, compel.

אָנַף (ānă'f) *fut.* יֶאֱנַף to breathe heavily, to be angry. — *Hith.* הִתְאַנֵּף to be angry.

אֲנָפָה (ᵃnāfā') *f* an unclean bird, parrot, sandpiper, or heron.

אָנַק (ānă'k) *fut.* יֶאֱנָק, to groan, sigh. — *Ni. imp.* הֵאָנֵק, *pt.* נֶאֱנָק the same as *Q.*

אֲנָקָה (ᵃnākā') *f, c.* אֲנָקַת, sighing, complaint, moaning.

אָנַשׁ (ānăʼš) *pt. p.* אָנוּשׁ to sicken, to make incurable; *pt. p.* ill, sick, incurable; melancholy, sorrowful; bad, wicked. — *Ni. fut.* יֵאָנֵשׁ to be sick to death.

אָסָא (āsāʼ) *pr.n.m.*

אָסוּךְ (āsūʼḵ) *m* oil-flask.

אָסוֹן (āsōʼn) *m* damage, hurt.

אֵסוּר (ēsūʼr) *m, pl.* אֲסוּרִים, cord, fetter, bond.

אָסִיף (āsīʼf) *m* harvest, ingathering time.

אָסִיר (āsīʼr) *m,* also אַסִּיר[1] (ăssīʼr), *pl.* אֲסִירִים, prisoner, captive, exile.

אַסִּיר[2] (ăssīʼr) *pr.n.m.*

אָסָם (āsāʼm) *m,* only *pl.* אֲסָמִים store house, granary.

אַסְנָה (ăsnāʼ) *pr.n.m.*

אָסְנַפַּר (ōsnăppāʼr) *pr.n.m.* [an Assyrian king or a dignitary].

אָסְנַת (āsᵉnāʼθ) *pr.n.f.*

אָסַף (āsāʼf) *fut.* יֵאָסֵף, יֹאסַף, *w.s.* וַיֶּאֱסֹפֵנִי, אָסְפָה־ [*fut.* 1. *sing. w.s.* and also *pt.* אֹסֵף *w.s.*] to gather, collect, to draw together, to receive, to take under protection; to draw up [feet]; to withdraw, to take away; to close a march, bring up the rear. — *Ni.* נֶאֱסַף to assemble, to be gathered [to one's forefathers, i. e. to die]; to be received, withdrawn, to disappear. — *Pi.* אִסֵּף to gather diligently, to receive, to close. — *Pu.* אֻסַּף to be gathered. — *Hith.* הִתְאַסֵּף to be gathered together.

אָסָף (āsāʼf) *pr.n.m.*

אָסֹף (āsōʼf) *m,* only *pl.* אֲסָפִים, gathered-in provisions, store.

אֹסֶף (ōʼsĕf) *m, pl. c.* אָסְפֵי (ŏsfē) ingathering, harvest.

אֲסֻפָה (asᵉfāʼ) *f* assemblage; seizure, imprisonment.

אֲסִפָּה (asŭppāʼ) *f,* only *pl.* אֲסִפּוֹת assembly [of wise men].

אֲסַפְסֻף (asăfsūʼf) *m, w. art.* הָאֲסַפְסֻף, mixed multitude, rabble.

אַסְפְּתָא (ăspāʼθā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אָסַר (āsāʼr) *fut.* יֶאֱסֹר, יֵאָסֵר, *w.s.* וַיַּאַסְרֵהוּ, *inf.* אָסוֹר, *pt. p.* אָסוּר to bind, fetter; to seize, to put in

prison; to put to harness or in yoke; to begin, join [battle]; to charge oneself with, to engage; *pt. p.* captive, prisoner. — *Ni. fut.* יֵאָסֵר to be fettered, to be held captive. — *Pu.* אֻסַּר to be taken captive.

אִסָּר (ĭssā'r), אֱסָר (ĕsā'r) *m*, *w.s.* אֱסָרָהּ, *pl. ws.* אֲסָרֶיהָ vow of abstinence, renunciation.

אֲסַר־חַדֹּן (ăsărḥăddō'n) *pr.n. m* [king of Assyria].

אֶסְתֵּר (ĕstē'r) *pr.n.f.* Esther [Persian: star, bliss].

אַף[1] (ăf) *conj.* [denoting addition, climax or emphasis], also, too, and yet, and even, even more; אַף–אַף as well as; אַף כִּי even more; in questions: is it so? really?

אַף[2] (ăf) [from אָנַף] *m*, *i.p.* אַף, *w.s.* אַפִּי heavy breathing, anger, wrath; nose. — *du.* אַפַּיִם, *c.* אַפַּי the nostrils, nose, face; anger, wrath; two persons.

אַפְאִירֵם see פָּאַר *Hi.*

אָפַד (āfă'd) *fut.* יֶאֱפֹד to surround, gird, put on.

אֲפֻדָּה (ăfŭddā') *f*, *c.* אֲפֻדַּת the act of girding round; a covering, coat of a statue.

אַפְדָּן (ăppĕ'dĕn) *m*, *w.s.* אַפַּדְנוֹ, palace.

אָפָה (āfā') *fut.* יֹאפֶה to bake; *pt.* אֹפֶה, *pl.* אֹפִים baker, *f* אֹפָה, *pl.* אֹפוֹת female baker or cook. — *Ni. fut.* יֵאָפֶה to be baked.

אֲפוֹ, אֲפוֹא (ĕfō') *adv.* now, then, consequently.

אֵפוֹד[1], אֵפֹד (ēfō'd) *m* the ephod or official garment of priests, especially of the high-priest, a bipartite covering.

אֵפוֹד[2] (ēfō'd) *pr.n.m.*

אֵפִיחַ (afī'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*

אָפִיל (āfī'l) *adj.*, *f/pl.* אֲפִילוֹת, late in ripening.

אַפַּיִם (ăppă'yĭm) *pr.n.m.*

אָפִיק[1] (āfī'k) *m*, *c.* אֲפִיק, *pl.* אֲפִיקִים, *c.* אַפִּיקֵי, river-bed, bottom, channel, stream, brook, river.

אָפִיק[2] (āfī'k) *adj.* strong, powerful.

אֶפִיק see אֲפִק.

אֹפֶל (ō'fĕl) darkness, concealment; misfortune.

אָפֵל (āfē'l) *adj.* dark.

אֲפֵלָה (ăfēlā') *f*, *pl.* אֲפֵלוֹת deep darkness.

אֶפְלָל (ĕflā'l) *pr.n.m.*

אֹפֶן (ō'fĕn) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* אָפְנָיו (ŏfnā'v) circumstance, turn, due time.

אוֹפָן see אוֹפָן.

אָפֵס (āfē'ṣ) to end, cease, disappear.

אֶפֶס (ĕ'fĕṣ) *m*, *du.* אַפְסַיִם, *pl. c.* אַפְסֵי, end, extremity; *du.* soles of the feet; *adv.* at an end, no more, not, except, only; בְּאֶפֶס without; אֶפֶס כִּי only that, however.

אֶפֶס דַּמִּים (ĕ'fĕṣ dămmī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

אַפְסֵי (ăfṣē') *adv.* except, nothing besides.

אֶפַע (ĕ'fă') *m*, *i.p.* אָפַע, breath, nothingness.

אֶפְעֶה (ĕfĕ'ē) *m* and *f* adder, viper, basilisk.

אָפַף (āfă'f) [not contracted, e.g. אֲפָפוּ] to involve, to surround.

אָפַק (āfă'k) only *Hith.* הִתְאַפֵּק to control or restrain oneself.

אֶפֶק (ăfē'k) *pr.n.* of towns in northern Palestine.

אַפֵּקָה (afēkā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֵפֶר (ē'fĕr) *m* ashes, dust, nothingness.

אֵפֹד (afē'r) *m* head-cover, tiara.

אֶפְרֹחַ (ĕfrō'ach) *m*, only *pl.* אֶפְרֹחִים, young bird, nestling.

אֶפְרַיִם (ĕfrăyĭm) *pr.n.m.*

אֶפְרָת (ĕfrā'ṯ), *w. loc.* אֶפְרָתָה ה *pr.n.*, older name for Bethlehem; also equivalent to אֶפְרַיִם.

אֶפְרָתִי (ĕfrāṯī') *pr.n.m.*, a Bethlehemite; an Ephraimite.

אֶצְבּוֹן (ĕßbō'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֶצְבַּע (ĕßbă'ʿ) *f*, *w.s.* אֶצְבָּעִי, *pl.* אֶצְבָּעוֹת, *c.* אֶצְבְּעוֹת, finger, index, toe; finger-breadth.

אָצִיל (āßī'l) *m*, *pl. c.* אצילי extremity, remote corner; *adj.* noble, chief person.

אֲצִיל (ăßßī'l) *m*, *pl. c.* אֲצִילֵי, joint [knuckle, elbow].

אָצַל (āßă'l) [derived from אֵצֶל] to put aside, to take away, withdraw, refuse. — *Ni.* נֶאֱצַל to be taken away,

to be reduced. — *Hi. fut.* וַיָּאצֶל to take away.

אֵצֶל (ē'**B**ĕl) *m, w.s.* אֶצְלִי side, region; *prep.* at the side of, beside, close to, near.

אָצֵל (ā**B**ē'l) *pr.n.m.* [*i.p.* אָצַל]; *pr.n.* of a place.

אֲצַלְיָהוּ (a**B**ălyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

אֹצֶם (ō'**B**ĕm) *pr.n.m.*

אֶצְעָדָה (ĕ**B**'ăda') *f* bracelet, step-chain.

אָצַר (ā**B**ă'r) *pt.* אֹצֵר to heap up, store up. — *Ni. fut.* יֵאָצֵר to be stored up. — *Hi. fut.* 1. *sing.* וָאוֹצְרָה to appoint one treasurer.

אֹצָר see אוֹצָר.

אֵצֶר (ē'**B**ĕr) *pr.n.m.*

אֶצֹּר see יָצַר and נָצַר.

אֶקְדָּח (ĕ**k**dā'ḥ) *m* a sparkling precious stone, carbuncle.

אַקּוֹ (ă**kk**ō') *m* roe [or wild goat].

אֶקְחָה, אֶקַּח see לָקַח.

אֶקְרָאֶה [for אֶקְרָא] see קָרָא.

אֹר see אוֹר.

אֲרָא (arā') *pr.n.m.*

אַרְאֵיל see אַרִיאֵל.

אֲרִיאֵל (ăr'ē'l) *m*, only *pl.w.s.* אֲרִיאֵלָם their heroes.

אַרְאֵלִי (ăr'ēlī') *pr.n.m.*

אָרַב (āră'b) *fut.* יֶאֱרֹב to weave plots, to lie in ambush, to lurk; *pt.* אֹרֵב, אוֹרֵב lurking, lurker; *coll.* ambush. — *Pi. pt. pl.* מְאָרְבִים lurkers, liers in wait. — *Hi. fut.* וַיָּאֶרֶב [for וַיַּאֲרֹב] to form an ambush.

אֶרֶב (arā'b) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֹרֶב (ō'rĕb) *m* ambush, lurking-place.

אֹרֶב (ō'rĕb) *m, w.s.* אָרְבּוֹ (ŏrbō') ambush, plot, cunning, deceit.

אַרְבֵּאל (ărbē'l) *pr.n.* [בֵּית אַ] of a place in Naphtali.

אָרְבָּה (ŏrbā') *f*, only *pl. c.* אָרְבּוֹת, intrigue, plot.

אַרְבֶּה (ărbĕ') *m* locust, migratory locust.

אֲרֻבָּה (arŭbbā') *f, pl.* אֲרֻבּוֹת lattice, window, dove-cote, latticed outlet for the smoke.

אֲרֻבּוֹת (arŭbbō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah near Sochoh.

אַרְבִּי (ărbī') *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of אֶרֶב.

אַרְבַּע[1] (ărbăʿ) *num. f, m* אַרְבָּעָה, *c.* אַרְבַּעַת, four; *du.* אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם fourfold; *pl.* אַרְבָּעִים forty.

אַרְבַּע[2] (ărbăʿ) *pr.n.m.* [an Anakite giant].

אָרַג (ārăʿg) *fut.* יֶאֱרֹג, יֶאֱרֹג, to plait, weave; *pt.* אֹרֵג, *f.* אֹרֶגֶת weaver.

אֶרֶג (ĕʿrĕg) *m* plait, texture; weaver's shuttle.

אַרְגֹּב (ărgōʿb) *pr.n.* of a region in Bashan.

אַרְגְּוָן (ărgᵉvāʿn) see אַרְגָּמָן.

אַרְגָּז (ărgāʿz) *m* chest, box.

אַרְגָּמָן (ărgāmāʿn) *m* purple, purple cloth.

אַרְדְּ (ărd) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְדּוֹן (ărdōʿn) *pr.n.m.*

אָרַה[1] (ārăʿ) to pull, pluck off, collect.

אָרָה[2] [אָרָה־לִי] see אָרַר.

אֲרוֹדִי [אֲרוֹדִי] (ᵃrōʿḏ) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְוָד (ărvăʿḏ) *pr.n.* of a Phenician city, Arvad or Aradus; אַרְוָדִי the inhabitant.

אֻרְוָה (ŭrvāʿ) *f*, only *pl.* [אֻרְוֹת] *c.* אֻרְוֹת (ŭrvōʿθ) and אֻרְיוֹת, crib, manger, stable, set of horses.

אָרוּז (ārūʿz) *adj.*, only *pl.* אֲרָזִים, cedrine, firm like cedar-wood.

אֲרוּכָה (ᵃrūḵāʿ), אֲרֻכָה *f* healing, recovery, convalescence.

אֲרוּמָה (ᵃrūmāʿ) *pr.n.* of a place near Sichem.

אֲרוֹמִים miswritten for אֲדוֹמִים Edomites.

אֲרוֹמִם [for אֶתְרוֹמֵם] see רוּם *Hith.*

אָרוֹן (ārōʿn) *f* and *m*, *c.* אֲרוֹן chest, box, coffin [for a mummy]; אֲ֫רוֹן הַבְּרִית ark of the covenant; אֲ֫רוֹן הָעֵדוּת ark of the testimony; אֲ֫רוֹן אֱלֹהִים ark of God, the sacred ark containing the tables of the law.

אֲרַוְנָה (ᵃrăvnāʿ) *pr.n.m.*

אֶרֶז (ĕʿrĕz) *m*, *i.p.* אָרֵז, *pl.* אֲרָזִים, *c.* אַרְזֵי cedar; panel of cedar-wood.

אַרְזָה (ărzāʿ) *f* cedar-work.

אָרַח[1] (ārăʿḥ) to wander, travel; *pt.* אֹרֵחַ (ōrēʿaḥ), *pl.* אֹרְחִים wanderer, traveller.

אָרַח[2] (ārăʿḥ) *pr.n.m.*

אֹרַח (ōʿrăḥ) *f* and *m*, *w.s.*

אָרְחוֹ (ŏrḥō′), *pl.* אֳרָחוֹת (ᵒrāḥō′ṯ), *c.* אָרְחוֹת (ŏrḥō′ṯ), אֹרְחוֹת, path, way, manner of life, manner, condition, lot; wanderer, caravan.

אֹרְחָה (ōrḥā′) *f*, *pl.* אֹרְחוֹת, travelling company, caravan.

אֲרֻחָה (ᵃrūḥā′) *f* portion, allowance; אֲרֻחַת יָרָק dish of greens.

אַרְיֵה (ᵃrī′) *m*, *pl.* אַרְיֵיהֶם, אַרְיוֹת lion.

אֲרִיאֵל (ᵃrī′ēl) *m* lion of God, hero; the heroic city, Jerusalem; the hearth of God, altar.

אַרְיְדַי (ᵃrīḏā′y), אַרְיְדָתָא (ᵃrīḏāṯā′) *pr.n.m.* [Persian = Aridaeus].

אַרְיֵה[1] (ăryē′) *m* and *f* lion, lioness.

אַרְיֵה[2] (ăryē′) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְיֵה see אֶרְוָה.

אַרְיוֹךְ (ăryō′ḵ) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְיוֹךְ [for אַרְוָיֵךְ] see רָוָה *Pi.*

אַרְיֹסַי (ᵃrīōṯā′y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אָרַךְ (ārăḵ′) *fut.* יַאֲרֵךְ, יַאֲרִיךְ to stretch, to be long, to wear on. — *Hi.* הֶאֱרִיךְ, *fut.* יַאֲרִיךְ to make long, to lengthen, prolong, extend, delay; *intr.* to be long, to abide, sojourn.

אָרֵךְ (ārē′ḵ) *adj.*, only *c.* אֶרֶךְ long, patient; אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם forbearing.

אָרֹךְ (ārō′ḵ) *adj.*, *f* אֲרֻכָּה, long, enduring.

אֹרֶךְ[1] (ō′rĕḵ) *m* length, delay [see also אָרֶךְ].

אֶרֶךְ[2] (ē′rĕḵ) *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia.

אֹרֶךְ (ō′rĕḵ) *m*, *w.s.* אָרְכּוֹ (ŏrkō′), length, duration, patience.

אֲרֻכָּה *f* see אֲרוּכָה.

אַרְכִּי (ărkī′) *pr.n.m*, inhabitant of אֶרֶךְ, a town in Palestine.

אֲרָם (ᵃrā′m) *pr.n.*, *c.* אֲרַם [mountain-land] Aramæa, Syria, and people therein, descended from Aram, the grandson of Nahor; אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם Aramæa of the two rivers, Mesopotamia.

אַרְמוֹן (ărmō′n) *m*, *pl. c.* אַרְמְנוֹת, palace, castle, citadel.

אֲרַמִּי (ᵃrămmī′) *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* אֲרַמִּים, *f* אֲרַמִּיָּה, Aramæan, Syrian, Mesopotamian.

אֲרָמִית (ărāmī'ṯ) *adv.* [*f* from אֲרָמִי Aramæan], in the Aramæan or Syrian language.

אַרְמֹנִי (ărmōnī') *pr.n.m.*

אֶרֶן (ărā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֹרֶן[1] (ō'rĕn) *m* a cedar or pine [perh. miswritten for אֹרֶז].

אֹרֶן[2] (ō'rĕn) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְנֶבֶת (ărnĕ'bĕṯ) *f* a hare.

אַרְנוֹן (ărnō'n) *pr.n.* of a river between Moab and Ammon.

אַרְנְיָה (ărănyā') and אָרְנָן (ŏrnā'n) *pr.n.m.* = אַרְוָנָה.

אַרְנָן (ărnā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְפָּד (ărpā'ḏ) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria near Hamath.

אַרְפַּכְשַׁד (ărpăḵhšă'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*, a son of Shem, father of the Chaldeans or Northern Shemites.

אֶרֶץ (ĕ'rĕB) *f* and *m*, *w. art.* הָאָרֶץ, *i.p.* אָרֶץ, *w. loc.* אַרְצָה ה, *w.s.* אַרְצִי, *pl.* אֲרָצוֹת, *c.* אַרְצוֹת the earth [as a body of the universe], the earth [opposed to heaven]; land, ground, soil, country, fatherland, territory.

אַרְצָא (ărBā'') *pr.n.m.*

אָרַר (ārā'r) *imp.* אֹר, אָרָה־לִי (ŏ'rrā-lī), *pl.* אָרוּ, אָרוֹר, *fut.* יָאֹר, *pt.* אֹרֵר, *pt.p.* אָרוּר, to curse, execrate. — *Ni. pt.* נְאָר to be cursed. — *Pi.* אֵרַר to curse, to cause a curse. — *Ho. fut. i.p.* יוּאָר to be cursed.

אֲרָרָט (ărārā'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a district and high mountain in Armenia; all Armenia.

אֲרָרִי (ărārī') *pr.n.m.*

אָרַשׁ (ārā'B) *Pi.* אֵרַשׁ [with אִשָּׁה] to take a wife, to espouse. — *Pu.* אֹרַשׁ, *pt. f* מְאֹרֶשָׂה to be engaged, betrothed.

אֶרֶשֶׁת (ărĕ'šĕṯ) *f* desire, wish.

אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתָּא (ărtăḵhšă'ştā), אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתָּא, אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתָּא, *pr.n.m.*, Artaxerxes I. Longimanus, king of Persia.

אֲשַׁרְאֵל (aBăr'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אַשְׂרִיאֵל (ăßrī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אֵשׁ (ēš) *f* and *m*, *w.s.* אִשִּׁי, אֶשְׁכֶם fire, heat; lightning; flame of war; wrath; radiance, glitter.

אִשׁ (īš) = יֵשׁ there is.

אַשְׁבֵּל (ăšbē'l); אֶשְׁבָּן

(ăšbā'n); אַשְׁבֵּעַ (ăšbē'aʿ); אִשְׁבַּעַל (ăšbă''ăl) *pr.n.m.*

אֶשֶׁד (ĕ'šĕḏ) *m* the flowing out, discharge of water, watered place.

אֲשֵׁדָה (ăšēḏā') *f*, *pl.* אֲשֵׁדוֹת, *c.* אַשְׁדּוֹת outpouring; declivity where mountain waters flow together.

אַשְׁדּוֹד (ăšḏō'ḏ) *pr.n.*, one of the five Philistine cities, Azotus, Ashdod.

אֵשֶׁדֶת = אֵשֶׁדָה or = אֵשׁ דָּת [see דָּת].

אִשָּׁה (ĭššā') *f*, *c.* אֵשֶׁת, *w.s.* אִשְׁתִּי, *pl.* נָשִׁים, *c.* נְשֵׁי, woman, wife, female; with אָחוֹת or רֵעוֹת the one—the other; every one, each [*f*].

אִשֶּׁה (ĭššĕ') *m*, *c.* אִשֵּׁה, *pl. c.* אִשֵּׁי, a burning, burnt-offering, holocaust, sacrifice.

אֲשׁוּדָה see אָשְׁדָּה.

אֵשׁוּן *m*, only *c.* אֵשׁוּן perh. = אִישׁוֹן.

אָשׁוּר (ăšūr) *m*, *pl.* אֲשֻׁרִים, *c.* אֲשֻׁרֵי step, gait; = תְּאַשּׁוּר a kind of cedar [sherbîn].

אַשּׁוּר[1] (ăššūr) = אָשׁוּר.

אַשּׁוּר[2] (ăššūr) *pr.n.* Assyria [in some passages including Syria, Babylonia, Persia] *pl.* אַשּׁוּרִים an Arabian tribe, descended from Dedan.

אַשּׁוּרִי (ăšūrī') *pr.n.*, a native of אֲשׁוּר [a district in Asher].

אַשְׁחוּר (ăšḥū'r) *pr.n.m.*

אָשִׁיָּה (ŏšyā') *f*, *pl. w.s.* אָשִׁיּוֹתַיִךְ, support, prop.

אֲשִׁימָא (ăšīmā') *pr.n.* of an idol in Hamath.

אֲשִׁירָה see אֲשֵׁרָה.

אָשִׁישׁ (āšī'š) *m*, only *pl. c.* אֲשִׁישֵׁי foundations, ruined remains.

אֲשִׁישָׁה (ăšīšā') *f*, *pl.* אֲשִׁישׁוֹת and אֲשִׁישִׁים, cake, pancake.

אֶשֶׁךְ (ĕ'šĕḵ) *m*, *i.p.* אָשֶׁךְ, testicle.

אַשְׁכִּים see שָׁכַם *Hi.*

אֶשְׁכֹּל[1] (ĕškō'l) *m*, *pl.* אַשְׁכְּלוֹת, *c.* אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת, אַשְׁכְּלוֹת, cluster of grapes, grape, raceme.

אֶשְׁכֹּל[2] (ĕškō'l) *pr.n.m.* of an Amorite; *pr.n.* of a valley near Hebron.

אַשְׁכְּנַז (ăškĕnă'z) *pr.n.m.* of a Japhetite, son of Gomer, and his race [Armenia;

according to the Rabbins: Germany].

אֶשְׁכָּר (ĕškā'r) *m* barter, ware; gift, tribute.

אֵשֶׁל (ē'šĕl) *m* tamarisk, grove, wood.

אָשַׁם[1] (ā̆šē'm) and אָשַׁם (ā̆šā'm) *fut.* יֶאְשַׁם, יֵאָשֵׁם to be guilty, to trespass; to atone; to lie waste. — *Ni.* נֶאְשַׁם to suffer for, to be destroyed. — *Hi. imp.* הַאֲשִׁים to punish, destroy.

אָשָׁם (ā̆šā'm) *m, w.s.* אֲשָׁמוֹ, *pl.* אֲשָׁמִים, fault, guilt, trespass; trespass-offering.

אָשֵׁם[2] (ā̆šē'm) *adj.* guilty, bound to atone.

אַשְׁמָה (ă̆šmā') *f, c.* אַשְׁמַת, *pl.* אֲשָׁמוֹת, *c.* אַשְׁמוֹת fault, trespass, guilt; idol, as worshipped sinfully; trespass-offering.

אַשְׁמָן (ă̆šmā'n) *m*, only *pl.* אַשְׁמַנִּים, darkness, desolate place [others: fat, healthy].

אַשְׁמוּרָה, אַשְׁמֻרָה (ă̆šmūrā') and אַשְׁמֹרֶת (ă̆šmō'rĕθ) *f, c.* אַשְׁמֹרֶת, *pl.* אַשְׁמוּרוֹת night-watch [third part of the night].

אֶשְׁנָב (ĕšnā'b) *m, w.s.* אֶשְׁנָבִי, lattice, window.

אַשְׁנָה (ă̆šnā') *pr.n.* of two towns in Judah.

אֶשְׁעָן (ĕšʿā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אַשָּׁף (ă̆šshā'f) *m*, only *pl.* אַשָּׁפִים, enchanter, magician.

אַשֻּׁפָה[1] (ă̆špā') *f* quiver.

אַשְׁפָּה[2] (ă̆špā') *f*, only *pl.* אַשְׁפֹּת [which is also taken as a *sing. m*] dirt, dunghill.

אַשְׁפְּנַז (ă̆špᵉnā'z) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אֵשְׁפָּר (ĕšpā'r) *m* a measure for fluids, cup, portion.

אַשְׁפָּת (ă̆špā'θ) *f*, only *pl.* אַשְׁפּוֹת, dunghill.

אַשְׁקְלוֹן (ă̆šᵏᵉlō'n) *pr.n.*, one of the five Philistine cities, Askalon; אַשְׁקְלוֹנִי the inhabitant.

אָשַׁר (ā̆šā'r) to walk straight. — *Pi.* אִשֵּׁר to go, lead, direct the right way; to make happy, to pronounce happy. — *Pu.* אֻשַּׁר to be made happy.

אָשֵׁר (ā̆šē'r) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town east of Shechem.

אֲשֶׁר (ᵃšĕ'r) particle denoting relation, correspond-

ing to our *prom. rel.* in all genders and numbers: who, which, that; also opening dependent sentences: that, how, because, when; אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם where; אֲשֶׁר־מִשָּׁם whence; בַּאֲשֶׁר where, because, since; כַּאֲשֶׁר as, in so far as; מֵאֲשֶׁר from where, since.

אֶשֶׁר (ʾĕšĕr) *m*, only *pl. c.* אַשְׁרֵי, happiness, bliss; אַשְׁרֵי הָאִישׁ happiness of the man, i. e. happy is the man; אַשְׁרֶיךָ hail to thee, happy art thou.

אֹשֶׁר (ʾōšĕr) *m*, *w.s.* אָשְׁרִי (ʾŏšrī′), happiness.

אָשֶׁר, אַשֵּׁר see אָשׁוּר, אַשּׁוּר.

אֲשַׁרְאֵל (ăšăr′ēʾl), אֲשַׁרְאֵלָה (ăšăr′ēlā′) *pr.n.m.*

אֲשֵׁרָה, אֲשִׁירָה (ăšēra′) *f*, *pl.* אֲשֵׁרוֹת, אֲשֵׁרִים a Phenician goddess of prosperity [sometimes identified with עַשְׁתֹּרֶת]; image or pillar of the goddess.

אָשַׁשׁ (āšă′š) *Hithpo.* הִתְאֹשֵׁשׁ (hiṯʾōšē′š) to show oneself strong, firm.

אֶשֶׁת see אִשָּׁה

אֶשְׁתָּאֹל (ĕštā′ōʾl) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan; *gent.* אֶשְׁתָּאֳלִי.

אֶשְׁתּוֹן (ĕštōʾn) *pr.n.m.*

אֶשְׁתְּמֹה (ĕšt^ĕmōʾ) and אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ (ĕšt^ĕmōʾ^a) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אַתָּ, אַתְּ see אַתָּה.

אֵת[1] (ēṯ) *m*, *w.s.* אִתּוֹ, *pl.* אִתִּים and אִתִּים, an agricultural tool: mattock, hoe or plough-share.

אֵת[2] (ēṯ), אֶת־ (ĕṯ), *w.s.* אִתִּי, אִתְּךָ, אִתְּכֶם, אֶתְכֶם [properly *m* existence, substance] particle denoting the determined accusative.

אֵת[3] (ēṯ), אֶת־ (ĕṯ) *prep.*, *w.s.* אִתִּי, אִתְּכֶם [also אֹתִי, &c.], with, at, near; מֵאֵת from, away from.

אֹת see אוֹת, and אֵת[2].

אֶתְבַּעַל (ĕṯbă′ăl) *pr.n.m.* [a king of Sidon].

אָתָה (ātā′) [אָתָא] *pf.* 1. *pl.* אָתָנוּ, *imp. pl.* אֵתָיוּ, *fut.* תֵּאתֶה, יֵאֶתֶה [for תָּאֳתָה], וַיֵּאֶתֶה, וַיֵּאֶת [for וַיָּאֹת] to come, to come to pass, to impend, to pass away; *pt. pl. f* אֲתִיוֹת future things, coming events. — *Hi.* הֵתָה [for הֶאֱתָה], *pl.* הֵתָיוּ [or *imp. pl.*], to bring.

אַתָּה (ăttā'), אַתְּ *m*, אַתִּ (ăttĭ) *f.*, *pron. pers.* 2. *sing.* thou, thyself.

אֶתְוַדַּע = אֶתְיַדַּע, see יָדַע *Hith.*

אָתוֹן (āθō'n) *f*, *c.* אֲתוֹן, *pl.* אֲתֹנוֹת, she-ass.

אַתִּי (ăttī') = אַתְּ thou [*f*].

אַתִּיק (ăttī'**k**) [also אַתּוּק] *m*, *pl.* אַתִּיקִים, portico, gallery.

אַתֶּם (ăttĕ'm) *m*, אַתֶּנָה [אַתֶּנָה] (ăttĕ'nā) and אַתֶּן (ăttĕ'n) *f*, *pron. pers.* 2. *pl.* you, yourselves.

אֶתָּם (ĕθā'm) *pr.n.* of an encampment on the border of the Arabian desert.

אֶתְמוֹל (ĕθmō'l), אִתְמוֹל (ĭθmō'l), אֶתְמוֹל (ĕθmū'l) *adv.* formerly, of old, yesterday.

אַתְּנָה see אַתֶּם.

אֶתְנָה (ĕθnā') *f* reward.

אֶתְנִי (ĕθnī') *pr.n.m.*

אֶתְנָן (ĕθnā'n) *m*, *i.p.* אֶתְנָן, *w.s.* אֶתְנַנָּה, *pl.* אֶתְנַנִּים, reward, harlot's hire.

אֶתְרִים (ăθārī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in southern Palestine.

ב

ב the second letter of the alphabet, called בֵּית (bē'θ) = בַּיִת tent; as a numeral = 2 or 2000.

בְּ (bĕ) prefix or inseparable *prep.*; combined with the def. *art.* בַּ, בָּ, בֵּ, *ws.* בִּי, בָּךְ, בָּהִ, בּוֹ, בָּהּ &c., in, at, to, on, among, with, towards; according to, by, because of.

בָּאָה (bī'ā') *f* entrance.

בָּאַר (bā'ă'r) *Pi.* בֵּאֵר, *imp.* בָּאֵר to engrave, to explain.

בְּאֵר[1] (bĕ'ē'r) *f*, *pl.* בְּאֵרוֹת, *c.* בְּאֵרוֹת [once בְּאֵרֹת], pit, well.

בְּאֵר[2] (bĕ'ē'r) *pr.n.* of several places.

בְּאֵר אֵלִים (bĕ'ē'r ēlī'm) *pr.n.* of a place on the border of Moab [well of the heroes].

בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי (bĕ'ē'r lăḥă'y rō'ī) *pr.n.* of a well in the desert [*prop.* well of the living, i. e. God, looking upon me].

בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע (bĕ'ēr šĕḇă') *pr.n.* of a well and place on the southern frontier of Palestine [*prop.* well of the oath].

בּאֹר see בּוֹר.

בְּאֵרָא, בְּאֵרָה (bĕ'ērā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּאֵרוֹת (bĕ'ērō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *gent.* בְּאֵרֹתִי, בֵּרֹתִי.

בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן (bĕ'ērō'ṯ bĕnē' yă'ăkā'n) *pr.n.* of an encampment in the desert.

בְּאֵרִי (bĕ'ērī') *pr.n.m.*

בָּאַשׁ (bā'ă'š) to be foul or loathsome, to stink. — *Ni.* נִבְאַשׁ to make oneself stinking, i. e. hated. — *Hi.* הִבְאִישׁ, *fut.* יַבְאִישׁ to make stinking, loathsome, hated, defamed. — *Hith.* הִתְבָּאֵשׁ to become odious.

בְּאֹשׁ (bĕ'ō'š) *m*, *w.s.* בָּאְשָׁם (bŏ'šā'm) stench, stink.

בָּאֹשׁ (bā'ō'š) *m*, only *pl.* בְּאֻשִׁים unripe, useless grapes.

בָּאֻשָׁה (bŏ'šā') *f* foul plant, weed.

בָּבָה (bāḇā') *f*, *c.* בָּבַת, apple [of the eye], pupil.

בִּבְיָ (bĭḇyā') *pr.n.m.*

בָּבֶל (bāḇĕ'l) *pr.n.f.*, *w. loc.* בָּבֶלָה ה, Babylon; Babylonia including Persia [*prop.* gate of God].

בַּג (băg) *m* food [or booty].

בָּגַד (bāgă'ḏ) *fut.* יִבְגֹּד, יִבְגַּד to act secretly, to deceive, cheat, betray, forsake, fall off; *pt. pl.* בֹּגְדִים the recreant, impious.

בֶּגֶד (bĕ'gĕḏ) *m*, *w.s.* בִּגְדִי [without dagesh], *pl.* בְּגָדִים, once בִּגְדוֹת, *c.* בִּגְדֵי, covering, garment, dress, robe, cloth; concealment, malignity, robbery.

בֹּגְדוּת (bō'gĕḏō'ṯ) *f pl.* faithlessness, treachery.

בָּגוֹד (bāgō'ḏ) *adj.*, only *f* בָּגוֹדָה, faithless, treacherous.

בִּגְוַי (bĭgvă'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

בִּגְלַל see גָּלַל.

בִּגְתָא (bĭgṯā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian]; also בִּגְתָן.

בַּד[1] (băḏ) [from בָּדַד] *m*, *pl.* בַּדִּים, *c.* בַּדֵּי, separation, separable part [בַּד בְּבַד part by part, at equal parts]; *pl.* parts of the

body, limbs; parts of a tree, branches, poles, bars; לְבַד *adv.* separately, apart, besides, except, alone; לְבַדִּי I alone, by myself.

בַּד[3] (băḏ) *m, pl.* בַּדִּים, white linen, linen clothes.

בַּד[3] (băḏ) *m*, only *pl.* בַּדִּים, idle talk, prattle; prater, braggart, liar.

בָּדָא (bāḏā') *pt. w.s.* בֹּדֵאם for בֹּדְאָם, to invent [in an evil sense], to lie.

בָּדַד (bāḏăḏ) *pt.* בּוֹדֵד to be separated, to be lonely, solitary.

בָּדָד (bāḏā'ḏ) *m* separation; *adv.* [also לְבָדָד] separately, alone.

בְּדַד (bᵉḏă'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

בִּדֵּי see דִּי.

בֵּדְיָה (bēḏᵉyā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּדִיל (bᵉḏī'l) *m, pl.* בְּדִילִים, lead-alloy [mixed with silver], tin.

בָּדַל (bāḏăl) *Ni.* נִבְדַּל, *fut.* יִבָּדֵל, to separate oneself, to be separated or selected. — *Hi.* הִבְדִּיל, *fut.* יַבְדִּיל, וַיַּבְדֵּל, *pt.* מַבְדִּיל, to sever, separate, divide, discern, select, distinguish, shut out.

בָּדָל (bāḏā'l) *m*, only *c.* בַּדְל, part, flap [of the ear].

בְּדֹלַח (bᵉḏō'lăḥ) *m* bdellium, an aromatic resin [according to the Rabbins: pearls].

בְּדָן (bᵉḏā'n) *pr.n.m.* [for בָּדָק, עַבְדּוֹן = עַבְדָּן, or שִׁמְשׁוֹן = בִּרְדָּן].

בָּדַק (bāḏăk) *inf.* בָּדוֹק, to repair, rebuild.

בֶּדֶק (bĕ'ḏĕk) *m, i.p.* בֶּדֶק, *w.s.* בִּדְקֵךְ, rent, cleft, gap, dilapidation.

בִּדְקַר (bĭḏkă'r) *pr.n.m.*

בֹּהוּ (bō'hū) *m* [always preceded by תֹּהוּ], emptiness, chaos.

בַּהַט (bă'hăṭ) *m* a marble-like stone, alabaster.

בָּהִיר (bāhī'r) *adj.* shining, bright.

בָּהַל (bāhăl) *Ni.* נִבְהַל, *fut.* יִבָּהֵל, to be terrified, frightened, perplexed; to be quick, overhasty; to flee; *pt. f* נִבְהָלָה sudden destruction. — *Pi.* בִּהֵל, *inf.* בַּהֵל, *fut.* יְבַהֵל to frighten, confound, perplex; to accelerate, to do in haste. — *Pu.* בֻּהַל to be hastened, *pt.* מְבֻהָל gotten in haste.

—*Hi.* הִבְהִיל, *fut.* יַבְהִיל to frighten, to scare away.

בְּהָלָה (bĕhālā') *f*, *pl.* בְּהָלוֹת, fright, terror, sudden destruction.

בְּהֵמָה (bĕhēmā') *f*, *c.* בְּהֵמַת, *w.s.* בְּהֶמְתְּךָ, בְּהֶמְתּוֹ, *pl.* בְּהֵמוֹת, *c.* בַּהֲמוֹת beast, brute, mammal, tame or wild animal.

בְּהֵמוֹת (bĕhēmō'ṯ) *m* [used as a *sing.*], *c.* בַּהֲמוֹת hippopotamus, Nile-horse.

בֹּהֶן (bō'hĕn) *f*, *pl.* בְּהֹנוֹת [from בָּהוֹן] thumb, big toe.

בֹּהָן (bō'hān) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

בֹּהַק (bō'hăḳ) *m* a whitish breaking-out on the skin.

בַּהֶרֶת (băhĕ'rĕṯ) *f*, *pl.* בֶּהָרוֹת, white spot on the skin.

בָּהִשַּׁמָּה = בְּהִשַּׁמָּה, see שָׁמַם *Ho.*

בּוֹא (bō) *pf.* and *pt.* בָּא [1. *pl.* also בָּנוּ for בָּאנוּ], *inf.* בּוֹא, בֹּא, *imp.* בּוֹא [בֹּא], בֹּאִי, בֹּאוּ, *fut.* יָבֹא, יָבוֹא, יָבוֹ, to go in, step in, to enter, to turn in, to alight, to set [of the sun]; to come, arrive; עַד בֹּאֲךָ [*inf. w.s.*] till thy coming, till one comes; to come to pass; to go, to travel. — *Hi.* הֵבִיא, הֵבֵאתָ, *w.s.* הֲבִיאֹתָנִי, *inf.* הָבֵא and הָבִיא, *imp.* הָבֵא and הָבִיא, הָבִיאִי and הָבִי, *fut.* יָבִיא, וַיָּבֵא, *pt.* מֵבִיא to cause, to come in, to lead in, to bring in, to put in; to lead; to offer, to bring on. — *Ho.* הוּבָא, 3. *sing. f* הֻבָאת, *pt.* מוּבָא to be led in, to be brought, to be put in.

בּוּז[1] (būz) *pf.* and *pt.* בָּז [בַּז], *fut.* יָבוּז to despise, disdain, treat with contempt.

בּוּז[2] (būz) *m* contempt, scorn, derision.

בּוּז[3] (būz) *pr.n.m.*, an Arabian tribe; *gent.* בּוּזִי [also *pr.n.m.*].

בּוּזָה (būzā') *f* object of contempt.

בַּוַּי (băvvā'y) *pr.n.m.* [perh. Persian].

בּוּךְ (būḳ) *Ni.* נָבוֹךְ, *pt.* נָבוֹךְ, *pl.* נְבֹכִים, to be confused, bewildered, to go astray.

בּוֹל[1] (bōl) *m* produce, fruit; branch, bough.

בּוּל (būl) *m* eighth month of the old Hebrew year [November to December].

בּוֹן see בִּין.

בּוּנָה (būnā') *pr.n.m.*

בּוּנִי (būnnī') *pr.n.m.*

בּוּס (būs) *fut.* יָבוּס, *pt. pl.* בּוֹסִים [for בָּסִים] to tread down, to crush. — *Pil.* בּוֹסֵם to tread down, trample on, profane. — *Ho. pt.* מוּבָס to be crushed under foot. — *Hith. pt. f* מִתְבּוֹסֶסֶת to be trodden down, to be abandoned to kicks.

בּוּץ (bū**ß**) *m* byssus, a fine white cotton or linen texture.

בּוּצֵץ (bū**ß**ē'**ß**) *pr.n.* of a rock.

בּוּקָה (bū**k**ā') *f* devastation, desolation.

בּוֹקֵר (bō**k**ē'r) *m* herdsman, shepherd.

בּוֹר (bōr) *m*, *pl.* בֹּרוֹת pit, hole; cistern, well; dungeon, grave.

בּוֹשׁ (bōš) *pf.* בֹּשׁ, בּוֹשׁ, *inf.* and *imp.* בּוֹשׁ, בֹּשׁ, *fut.* יָבוֹשׁ, אֵבוֹשׁ to be or feel ashamed, to be confounded, to be disappointed; עַד בּוֹשׁ till they were disappointed in waiting. — *Pil.* בּוֹשֵׁשׁ to make ashamed, to disappoint expectation, to keep waiting. — *Hi.* הֵבִישׁ, הוֹבִישׁ, הוֹבִאישׁ, הוֹבָאִישׁ, 2. *sing. m* הֲבִישׁוֹתָ (hobīšōθā), *fut.* יַבִּישׁ, *pt.* מַבִּישׁ to confound, deceive, disappoint; to act shamefully; *intr.* to be ashamed, disappointed. — *Hith.* הִתְבֹּשֵׁשׁ to be ashamed.

בּוּשָׁה (būšā') *f* shame, disgrace.

בַּז (bāz) *m*, *w.s.* בִּזָּה (bizzā'h), booty, prey.

בָּזָא (bāzā') to cut through, flow through.

בָּזָה (bāzā') *fut.* יָבֹז, וַיָּבֹז, *pt.* בֹּזֶה, *pl. w.s.* בֹּזֵי, *pt. p.* בָּזוּי to despise; *intr.* to be contemptible. — *Ni. pt.* נִבְזֶה to be despised. — *Hi. inf.* הַבְזוֹת to make contemptible.

בָּזֶה (bāzē') *adj.*, only *c.* בְּזֵה despised.

בִּזָּה (bizzā') *f* booty, prey, spoil.

בָּזַז (bāzā'z) *inf.* בֹּז, *fut.* יָבֹז, *pt.* בּוֹזֵז, *pt. p.* בָּזוּז, to plunder, spoil, rob, get as booty. — *Ni.* נָבֹז, *inf.* הִבּוֹז,

fut. יִבּוֹז to be plundered. — *Pu.* בֻּזַּז to be robbed.

בִּזָּיוֹן (bĭzzāyōʾn) *m* contempt.

בִּזְיוֹתְיָה (bĭzyōʾθĕyā) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

בָּזָק (bāzāʾk) *m* lightning.

בֶּזֶק (bĕʾzĕk) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

בָּזַר (bāzăʾr) *fut.* יִבְזֹר and *Pi.* בִּזֵּר to scatter.

בִּזְתָא (bĭzθāʾ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

בָּחוֹן (bāḥōʾn) *m* [*adj.*] trier of metals.

בַּחוּן (băḥūʾn) *m*, *pl. w.s.* בַּחוּנָיו, watch-tower.

בָּחוּר [for בַּחוּר] (bāḥūʾr) *m*, *pl.* בַּחוּרִים, *c.* בַּחוּרֵי youth, young man, adult fit to bear arms, young warrior.

בְּחוּרִים (bĕḥūrīʾm) *m/pl.* and בְּחוּרוֹת (bĕḥūrōʾθ) *f/pl.* age of youth.

בַּחִין = בָּחוּן.

בָּחִיר (bāḥīʾr) *adj.*; *c.* בְּחִיר, chosen, elect.

בָּחַן (bāḥăʾn) *imp.* בְּחַן, *fut.* יִבְחַן to try, prove, test, examine, purify. — *Ni.* נִבְחַן to be tried. — *Pu.* בֻּחַן the test is made.

בַּחַן (bă'ḥăn) *m* watch-tower.

בֹּחַן (bōʾḥăn) *m* trial, proof [see also בָּחָן *Pu.*]; אֶבֶן בֹּחַן tried stone, head-stone, corner-stone.

בָּחַר (bāḥăʾr) *imp.* בְּחַר, *fut.* יִבְחַר, *pt. p.* בָּחוּר, *pl. c.* בְּחוּרֵי to prove, try, choose, select, distinguish, prefer, like, love. — *Ni.* נִבְחַר to be chosen, preferred, to be pleasing. — *Pu.* בֻּחַר to be chosen.

בְּחוּרִים see בָּחוּרִים.

בַּחֻרִים (băḥūrīʾm) *pr.n.* of a town between Jerusalem and Jericho; *gent.* בַּחֻרוּמִי, בַּרְחֻמִי.

בָּטָא (bāṯāʾ) *Pi.* בִּטֵּא, *fut.* יְבַטֵּא to talk idly.

בָּטַח (bāṯăʾḥ) *imp.* בְּטַח, *fut.* יִבְטַח, *pt.* בֹּטֵחַ, *f* בֹּטַחַת, *pt. p.* בָּטוּחַ, to attach oneself, to trust, to confide in [בְּ, עַל, אֶל]; to feel secure, to be careless. — *Hi.* הִבְטִיחַ, *fut.* יַבְטַח, *pt.* מַבְטִיחַ to make secure and fearless, to inspire with confidence.

בֶּטַח[1] (bĕṯăḥ) *m*, *i.p.* בָּטַח security, safety, confidence;

לָבֶטַח and בֶּטַח *adv.* securely, carelessly.

בֶּטַח[2] (bĕ'ṯăḥ) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan town.

בִּטְחָה (bĭṯḥā') *f* and בִּטָּחוֹן (bĭṯṯāḥōn) *m* confidence, hope.

בַּטָּחוּת (băṯṯūḥōṯ) *f/pl.* security [see also טָחוּת].

בָּטַל (bāṯal) to cease, to rest.

בֶּטֶן (bĕ'ṯĕn) *f, i.p.* בָּטֶן, *w.s.* בִּטְנוֹ, belly, womb, the inmost part, bottom of the heart; belly-shaped protuberance on pillars.

בָּטְנֶה (bŏṯnĕ') *m*, only *pl.* בָּטְנִים (bŏṯnī'm) pistacia-nut.

בִּטְנִים (bĭṯnī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

בִּי (bī) particle of entreaty: I pray; בִּי אֲדֹנִי pray, my Lord!

בִּין [בוּן] (bīn) *imp.* בִּין, *fut.* וַיָּבֶן, יָבִין to discern, perceive, observe, pay attention, understand, know. — *Ni.* נָבוֹן, 1. *sing.* נְבוֹנוֹתִי, *pt.* נָבוֹן to be intelligent, knowing. — *Pil.* בּוֹנֵן to heed. — *Hi.* הֵבִין, *inf.* הָבִין, הָבֵן, *imp.* הָבֵן, הָבִינוּ [בִּינוּ or *Q.*], *fut.* יָבִין, וַיָּבֶן [or *Q.*], *pt.* מֵבִין to make intelligent; to make understood; to instruct, teach; like *Q.* to perceive, mark, understand, know. — *Hith.* הִתְבּוֹנֵן to perceive, mark, to attend to; to be sensible.

בֵּין (bă'yĭn) *m* [*st. abs.* not used], *c.* בֵּין (bēn), *du.* בֵּינַיִם, *pl.* בֵּינוֹת, *w.s.* בֵּינֵי, בֵּינֵיהֶם, בֵּינוֹתֵנוּ, interstice, space between; אִישׁ בֵּינַיִם mediator, champion; *c.* בֵּין *adv.* between, among; מִבֵּין from between.

בִּינָה (bīnā') *f*, *c.* בִּינַת, *pl.* בִּינוֹת, understanding, insight, prudence.

בֵּיצָה (bēßā') *f*, only *pl.* בֵּיצִים, egg.

בַּיִר (bă'yĭr) = בְּאֵר.

בִּירָה (bīrā') *f* castle, citadel, fortress; palace, temple; chief city.

בִּירָנִית (bī'rānī'ṯ) *f*, only *pl.* בִּירָנִיּוֹת, castle, fortress.

בַּיִת (bă'yĭṯ) *m, i.p.* בִּית, *c.* בֵּית, *w. loc.* בֵּיתָה ה and בֵּיתָה, *pl.* בָּתִּים (bāṯī'm or bāṯṯī'm), *c.* בָּתֵּי (bāṯē') tent, hut, house, mansion; palace, temple; dwelling-

place; receptacle, place where things are found; interior [*opp.* חוּץ]; בַּיְתָה towards the inside, within; כִּבַּיִת from within; — family, household, race, descendants.

בֵּית in compound proper names of places: בְּ׳ אָוֶן in Benjamin; בֵּית־אֵל on the border of Benjamin and Ephraim; בְּ׳ בַעַל מְעוֹן in Reuben; בְּ׳ בָרְאִי in Simeon; בְּ׳ בָרָה [perh. for בְּ׳ עֲבָרָה] place of passage, ford on the Jordan; בְּ׳ גָדֵר in Judah; בְּ׳ גָמוּל in Moab; בְּ׳ דָגוֹן in Judah and in Asher; בְּ׳ הַשִּׁטִּים in Moab [Reuben]; בְּ׳ הַכֶּרֶם in Judah; בְּ׳ הַמֶּרְחָק near Jerusalem; בְּ׳ הַמַּרְכָּבוֹת in Simeon; בְּ׳ חָנָן in Judah or Dan; בְּ׳ חֹרוֹן in Ephraim; בְּ׳ כַר near Mizpah; בְּ׳ לֶחֶם in Judah, Bethlehem, *gent.* בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי; בְּ׳ מִלּוֹא citadel of Shechem [see מִלּוֹא]; בְּ׳ מַעֲכָה at the foot of Hermon; בְּ׳ עֵדֶן on mount Lebanon; בְּ׳ עֲנוֹת in Judah; בְּ׳ עֲנָת in Naphtali; בְּ׳ עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים between Jezreel and Samaria; בְּ׳ פְּעוֹר in Moab; בְּ׳ צוּר in the mountains of Judah; בְּ׳ שָׁן, בְּ׳ שְׁאָן in Manasseh, in the valley of the Jordan, afterwards Scythopolis; בְּ׳ שֶׁמֶשׁ on the border of Judah and Dan, *gent.* בֵּית־הַשִּׁמְשִׁי, also in Naphtali and in Issachar [see אוֹן]; בְּ׳ תַפּוּחַ in Judah.

בִּיתָן (bīṯā'n) *m*, *c.* בִּיתַן house, palace.

בָּכָא (bāḵā') *m*, *pl.* בְּכָאִים, a species of tree, balm-tree [others: mulberry-tree]; עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא [for בָּכָה] valley of weeping.

בָּכָה (bāḵā') *inf.* בָּכוֹ, בָּכֹה, בְּכוֹת, *fut.* יִבְכֶּה, וַיִּבְכּוּ, *pt. pl.* בֹּכִים to weep, to shed tears. — *Pi. pt. f* מְבַכָּה to bewail.

בֶּכֶה (bĕḵē') *m* weeping.

בְּכוֹר, בְּכֹר (bᵉḵō'r) *adj.* first-born [of men and beasts], eldest son.

בִּכּוּר (bĭkkū'r) *m*, only *pl.* בִּכּוּרִים, בְּכֹרִים, *c.* בִּכּוּרֵי first-fruits, firstlings, early grapes or corn.

בִּכּוּרָה (bĭkkūrā'), בַּכּוּרָה (băkkūrā') *f* early fig.

בְּכוֹרָת (bᵉḵōrā'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

בְּכוּת (bāḵū'ṯ) *f* weeping.

בְּכִי (bᵉḵī') *m*, *i.p.* בֶּכִי, *w.s.* בִּכְיוֹ weeping, lamentation; dripping [of water in a mine].

בֹּכִים (bōḵī'm) *pr.n.* of a place near Gilgal.

בָּכִיר (bāḵī'r) *adj.*, only *f* בְּכִירָה, first-born.

בִּכְרִת (bᵉḵī'ṯ) *f* = בְּכִי.

בֶּכֶר (bĕ'ḵĕr) *m*, *pl. c.* בִּכְרֵי young male camel.

בֶּכֶר (bĕ'ḵĕr); בְּכָרוֹ (bōḵᵉrū'); בִּכְרִי (bĭḵrī') *pr.n.m.*

בִּכְרָה (bĭḵrā') *f* young female camel.

בְּכֹרָה, בְּכוֹרָה (bᵉḵōrā') *f*, *pl.* בְּכֹרוֹת, first-birth, primogeniture.

בַּל (băl) particle of negation: not, not yet, hardly, that not.

בֵּל (bēl) *m* Belus, the highest god of the Babylonians [from בַּעַל Lord].

בַּלְאָדָן (băl'ᵃḏā'n) *pr.n.m.*, a Babylonian king.

בֵּלְאֻשַּׁצַּר see בֵּלְשַׁצַּר.

בָּלַג (bālăḡ) *Hi. fut.* יַבְלִיג, *pt.* מַבְלִיג to cause to flash up, to spread; *intr.* to burst forth in splendour.

בִּלְגָּה (bĭlgā'), בִּלְגַּי (bĭlgă'y) *pr.n.m.*

בִּלְדָּד (bĭldă'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

בָּלָה (bālā') *inf.* בְּלֹת, *fut.* יִבְלֶה to be worn out, wasted, rotten; to decay. — *Pi.* בִּלָּה, *inf.* בַּלּוֹת, *fut.* יְבַלֶּה to consume, wear out, use, waste.

בָּלֶה (bālĕ') *adj.*, *f* בָּלָה, *pl.* בָּלִים, בָּלוֹת old, worn out, consumed.

בָּלַהּ (bālăh) *Pi. pt. pl. m* מְבַלְּהִים to terrify, frighten.

בַּלָּהָה (băllāhā') *f. pl.* בַּלָּהוֹת, *c.* בַּלְּהוֹת, fright, sudden terror, death.

בִּלְהָה (bĭlhā') *pr.n.f.*

בִּלְהָן (bĭlhā'n) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלוּיִם [בְּלוֹאִים] (bᵉlōyī'm) *m/pl.*, only *c.* בְּלוּיֵי, בְּלוֹאֵי rags, worn out clothes.

בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר (bēltsăBBă'r) *pr.n.m.* [Chaldean surname of Daniel].

בְּלִי (bᵉlī') *m* annihilation, perdition, nothingness; used as a particle of negation: no, not, without,

un-; לְבִלְתִּי without; מִבְּלִתִּי because not; עַד בְּלִתִּי till not; עַל בְּלִתִּי because not.

בְּלִיל (bᵉlīl) *m* farrago, mixed fodder.

בְּלִימָה (bᵉlīmā') *f* [from בְּלִי and מָה] nothing.

בְּלִיַּעַל (bᵉlĭyyăʿăl) *m* worthlessness, good-for-nothingness, wickedness; perdition; wicked man; destroyer.

בָּלַל (bālăl) *fut.* וַיְבָל (văyyā'bŏl), 1. *pl.* נָבְלָה [for נָבַל, נָבְלָה], *pt. p.* בָּלוּל, to flow, to be moistened; *tr.* to pour over, to mix, to confound; to give fodder [בְּלִיל].—*Hith. fut.* יִתְבּוֹלָל to mix oneself.

בָּלַם (bālăm) *inf.* בְּלוֹם to bind, bridle, check.

בָּלַס (bālăs) *pt.* בּוֹלֵס to cultivate sycamore-figs by nipping.

בָּלַע (bālăʿ) *fut.* יִבְלַע, to swallow, devour, eat up.—*Ni.* נִבְלַע to be destroyed or overcome. — *Pi.* בִּלַּע, *imp.* בַּלַּע, *fut.* יְבַלַּע to swallow up, devour; to destroy; כְּבַלַּע like a swallowing, i. e. for a moment. — *Pu.* בֻּלַּע, *fut.* יְבֻלַּע and *Hith. fut.* יִתְבַּלַּע to be destroyed.

בֶּלַע[1] (bĕlăʿ) *m*, *i.p.* בֶּלַע, *w.s.* בִּלְעִי something swallowed; a swallowing, destruction.

בֶּלַע[2] (bĕlăʿ) *pr.n.m.*, *patron.* בַּלְעִי; *pr.n.* of a town, afterwards called Zoar [צֹעַר].

בַּלְעַד (bălʿăd), בִּלְעָדִי (bĭlʿā'dī), only *pl. c.* בִּלְעָדַי, בִּלְעָדֶיךָ, *w.s.* בִּלְעָדַי, *prep.* without, except; מִבַּלְעָדַי apart from me, without my being concerned, besides me.

בִּלְעָם (bĭlʿām) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

בָּלַק (bālăk) *pt.* בּוֹלֵק to destroy, to waste.—*Pu. pt.* מְבֻלָּק to be laid waste.

בָּלָק (bālăk) *pr.n.m.* [king of the Moabites].

בִּלְתִּי [*c.* of a not used בֶּלֶת] (bĭltī') *adv.* not; *prep.* without, besides, except; *conj.* besides that, unless. — לְבִלְתִּי with *inf.* not to, so that not; מִבִּלְתִּי because not; עַד־בִּלְתִּי till not.

בָּמָה (bāmā') *f*, *pl.* בָּמוֹת, *c.* בָּמוֹת and בָּמוֹתַי, *w.s.* בָּמוֹתַי, height, hill, elevation; stronghold; height destined for unlawful worship; grave-mound, tomb-hill.

בִּמְהָל (bĭmhā'l) *pr.n.m.*

בָּמוֹת (bāmō'ṯ) *f pl.*, *pr.n.* of a place in Moab [identical with בַּעַל בָּמוֹת].

בֵּן[1] (bēn) *m*, *c.* בֵּן, בֵּן־, בְּנוֹ, בְּנִי, *w.s.* בְּנִי, בִּנְךָ, בִּנְכָה, בִּנְכֶם, בִּנְנוּ, *pl.* בָּנִים, *c.* בְּנֵי, son, child, boy, young one [בְּנֵי אָדָם used as *pl.* of אָדָם, children of man, mankind]; grandson, grandchild, descendant; pupil; subject, disciple, favourite. — בֵּן with following subst. noun supplies the place of adjectives: בֶּן חָמֵשׁ שָׁנִים five years old; בֶּן שָׁמֶן fat, stout.

בֵּן[2] (bēn) *pr.n.m.*

בֶּן־אוֹנִי [= בִּנְיָמִין] (bĕn-ōnī'); בֶּן־הֲדַד (bĕn-hăḏă'ḏ); בֶּן־חַיִל (bĕn-ḥă'yĭl); בֶּן־חָנָן (bĕn-ḥānā'n); בֶּן־יָמִין [בִּנְיָמִין] (bĕn - yāmī'n), *patron.* בֶּן־יַמִינִי, *pr.n.m.*

בָּנָה (bānā') *inf.* בָּנֹה, בִּנוֹת, *fut.* יִבְנֶה, יִבֶן, וַיִּבֶן, *pt.* בֹּנֶה, *pt. p.* בָּנוּי, *f.* בְּנוּיָה, to build, form, develop, erect; to cover with buildings; to repair, to rebuild; to edify [to make prosperous]. — *Ni.* נִבְנָה, *inf.* הִבָּנוֹת, *fut.* יִבָּנֶה, to be built, restored; to get issue.

בָּנוּ = בָּאנוּ, see בוֹא.

בִּנְוִי (bĭnnū'y); בָּנִי (bānī'); בִּנִּי (bĭnnī') *pr.n.m.*

בְּנֵי־בְרַק (bĕnē'-bĕrăḳ'**k**) *pr.n.* of a place in Dan.

בְּנָיָה (bĕnāyā'), בְּנָיָהוּ (bĕnāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

בִּנְיָה (bĭnyā') *f* building.

בִּנְיָן (bĭnyā'n) *m* building.

בְּנִינוּ (bĕnī'nū) *pr.n.m.*

בִּנְעָא or בִּנְעָה (bĭnʿā'); בְּסוֹדְיָה (bĕsōḏĕ'yā'); בֵּסַי (bēsă'y) *pr.n.m.*

בֶּסֶר (bĕ'sĕr) and בֹּסֶר (bō'sĕr) *m*, *coll.* unripe grapes.

בֵּעַד (bă'ăḏ) *m*, *c.* בְּעַד, *w.s.* בַּעֲדִי, בַּעֲדֶךָ, interval, distance; *prep.* behind, after, through, around, among; in favour of, for.

בְּעֹד see עוֹד.

בָּעָה (bā'ăʿ) *imp.* בָּעֵיוּ, *fut.* יִבְעֶה to make bubble up, to boil; to desire, covet, demand, ask. — *Ni.* נִבְעָה, *pt.* נִבְעֶה to swell [to a bulge], to project; to be searched.

בְּעוֹר (bĕʿōr) *pr.n.m.*

בְּעוּתִים (bĕʿūṯīm) *m/pl.* terror, anguish.

בֹּעַז (bōʿăz) *pr.n.m.*; name of a bronze pillar in front of the temple.

בָּעַט (bā'ăṭ) *fut.* יִבְעַט, to tread down, to kick, jerk.

בְּעִי (bĕʿī) *m* prayer.

בְּעִיר (bĕʿīr) *m coll.* cattle.

בָּעַל (bā'ăl) *fut.* יִבְעַל, *pt.* בֹּעֵל, *pt. p. f* בְּעוּלָה to be master, to rule, possess, marry. — *Ni. fut.* תִּבָּעֵל to be married, to be taken to wife.

בַּעַל (bă'ăl) *m, i.p.* בָּעַל, *w.s.* בַּעְלִי, *pl.* בְּעָלִים, *c.* בַּעֲלֵי, master, lord, possessor, owner, husband, citizen, burgess, inhabitant; as *pr.n.m.* the supreme Syro-Phenician deity [*pl.* the different appearances of the god]; בַּעַל בְּרִית Baal of the Covenant, בַּעַל זְבוּב B. of the Flies [keeping off vermin], בַּעַל פְּעוֹר B. of Denudation. — In *pr.n.* of places: בַּעַל צָפוֹן, בַּעַל פְּרָצִים, בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן, בַּעַל שָׁלִישָׁה, &c.

בַּעֲלָה (bă'ălā') *f, c.* בַּעֲלַת, mistress, owner; *pr.n.* of some places.

בְּעָלוֹת (bĕʿālōṯ) *f/pl., pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

בְּעֶלְיָדָע (bĕʿelyāḏāʿ); בְּעַלְיָה (bĕʿalyā'); בַּעֲלִים (bă'ălīm) *pr.n.m.*

בַּעֲלַת (bă'ălaṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

בְּעוֹן *pr.n.* = מְעוֹן.

בַּעֲנָא, בַּעֲנָה (bă'ănā') *pr.n.m.*

בָּעַר[1] (bā'ăr) *fut.* יִבְעַר, *pt.* בֹּעֵר, *f* בְּעֵרָה, בְּעֶרֶת, בֹּעֶרֶת, *tr.* to burn; *intr.* to burn, to be on fire, to be consumed by fire. — *Pi.* בִּעֵר, *fut.* יְבַעֵר, to kindle, burn, consume, destroy. — *Pu. pt.* מְבֹעָר to be kindled. — *Hi.* הִבְעִיר, *fut.* וַיַּבְעֵר, *pt.* מַבְעִיר, to kindle, burn, consume, destroy.

בָּעַר[2] (bā'ăr) *fut.* יִבְעַר, *pt*

בּוּעַ, to be stupid, brutish. — *Ni. pt.* נִבְעָר to become stupid or bad.

בַּעַר (bāʿar) *m* stupidity; *adj.* stupid, brutish.

בַּעֲרָא (bāʿarā') *pr.n.f.*

בְּעֵרָה (bĕʿērā') *f* fire, burning.

בַּעְשָׁא (bāʿšā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה (bĕʿĕštĕrā') *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

בָּעַת (bāʿāt) *Ni.* נִבְעַת to be frightened. — *Pi.* בִּעֵת, *fut.* יְבַעֵת, *pt. f w.s.* מְבַעֲתֶךָ [מְבַעֶתֶת] to overtake, frighten, strike with fear.

בְּעָתָה (bĕʿāthā') *f* terror.

בֹּץ (bōẓ) *m* mud, mire.

בִּצָּה (biẓẓā') *f, pl. w.s.* בִּצּאֹתָיו [for בִּצּוֹתָיו]; swamp.

בָּצוּר (bāṣūr) *adj., f* בְּצוּרָה, cut off, steep, inaccessible, impregnable.

בְּצוּר (bĕṣūr) *m*, perh. = בֶּצֶר [or from צוּר].

בֻּצַי (bōẓāy) *pr.n.m.*

בָּצִיר (bāṣīr) *m, c.* בְּצִיר, cutting of grapes, vintage.

בֶּצֶל (bĕṣel) *m*, only *pl.* בְּצָלִים, onion.

בְּצַלְאֵל (bĕṣal'ēl); בַּצְלוּת (baṣlūth) *pr.n.m.*

בָּצַע (bāṣāʿ) *inf.* בְּצֹעַ, *fut.* יִבְצַע, *pt.* בֹּצֵעַ to cut off, to break; to get unrighteous gain, to overreach. — *Pi. fut.* יְבַצֵּעַ to cut off, rob; to complete, finish.

בֶּצַע (bĕṣaʿ) *m, w.s.* בִּצְעוֹ, curtailment, unjust gain, profit, lucre, covetousness.

בָּצֵק[1] (bāṣēk) to swell up.

בָּצֵק[2] (bāṣēk) *m, w.s.* בִּצְקוֹ, dough.

בָּצְקַת (bāṣqāth) *pr.n.* of a town in the plain of Judah.

בָּצַר (bāṣar) *fut.* יִבְצֹר, to cut off; to gather grapes [*pt.* בּוֹצֵר vintager]; to diminish, shorten; see also בָּצוּר. — *Ni. fut.* יִבָּצֵר to be cut off, prohibited. — *Pi. inf.* בַּצֵּר to make steep, to fortify.

בֶּצֶר[1] (bĕṣer) and בְּצָר (bĕṣār) *m, pl.* בְּצָרִים, ore of gold and silver.

בֶּצֶר[2] (bĕṣer) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

בְּצָרָה[1] (bōṣrā') *f* fold, fence.

בָּצְרָה[2] (bŏBrā') *pr.n.* of the chief town of the Edomites [Bostra].

בַּצָּרָה (bă**BB**ārā') and בַּצֹּרֶת (bă**BB**ō'rĕθ) *f, pl.* בַּצָּרוֹת, deficiency, want, lack of rain, drought.

בְּצָרוֹן (bĭ**BB**ārō'n) *m* fortress, stronghold.

בַּקְבֻּק, בַּקְבּוּק (bă**k**bū'**k**) *m* bottle.

בַּקְבֻּקְיָה (bă**k**bŭ**k**yā'); בַּקְבַּקָּר (bă**k**bă**k**ā'r); בָּקִי (bŭ**k**kī'); בָּקִיהוּ (bŭ**k**kĭyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

בָּקִיעַ (bā**k**ī'ă') *m*, only *pl.* בְּקִיעִים, *c.* בְּקִיעֵי, cleft, rent, breach.

בָּקַע (bā**k**ă'ᶜ) *fut.* יִבְקַע, *pt.* בֹּקֵעַ, to cleave, sever, burst open; to invade; to split in brooding. — *Ni.* נִבְקַע, *fut.* יִבָּקַע, to be cloven, torn, broken, opened; to burst forth; to be hatched [break the shell]; to be taken by storm. — *Pi.* בִּקַּע [3. *pl.* בִּקְּעוּ], *fut.* יְבַקַּע to cleave, split, rend, open, hatch. — *Pu. pt.* מְבֻקָּע to be rent, to be stormed. — *Hi. inf.* הַבְקִיעַ, *fut. pl.* נַבְקִיעֵנָה, to open [a town, to storm]; to break through, to force one's way. — *Hith.* הִתְבַּקַּע to be cleft, rent.

בֶּקַע (bĕ'**k**ă'ᶜ) *m* half, half-shekel.

בִּקְעָה (bĭ**k**ᶜā') *f, pl.* בִּקְעוֹת, fissure, wide valley, plain.

בָּקַק (bā**k**ă'**k**) *pt.* בּוֹקֵק, to empty, unpeople, deprive; to grow luxuriantly. — *Ni.* נָבַק, *inf.* הִבּוֹק, *fut.* יִבּוֹק to be emptied out, to be poured out. — *Po.* בּוֹקֵק to depopulate.

בָּקַר (bā**k**ă'r) *Pi.* בִּקֵּר, *inf.* בַּקֵּר, *fut.* יְבַקֵּר to examine, to look after, to consider with pleasure; to judge, punish.

בָּקָר (bā**k**ā'r) *m* [and *f*], *c.* בְּקַר, *pl.* [rare] בְּקָרִים, *coll.* plough-cattle, horned cattle, oxen, cows; בֶּן בָּקָר calf, heifer.

בֹּקֵר see בּוֹקֵר.

בֹּקֶר (bō'**k**ĕr) *m, pl.* בְּקָרִים, morning, morning-time, dawn; the next morning; *adv.* to-morrow, early, soon.

בַּקָּרָה (bă**k**kārā') *f* care, superintendence.

בִּקֹּרֶת (bĭ**k**kō'rĕθ) *f* judicial inquiry, punishment.

בָּקַשׁ (bāk̆ăʿš) *Pi.* בִּקֵּשׁ, *fut.* יְבַקֵּשׁ, *pt.* מְבַקֵּשׁ to seek, to search for, to investigate; to aim at; to require, demand, ask. — *Pu.* בֻּקַּשׁ, *fut.* יְבֻקַּשׁ to be sought.

בַּקָּשָׁה (băkkāšāʾ) *f* request.

בַּר[1] (băr) and בָּר (bār) *m* corn, grain; cornfield.

בַּר[2] (băr) *m*, *w.s.* בְּרִי, son.

בַּר[3] (băr) *adj.*, *i.p.* בָּר, *f* בָּרָה, chosen, pure, clear, sincere; empty.

בֹּר[1] see בּוֹר.

בֹּר[2] [once בוֹר] (bōr) *m* purity, innocence; salt of lye, alkali.

בָּרָא[1] (bārāʾ) *inf.* בְּרֹא, *imp.* בְּרָא, *fut.* יִבְרָא, *pt.* בּוֹרֵא to create, form, make, produce. — *Ni.* נִבְרָא, *inf.* הִבָּרֵא to be created, to be made. — *Pi.* בֵּרֵא to cut, cut down; to engrave, carve.

בָּרָא[2] (bārāʾ) *Hi. inf.* הַבְרִיא to fatten.

בְּרַאדָךְ see מְרֹדַךְ.

בְּרָאיָה (bĕrāyāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

בַּרְבּוּר (bărbūʿr) *m*, only *pl.* בַּרְבֻּרִים, fat bird, fowl [capon or goose].

בָּרַד (bārāʾḏ) to hail.

בָּרָד (bārāʾḏ) *m* hail, hailstone.

בָּרֹד (bārōʾḏ) *adj.*, *pl.* בְּרֹדִים, spotted, pied.

בֶּרֶד (bĕʿrĕḏ) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert of Shur.

בָּרָה[1] (bārāʾ) *imp. pl.* בְּרוּ, to decide, choose, select.

בָּרָה[2] (bārāʾ) *fut.* יִבְרֶה, to eat, to feed. — *Pi. inf.* בָּרוֹת to eat. — *Hi. inf.* הַבְרוֹת, *fut.* יַבְרֶה to give to eat.

בָּרוּךְ (bārūḵ) *pr.n.m.* [blessed].

בְּרוֹם (bĕrōʾm) *m*, *pl.* בְּרֹמִים, party-coloured cloth, damask.

בְּרוֹשׁ (bĕrōʾš) *m*, *pl.* בְּרוֹשִׁים, cypress, pine; spear of cypress wood; musical instrument.

בְּרוֹת (bĕrōʾṯ) = בְּרוֹשׁ.

בָּרוּת (bārūʾṯ) *f* food, nourishment.

בֵּרוֹתָה (bēʿrōṯāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria [perh. Berytus].

בִּרְזוֹת (bĭrzōʾṯ) or בִּרְזַיִת (bĭrzāʾyiṯ) *pr.n.f.*

בַּרְזֶל (bărzĕ'l) *m* iron, iron tool, fetter.

בַּרְזִלַּי (bărzillă'y) *pr.n.m.*

בָּרַח (bārăḥ') *inf.* בְּרֹחַ, *imp.* בְּרַח, *fut.* יִבְרַח to flee, to run away, to escape; to go through. — *Hi.* הִבְרִיחַ *pt.* מַבְרִיחַ to put to flight, to drive away; to make [a bolt] go through.

בָּרֵחַ (bārē'ăḥ) [בָּרִיחַ] *adj.*, *pl.* בְּרִיחִים, swift, fleeing, fugitive.

בַּרְחֻמִי (bărḥūmī') = בַּחֲרוּמִי, a native of בַּחֲרִים.

בְּרִי (bĕrī') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִי[1] (bĕrī') *adj.*, *f* בְּרִיָּה [בָּרִיָּה] see בָּרִיא.

בְּרִי[2] see רִי.

בָּרִיא (bārī') *adj.*, *f* בְּרִיאָה [בְּרִיָּה = בָּרִיָּה], *pl.* בְּרִיאִים, *f* בְּרִיאוֹת, fat, fattened, thick, stout.

בְּרִיאָה (bĕrī'ā') *f* a thing created, a novelty.

בְּרִיָּה (bĕryā') *f* food.

בָּרִיחַ (bārī'ăḥ) *m*, see בָּרֵחַ.

בְּרִיחַ (bĕrī'ăḥ) *m*, *pl.* בְּרִיחִים, *c.* בְּרִיחֵי, bar, bolt.

בְּרִים (bĕrī'm) *pr.n.* of a place.

בְּרִיעָה (bĕrī'ā') *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* בְּרִיעִי.

בְּרִית (bĕrī'ṯ) *f* determination, stipulation, covenant.

בֹּרִית (bōrī'ṯ) *f* salt of lye, vegetable alkali.

בָּרַךְ (bārăḵ') *fut.* יְבָרֵךְ to bend the knee, to kneel down; to bless, praise; *pt. p.* בָּרוּךְ blessed, praised. — *Ni.* נִבְרַךְ to be blessed. — *Pi.* בֵּרֵךְ, *inf.* בָּרֵךְ, *fut.* יְבָרֵךְ, *pt.* מְבָרֵךְ to bless, to praise; to pray to, to invoke, to ask a blessing; to greet; to curse. — *Pu.* בֹּרַךְ, *pt.* מְבֹרָךְ to be blessed, praised. — *Hi. fut.* וַיַּבְרֵךְ to make kneel down. — *Hith.* הִתְבָּרֵךְ to be blessed, to bless oneself.

בֶּרֶךְ (bĕ'rĕḵ) *f*, *du.* [denoting also *pl.*] בִּרְכַּיִם, *c.* בִּרְכֵּי, בִּרְכֶּי, knee, lap.

בְּרַכְאֵל (bĕrăḵă'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרָכָה[1] (bĕrāḵā') *f*, *c.* בִּרְכַּת, *pl.* בְּרָכוֹת, *c.* בִּרְכוֹת, blessing, benediction, benefit, favour, peace; a happy or blessed man.

בְּרָכָה[2] (bĕrāḵā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרֵכָה (bĕrēḵā') *f*, *c.* בִּרְכַּת, *pl.* בְּרֵכוֹת, pond, pool.

בֶּרֶכְיָה (bĕ'rĕḵyā') and בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ (bĕ'rĕḵyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרַנֵּעַ see קָדֵשׁ.

בֶּרַע (bĕ'răʿ) *pr.n.m.*

בָּרַק (bārăḳ') *inf.* בָּרוֹק to send forth lightning.

בָּרָק[1] (bārāḳ') *m* splendour, flash of lightning.

בָּרָק[2] (bārāḳ') *pr.n.m.*

בַּרְקוֹס (bărḳō'ß) *pr.n.m.*

בַּרְקָן (bărḳā'n) *m*, only *pl.* בַּרְקָנִים thorns; threshing-sledge.

בָּרֶקֶת (bārĕ'ḳĕϑ) and בָּהָרֶקֶת (bāre'ḳă'ϑ) *f* a precious stone, emerald.

בָּרַר (bārăʿ) *inf.* בַּר, *w.s.* לְבָרְרָם, *pt*, *p.* בָּרוּר to separate, secrete, single out, choose; to cleanse, purify, polish; to prove. — *Ni.* נִבַּר, *imp.* הִבָּרוּ, *fut.* יִבָּר, *pt.* נִבָּר, to keep oneself pure. — *Pi. inf.* בָּרֵר to purify. — *Hi. inf. i.p.* הָבֵר, *imp.* הָבֵר, to clean, polish. — *Hith.* הִתְבָּרֵר, *fut.* יִתְבָּרֵר and יִתָּבֵר, *i.p.* יִתָּבֵר to purify oneself, to show oneself pure.

בִּרְשַׁע (bĭrşă'ʿ) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרַתַּי (bĕ'rĕϑă'y) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria = בֵּרוֹתָה

בְּשׂוֹר (bĕßō'r) *pr.n.* of a brook near Gaza.

בְּשׂוֹרָה see בְּשֹׂרָה.

בָּשָׂם (bāßā'm) *m* balsam-shrub.

בֶּשֶׂם (bĕ'ßĕm) and בֹּשֶׂם (bō'ßĕm) *m*, *pl.* בְּשָׂמִים sweet scent, fragrance, balsam-scent; aromatic spice; also = בָּשָׂם.

בָּשְׂמַת (bā'ßĕmă'ϑ) *pr.n.f.*

בָּשַׂר (bāßăr) *Pi.* בִּשֵּׂר, *pt.* מְבַשֵּׂר, *f* מְבַשֶּׂרֶת to announce, esp. to bring good news, to tell glad tidings. — *Hith.* הִתְבַּשֵּׂר to receive good tidings, to be told good news.

בָּשָׂר (bāßā'r) *m*, *c.* בְּשַׂר, *pl.* בְּשָׂרִים flesh [of men and beasts], body, living creature; man, mankind; blood-relation; skin, pudenda.

בְּשֹׂרָה (bĕßōrā') *f* glad tidings, message of good; reward for good news.

בָּשַׁל (bāšăl') *intr.* to boil, seethe, ripen. — *Pi.* בִּשֵּׁל, *fut.* יְבַשֵּׁל *tr.* to boil, cook, roast. — *Pu. pt.* מְבֻשָּׁל to

be boiled.—*Hi.* הִבְשִׁיל to make ripe.

בָּשֵׁל (bāśēʿl) *adj.*, *f* בְּשֵׁלָה, boiled, cooked.

בְּשֵׁל, בְּשֵׁלִי, בְּשֵׁלְמִי see שֵׁל.

בִּשְׁלָם (bĭšlāʿm) *pr.n.m.*

בָּשָׁן (bāšāʿn) *pr.n.* of a fertile country on the eastern side of the Jordan, Bashan or Batanæa.

בֹּשְׁנָה (bŏšnāʿ) *f* shame.

בֹּשֶׁת (bōʿšĕṯ) *f*, *w.s.* בָּשְׁתִּי (bŏštīʿ) shame, disgrace; a [scandalous] idol.

בַּת[1] (băṯ) [from בֵּנֶת] *f*, *w.s.* בִּתִּי, *pl.* בָּנוֹת, *c.* בְּנוֹת, daughter, grand-daughter, girl, maid, pupil; בַּת צִיּוֹן or בְּנוֹת women of Jerusalem. — בַּת with following subst. noun supplies the place of adjectives; with cities it denotes the villages and environs belonging to them.

בַּת[2] (băṯ) *m*, *pl.* בַּתִּים, a measure for liquids, tenth part of a חֹמֶר.

בָּתָה (bāṯāʿ) and בַּתָּה (băttāʿ) *f*, *pl.* בַּתּוֹת, something cut off, precipice, cliff; end, ruin, desolation.

בְּתוּאֵל (bĕṯūʿēʿl) *pr.n.m.*

בְּתוּלָה (bĕṯūlāʿ) *f*, *c.* בְּתוּלַת, *pl.* בְּתוּלוֹת, chaste maiden, virgin, bride.

בְּתוּלִים (bĕṯūlīʿm) *m/pl.*, *c.* בְּתוּלֵי, virginity, maidenhood.

בְּתְיָה (bĭṯyāʿ) *pr.n.f.*

בָּתַר (bāṯăʿr) *Q.* and *Pi.* *fut.* יְבַתֵּר to cut into pieces, to divide.

בֶּתֶר (bĕʿṯĕr) *m*, *w.s.* בִּתְרוֹ, piece, portion; disruption, cleft.

בַּת־רַבִּים (băṯ-răbbīʿm) *pr.n.* of a gate of Heshbon.

בִּתְרוֹן (bĭṯrōʿn) *m* ravine; *pr.n.* of a defile on the eastern side of the Jordan.

בַּת־שֶׁבַע (băṯ-šĕʿbăʿ) *pr.n.f.*

ג

ג the third letter of the alphabet, called גִּמֶל or גִּמֵל [= גָּמָל camel]; as a numeral = 3 or 3000.

גֵּא (gē) *adj.* proud, haughty.

גָּאָה (gā'ā') *inf.* גָּאֹה, *fut.* יִגְאֶה to rise, grow up; to be high, elevated, majestic.

גֵּאָה (gē'ā') *f* pride, haughtiness.

גֵּאֶה (gē'ĕ') *adj.*, *pl.* גֵּאִים, high, exalted, proud, presumptious.

גְּאוּאֵל (gᵉūē'l) *pr.n.m.*

גַּאֲוָה (gă'ᵃvā') *f*, *c.* גַּאֲוַת, elevation, majesty, magnificence, pride, insolence.

גְּאוּלִים (gᵉ'ūlī'm) *m/pl.* redemption, release.

גָּאוֹן (gā'ō'n) *m*, *c.* גְּאוֹן, swelling, highness, excellence, majesty; splendour, glory, pride, haughtiness.

גֵּאוּת (gē'ū'ϑ) *f* = גָּאוֹן.

גַּאֲיוֹן (gă'ᵃyō'n) *adj.* proud, insolent.

גַּאֲיוֹת (gē''āyō'ϑ) *f*, only *pl.* valley [perh. for גַּיְאוֹת, גַּיָּאוֹת].

גָּאַל[1] (gā'ăl) *imp.* גְּאַל, *fut.* יִגְאַל, *pt.* גּוֹאֵל, *pl.* גּוֹאֲלִים, *pt. p.* גָּאוּל to redeem, to ransom, release, deliver; to fulfil the duties of relationship, to marry the childless widow of an elder brother; גּוֹאֵל revenger, kinsman-helper. — *Ni.* נִגְאַל to be redeemed, to be brought back, to ransom oneself.

גָּאַל[2] (gā'ăl) *Ni. pf. pl.* נִגְאֲלוּ [for נִגְּאֲלוּ or *Pu.*], *fut.* יִגָּאֵל, to be polluted, defiled, stained. — *Pi.* גֵּאַל to defile, profane. — *Pu.* גֹּאַל, *pt.* מְגֹאָל to be polluted, profaned, to be rejected as unclean. — *Hi. pf. i.p.* אֲגָאַלְתִּי [for הִגְאַלְתִּי], to soil, to make unclean. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְגָּאַל to defile oneself.

גֹּאַל (gō'ăl) *m*, only *pl.* גֹּאָלִי (gŏᵒlē'), pollution, profanation.

גְּאֻלָּה (gᵉ'ŭllā') *f* redemption, release, repurchase, duty of relationship [as a גּוֹאֵל, see גָּאַל[1]].

גַּב (găb) *m*, *i.p.* גָּב, *w.s.* גַּבִּי, *pl.* גַּבִּים and גַּבּוֹת, elevation, top, back, hunch, hump, boss; arch, vault, brothel; rim of a wheel.

גָּב see גּוּב.

גֵּב[1] (gēb) *m*, only *pl.* גֵּבִים, pit, water-hole, cistern; a cut piece of wood, board.

גֹּב² (gōḇ) *m.* only *pl.* גֹּבִים, locust.

גֹּב (gōḇ) *pr.n.* of a place.

גְּבִים = יוֹגְבִים or יָגְבִים.

גֶּבֶא (gĕ'ḇĕ) *m* cistern, pool, lagoon.

גַּבָּה see גַּב.

גָּבַהּ (gāḇă'h) *inf.* גָּבֹהַּ, *fut.* יִגְבַּהּ to be high, elevated, exalted, high-minded, proud, haughty. — *Hi. inf.* הַגְבֵּהַּ, *fut.* יַגְבִּיהַּ, *pt.* מַגְבִּיהַּ to make high, to raise.

גָּבֹהַּ (gāḇō'ah) *adj.*, *c.* גָּבֹהַּ and גָּבֹהַּ, *f* גְּבֹהָה, *pl.* גְּבֹהִים, גְּבֹהוֹת, high, tall, elevated; proud, haughty.

גֹּבַהּ (gō'ḇăh) *m*, *w.s.* גָּבְהוֹ (gŏḇhō'), *pl. c.* גָּבְהֵי (gŏḇhē') height; highness, majesty, pride, insolence.

גַּבְהוּת (găḇhū'ṯ) *f* pride, haughtiness.

גְּבוּל and גְּבֻל (gĕḇū'l) *m*, *pl.* גְּבוּלִים, extremity, border, edge, boundary, territory.

גְּבוּלָה (gĕḇūlā') *f*, mostly *pl.* גְּבֻלוֹת, גְּבוּלוֹת, border, margin, territory.

גִּבּוֹר, גִּבֹּר (gĭbbō'r) *adj.* and *m* strong, mighty, valiant, powerful, violent, rich; hero, warrior, leader; גִּבּוֹר חַיִל a warlike hero; tyrant.

גְּבוּרָה (gĕḇūrā') *f*, *pl.* גְּבוּרוֹת strength, power, force, valour, courage, victory.

גִּבֵּחַ (gĭbbē'ach) *m* a bald-headed man [of the forehead].

גַּבַּחַת (găbbă'ḥăṯ) *f* baldness.

גַּבַּי (găbbă'y) *pr.n.m.*

גֵּבִים (gēḇī'm) [cisterns or locusts; see גֹּב] *pr.n.* of a place.

גְּבִינָה, גִּבְנָה (gĕḇīnā') *f* hard curds, cheese.

גָּבִיעַ (gāḇī'aʿ) *m*, *c.* גְּבִיעַ, cup, bell of a flower.

גְּבִיר (gĕḇī'r) *m* lord, master.

גְּבִירָה (gĕḇīrā') *f*, *c.* גְּבֶרֶת, *w.s.* גִּבְרָתִי, mistress, queen.

גָּבִישׁ (gāḇī'š) *m* ice, hail, crystal.

גָּבַל (gāḇă'l) *fut.* יִגְבֹּל to confine, to draw a boundary; to border upon. — *Hi.* הִגְבִּיל to bound, confine.

גְּבַל (gĕḇă'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Phenicia [Byblos]; *gent.* גִּבְלִי, *pl.* גִּבְלִים.

גְּבָל (gᵉḇā'l) *pr.n.* of a mountainous country, south of the Dead Sea, belonging to the Edomites.

גְּבֻל see גְּבוּל.

גַּבְלֻת (găḇlū'ṯ) [for גַּבְלוּת] *f* compactness, twisted work.

גִּבֵּן (gĭbbē'n) *adj.* gibbous, hunch-backed.

גִּבְנָה see גִּבְעָה.

גַּבְנֹון (găḇnō'n) *adj.*, only *pl.* גַּבְנֻנִּים, peaked mountains.

גֶּבַע (gĕ'ḇă') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin [confounded also with גִּבְעָה[2] and גִּבְעוֹן].

גִּבְעָה[1] (gĭḇ'ā') *f*, *pl.* גְּבָעוֹת, *c.* גִּבְעוֹת, height, hill.

גִּבְעָה[2] (gĭḇ'ā') *pr.n.* of several towns in Benjamin and Judah; *gent.* גִּבְעָתִי.

גִּבְעוֹן (gĭḇ'ō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *gent.* גִּבְעֹנִי.

גֻּבְעֹל (gĭḇ'ō'l) *m* cup, bell of flowers [or perh. capsule].

גִּבְעַת (gĭḇ'ă'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a place.

גָּבַר (gāḇă'r) [גָּבֵר] *fut.* יִגְבַּר to be or become strong and mighty, to grow, swell, prevail, overcome. — *Pi.* גִּבֵּר, *fut.* יְגַבֵּר to make strong. — *Hi.* הִגְבִּיר, *fut.* יַגְבִּיר to make strong, to exert strength. — *Hith. fut. i.p.* יִתְגַּבַּר to show oneself strong, to prevail.

גֶּבֶר[1] (gĕ'ḇĕr) *m*, *i.p.* גֶּבֶר, *c.* גֶּבֶר and גֶּבֶר, *pl.* גְּבָרִים, man, valiant man, male person, boy, husband, warrior; every one [= אִישׁ].

גֶּבֶר[2] (gĕ'ḇĕr) *pr.n.m.*

גִּבָּר (gĭbbā'r) *pr.n.* of a place.

גַּבְרִיאֵל (găḇrī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.* [an archangel].

גֶּבֶרֶת see גְּבִירָה.

גִּבְתֹון (gĭbbᵉṯō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

גָּג (gāg) *m*, *c.* גַּג, *w.s.* גַּגּוֹ, *w. loc.* גָּגָה ה, *pl.* גַּגּוֹת, flat roof, cover of an altar.

גָּד[1] (gāḏ) *m* fortune, good luck; בְּגָד fortunately.

גָּד[2] (gāḏ) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.* גָּדִי.

גַּד[1] (găḏ) *m* coriander.

גַּד[2] (găḏ) *pr.n.m.*, Baby-

lonian god of fortune [Baal or Jupiter].

גַּדְגָּד (gĭḏgā'ḏ) or גֻּדְגֹּד (gŭḏgō'ḏ), *w. loc.* גַּדְגָּדָה ה, *pr.n.* of a place.

גָּדַד (gāḏă'ḏ) *fut. pl.* יָגֻדוּ to cut; to break in, to fall upon. — *Hith.* הִתְגּוֹדֵד to make cuts; to collect in a crowd.

גָּדָה (gāḏā') *f*, only *pl. c.* גְּדוֹת, bank of a river.

גַּדָּה (găḏḏā') *f* goddess of fortune, only in *pr.n.* חֲצַר גַּדָּה.

גְּדוּד (gĕḏū'ḏ) *m*, *pl.* גְּדוּדִים, *c.* גְּדוּדֵי, cut, furrow; collection of warriors, troop of soldiers, plunderers, scouring party, attack.

גְּדוּדָה (gĕḏūḏā') *f*, only *pl.* גְּדוּדוֹת, incision, cut in the skin.

גָּדוֹל, גָּדֹל (gāḏō'l) *adj.*, *c.* גְּדוֹל, *f* גְּדוֹלָה, *pl.* גְּדֹלִים, גְּדֹלוֹת, great, large, tall, high, mighty, old, elder; גְּדֹלִים the great, noble, proud; גְּדֹלוֹת great things, great deeds.

גְּדוּלָה (gĕḏūlā'), גְּדֻלָּה, גִּדְלָה (gĕḏŭllā') *f* greatness, majesty; great deeds.

גִּדּוּף (gĭḏḏū'f) *m*, only *pl.* גִּדּוּפִים and גִּדּוּפוֹת, scorn, reproach.

גִּדּוּפָה = גִּדּוּף.

גָּדִי and גַּדִּי (gāḏī', găḏḏī') *pr.n.m.*

גְּדִי (gĕḏī') *m*, *pl.* גְּדָיִים, *c.* גְּדְיֵי, young goat, kid [mostly with following עִזִּים].

גַּדִּיאֵל (găḏḏī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

גְּדִיָּה (gĕḏāyā') *f*, only *pl. c.* גְּדָיוֹת = גְּדָיוֹת.

גְּדִיָּה (gĕḏīyyā') *f*, only *pl.* גְּדִיּוֹת, little goat, kid.

גָּדִיל (gāḏī'l) *m*, only *pl.* גְּדִילִים twisted threads, tassels; festoons.

גָּדִישׁ (gāḏī's) *m* pile of corn, heap of sheaves; tomb-hill.

גָּדַל (gāḏă'l), גָּדֵל (gāḏē'l) *fut.* יִגְדַּל, *pt.* גָּדֵל, to be or become great, to grow up; to be mighty, rich, important, precious. — *Pi.* גִּדַּל, גִּדֵּל, *inf.* גַּדֵּל, to make great or strong, to bring up; to make distinguished, mighty, powerful; to praise, extol. — *Pu. pt.* מְגֻדָּל to be brought up. — *Hi.*

הִגְדִּיל, *fut.* יַגְדִּיל, the same as *Pi*; to do great, proud things. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּדֵּל to show oneself great or proud.

גָּדֵל (gāḏē'l) *adj.*, *pl. c.* גְּדֵלֵי, becoming great, growing strong.

גָּדֵל see גָּדִיל.

גִּדֵּל (gĭḏdē'l) *pr.n.m.*

גֹּדֶל (gō'ḏĕl) *m*, *w.s.* גָּדְלוֹ (gŏḏlō') and גֹּדְלוֹ greatness, tallness, power, might, dignity, majesty; arrogance, pride.

גְּדֵלָה see גְּדוּלָה.

גְּדַלְיָה (gᵉḏalyā') and גְּדַלְיָהוּ (gᵉḏalyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

גִּדַּלְתִּי (gĭḏdā'lṯī) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַע (gāḏă') *fut.* יִגְדַּע, *pt. p.* גָּדוּעַ, *pl.* גְּדֻעִים, to hew down, to fell; to cut, to shave off, to destroy. — *Ni.* נִגְדַּע [נֶגְדַּע] and *Pu.* גֻּדַּע to be cut down, to be broken, to be destroyed. —*Pi.* גִּדַּע and גִּדֵּעַ, *fut.* יְגַדַּע, *i.p.* יְגַדֵּעַ to break to pieces.

גִּדְעוֹן (gĭḏᵉō'n) *pr.n.m.*

גִּדְעֹם (gĭḏᵉō'm) *pr.n.* of a place.

גִּדְעֹנִי (gĭḏᵉōnī') *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַף (gāḏă'f) only *Pi.* גִּדֵּף, *pt.* מְגַדֵּף, to revile, blaspheme.

גָּדַר (gāḏă'r) *fut.* יִגְדַּר, to enclose, hedge in, wall up, to surround with a wall; *pt. pl.* גְּדֵרִים masons.

גָּדֵר (gāḏē'r) *m*, *c.* גָּדֵר, *w.s.* גְּדֵרוֹ, *pl.* גְּדֵרִים, wall, enclosure, fence; walled place.

גֶּדֶר (gĕ'ḏĕr) *pr.n.* of a place; *gent.* גְּדֵרִי.

גְּדוֹר, גְּדוּר (gᵉšḏō'r) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of two places.

גְּדֵרָה[1] (gᵉšḏērā') *f*, *pl.* גְּדֵרוֹת, *c.* גִּדְרוֹת, wall, hedge, fence; fold, hurdle.

גְּדֵרָה[2] (gᵉšḏērā') and גְּדֵרוֹת (gᵉšḏērō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of places.

גְּדֵרוֹתַיִם (gᵉšḏērōṯ-ă'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

גֵּה miswritten for וֵה [or = גֵּא plain, valley].

גָּהָה (gāhā') *fut.* יִגְהֶה to be removed [the bandage of a wound], to heal.

גֵּהָה (gēhā') *f* healing.

גָּהַר (gāhă'r) *fut.* יִגְהַר, to bow down, to prostrate oneself.

גַּו (găv) *m*, *w.s.* גַּוָּהּ, גַּוָּם the back.

גֵּו (gēv) *m*, *w.s.* גַּוִּי, גַּוָּהּ, the back; the middle, interior, circle.

גּוּב (gūḇ) to plough; only *pt. pl.* גֹּבִים ploughmen, husbandmen.

גּוֹב[1] (gōḇ), גּוֹבַי (gōḇăʾy) *m coll.* locusts; גּוֹב גּוֹבַי locusts upon locusts.

גּוֹב[2] (gōḇ) *pr.n.* of a place.

גּוֹג (gōg) *pr.n.m.*, Gog, prince of the people of Magog.

גּוּד (gūḏ) *fut.* יָגֹד, יָגוּד, *w.s.* יְגוּדֶנּוּ [*pl.* יָגוֹדוּ, belongs to גָּדַד] to break in, to fall upon, to attack.

גֵּוָה (gēvāʾ) *f* body; lifting up, elevation; pride.

גֵּוֶה (gēvĕʾ) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* גֵּוָיוּ see גּוּי.

גּוּז (gūz) *pf.* גָּז, *fut.* יָגוּז (văyyāʾgūz) to fly away, to pass rapidly; *tr.* to drive on.

גּוֹז (gōz) *m*, *w.s.* גּוֹזִי refuge [or from גָּזָה].

גּוֹזָל (gōzāʾl) *m*, *pl.* גּוֹזָלִים, young bird, young dove.

גּוֹזָן (gōzāʾn) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian district in Mesopotamia.

גּוּחַ (gūʾaḥ), גִּיחַ (gīʾaḥ) *imp. f* הָחִי to send forth, to bring forth, to bear.—*Hi.* הֵגִיחַ [*inf.* גִּיחַ = הָגִיחַ], *fut.* יַגִּיחַ, וַיַּגַּח to break or burst forth, to sally.

גּוּי, גֹּי (gōy) *m*, *w.s.* גּוֹיִ, *pl.* גּוֹיִם, *c.* גּוֹיֵי, *w.s.* גּוֹיָךְ, person, inhabitant, populace, people, tribe, nation; *pl.* non-Israelitic or heathen peoples.

גְּוִיָּה (gĕvĭyyāʾ) *f*, *c.* גְּוִיַּת, *pl.* גְּוִיּוֹת, body, corpse.

גּוּל see גִּיל.

גֹּלָה, גּוֹלָה (gōlāʾ) *f* emigration, evacuation, exile, banishment; exiles, captives.

גּוֹלָן (gōlāʾn) *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

גּוּמָּץ (gūmmāʾ**B**) *m* pit.

גּוּנִי (gūnīʾ) *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* גּוּנִי.

גָּוַע (gāvăʿ) *inf.* גָּוֹעַ and גְּוֹעַ (gĕvōʾăʿ), *pt.* גּוֹעֵ, to expire, pine away, die away.

גּוּף (gūf) only *Hi. fut.* יָגִיף, to shut.

גּוּפָה (gūfāʾ) *f* body, corpse.

גּוּר[1] (gūr) *pf.* גָּר, *inf.* גוֹר and גּוּר, *imp.* גּוּר, *fut.* יָגוּר, יָגֹר (văyyāʾgōr), *pt.* גָּר, *pl.* גָּרִים, *c.* גָּרֵי, to take

up one's abode, to dwell [as a stranger], to lodge, sojourn; to fear, to be afraid or anxious, to revere; to crowd together, to meet; to stir, to excite. —*Hith.* הִתְגּוֹרֵר, *fut.* יִתְגּוֹרָר to settle, dwell, sojourn; to assemble, to gather together.

גּוּר[2] (gūr) and גֹּר (gōr) *m*, *pl.* גּוֹרִים, גְּרִים, גֹּרִים, גּוֹרוֹת, young animal, whelp.

גּוּר[3] (gūr) *pr.n.* of a place; גּוּר בַּעַל dwelling of Baal [town in Arabia].

גּוֹרָל (gōrā'l) *m*, *c.* גּוֹרַל, *pl.* גּוֹרָלִים, voting-stone, lot, portion, share.

גּוֹרָן see גָּרוֹן.

גּוּשׁ (gūš) *m* clod, lump of earth.

גֵּז (gēz) *m*, *pl. c.* גִּזֵּי fleece, clip, shearing, mowing.

גִּזְבָּר (gĭzbā'r) *m* treasurer.

גָּזָה (gāzā') *pt. w.s.* גּוֹזֵי [or perh. from גּוּז] to deliver [from the mother's womb].

גִּזָּה (gĭzzā') *f* shearing, fleece.

גָּזַז (gāză'z) *inf.* גֹּז and גּוֹז, *imp.* גֵּז, *i.p.* גֹּז, *fut.* יָגֹז, וַיָּגֹז (văyyā'gōz), *pt.* גֹּזֵז, *pl.* גֹּזְזִים, *c.* גֹּזְזֵי, to cut off, to shear, mow. — *Ni.* נָגוֹז to be cut off, to be extirpated.

גָּזֵז (gāzē'z) *pr.n.m.*

גָּזִית (gāzī'ṯ) *f* cutting or hewing of stones, hewn stone, square-stone.

גָּזַל (gāză'l) *fut.* יִגְזֹל, *pt.* גּוֹזֵל, *pt. p.* גָּזוּל to tear, pull, take away, to seize, rob, plunder; to flay. — *Ni.* נִגְזַל to be robbed.

גָּזֵל (gāzē'l), גֵּזֶל (gē'zĕl) *m* and גְּזֵלָה (gĕzēlā') *f* robbed things, spoil, plunder.

גָּזָם (gāzā'm) *m* locust [not yet winged].

גַּזָּם (găzzā'm) *pr.n.m.*

גִּזְנִי (gĭ'zēnī') *m*, *gent.* of גָּזוֹ or גְּזוֹן [an unknown place].

גֶּזַע (gĕ'zăʿ) *m*, *w.s.* גִּזְעָם, trunk or stem of a tree.

גָּזַר (gāzā'r) *imp.* גְּזֹר, *fut.* יִגְזֹר, יִגְזַר, *pt.* גֹּזֵר, to cut, to fell, to divide; to eat, consume; to decide; *intr.* to be cut off, to be gone. — *Ni.* נִגְזַר to be separated, excluded; to be

undone or lost; to be decreed.

גֶּזֶר[1] (gĕ'zĕr) *m*, *pl.* גְּזָרִים, piece, part.

גֶּזֶר[2] (gĕ'zĕr) *pr.n.* of a Levitic town.

גְּזֵרָה (gᵉzērā') *f* outline of the body, figure, frame; sequestered place [part of the temple buildings, hall or court].

גִּזְרִי (gĭzrī') *pr.n.m.* of a people in the south of Palestine.

גָּחוֹן (gāḥō'n) *m*, *c.* גְּחוֹן, belly.

גֵּחֲזִי (gēḥᵃzī') *pr.n.m.*

גַּחֶלֶת (găḥĕ'lĕṯ) *f*, *w.s.* גַּחַלְתִּי, *pl.* גֶּחָלִים, *c.* גַּחֲלֵי [as from גֶּחָל] burning coal, lightning.

גַּחַם (gă'ḥăm) *pr.n.m.*

גַּחַר (gă'ḥăr) *pr.n.m.*

גַּי, גַּיְא (găy), גֵּיא, גֵּי (gē), גֵּיא (gē) *m* and *f*, *c.* גֵּי, גֵּיאָ, *pl.* גֵּיאוֹת and גֵּיאָיוֹת, depression, lowland, valley; גֵּיא [בְּנֵי] בֶן הִנֹּם valley of the sons of Hinnom, south of Jerusalem [Geenna]; גֵּי מֶלַח salt-valley, near the Dead Sea; other compounds denoting geographical names: גֵּי הַחֲרָשִׁים, גֵּי הַצְּבָעִים, גֵּי יִפְתַּח־אֵל, &c.

גִּי see גִּוִּי.

גִּיד (gīḏ) *m* sinew, muscle; chain, band.

גִּיחַ (gī'ᵃḥ) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

גִּיחוֹן, גִּיחוֹן (gīḥō'n) *pr.n.* of a river in Paradise; of a fountain west of Jerusalem; a name of the Nile.

גֵּיחֲזִי see גֵּחֲזִי.

גִּיל[1] [גוּל] (gīl) *pf.* גָּל, גַּלְתִּי, *inf.* גִּיל, *imp.* גִּילוּ, *fut.* יָגִיל, יָגֵל, וַיָּגֵל, to turn oneself round; to rejoice, to exult; to tremble; to shake with fear.

גִּיל[2] (gīl) *m* generation, age; exultation, joy.

גִּילָה (gīlā') *f* exultation.

גִּילֹנִי see גִּלֹה.

גִּינַת (gīnă'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

גִּיר, גִּיר (gīr) *m* lime.

גִּישָׁן (gēšā'n) *pr.n.m.*

גַּל[1] (găl) *m*, *i.p.* גָּל, *pl.* גַּלִּים, heap of stones, ruins; well, fountain, wave.

גַּל[2] (găl) = גַּלָּה, see גָּלָה *Pi.*

גֵּל (gēl) *m*, *w.s.* גֵּלְלוֹ, *pl. c.* גֵּלְלֵי, dung, excrements.

גֹּל (gōl) *m* oil-vessel.

גַּלָּב (găllāḇ) *m* barber.

גִּלְבֹּעַ (gĭlbōʿă) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Issachar.

גַּלְגַּל (gălgăʿl) *m*, *pl.* גַּלְגַּלִּים, wheel, water-wheel; whirlwind, whirling dust or chaff.

גִּלְגָּל[1] (gĭlgāʿl) *m*, *c.* גִּלְגַּל, wheel.

גִּלְגָּל[2] (gĭlgāʿl) *pr.n.* of three different towns, one near Jericho.

גֻּלְגֹּלֶת (gŭlgōʿlĕθ) *f*, *w.s.* גֻּלְגָּלְתּוֹ, *pl.* גֻּלְגְּלוֹת, skull, head.

גֶּלֶד (gĕʿlĕḏ) *m*, *w.s.* גִּלְדִּי, skin, hide.

גָּלָה (gālāʿ) *inf.* גָּלֹה, גָּלוֹת, *imp.* גְּלֵה, *fut.* יִגְלֶה, וַיִּגֶל, *pt.* גֹּלֶה, *f* גֹּלָה, *pt. p.* גָּלוּי, to bare, denudate, strip, unveil, disclose, reveal; to evacuate a country, to emigrate, to go into exile. — *Ni.* נִגְלָה, *inf.* נִגְלֹה, נִגְלוֹת, הִגָּלוֹת, *fut.* תִּגָּל, יִגָּלֶה to be uncovered, unveiled, revealed; to appear, to show, reveal or bare oneself; to be led away. — *Pi.* גִּלָּה, *imp.* גַּל = גַּלֵּה, *fut.* יְגַלֶּה, וַיְגַל, to uncover, to open, reveal, show. — *Pu.* גֻּלָּה to be removed [or to be stript]. — *Hi.* הִגְלָה, הַגְלָה, *fut.* יַגְלֶה, וַיַּגֶל to lead into exile. — *Ho.* הָגְלָה (hŏglāʿ) to be driven into exile. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְגַּל to uncover oneself, to reveal oneself.

גִּלֹה (gīlōʿ) *pr.n.* of a town; *gent.* גִּילֹנִי.

גֹּלָה (gōlāʿ) see גּוֹלָה.

גֻּלָּה (gŭllāʿ) *f*, *c.* גֻּלַּת, *pl.* גֻּלּוֹת, well, spring; oil-vessel; rounded part of a capital.

גִּלּוּל (gĭllūʿl) *m*, only *pl.* גִּלּוּלִים, גִּלֻּלִים, roller, log, idol.

גְּלוֹם (gĕlōʿm) *m* large covering, mantle.

גָּלוּת (gālūʿθ) *f*, *c.* גָּלוּת, *w.s.* גָּלוּתִי, deportation, captivity, exile; captives, exiles.

גָּלַח (gālăʿḥ) *Pi.* גִּלַּח, *inf.* גַּלֵּחַ, *fut.* יְגַלֵּחַ to make bald, to shear, shave. — *Pu.* גֻּלַּח to be shorn. —

Hith. הִתְגַּלֵּחַ to shave oneself.

גְּלָיוֹן (gĕlāyōʼn) *m*, *pl.* גְּלְיוֹנִים, table, polished plate, mirror.

גָּלִיל (gālīʼl) *m*, *c.* גְּלִיל, *pl.* גְּלִילִים, *c.* גְּלִילֵי, turning-door, folding-door; roller, cylinder; circuit, district, country; גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Galilee.

גְּלִילָה (gĕlīlāʼ) *f*, *pl.* גְּלִילוֹת, circuit, territory, country.

גַּלִּים (gallīʼm) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

גָּלְיָת (gŏlyāʼθ) *pr.n.m.*

גָּלַל (gālāʼl) *inf.* גֹּל, גּוֹל, *imp.* גּוֹל, גֹּל, גַּל, *pl.* גָּלוּ, *pt.* גֹּלֵל, to whirl, to roll, turn, drive away. — *Ni.* נָגוֹל, *fut.* וְיִגַּל, to be rolled together, to roll oneself on. — *Pilp.* גִּלְגֵּל to roll. — *Po. pt.* מְגוֹלָל to be rolled [in blood], to be dyed red. — *Hi. fut.* וַיָּגֶל to roll away. — *Hith.* הִתְגּוֹלֵל and הִתְגַּלְגֵּל to roll oneself upon.

גָּלָל[1] (gālāʼl) *m* dung, excrement.

גָּלָל[2] (gālāʼl) *m*, *c.* גְּלַל, turn, occasion, circumstance, concern; בִּגְלַל for the sake of, on account of.

גִּלְגָּל (gīʼlĕgāʼy) *pr.n.m.*

גָּלַם (gālāʼm) *fut.* יִגְלֹם, to wrap together.

גֹּלֶם (gōʼlĕm) *m*, *w.s.* גָּלְמִי (gŏlmīʼ) something wrapt together, a mass not yet formed, fetus.

גַּלְמוּד (gălmūʼḏ) *adj.*, *f* גַּלְמוּדָה, unfruitful, sterile, barren; desolate, famished.

גָּלַע (gālāʼʿ) *Hith.* הִתְגַּלַּע to quarrel [to show one's teeth].

גִּלְעָד (gīlʿāʼḏ) *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* גִּלְעָדִי; a country east of the Jordan.

גַּלְעֵד (gălʿēʼḏ) *pr.n.* of a hill.

גָּלַשׁ (gālāʼš) to lie down.

גַּם (găm) *adv.* and *conj.* together, also, too, even; גַּם—גַּם as well as; גַּם כִּי even when, although.

גָּמָא (gāmāʼ) *Pi. fut.* יְגַמֶּא to drink in, to carry along. — *Hi. imp.* הַגְמִיאִי, to give to drink, to water.

גֹּמֶא (gōʼmĕ) *m* papyrus-plant, papyrus-reed.

גַּמָּד (gămmā'ḏ) *m.* only *pl.* גַּמָּדִים, warrior.

גֹּמֶד (gō'mĕḏ) *m* a measure, ell or span.

גָּמוּל (gāmū'l) *pr.n.m.* [see also גָּמָל].

גְּמוּל (gᵉmū'l) *m, w.s.* גְּמֻלְכֶם, *pl.* גְּמוּלִים, deed, action, benefit; recompense, desert; בִּגְמוּל, לִגְמוּל, עַל ג׳ in return of.

גְּמוּלָה (gᵉmūlā') *f, pl.* גְּמוּלוֹת, recompense, retaliation.

גִּמְזוֹ (gĭmzō') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah

גָּמַל (gāmă'l) *inf. w.s.* גָּמְלֶךָ (gŏmlē'ḵā), *fut.* יִגְמֹל, *pt.* גֹּמֵל, *pl. p.* גְּמֻלִים, גֹּמְלִים, *intr.* to become ripe; *tr.* to make ripe; to wean; to do, perform, accomplish; to deal with, to do [good or evil], to requite.

גָּמָל (gāmā'l) *m* and *f, pl.* גְּמַלִּים, *c.* גְּמַלֵּי camel.

גִּמַּלִּי (gᵉmăllī') *pr.n.m.*

גַּמְלִיאֵל (gămlī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

גָּמַר (gāmă'r) *fut.* יִגְמֹר, *pt.* גֹּמֵר, to cease, disappear, vanish; *tr.* to finish, accomplish.

גֹּמֶר[1] (gō'mĕr) *pr.n.f.*

גֹּמֶר[2] (gō'mĕr) *pr.n.m.*, son of Japhet and people descended from him [Cappadocians or Cimmerians].

גְּמַרְיָה (gᵉmăryā'); גְּמַרְיָהוּ (gᵉmăryā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

גַּן (găn) *m* and *f, i.p.* גָּן, *w.s.* גַּנִּי, *pl.* גַּנִּים, garden, orchard, park.

גָּנַב (gānă'ḇ) *inf.* גָּנֹב, *fut.* יִגְנֹב, *pt.* גֹּנֵב, *pt. p.* גָּנוּב, *pl.* גְּנוּבִים, *f c.* גְּנֻבָתִי [for גְּנֻבַת] to purloin, abstract, steal, deceive. — *Ni. fut.* יִגָּנֵב to be stolen. — *Pi. fut.* יְגַנֵּב to steal or deceive by habit. — *Pu.* גֻּנַּב, *fut.* יְגֻנַּב, *inf.* גֻּנֹּב, to be stolen, to be imparted by stealth. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּנֵּב to steal oneself away, to withdraw by stealth.

גַּנָּב (gănnā'ḇ) *m, pl.* גַּנָּבִים, thief [by habit].

גְּנֵבָה (gᵉnēḇā') *f* theft, something stolen.

גְּנֻבַת (gᵉnūḇă'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

גַּנָּה (gănnā') *f, w.s.* גַּנָּתוֹ, *pl.* גַּנּוֹת, garden, grove.

גִּנָּה (gĭnnā') *f* = גַּנָּה.

גֵּנֶז (gē'nĕz) *m*, only *pl. c.* גְּנָזִים treasures, coffers.

גַּנְזָךְ (gănzăḵ) *m*, only *pl.* גַּנְזַכִּים, treasure-house, treasury.

גָּנַן (gānăn) *inf.* גָּנוֹן, to cover, protect, guard. — *Ni. fut.* יִגָּנֵן the same as *Q.*

גִּנְתּוֹן (gĭnθōn) *pr.n.m.* [גִּנְתּוֹי].

גַּע, גַּעַת see נָגַע.

גָּעָה (gāʿā) *inf.* גָּעוֹ, *fut.* יִגְעֶה to roar, to low.

גֹּעָה (gōʿā) *pr.n.* of a place near Jerusalem.

גָּעַל (gāʿăl) *fut.* יִגְעַל, to abhor, detest, reject. — *Ni.* נִגְעַל to be rejected, to be thrown away. — *Hi.* הִגְעִיל to cast away, to waste.

גַּעַל (găʿăl) *pr.n.m.*

גֹּעַל (gōʿăl) *m* rejection, reprobation.

גָּעַר (gāʿăr) *inf.* גְּעָר, *imp.* גְּעַר, *fut.* יִגְעַר to address harshly, to cry at, scold, rebuke, threaten.

גַּעֲרָה (găʿărā) *f*, *c.* גַּעֲרַת, scolding, threatening, rebuke.

גָּעַשׁ (gāʿăš) *fut.* יִגְעַשׁ, to quake, tremble, shake. — *Pu. fut.* יֻגְעַשׁ to be shaken. — *Hith.* הִתְגָּעַשׁ, הִתְגַּעַשׁ to be shaken, to stagger or reel.

גַּעַשׁ (găʿăš) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Ephraim.

גַּעְתָּם (găʿtām) *pr.n.m.*

גַּף (găf) *m*, *w.s.* גַּפּוֹ, *pl. c.* גַּפֵּי, back, top; body, person.

גֶּפֶן (gĕfĕn) *f* [twice *m*], *w.s.* גַּפְנוֹ, *pl.* גְּפָנִים, vine, vine-plant; shoot, tendril.

גֹּפֶר (gōfĕr) *m* a resinous tree, cypress, cedar or fir.

גָּפְרִית (gŏfrīθ) *f* brimstone.

גָּר (gār) *adj.* [*pt.* of גּוּר], *pl. c.* גָּרֵי, *f* גָּרָה, dwelling, abiding; with בַּיִת: inmate, servant.

גֵּר (gēr) *m*, *w.s.* גֵּרְךָ, *pl.* גֵּרִים, *c.* גֵּרֵי, stranger, foreigner, pilgrim, guest, visitor.

גִּר (gīr) *m* lime.

גֹּר = גּוּר².

גֵּרָא (gērā) *pr.n.m.*

גָּרָב (gārāḇ) *m* itch, scurvy [leprosy].

גָּרֵב (gārēḇ) *pr.n.m.* [scabby, leper].

גַּרְגַּר (gărgăr) *m*, *pl.* גַּרְגְּרִים, berry.

גַּרְגֶּרֶת (gărgĕ'rĕθ) *f*, only *pl. c.* גַּרְגְּרוֹת, throat, neck.

גִּרְגָּשִׁי (gĭrgāšī') *pr.n.* of a Canaanitic people, Girgasites.

גָּרַד (gārăḏ) *Hith.* הִתְגָּרֵד to scratch oneself.

גָּרָה (gārā') *Pi. fut.* יְגָרֶה, to kindle, provoke, stir. — *Hith. imp.* הִתְגָּר, *fut.* יִתְגָּרֶה, יִתְגַּר to grow angry or enraged; to make war upon, to infest.

גֵּרָה (gērā') *f* chewed cud; grain, berry, 20th part of a shekel [smallest weight of the Hebrews].

גָּרוֹן (gārō'n) *m*, *w.s.* גְּרוֹנִי, throat, voice, neck.

גֵּרוּת (gērū'θ) *f* harbour, shelter, inn.

גָּרַז (gārăz) *Ni.* נִגְרַז to be cut off.

גִּרְזִי (gĕrĭzzī') and גִּרְזִי (gĭrzī') *pr.n.* of a people in southern Palestine.

גְּרִזִים (gĕrĭzzī'm) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Ephraim.

גַּרְזֶן (gărzĕ'n) *m* hatchet, axe.

גָּרֹל (gārō'l) *adj.*, *c.* גְּרֹל־ (gĕrŏ'l), rough, harsh [perh. for גָּדוֹל].

גֹּרָל see גּוֹרָל.

גָּרַם (gārăm) to skin, flay; to let remain. — *Pi. fut.* יְגָרֵם to skin, to gnaw.

גֶּרֶם (gĕ'rĕm) *m*, *i.p.* גֶּרֶם, *pl.* גְּרָמִים, bone; body, person, self [= עֶצֶם].

גַּרְמִי (gărmī') *pr.n.m.*

גֹּרֶן (gō'rĕn) *f*, *w.s.* גָּרְנִי (gŏrnī'), *pl.* גֹּרָנוֹת, *c.* גָּרְנוֹת (gŏrnō'θ), thrashing-floor; open place before the gate of a town.

גָּרַס (gārăs) to be crushed. — *Hi. fut.* יַגְרֵס to crush.

גָּרַע (gārăʿ) *fut.* יִגְרַע to cut off, remove, withdraw, diminish; to shear, shave. — *Ni. fut.* יִגָּרַע, *pt.* נִגְרָע to be withdrawn, diminished, lessened. — *Pi. fut.* יְגָרַע to draw in, to swallow.

גָּרַף (gārăf) to sweep away, to snatch away.

גָּרַר (gārăr) *fut.* יִגֹּר to draw, collect, snatch away; *fut.* יִגַּר to draw up, to chew the cud. — *Pu. pt. f/pl.* מְגוֹרָרוֹת to be sawed

asunder. — *Hith.* הִתְגּוֹרֵר to whirl [see also גּוֹר].

גְּדֵר (gᵉrē'r) *pr.n.* of a town of the Philistines.

גֶּרֶשׁ (gĕ'rĕš) *m* something pounded or crushed.

גָּרַשׁ (gāră'š) *fut. pl.* יִגְּרְשׁוּ, *pt.* גֹּרֵשׁ, *pt. p. f* גְּרוּשָׁה to drive away, to expel; to divorce [a wife]; to empty, pillage. — *Ni.* נִגְרַשׁ, *pt.* נִגְרָשׁ, to be cast out, to be stirred up. — *Pi.* גֵּרֵשׁ, *inf.* גָּרֵשׁ, *imp.* גָּרֵשׁ, *fut.* יְגָרֵשׁ to drive away, expel. — *Pu.* גֹּרַשׁ to be expelled.

גֵּרֶשׁ (gē'rĕš) *m* fruit, produce.

גְּרֻשָׁה (gᵉrūšā') *f* expulsion.

גֵּרְשׁוֹן (gē'rᵉšō'n) *pr.n.m.*

גֵּרְשֹׁם (gērᵉšō'm) *pr.n.m.*

גְּשׁוּר (gᵉšūr) *pr.n.* of a district between Hermon and Bashan; *gent.* גְּשׁוּרִי.

גָּשַׁם (gāšă'm), only *Hi.* הִגְשִׁים to cause to rain.

גֶּשֶׁם (gĕ'šĕm) *m, i.p.* גָּשֶׁם, *pl.* גְּשָׁמִים, *c.* גִּשְׁמֵי, heavy rain, shower.

גִּשְׁמָה (gō'šĕmā) *m, w.s.* גִּשְׁמָה = גֶּשֶׁם.

גֹּשֶׁן (gō'šĕn) *pr.n.* of a district in eastern Egypt; of a town in Judah.

גִּשְׁפָּא (gĭšpā') *pr.n.m.*

גָּשַׁשׁ (gāšă'š) *Pi. fut.* יְגַשֵּׁשׁ, to grope, fumble.

גָּשֵׁשׁ see נָגַשׁ.

גַּת[1] (gă'ṯ) *f, pl.* גַּתּוֹת, wine-press.

גַּת[2] (gă'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a city of the Philistines; *gent.* גִּתִּי.

גִּתַּיִם (gĭttă'yĭm) *du, pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

גִּתִּית (gĭttī'ṯ) *f* name of a tune, or of a musical instrument.

גֶּתֶר (gĕ'ṯĕr) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan people.

ד

ד the fourth letter of the alphabet, called דָּלֶת [door]; as a numeral = 4.

דָּאַב (dā'ă'ḇ) *inf.* דַּאֲבָה, to languish, pine, faint.

דְּאָבָה (dᵉ'āḇā') *f* fear, anguish.

דְּאָבוֹן (dᵉ'āḇō'n) *m, c.* דַּאֲבוֹן, faintness, pining.

דָּאג see דָּג.

דָּאַג (dạ'ạ'g) *fut.* יִדְאַג, to be anxious or troubled, to fear.

דְּאֵג (də'ēg) *pr.n.m.*

דְּאָגָה (də'ạgạ') *f* fear, apprehension.

דָּאָה[1] (dạ'ạ') *fut.* יִדְאֶה, וַיִּדְאֶא, to fly, soar.

דָּאָה[2] (dạ'ạ') *f* bird of prey, vulture or kite.

דֹּאר see דּוֹר.

דֹּב, דּוֹב (dōb) *m* and *f*, *pl.* דֻּבִּים bear, she-bear.

דֹּבֶא (dō'bĕ) *m*, *w.s.* דָּבְאֶךָ (dŏb'ĕ'ḕ) well-being, comfort, affluence.

דָּבַב (dạbạ'b) *pt.* הוֹבֵב to cause to speak.

דִּבָּה (dĭbbạ') *f* talk, report, slander, calumny.

דְּבוֹרָה[1] (dĕbōrạ') *f*, *pl.* דְּבוֹרִים bee.

דְּבוֹרָה[2] (dĕbōrạ') *pr.n.f.*

דִּבְיוֹן (dĭbyō'n) *m*, only *pl.* דִּבְיוֹנִים dung, excrements of doves.

דְּבִיר[1] (dĕbī'r) *m* hinder or western part of the temple, the inner sanctuary, the holy of holies.

דְּבִיר[2] (dĕbī'r) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of towns.

דְּבֵלָה (dĕbēlạ') *f*, *c.* דִּבְלַת, *pl.* דְּבֵלִים, cake of figs.

דִּבְלָה (dĭblạ') miswritten for רִבְלָה.

דִּבְלַיִם (dĭblạ'yĭm) *pr.n.m.*

דָּבַק (dạbạ'k), דָּבֵק (dạbē'k) *inf.* דָּבְקָה (dŏbkạ'), *fut.* יִדְבַּק to stick, cling, adhere, to be attached to, to pursue. — *Pu.* דֻּבַּק to cleave fast together. — *Hi.* הִדְבִּיק, *fut.* יַדְבֵּק to cause to cleave, to pursue, to catch. — *Ho. pt.* מְדֻבָּק to cleave, to be attached.

דָּבֵק (dạbē'k) *adj.*, *pl.* דְּבֵקִים, *f* דְּבֵקָה, cleaving, attached to.

דֶּבֶק (dĕ'bĕk) *m*, *pl.* דְּבָקִים, welding of metals, solder; joint in a coat of mail.

דָּבַר (dạbạ'r) *inf. w.s.* דַּבְּרָךְ (dŏbrĕ'ḕ), *pt.* דֹּבֵר, *pl.* דֹּבְרִים, *f* דֹּבְרוֹת, *pt. p.* דָּבָר, the same as *Pi.* — *Pi.* דִּבֵּר, *i.p.* דִּבֵּר, *inf.* דַּבֵּר, דַּבֵּר, דַּבֵּר־, *imp.* דַּבֵּר, דַּבֵּר, *fut.* יְדַבֵּר, *pt.* מְדַבֵּר, *f* מְדַבֶּרֶת to speak, to accost; to say [with *acc.*], to promise, command, exhort, [to destroy]. — *Pu. fut.* יְדֻבַּר, *pt.* מְדֻבָּר to be

spoken; to be wooed. — *Ni.* נִדְבַּר to speak to one another, to consult. — *Hi. fut.* יַדְבֵּר to drive, subdue. — *Hith. pt.* מִדַּבֵּר [for מִתְדַּבֵּר] to converse.

דָּבָר (dāḇā'r) *m*, *c.* דְּבַר, *pl.* דְּבָרִים, *c.* דִּבְרֵי, word, saying, speach, news, command, promise; thing, incident, occurrence, history, concern, cause, question, law-suit.

דֶּבֶר (dĕ'ḇĕr) *m*, *i.p.* דֶּבֶר, *pl.* דְּבָרִים, destruction, pestilence, plague.

דֹּבֶר (dō'ḇĕr) *m* pasture, steppe, desert.

דִּבְרָה (dĭḇrā') *f*, *w.s.* דִּבְרָתִי, manner, fashion, cause; עַל דִּבְרַת on account of, in order that.

דִּבֹּרָה (dĕḇōrā') see דְּבוֹרָה.

דִּבְרִי (dĭḇrī') *pr.n.m.*

דִּבְרַת (dōḇĕ'rĕθ) *f*, only *pl.* דִּבְרוֹת, raft, float.

דָּבְרַת (dā'ḇĕrăθ) *pr.n.* of a Levitical town.

דְּבַשׁ (dĕḇă'š) *m*, *i.p.* דְּבָשׁ, *w.s.* דִּבְשִׁי, honey, sirup of grapes.

דַּבֶּשֶׁת[1] (dăḇḇĕ'šĕθ) *f* lump of fat, hump of a camel.

דַּבֶּשֶׁת[2] (dăḇḇĕ'šĕθ) *pr.n.* of a place.

דָּג (dāg) *m*, *pl.* דָּגִים, *c.* דְּגֵי fish.

דָּגָה[1] (dāgā') *f*, *c.* דַּגַּת, *w.s.* דַּגָּתָם, *coll.* fish.

דָּגָה[2] (dāgā') *fut.* יִדְגֶּה to increase, multiply.

דָּגוֹן (dāgō'n) *pr.n.m.*, the national god of the Philistines.

דָּגַל (dāgă'l) *fut.* יִדְגֹּל, *pt. p.* דָּגוּל to set up a banner; *pt. p.* distinguished. — *Ni.* נִדְגַּל to be provided with banners.

דֶּגֶל (dĕ'gĕl) *m*, *w.s.* דִּגְלִי, *pl.* דְּגָלִים, *c.* דִּגְלֵי banner, flag.

דָּגָן (dāgā'n) *m*, *c.* דְּגַן, *w.s.* דְּגָנִי corn, grain, bread, nourishment.

דָּגַר (dāgă'r) to gather, to hatch.

דַּד (dăḏ) *m*, only *du.* דַּדַּיִם, breast, teat.

דוּד see דוֹד.

דָּדָה (dāḏā') only *Hith.* הִתְדַּדָּה, *fut.* אֶתְדַּדֶּה to walk

slowly, to go in a procession.

דְּדָן (dᵉḏāʼn) *pr.n.m.* of an Ethiopian tribe; *gent.* דֻּדָנִי, *pl.* דְּדָנִים.

דֹּדָנִים (dōʼḏānīʼm) *pr.n.m.* of a Japhetic people [Rhodians, Dardanians or Dodonæans].

דָּהַם (ḏāhăʼm) *Ni. pt.* נִדְהָם to be perplexed, terrified.

דָּהַר (ḏāhăʼr) *pt.* דֹּהֵר to run, to galop.

דַּהֲרָה (ḏăʼhᵃrāʼ) *f*, only *pl. c.* דַּהֲרוֹת, course, run.

דּוּב (dūḇ) *Hi. pt.* מֵדִיב, to cause to pine.

דַּוָּג (ḏăvvāʼg) *m* fisher.

דּוּגָה (dūgāʼ) *f* fishing, fishery.

דּוֹד, דֹּד (dōḏ) *m, w.s.* דּוֹדִי, *pl.* דּוֹדִים, love; one beloved, friend; relation, cousin, uncle.

דּוּד (dūḏ) *m, pl.* דּוּדִים and דֻּדִּים, pot, kettle; basket.

דָּוִיד, דָּוִד (dāvīʼḏ, dāvīʼḏ) *pr.n.m.*

דּוֹדָה (dōḏāʼ) *f* aunt.

דּוֹדוֹ (dōḏōʼ); דּוֹדָוָהוּ (dōḏāvāʼhū); דּוֹדַי (dōḏăʼy) *pr.n.m.*

דּוּדַי (dūḏăʼy) *m*, only *pl.* דּוּדָאִים, = דּוּד basket; mandragora, love-apple.

דָּוָה (ḏāvāʼ) *inf.* דָּוֹת, to be sick [of monthly courses], to be ill.

דָּוֶה (ḏāvĕʼ) *adj., f* דָּוָה sick, unwell, unclean; sad, wretched.

דּוּחַ (dūʼaḥ) *Hi.* הֵדִיחַ, *fut.* יָדִיחַ, to expel, cast out; to wash off, cleanse.

דַּוַּי (dᵉvăʼy) *m, i.p.* דַּוָּי, *c.* דַּוַּי, sickness; something unclean and loathsome.

דַּוַּי (dăvvāʼy) *adj.* severely ill.

דּוּלֵג = דֹּאֵג.

דּוּךְ (dūḵ) *pf.* דָּךְ, to pound [in a mortar].

דּוּכִיפַת (dūʼḵīfăʼṯ) *f* an unclean bird [hoopoe or mountain-cock].

דּוּמָה[1] (dūmāʼ) *f* stillness, realm of death.

דּוּמָה[2] (dūmāʼ) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe; of towns in Edom and Judah.

דֻּמִיָּה, דְּמִיָּה (dūʼmĭyyāʼ) *f* stillness, silence, trust, submission [*f* of דּוּמִי *adj.* silent, still].

דּוּמָם (dūmāʼm) *adv.* silently, still; *m* silence, dumbness.

דּוּמֶשֶׂק see דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

דּוּן (dūn), דֹּון (dōn) *fut.* יָדוֹן to prevail, rule, remain.

דּוֹנַג (dōnăʼg) *m*, *i.p.* דֹּונָג, wax.

דּוּץ (dū**B**) *fut.* יָדוּץ to leap, jump.

דּוּק see דָּקַק.

דּוֹר[1], דֹּר (dōr) *m*, *w.s.* דּוֹרִי, *pl.* דּוֹרוֹת and דּוֹרִים, period of a man's life, generation, age; race, class of men, contemporaries.

דּוֹר[2] (dōr) *m* habitation, dwelling; דּוֹר and דֹּאר *pr.n.* of a sea-town near mount Carmel.

דּוּר[1] (dūr) *inf.* דּוּר, to sojourn, to dwell.

דּוּר[2] (dūr) *m* circle, ball; pile of wood.

דּוּשׁ (dūš) *pf.* דָּשׁ, *inf.* דּוּשׁ, דֶּשׁ, *fut.* יָדוּשׁ, *w.s.* יְדוּשֶׁנּוּ, *pt.* דֹּשׁ to tread out, to thrash; to tread down, to crush. — *Ni.* נָדוּשׁ, *inf.* הִדּוּשׁ and *Ho.* *fut.* יוּדַשׁ to be trodden out, to be thrashed.

דָּחָה (dāḥāʼ) *inf.* דָּחֹה, דַּחוֹת, *pt.* דֹּחֶה, *pt. p. f* דְּחוּיָה, to push, to thrust down, to overthrow. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִדָּחֶה, *pt. pl. c.* נִדְּחֵי [or from נָדַח] to be thrust down, to be driven away. — *Pu.* דֹּחָה to be overthrown.

דָּחַח (dāḥăʼḥ) *Ni.* *fut. pl.* יִדָּחוּ, the same as דָּחָה *Ni.*

דִּחְיִי (dᵉḥīʼ) *m*, *i.p.* דַּחְיִי, overthrow, downfall, destruction.

דֹּחַן (dōʼḥăn) *m* millet.

דָּחַף (dāḥăʼf) to drive, to impel; *pt. p.* דָּחוּף dispatched, at full speed. — *Ni.* נִדְחַף to hasten.

דָּחַק (dāḥăʼk) *fut.* יִדְחַק, *pt.* דֹּחֵק to press, oppress.

דַּי (dăy) *m*, *i.p.* דָּי, *c.* דֵּי, *w.s.* דַּיִּי, דַּיָּךְ, דַּיָּם the requisite, necessary supply, sufficency, plenty; *adv.* enough; בְּדֵי in proportion to, as often as, as soon as; כְּדֵי according to need, corresponding to; מִדֵּי as often as.

דִּי זָהָב (dī zāhāʼb) *pr.n.* of a place near Mount Sinai.

דִּיבוֹן (dīḇōʼn) *pr.n.* of two towns, in Moab and in Judah.

דַּיָּג (dăyyā'g) *m*, *pl.* דַּיָּגִים fisher.

דַּיָּה (dăyyā') *f*, *pl.* דַּיּוֹת, a bird of prey, vulture.

דְּיוֹ (dᵉyō') *m* colour for writing, ink.

דִּין[1] (dīn) *pf.* דָּן, *inf.* and *imp.* דִּין, *fut.* יָדִין, *pt.* דָּן to rule, sway; to judge, defend, punish; to litigate. — *Ni. pt.* נָדוֹן to contend at law, to quarrel.

דִּין[2] (dīn) *m* judgment, sentence, law-suit, cause, quarrel.

דַּיָּן (dăyyā'n) *m* judge.

דִּינָה (dīnā') *pr.n.f.*

דִּיפַת (dīfăθ) *pr.n.m.* = רִיפַת.

דָּיֵק (dāyē'k) *m* watch-tower, bulwark.

דַּיִשׁ (dă'yĭš) *m* thrashing time.

דִּישׁוֹן[1] (dīšō'n) *m* antelope, mountain-goat.

דִּישׁוֹן[2] (dīšō'n), דִּישָׁן (dīšā'n) *pr.n.m.*

דַּךְ (dăḳ) *adj.*, *i.p.* דָּךְ, *pl.* *w.s.* דַּכָּיו, crushed, oppressed, wretched.

דָּכָא (dāḳā') *Ni. pt.* נִדְכָּא, to be cast down, humbled. — *Pi.* דִּכָּא, *inf. w.s.* דַּכְּאוֹ to break, crush, oppress, humble, tread down. — *Pu. pt.* מְדֻכָּא, *pl.* מְדֻכָּאִים to be broken, crushed, humbled, afflicted. — *Hith. fut.* יִדַּכֵּא to be crushed, humbled.

דַּכָּא[1] (dăḳkā') *m* something bruised, dust.

דַּכָּא[2] (dăḳkā') *adj.*, *pl. c.* דַּכָּאִי bruised, humbled, discouraged.

דָּכָה (dāḳā') *fut.* יִדְכֶּה to be bowed, to cower. — *Ni. pf.* נִדְכֵּיתִי, *pt.* נִדְכֶּה to be bruised, crushed. — *Pi.* דִּכָּה to bruise, dash.

דַּכָּה (dăḳkā') *f* bruising, castration.

דֹּכִי (dᵒḳī') *m* surging waves, billows, surf.

דַּל[1] (dăl) *m* = דַּלֶּת.

דַּל[2] (dăl) *adj.*, *i.p.* דָּל, *pl.* דַּלִּים, *f* דַּלָּה, *pl.* דַּלּוֹת, tottering, weak, humble, wretched, poor.

דָּלַג (dālăg) to leap, jump. — *Pi. fut.* יְדַלֵּג to leap over.

דָּלָה (dālā') *pf. pl.* דָּלִיו [for דָּלוּ], דָּלִיו, *inf.*

דָּלָה, *fut.* יִדְלֶה, to draw [water], to draw out. — *Pi.* דִּלָּה to draw out, to deliver.

דַּלָּה[1] (dăllā') *f*, *c.* דַּלַּת, *pl.* דַּלּוֹת lowliness, poverty; דַּלַּת עָם the low, the poor.

דַּלָּה[2] (dăllā') *f* threadwork [of the weaver], thrum.

דָּלַח (dālăḥ) *fut.* יִדְלַח to trouble, to make muddy [by treading].

דָּלִי (dōlī'), דְּלִי (dĕlī') *m*, *w.s.* דָּלְיוֹ (dŏlyō'), *du. w.s.* דַּלְיָו (dăl'yāv), basket, leather-bag.

דְּלִיָּה (dĕlāyā'), דְּלָיָהוּ (dĕlāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

דְּלִילָה (dĕlīlā') *pr.n.f.* [= languishing, tender].

דָּלִית (dālīth) *f*, only *pl.* דָּלִיּוֹת, branch, tendril.

דָּלַל (dālăl) *pf. pl.* דָּלוּ and דָּלְלוּ, 1. *pl.* דָּלוֹנוּ, *fut.* יִדַּל [or *Ni.*] to totter, wave, hang loose; to be poor, humble, wretched; to languish, to be dry. — *Ni. fut.* יִדַּל to be weak, wretched.

דִּלְעָן (dĭl'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

דָּלַף (dālăf) *fut.* יִדְלֹף to flow slowly, to drop, trickle; to weep, to shed tears.

דֶּלֶף (dĕ'lĕf) *m* a dropping, eaves.

דַּלְפוֹן (dălfō'n) *pr.n.m.*

דָּלַק (dālăk) *inf.* דְּלֹק, *fut.* יִדְלֹק, *pt.* דֹּלֵק to burn, to glow, to be passionate; to be anxious; דָּלַק אַחֲרֵי to pursue hotly. — *Hi.* הִדְלִיק, *fut.* יַדְלִיק to heat, to kindle.

דַּלֶּקֶת (dăl'kĕth) *f* hot fever.

דֶּלֶת (dĕ'lĕth) *f*, *i.p.* דֶּלֶת, *w.s.* דַּלְתְּךָ and דַּלְתּוֹ, *du.* דַּלְתַּיִם, *c.* דַּלְתֵּי, *w.s.* דַּלְתַּי, *pl.* דַּלְתוֹת, *c.* דַּלְתוֹת, door, folding-door, gate, opening; column or page of a manuscript.

דָּם[1] (dām) *m*, *c.* דַּם, *w.s.* דָּמִי, דָּמְכֶם, *pl.* דָּמִים, *c.* דְּמֵי, blood, bloody deed, blood-guiltiness; juice, sap, red wine.

דָּם[2] (dām) *m*, perh. = דְּמוּת likeness.

דָּמָה[1] (dāmā') *imp.* דְּמֵה, *fut.* יִדְמֶה, to be like, to

resemble; to make like. — *Ni.* נִדְמָה to be made like, to resemble. — *Pi.* דִּמָּה, *fut.* יְדַמֶּה to compare, to speak in similitudes; to imagine, think, remember; to intend, to purpose. — *Hith. fut* 1. *sg.* אֶדַּמֶּה to make oneself like.

דָּדְמָה[2] (dāmā′) *fut.* יִדְמֶה, to cease, to rest, to be silent; to destroy. — *Ni.* נִדְמָה to be destroyed, to perish.

דֻּמָּה (dŭmmā′) *f* stillness, desolation.

דְּמוּת (dᵉmū′ṯ) *f* likeness, resemblance; image, model, shape; *adv.* like.

דֳּמִי (dᵒmī′), דְּמִי (dᵉmī′) *m* silence, rest.

דִּמְיוֹן (dĭmyō′n) *m*, *w.s.* דִּמְיוֹנוֹ, resemblance, image.

דָּמַם (dāmă′m) *imp.* דּוֹם, דֹּמוּ, *fut.* יִדֹּם [יִדַּם] to cease, to be silent or dumb, to rest. — *Ni.* נָדַם, *fut. pl.* יִדַּמּוּ, *i.p.* יִדָּמוּ, to be destroyed, to perish; to be silent, to rest. — *Po.* דּוֹמֵם to silence. — *Hi.* הִדִּם, *w.s.* הִדַּמְנוּ, to destroy.

דְּמָמָה (dᵉmāmā′) *f* silence, stillness, calm, whisper.

דֹּמֶן (dō′mĕn) *m* dung, excrements.

דִּמְנָה (dĭmnā′) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

דָּמַע (dāmă′ᶜ) *inf.* דָּמֹעַ, *fut.* יִדְמַע to weep, to shed tears.

דֶּמַע (dĕ′mă ᶜ) *m*, *w.s.* דִּמְעֶךָ, tear; juice of grapes and olives.

דִּמְעָה (dĭmᶜā′) *f*, *c.* דִּמְעַת, *pl.* דְּמָעוֹת, tear, tears.

דַּמֶּשֶׂק (dămmĕ′sĕk), also דּוּמֶשֶׂק and דַּרְמֶשֶׂק, *pr.n.*, Damascus.

דְּמֶשֶׂק (dᵉmĕ′sĕk) *m* silken damask.

דָּן (dān) *pr.n.m.*, *gent.* דָּנִי; *pr.n.* of a town near mount Hermon = לַיִשׁ.

דַּנָּה (dănnā′) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

דִּנְהָבָה (dĭnhāvā′) *pr.n.* of a town of the Edomites.

דָּנִיאֵל (dā′nī′ᵉl) *pr.n.m.*

דַּע, דְּעוּ, דַּעַת see יָדַע.

דַּעַת (dᵉ′ăᶜ) *m* and דֵּעָה (dᵉᶜā′) *f*, *pl.* דֵּעוֹת, knowledge, wisdom.

דְּעוּאֵל (dĕʿūʾēl) *pr.n.m.*

דָּעַךְ (dāʿăḵ) *fut.* יִדְעַךְ to be extinguished, to be quenched. — *Ni.* נִדְעַךְ to be dried up. — *Pu.* הֻדְעַךְ to be destroyed, to become extinct.

דַּעַת (dăʿăṯ) *f, i.p.* דָּעַת, knowledge, insight.

דֹּפִי (dōfī) *m, i.p.* דֹּפִי, scorn, insult.

דָּפַק (dāfăḵ) *pt.* דּוֹפֵק, to strike, to knock; to drive on. — *Hith. pt.* מִתְדַּפֵּק to knock.

דִּפְקָה (dĭfĭkā) *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

דַּק (dăḵ) *adj., f* דַּקָּה, *pl.* דַּקּוֹת, crushed, fine, thin, lean, low; *m* dust.

דִּקְלָה (dĭḵlā) *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

דָּקַק (dāḵăḵ) *fut.* יָדֹק to crush, pound, grind, thrash; *intr.* to be crushed, to be pulverised. — *Hi.* הֵדִק, *inf.* הָדֵק, *fut.* וַיָּדֶק, 1. *sg. w.s.* אֲדִקֵּם to crush, to bruise, to destroy; *inf. adv.* fine, dustlike. — *Ho. fut. i.p.* יוּדַק to be beaten out, to be crushed.

דָּקַר (dāḵăr) *fut.* יִדְקֹר, to pierce. — *Ni. fut.* יִדָּקֵר to be pierced, stabbed. — *Pu. pt.* מְדֻקָּר to be stabbed or slain, to perish.

דֶּקֶר (dĕḵĕr) *pr.n.m.*

דַּר (dăr) *m* pearl, mother-of-pearl.

דֹּר see דּוֹר.

דֵּרָאוֹן (dēʿrāʾōn) *m, c.* דִּרְאוֹן, aversion, object of aversion.

דָּרְבָן (dāʿrĕḇān) and דָּרְבוֹן (dāʿrĕḇōn) *m, pl.* דָּרְבֹנוֹת, prick, goad.

דַּרְדַּע (dărdăʿ) *pr.n.m.*

דַּרְדַּר (dărdăʿr) *m* a prickly plant, thorn or thistle.

דָּרוֹם (dārōm) *m* south, southern region.

דְּרוֹר (dĕrōr) *f* swallow; *m* freedom, delivery, release from servitude.

דָּרְיָוֶשׁ (dāʿrĕyāʿvĕš) *pr.n.m.*, Darius [i. e. Cyaxares II., Darius I., son of Hystaspes, and Darius II. Nothus].

דָּרַךְ (dărăḵ) *fut.* יִדְרֹךְ, *pt.* דֹּרֵךְ, *pt. p.* דָּרוּךְ, *f*

דְּרוֹכָה to tread, to walk, to go; to step forth, to wander; to tread down, to trample on; to bend [a bow]. — *Hi.* הִדְרִיךְ, *imp. w.s.* הַדְרִיכֵנִי, *fut.* יַדְרִיךְ, יַדְרֵךְ, *pt.* מַדְרִיךְ to cause to tread or walk, to lead; *intr.* to tread; to bend; to catch, to reach.

דֶּרֶךְ (dĕ'rĕḵ) *m* and *f*, *i.p.* דָּרֶךְ, *w.s.* דַּרְכִּי, *pl.* דְּרָכִים, *c.* דַּרְכֵי, a going, walk, journey; way, path, road; mode, manner, course, way of life, lot; worship.

דַּרְכְּמוֹן (dăr^kmō'n) see אַדַּרְכֹּן.

דַּרְמֶשֶׂק see דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

דֶּרַע (dĕ'răʿ) *pr.n.m.*

דַּרְקוֹן (dăr^kō'n) *pr.n.m.*

דָּרַשׁ (dāräʿš) *fut.* יִדְרֹשׁ, *pt.* דֹּרֵשׁ, *pt. p.* דָּרוּשׁ, *f* דְּרוּשָׁה to seek, to examine, to investigate, inquire; to demand, desire, ask; to visit. — *Ni.* נִדְרַשׁ, *inf.* אִדָּרֵשׁ, *fut.* יִדָּרֵשׁ, *pt.* נִדְרָשׁ to be sought, explored; to allow oneself to be sought. — *Pi. inf.* דַּרְיוֹשׁ for דַּרוֹשׁ [but probably written for דְּרוֹשׁ *Q. inf.*], to investigate.

דָּשָׁא (dāšāʾ) to shoot, sprout. — *Hi. fut.* יַדְשֵׁא to cause to sprout, to bring forth.

דֶּשֶׁא (dĕ'šĕ) *m* green herbage, fresh grass.

דָּשֵׁן[1] (dāšē'n) to become fat. — *Pi.* דִּשֵּׁן, *inf. w.s.* דַּשְּׁנוֹ, *fut.* יְדַשֵּׁן and יְדַשְּׁנֶה to make fat, strong or oily; to anoint; to accept as fat or pleasing; to cleanse from ashes. — *Pu. fut. i.p.* יְדֻשַּׁן to be made fat, to be well fed. — *Hoth.* הֻדַּשַּׁן to be oiled, greased.

דָּשֵׁן[2] (dāšē'n) *adj.*, *pl.* דְּשֵׁנִים, *c.* דִּשְׁנֵי, fat, juicy, well fed; rich, mighty.

דֶּשֶׁן (dĕ'šĕn) *m*, *i.p.* דָּשֶׁן, *w.s.* דִּשְׁנִי, fatness, oil; abundance, affluency; fat ashes [from the altar].

דָּת (dāṯ) *f*, *pl.* דָּתִים, *c.* דָּתֵי royal command, prescription, law.

דָּתָן (dāṯāʾn) *pr.n.m.*

דֹּתָן (dōṯāʾn) and דֹּתַיִן (dōṯăʾyin) *pr.n.* of a place in Samaria.

ה

ה the fifth letter of the alphabet, called הֵא [air-hole]; as a numeral = 5.

הַ־ [with dagesh following], הָ, הֶ the definite article, used for all numbers and genders; originally a *pron. demon.*, הַיּוֹם this day, to-day.

הֲ־ *interrog.* particle in direct and indirect questions [*Lat.* ne, num]; הֲלֹא = *Lat.* nonne; הַ־—אִם in disjunctive questions: whether—or.

הֵא (hē) *interj.* lo! behold!

הֶאֱזִינְיחוּ see נָנַח *Hi.*

הֶאָח (hĕ'ā'ḥ) *interj.* [exclamation of joy or mockery], aha! haha!

הַב, הָבָה, הָבוּ see יָהַב.

הַבְאִישׁ see בּוֹשׁ.

הַבְהָב (hăḇhā'ḇ) *m*, only *pl.* הַבְהָבִים, offering, sacrifice, gift.

הִבֹּק see בָּקַק *Ni.*

הָבַל (hāḇā'l) *fut.* יֶהְבַּל to breathe out; to be vain, to act foolishly, to hope vainly. — *Hi. pt.* מַיְהִבֵּל to befool.

הֶבֶל[1] (hĕ'ḇĕl) *m*, *i.p.* הָבֶל, *c.* הֶבֶל, *w.s.* הֶבְלִי, *pl.* הֲבָלִים, *c.* הַבְלֵי, breath, breeze, nothingness, transitoriness, vanity, show; idol; *adv.* in vain, uselessly.

הֶבֶל[2] (hĕ'ḇĕl) *pr.n.m.*, Abel.

הָבְנִי (hŏḇnī') *adj.*, only *pl.* הָבְנִים, made of ebony [הֹבֶן].

הָבַר[1] (hāḇā'r) *pt.* הֹבֵר to cut, to divide [the heavens in astrology].

הָבַר[2] (hāḇā'r) see בָּרַר *Hi.*

הֵגֵא (hēgē') and הֵגִי (hēgā'y) *pr.n.m.*

הָגָה[1] (hāgā') *inf.* הָגֹה, *fut.* יֶהְגֶּה to murmur, mutter, growl, coo, sigh, moan, roar; to meditate, muse, speak, praise. — *Po. inf.* הֹגוֹ to speak. — *Hi. pt. pl.* מַהְגִּים to murmur, whisper, speak.

הָגָה[2] (hāgā') *inf.* הָגוֹ to separate, divide, remove.

הֶגֶה (hĕ'gē) *m* murmur, sighing, meditation, thought.

הֹגוֹ see הָגָה[1].

הָגוּת (hāgūṯ) *f* meditation.

הֲגִיג (hăgī'g) *m*, *w.s.* הֲגִיגִי sighing, musing.

הִגָּיוֹן (hĭggāyōn) *m*, *c.* הֲגִיגִיוֹן, murmur, gentle sound, musical accompaniment; pause; meditation, plot.

הָגִין (hāgī'n) *adj.*, *f* הַגִּינָה, convenient, suitable.

הָגָר (hāgā'r) *pr.n.f.*

הַגְרִי (hăgrī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* הַגְרִים a tribe of Arabian nomads.

הֵד (hēḏ) *m* shout of joy, exultation.

הֲדַד (hᵃḏă'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*; also name of a Syrian deity.

הֲדַדְעֶזֶר (hᵃḏăḏᵉ'ĕzĕr) *pr.n.m.*

הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן (hᵃḏăḏrĭmmō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in the plain of Megiddo.

הָדָה (hāḏā') to stretch out [the hand].

הֹדוּ (hō'ḏū) *pr.n.*, India.

הָדוּר (hāḏū'r) *m*, *pl.* הֲדוּרִים hill.

הֲדוֹרָם (hᵃḏōrā'm) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe.

הִדַּי (hĭddă'y) *pr.n.m.*

הָדַךְ (hāḏă'ḵ) *imp.* הַדֹּךְ to pull down.

הֲדֹם (hāḏō'm) *m*, *c.* הַדֹּם foot-stool.

הֲדַס (hᵃḏă'ś) *m*, *pl.* הֲדַסִּים myrtle.

הֲדַסָּה (hᵃḏăśśā') *pr.n.f.* = Esther.

הָדַף (hāḏă'f) *inf. w.s.* הָדְפָה (hŏḏfā'h), *fut.* יֶהְדֹּף to push, thrust, expel, repulse.

הָדַר (hāḏă'r) *fut.* יֶהְדַּר, to adorn, to honour. — *Ni.* נֶהְדַּר to be esteemed, honoured. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְהַדַּר to boast.

הָדָר (hāḏā'r) *m*, *c.* הֲדַר, *w.s.* הַדְרִי, *pl. c.* הַדְרֵי elevation, pride, highness, splendour, glory.

הֶדֶר (hĕ'ḏĕr) *m* ornament, splendour.

הֲדָרָה (hᵃḏārā') *f*, *c.* הַדְרַת = הֶדֶר.

הֲדֹרָם (hᵃḏōrā'm) *pr.n.m.* = אֲדֹנִירָם and אֲדֹרָם.

הֲדַרְעֶזֶר = הֲדַדְעֶזֶר.

הֲדַשְׁנָה see דָּשֵׁן *Hoth.*

הָהּ (hāh) *interj.* ah! alas!

הוֹ = הוֹי.

הוּא (hū) *pron. pers.* 3. *sg. m* he, himself.

הוֹד, הוֹד (hōḏ) *m* splendour, majesty, renown, ornament.

הוֹדַוְיָה (hō'ḏăvyā'); הוֹדַוְיָהוּ (hō'ḏăvyā'hū); הוֹדַוְיָה (hō'ḏĭyyā'); הוֹדַוְיָה (hō'ḏĕyā') *pr.n.m.*

הָוְיָה (hāvā') *imp.* הֱוֵי, הֲוִי *pt.* הוֹוֶה = הָיָה.

הַוָּה (hăvvā') *f, c.* הַוַּת, *w.s.* הַוָּתִי, *pl.* הַוּוֹת, passion, eagerness; destruction, corruption, wickedness.

הָוְוָה (hōvā') *f* = הָוָה.

הוֹהָם (hōhā'm) *pr.n.m.*

הוֹי (hōy) *interj.* alas! woe!

הוֹלֵלוֹת (hō'lēlōṯ) *f/pl.* and הוֹלֵלוּת (hō'lēlūṯ) *f* folly, madness.

הוֹלֶם (hō'lĕm), הֹלֶם *m* stroke of a hammer [perh. for הֹלֵם, see הָלַם].

הוּם (hūm) *pf.* הָם, *w.s.* הָמָם, to perplex, confound. — *Ni. fut.* יֵהֹם to be agitated, excited. — *Hi. fut.* יָהִים to sigh, moan, to be noisy.

הוֹמָם (hōmā'm) *pr.n.m.*

הוֹן (hōn) *m* wealth, riches, affluence; *adv.* enough, sufficiently; בְּלֹא־הוֹן for nothing.

הוּן (hūn) *Hi. fut.* יָהֵן to act lightly, to make light of.

הוֹר, הֹר (hōr) *m* mountain; *pr.n.* of two mountains.

הוֹשִׁבוֹתַיִם = הַשִּׁיבוֹתַיִם, see יָשַׁב.

הוֹשַׁמָע (hōšămā'ʿ); הוֹשַׁעְיָה (hōšă'ʿyā'), הוֹשַׁעְיָה (hōšăʿyā') *pr.n.m.*

הוּת (hūṯ) *Pil. fut.* יְהוֹתֵת to assail, rush upon.

הוֹתִיר (hōṯī'r) *pr.n.m.*

הוּתַל see תָּלַל *Ho.*

הָזָה (hāzā') *pt. pl.* הֹזִים, to be sleepy, to dream.

הֶחְבִּאתָה see חָבָא *Hi.*

הֶחֱטִי see חָטָא *Hi.*

הֶטִּי see נָטָה *Hi.*

הִי (hī) *m* lamentation.

הִיא (hī) *pron. pers.* 3. *sg. f* she, herself.

הֵידָד (hēḏā'ḏ) *m* shout of joy [in the vintage].

הִידָּה (hĭyyōḏā') *f*, only *pl.* הִידּוֹת [also הֵידוֹת] songs of praise, choruses.

הָיָה (hāyā') *inf.* הָיוֹ, הָיָה, הֱיוֹת, הֱיוֹת, *imp.* הֱיֵה, הֱיֵי, הֱיוּ, הֱיוֹ, *fut.* יִהְיֶה, יִהְיֶה, יִהְיוּ, יִהְיוּ, *pt. f* הוֹיָה, to be, to exist; to become, to come

to pass. — *Ni.* נִהְיָה to become, to be done, to be finished, to happen.

הַיָּה = הָיָה.

הַיּוֹם see יוֹם.

הֵיךְ (hēḵ) *interj.* = אֵיךְ.

הֵיכָל (hēḵāʼl) *m* and *f*, *c.* הֵיכַל, *pl.* הֵיכָלִים and הֵיכָלוֹת, *c.* הֵיכְלֵי, great house, palace, citadel; temple, tabernacle, sanctuary.

הֵילֵל (hēlēʼl) *m* brightness, brilliant star, morning-star.

הֵימָן (hēmāʼn) *pr.n.m.*

הִין (hīn) *m* a measure for liquids, $^1/_{60}$ of a חֹמֶר, or $^1/_{10}$ of a בַּת.

הֵךְ, הֵכָה, הֵכוֹת, הֵכָּה, הֵכָנִי see נָכָה *Hi.*

הָכַר (hāḵăʼr) *Hi. fut.* תַּהְכִּרוּ [for תַּהְכִּירוּ] to trouble, to do an injury.

הַכָּרָה (hăḵkārāʼ) *f*, *c.* הַכָּרַת, sight, appearance.

הַל (hăl) original form of the defin. article; as an *interrog.* part. = הֲ.

הָלָא (hālāʼ) only *Ni. pt. f* נֶהֱלָאָה, to be removed far off.

הֲלֹאָה (hălōʼā) *adv.* thither, yonderward, farther, back; further, forward.

הַלְאוֹת see לָאָה *Hi.*

הִלּוּלִים (hĭllūlīʼm) *m/pl.* rejoicings, harvest-festival, feast of thanksgiving.

הַלָּז (hăllāʼz) and הַלָּזֶה (hăllāzĕʼ) *m* and *f* [also הַלָּזוּ *f*] *pron. dem.* this, that.

הֲלִיךְ (hălīʼḵ) *m*, only *pl.* הֲלִיכִים, step.

הֲלִיכָה (hălīḵāʼ) *f*, only *pl.* הֲלִיכוֹת, procession, march; way, caravan.

הָלַךְ (hālāʼḵ) *inf.* הָלוֹךְ, הָלֹךְ, *imp.* לֵךְ, *fut.* יֵלֵךְ and יַהֲלֹךְ to go, walk, come, wander, travel; to live; to go off, to disappear; to continue; הָלוֹךְ *inf.* as an *adv.* continually. — *Ni.* נֶהֱלַךְ to be gone, to vanish. — *Pi.* הִלֵּךְ, *fut.* יְהַלֵּךְ, *pt.* מְהַלֵּךְ to go about, to walk swiftly; to live. — *Hi.* הוֹלִיךְ and הֵילִיךְ, *pt. pl.* מַהֲלִכִים, to cause to go, to lead, to carry away, to destroy. — *Hith.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ to go about, to walk, to lead a life.

הֵלֵךְ (hē'lĕḵ) *m* way, course, stream; traveller.

הָלַל[1] (hālăl') *fut.* יָהֹל to be bright, to shine; to be splendid; to boast. — *Pi.* הִלֵּל, *imp.* הַלֵּל, הַלְלִי, הַלְלוּ, הַלְלוּ־יָהּ [הַלְלוּ־אֵל praise the Lord!] to praise, celebrate, glorify. — *Pu.* הֻלַּל, *pl. i.p.* הֻלְלוּ, *fut.* יְהֻלַּל, *pt.* מְהֻלָּל to be praised, to be famous. — *Hi.* *fut. pl.* יָהִלּוּ to cause to shine, to make bright, to give light. — *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְהַלֵּל to deserve praise, to be praised; to boast.

הָלַל[2] (hālăl') *pt. pl.* הוֹלְלִים to be insolent, foolish, mad. — *Poel fut.* יְהוֹלֵל to befool, confound. — *Poal pt.* מְהוֹלָל to be mad, to rave. — *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְהוֹלֵל to be mad, to feign madness.

הִלֵּל (hĭlē'l) *pr.n.m.*

הָלַם (hālă'm) *inf.* הַלֹּם, *fut.* יַהֲלֹם, *w.s.* יַהֲלֹמֵנִי, *pt.p.* הָלוּם to strike, smite, stamp; to beat to pieces; to disperse.

הָלֹם (hₐlō'm) *adv.* hither, here.

הֵלֶם (hē'lĕm) *pr.n.m.*

הַלְמוּת (hălmū'ṯ) *f* hammer.

הָם (hām) or הַם (hăm) *pr.n.* of a country near the Ammonites.

הֵם[1] (hēm) or הָמָה (hāmā') *m*, only *pl. w.s.* הֲמֹהָם, bustle, multitude [= הָמוֹן].

הֵם[2] (hēm), הֵמָּה (hē'mmā) *pron. pers.* 3. *pl. m* [and *f*] they, themselves.

הַמְּדָתָא (hămmᵉdā'ṯā) *pr.n. m.* [Persian].

הָמָה (hāmā') *inf.* הָמוֹת, *fut.* יֶהֱמֶה, 3. *pl.* יֶהֱמָיוּן, *cohort.* אֶהֱמֶיָה, *pt. f* הֹמָיָה, הֹמִיָּה, *pl.* הֹמוֹת and הֹמִיּוֹת, to sound, hum, gnarl, growl, bark, coo, rustle, roar, shout; to be agitated and noisy.

הָמוֹן (hāmō'n) *m*, *c.* הֲמוֹן. *pl.* הֲמוֹנִים, bustle, tumult, noise, agitation, commotion; crowd, plenty.

הֲמוֹנָה (hₐmōnā') *pr.n.* of a town.

הֲמִיָּה (hămyā') *f* sound.

הֵימִין = הִימִין, see יָמִין *Hi.*

הֲמִית see מוּת.

הֲמֻלָּה (hₐmūllā') and הֲמוּלָה (hₐmūlā') *f* noise.

הָמַם (hāmăʼm) [= הוּם] *fut.* יָהֹם, *w.s.* יֶהֱמָם, to drive, agitate, trouble, confound, disturb, disperse; to undo.

הָמָן (hāmāʼn) *pr.n.m.*

הָמָס (hāmāʼs) *m*, only *pl.* הֲמָסִים, brushwood.

הִמַּס see מָסַס *Ni.*

הֵן[1] (hēn) *pron.*, see הֵנָּה.

הֵן[2] (hēn) *adv.* lo! behold!; *conj.* whether, if.

הֵנָּה[1] (hēʼnnā) [הֵן] *pron. pers.* 3. *pl. f* they, themselves.

הֵנָּה[2] (hēʼnnā) *adv.* hither, here.

הִנֵּה (hĭnnēʼ) *interj.* lo! see!; *w.s.* הִנְנִי, *i.p.* הִנְנִי behold me! = here I am.

הַנַּח, הִנִּיחַ see נוּחַ *Hi.*

הֲנָחָה (hănāchāʼ) *f* permission of rest, ease.

הִנֵּם see נֵי-.

הֵנַע (hēnăʼʿ) *pr.n.* of a town in Mesopotamia.

הֲנָפָה (hănāfāʼ) *f* a shaking; sieve.

הַס (hăs) *interj.* hist! hush! silence!

הָסָה (hāsāʼ) *Hi. fut.* וַיַּהַס, to silence, to still.

הִסַּתָּה see סוּת *Hi.*

הַעַל, הַעֲלָה see עָלָה *Hi.*

הַפְגָה (hăfūgāʼ) *f* cessation.

הָפַךְ (hāfăʼch) *inf.* הָפוֹךְ, הַהֲפֹךְ, *fut.* יַהֲפֹךְ, *pt.* הֹפֵךְ, *pt. p.* הָפוּךְ *tr.* and *intr.* to turn, to turn over or about, to turn back; to change, to pervert; to overturn, distroy. — *Ni.* נֶהְפַּךְ, *fut.* יִהָפֵךְ, *pt.* נֶהְפָּךְ, to turn oneself, to be changed, perverted, overturned, destroyed. — *Ho.* הָהְפַּךְ (hŏhpăʼch) to be turned against. — *Hith. pt.* מִתְהַפֵּךְ to turn oneself, to be changed, to roll oneself.

הֶפֶךְ (hĕʼfĕch) and הֵפֶךְ (hēʼfĕch) *m* the reverse, the contrary.

הִפְכָּם (hōʼfĕchā) *m, w.s.* הֶפְכָּכֶם (hŏfkĕchĕʼm), perversity.

הֲפֵכָה (hăfēchāʼ) *f* overthrow, destruction.

הַפְכָּפָךְ (hăfăchpăʼch) *adj.* turned, crooked, tortuous.

הַצָּלָה (hăßßālāʼ) *f* deliverance.

הֹצֶן (hōʼßĕn) *m* a weapon.

הַר (hăr) *m, w. loc.* הָרָה ה, הָרָה, *w.s.* הַרְרִי, *pl.* הָרִים,

w. art. הָהָרִים, *c.* הָרֵי and הַרְרֵי, mountain, hill, hilly country.

הֹר see הוֹר.

הָרָא (hārā') *pr.n.* of a district in Assyria.

הַרְאֵל (hăr'ē'l) *m* hearth, altar.

הָרְבֵּה, הַרְבֵּה, הַרְבֶּה, הַרְבּוֹת see רָבָה *Hi.*

הָרַג (hārăg') *fut.* יַהֲרֹג, יַהֲרֹג, *pt.* הֹרֵג, *pt. p.* הָרוּג to kill, to murder, to slay. — *Ni. inf.* בֵּהָרֵג [for בְּהֵהָרֵג] *fut.* יִהָרֵג to be killed. — *Pu.* הֹרַג to be slain.

הֶרֶג (hĕ'rĕg) *m* murder, slaughter.

הָרָה (hārā') *inf.* הָרֹה, הָרוֹ, *fut.* וַתַּהַר, תַּהֲרוּ, *pt. f* הוֹרָה, הָרָה, *pl.* הוֹרוֹת, הָרוֹת, to conceive, to be pregnant; הוֹרִים parents. — *Pu.* הֹרָה to be conceived; to conceive [in mind].

הָרֶה (hārĕ') *adj.*, only *f* הָרָה [also הָרִיָּה], *c.* הָרַת, *pl.* הָרוֹת pregnant.

הֵרָיוֹן (hērā'n) and הֵרָיוֹן (hē'rāyō'n) *m* conception, pregnancy.

הֲרִיסָה (hărīsā') *f* a thing torn down, ruin.

הֲרִיסוּת (hărīsū'ṯ) *f* destruction.

הָרֻם (hārū'm); הֹרָם (hōrā'm) *pr.n.m.*

הַרְמוֹן (hărmō'n) = אַרְמוֹן citadel, tower [others: Hermon or Armenia].

הָרָן (hārā'n) *pr.n.m.*

הָרַס (hārăs') *imp.* הֲרָס־ (hărō's), *w.s.* הָרָסָהּ (hŏrsā'h), *fut.* יַהֲרֹס, יַהֲרֹס, *pt.* הֹרֵס, *pt. p. w. art.* הַהֲרוּס, to pull down, to tear, break, destroy. — *Ni. fut.* יֵהָרֵס to be pulled down, to be destroyed. — *Pi. inf.* הָרֵס, *fut.* יְהָרֵס, *pt.* מְהָרֵס to tear down.

הֶרֶס (hĕ'rĕs) *m* destruction [others: lion; or = חֶרֶס sun].

הָרַף see רָפָה *Hi.*

הָרַר see הַר.

הַרְרִי (hărārī'), הָרָרִי (hā'rarī') *m* mountaineer.

הָשַׁב see שׁוּב *Hi.*

הָשֵׁם (hāsē'm) *pr.n.m.* [= יָשֵׁן].

הַשְׁמָעוּת (hăsmā'ū'ṯ) *f* announcement.

הָשַׁע see שָׁעָה *Hi.*

הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה see שָׁחָה *Hith.*

הִתְחַבְּרוּת see חָבַר *Hith.*

הִתְחַל see חָלָה *Hith.*

הֵתִיו see אָתָה *Hi.*

הֵתִימְךָ see תָּמַם *Hi.*

הָתַל (hāθăʼl) *Pi. fut.* יְהַתֵּל to mock, to deride.

הִתֵּל, הִתֵּל see תָּלַל *Hi.*

הֶתֵּל (hāθēʼl) *m*, only *pl.* הֲתֵלִים mockery, derision.

ו

וָ the sixth letter of the alphabet, called וָו [nail, hook]; as a numeral = 6.

וְ, וַ, וָ, וּ *conj.* and, and therefore, also, then, yet.

וְדָן (vĕdā̆ʼn) *pr.n.* of a place in Arabia [Aden?].

וָהֵב (vāhēʼb) *pr.n.* of a town near the river Arnon.

וָו (vāv) *m*, only *pl.* וָוִים, *c.* וָוֵי, nail, hook.

וָזָר (vāzāʼr) *m* guilt [or *adj.* guilty].

וִיזָתָא (vĭyzāʼθā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

וָלַד (vālāʼd) and וֶלֶד (vĕʼlĕd) *m* child [= יֶלֶד].

וַנְיָה (vănyāʼ); וָפְסִי (vŏfsēʼ); וַשְׁנִי (văšnēʼ) *pr.n.m.*

וַשְׁתִּי (văštēʼ) *pr.n.f.* [Persian].

ז

זַ the seventh letter of the alphabet, called זַיִן [weapon]; as a numeral = 7.

זְאֵב[1] (zēʼēʼb) *m*, *pl.* זְאֵבִים, wolf.

זְאֵב[2] (zēʼēʼb) *pr.n.m.*

זֹאת (zōθ) *pron. dem. f* this, that; once זֹאתָה.

זָבַד (zāḇăʼd) to present with.

זָבָד (zāḇăʼd) *pr.n.m.*

זֶבֶד (zĕʼḇĕd) *m* present, gift.

זַבְדִּי (zăḇdēʼ); זַבְדִּיאֵל (zăḇdēʼēʼl); זַבְדִּיָה (zēḇĕḏyāʼ), זַבְדְּיָהוּ (zēḇĕḏyāʼhū) *pr.n.m.*

זְבוּב (zēḇūʼb) *m*, *pl. c.* זְבוּבֵי, fly, musquito; בַּעַל זְבוּב Lord of the flies, Beelzebub.

זָבוּד (zāḇūḏ) and זַבּוּד (zăbbūḏ) *pr.n.m.*

זְבוּדָה (zᵉḇūḏāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

זְבוּל, זֶבֶל (zᵉḇūl) *m* habitation, dwelling-place.

זְבוּלֻן, זְבוּלוּן, זְבֻלוּן (zᵉḇūlūn) *pr.n.m.* Zebulon.

זָבַח (zāḇăḥ) *inf.* זָבֹחַ, *imp.* זְבַח, *fut.* יִזְבַּח, *pt.* זֹבֵחַ, *pl.* זֹבְחִים to slaughter, kill, sacrifice. — *Pi.* זִבַּח, *inf.* זַבֵּחַ, *fut.* יְזַבֵּחַ, *pt.* מְזַבֵּחַ, to sacrifice [repeatedly].

זֶבַח[1] (zĕḇăḥ) *m, i.p.* זֶבַח, *w.s.* זִבְחִי, *pl.* זְבָחִים, *c.* זִבְחֵי [once זִבְחוֹת] slaughtering, sacrifice, victim; meal, repast.

זֶבַח[2] (zĕḇăḥ) *pr.n.m.*

זַבַּי (zăbbăʾy) *pr.n.m.*

זְבִידָה see זְבוּדָה.

זְבִינָא (zᵉḇīnāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

זָבַל (zāḇăl) *fut. w.s.* יִזְבְּלֵנִי to dwell or lie with.

זְבֻל[1] see זְבוּל.

זְבֻל[2] (zᵉḇūl) *pr.n.m.*

זָג (zāg) *m* skin of grapes.

זֵד (zēḏ) *adj.* [or *pt.* of זוּד], *pl.* זֵדִים, proud, insolent, wanton, wicked.

זָדוֹן (zāḏōʾn) *m, c.* זְדוֹן, pride.

זֶה[1] (zĕ) *pron. dem. m, w. art.* הַזֶּה, this, that, such; *pron. rel. m* who, which; *adv.* here, there; מִזֶּה hence; בַּזֶּה here.

זֶה[2] = שֶׁה.

זֹה (zō) = זֹאת.

זָהָב (zāhāḇ) *m, c.* זְהַב gold, shekel of gold; gold-coloured oil.

זָהַם (zāhăm) *Pi.* זִהֵם to make loathsome.

זַהַם (zăʾhăm) *pr.n.m.*

זָהַר (zāhăr) *Ni.* נִזְהָר, *pt.* נִזְהָר to be enlightened or taught, to take warning. — *Hi.* הִזְהִיר to enlighten, to teach, to warn; to shine.

זֹהַר (zōʾhăr) *m* brightness.

זִו, זִיו (zīv) *m* brightness of flowers; month of flowers [May].

זוֹ = זֹה, זֹאת.

זוּ (zū) *pron. dem.* and *rel. m* and *f* = זֶה and זֹאת.

זוּב (zūḇ) *pf.* and *pt.* זָב, *f* זָבָה, *c.* זָבַת, *fut.* יָזוּב to flow, to flow abundantly;

to have a flux of blood; to melt, to pine away.

זוֹב (zōḇ) *m* monthly courses; gonorrhœa.

זוּד (zūḏ) [זִיד] to seethe; to be proud, arrogant. — *Hi.* הֵזִיד, *fut.* יָזִיד, יַזִּיד to cause to boil, to cook; act proudly, wickedly.

זוּזִים (zūzī'm) *pr.n.m. pl.* tribe of gigantic aborigines in Palestine.

זוֹחֶת (zōḥĕ'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

זָוִית (zāvī'ṯ) *f*, only *pl.* זָוִיֹּת corner [of an altar], corner-pillar.

זוּל (zūl) *pt.* זָל to pour out, to lavish.

זוּלָה (zūlā') *f. c.* זוּלַת, *w.s.* זוּלָתִי removal; *prep.* besides, except.

זוּן (zūn) *Ho. pt.* מְזֻנָּן to be well fed.

זוֹנָה = זֹנָה see זָנָה.

זָוַע (zūᶜ'aᶜ) to move oneself, to tremble. — *Pi. pt.* מְזַוְּעַע to agitate, to vex.

זְוָעָה (zᵉvāᶜā') *f* terror, vexation.

זוּר (zūr) *pf.* זָר, *pl.* זָרוּ and זָרוּ [or from זָרַר], *fut.* יָזוּר, יָזֻר, *pt. p. f* זוּרָה [for זוֹרָה] to press together, to press out, to bind up, to crush, to squeeze; to recede, to retreat, to turn away; *pt.* זָר strange, stranger, foreigner, adulterous. — *Ni.* נָזוֹר to turn away. — *Ho. pt.* מְזֻוָּר to be estranged.

זוּרָה (zūrā') *adj. f* crushed [see זוּר].

זָזָא (zāzā') *pr.n.m.*

זָחַח (zāḥăḥ') *Ni. fut.* יִזָּחַ to be displaced.

זָחַל (zāḥăl) *pt.* זוֹחֵל, *pl. c.* זוֹחֲלֵי, to creep, crawl; to steal off timidly.

זוֹחֶלֶת (zōḥĕ'lĕṯ) *f* serpent, reptile [in the *pr.n.* אֶבֶן הַזֹּחֶלֶת].

זָדוֹן (zāḏō'n) *adj.* seething, swelling, raging.

זִיז (zīz) *m* fulness; what moves and lives, animal.

זִיזָא, זִיזָה (zīzā'); זִיזָה (zīnā'); זַיִז (zī'aᶜ); זִיף[1] (zīf) *pr.n.m.*

זִיף[2] (zīf) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *gent.* זִיפִי.

זִיפָה (zīfā') *pr.n.m.*

זִיקוֹת, זִיקִים see זִיק.

זַיִת (zăy'yiṯ) *m, i.p.* זֵיתִי, *c.*

זַיִת, *pl.* זֵיתִים, olive-tree, olive, olive-branch, olive-oil; הַר הַזֵּיתִים the Mount of Olives.

זֵיתָן (zēθā'n) *pr.n.m.*

זַךְ (zăḵ) *adj.*, *i.p.* זָךְ, *f* זַכָּה, transparent, clear, pure, innocent.

זָכָה (zāḵā') *fut.* יִזְכֶּה to be transparent, clear, pure, innocent. — *Pi.* זִכָּה, *fut.* יְזַכֶּה to cleanse, purify. — *Hith.* הִזַּכָּה to cleanse oneself.

זְכוּכִית (zᵉḵūḵī'θ) *f* glass, crystal.

זָכוּר (zāḵū'r) *adj.*, *w.s.* זְכוּרְךָ, born as a male, *coll.* males.

זַכּוּר (zăkkū'r); זַכַּי (zăkkă'y) *pr.n.m.*

זָכַךְ (zāḵă'ḵ) to shine, to be bright, pure. — *Hi.* הִזְכִּיךְ to cleanse.

זָכַר (zāḵă'r) *inf.* זָכֹר, זָכוֹר, *imp.* זְכֹר, *fut.* יִזְכֹּר to pierce; to impress [on the memory], to remember, recollect, mention. — *Ni.* נִזְכַּר, *fut.* יִזָּכֵר to be remembered, mentioned; to be born as a male [from זָכָר]. — *Hi.* הִזְכִּיר, *inf.* הַזְכִּיר, *fut.* יַזְכִּיר, *pt.* מַזְכִּיר to bring to remembrance, to mention, to record [*pt.* historiographer]; to praise, to offer praise, to burn incense.

זָכָר (zāḵā'r) *m*, *pl.* זְכָרִים, a male [of men and animals], man.

זֵכֶר (zē'ḵĕr), זֵכֶר[1] (zē'ḵĕr) *m*, *w.s.* זִכְרִי, remembrance, memory; memorial, fame, praise.

זֶכֶר[2] (zĕ'ḵĕr) *pr.n.m.*

זִכָּרוֹן (zĭkkārō'n) *m*, *c.* זִכְרוֹן, *w.s.* זִכְרוֹנְךָ, *pl.* זִכְרֹנִים and זִכְרֹנוֹת, memorial, remembrance, record, account; memorable saying; celebration.

זִכְרִי (zĭḵrī') *pr.n.m*

זִכְרִיָּה (zᵉḵăryā') and זִכְרִיָּהוּ (zᵉḵăryā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

זְלוּת (zĕlūθ') *f* baseness.

זַלְזַל (zălzăl') *m*, only *pl.* זַלְזַלִּים, shoot, twig.

זָלַל (zālă'l) *pt.* זוֹלֵל to be a glutton, to squander, to debauch; to be mean, miserable, despised. — *Ni.* נָזַל to be shaken, to quake. — *Hi.* הֵזִיל to despise.

זַלְעָפָה (zăl'ăfā') *f. pl.* זַלְעָפוֹת, *c.* זַלְעֲפוֹת, hot wind, heat.

זִלְפָּה (zĭlpā') *pr.n.f.*

זִמָּה (zĭmmā') *f, c.* זִמָּת, plan, counsel; evil deed, lewdness, incest, apostasy.

זְמוֹרָה (zĕmōrā') *f, c.* זְמֹרָת, *pl.* זְמֹרִים, vine-twig, shoot, branch.

זַמּוֹתִי see זָמַם.

זַמְזֻמִּים (zămzō'm) *pr.n.*, only *pl.* זַמְזֻמִּים, a tribe of gigantic aborigines in the country of the Ammonites.

זָמִיר (zāmī'r) *m* vine-cutting.

זְמִיר (zĕmī'r) *m, pl.* זְמִירוֹת, song, hymn, song of praise or triumph.

זְמִירָה (zĕmīrā') *pr.n.m.*

זָמַם (zāmă'm) *pf.* 1. *sg.* זָמַמְתִּי and זַמּוֹתִי, *inf.* זָמוֹת, *fut.* יָזֹם, *pl.* יָזֹמוּ [for יָזֹמוּ], *pt.* זֹמֵם, to muse, meditate, think, devise, resolve, plot.

זָמָם (zāmā'm) *m, w.s.* זְמֹמוֹ plan, plot.

זָמַן (zāmă'n) *Pu. pt.* מְזֻמָּן to be appointed, determined.

זְמַן (zĕmă'n) *m, pl.* זְמַנִּים, determined time.

זָמַר (zāmă'r) to cut off, to pinch off [vines]. — *Ni. fut.* יִזָּמֵר to be pruned. — *Pi.* זִמֵּר, *inf.* and *imp.* זַמֵּר, *fut.* יְזַמֵּר, to harp on chords, to play, sing, praise, celebrate.

זֶמֶר (zĕ'mĕr) *m* an unknown animal, wild goat, gazelle or antelope.

זִמְרָה (zĭmrā') and זִמְרָת (zĭmrāθ) *f, c.* זִמְרַת, *pl.* זִמְרוֹת, music, song, praise, object of praise, choice things.

זִמְרִי (zĭmrī'); זִמְרָן (zĭmrā'n) *pr.n.m.*

זַן (zăn) *m, pl.* זָנִים, species, sort, kind.

זָנַב (zānă'b) *Pi.* זִנֵּב [from זְנָב] to beat or destroy the rear.

זָנָב (zānā'b) *m, w.s.* זְנָבוֹ, *pl.* זְנָבוֹת, *c.* זַנְּבוֹת, tail, end, stump; something mean.

זָנָה (zānā') *inf.* זָנֹה, זָנוֹת, *fut. f* תִּזְנֶה, וַתִּזֶן, *pt.* זֹנֶה, *f* זֹנָה, *pl.* זֹנִים, זֹנוֹת, to fornicate, to whore, to commit adultery; *pt. f* זֹנָה, זוֹנָה harlot; to apostatise, to commit idolatry, to have intercourse with false

gods or foreigners. — *Pu.* זוּנָה whoring is committed. — *Hi.* הִזְנָה, *inf. w.s.* לְהַזְנוֹתָהּ, to seduce to whoredom, to commit fornication.

זָנוֹחַ (zānōʾaḥ) *pr.n.* of two places.

זְנוּנִים (zᵉnūnīʾm) *m/pl.* whoredom, idolatry, intercourse with foreigners.

זְנוּת (zᵉnūʾθ) *f, pl.* זְנוּתִים, idolatry, apostasy, unfaithfulness.

זָנַח (zānăʾḥ) *fut.* יִזְנַח to reject. — *Hi.* הֶאֱזִנִיחַ, הֶזְנִיחַ to reject, profane; to cause or produce stench; to be dried up [a river].

זָנַק (zānăʾk) *Pi. fut.* יְזַנֵּק to leap forth.

זֵעָה (zēʿāʾ) *f, c.* זֵעָת sweat.

זַעֲוָה (zăʿᵃvāʾ) *f* [for זְוָעָה] terror, vexation.

זַעֲוָן (zăʿᵃvāʾn) *pr.n.m.*

זְעֵיר (zᵉʿēʾr) *m* a little, a trifle; *adv.* a little while.

זָעַךְ (zāʿăʾḵ) *Ni.* נִזְעַךְ to be extinguished.

זָעַם (zāʿăʾm) *imp.* זְעֹם, זְעָמָה (zᵉʿōmāʾ), *fut.* יִזְעַם, *pt.* זֹעֵם to be irritated or angry; to punish, to curse. — *Ni. pt.* נִזְעָם to be angry, black-browed.

זַעַם (zăʿăm) *m, i.p.* זַעַם, *w.s.* זַעְמִי, anger, wrath, rage.

זָעַף (zāʿăʾf) *pt. pl.* זֹעֲפִים, to be angry, to look sorrowful or sullen.

זָעֵף (zāʿēʾf) *adj.* angry, irritated.

זַעַף (zăʿăf) *m, w.s.* זַעֲפּוֹ anger, rage, raging [of the sea].

זָעַק (zāʿăʾk) *inf.* זְעֹק, *imp.* זְעַק, *fut.* יִזְעַק, to cry, lament, implore. — *Ni.* נִזְעַק, *fut.* יִזָּעֵק to be called together, to assemble. — *Hi. inf.* בַּזְעִיק, *imp.* הַזְעֵק, *fut.* יַזְעִיק to cry; to call together.

זַעֲק (zăʿăk) *m* and זְעָקָה (zᵉʿākāʾ) *f, c.* זַעֲקַת outcry, complaint, lamentation.

זִפְרוֹן (zĭfrōʾn) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

זֶפֶת (zĕʾfĕθ) *f, i.p.* זֶפֶת, pitch.

זִק (zīk) *m,* only *pl.* זִקִּים and זִיקוֹת, fetter, chain; burning dart, fiery arrow.

זָקָן (zāḳā'n) *m* and *f*, *c.* זְקַן, *w.s.* זְקָנוֹ chin, beard.

זָקַן[1] (zāḳē'n) *fut.* יִזְקַן, to be or grow old. — *Hi. fut.* יַזְקִין to grow old.

זָקֵן[2] (zāḳē'n) *adj.*, *c.* זְקַן, *pl.* זְקֵנִים, *c.* זִקְנֵי, old, aged; *m* old man, elder, senator.

זֹקֶן (zō'ḳĕn) *m* old age.

זִקְנָה (zĭḳnā') *f* and זְקֻנִים *m/pl.* old age.

זָקַף (zāḳă'f) *pt.* זֹקֵף to lift up, to raise.

זָקַק (zāḳă'ḳ) *Pi.* זִקֵּק to purify, refine. — *Pu.* זֻקַּק, *pt.* מְזֻקָּק to be purified, refined.

זָר (zār) *adj.* [*pt.* of זוּר], *f* זָרָה, *pl.* זָרִים, strange, alien, foreign.

זֵר (zēr) *m* border, ledge, edge.

זָרָא (zārā') *m* something loathsome.

זָרַב (zārăḇ) *Pu. fut.* יוֹרַב to be made to flow [others: to be heated].

זְרֻבָּבֶל (zĕrŭbbāḇĕ'l) *pr.n.m.*

זֶרֶד (zĕ'rĕḏ) *pr.n.*, *i.p.* זָרֶד, brook or valley in Moab.

זָרָה (zārā') *inf.* זָרוֹת, *imp.* זְרֵה, *fut.* יִזְרֶה, וַיִּזֶר, *pt.* זֹרֶה to scatter, to winnow. — *Ni. inf.* הִזָּרוֹת to be scattered. — *Pi.* זֵרָה, *inf.* זָרוֹת, *fut.* יְזָרֶה, *pt.* מְזָרֶה to scatter, disperse; to winnow, sift. — *Pu.* זֹרָה, *pt.* מְזֹרֶה [for מְיֻזָּרָה] to be strawn, to be spread out.

זְרוֹעַ, זְרֹעַ (zĕrō'a^c) *f* and *m*, *w.s.* זְרֹעִי, *pl.* זְרֹעִים, זְרֹעוֹת, *c.* זְרֹעֵי the arm, the lower arm, shoulder [of animals]; strength, power, might, army; violence; help.

זְרוּעַ (zĕrō'a^c) and זָרוּעַ (zē-rū'a^c) *m*, *pl.* זְרוּעִים, זְרֻעִים, things sown, garden herbs.

זַרְזִיף (zărzī'f) *m* heavy shower.

זַרְזִיר (zărzī'r) *m* girded.

זָרַח (zārăḥ) *inf.* זָרֹחַ, *fut.* יִזְרַח to flash up, to shine forth, to rise [of the sun]; to break out, to grow up, to bloom.

זֶרַח[1] (zĕ'răḥ) *m*, *w.s.* זַרְחוֹ, sun-rise.

זֶרַח[2] (zĕ'răḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* זַרְחִי.

זַרְחִיָּה (zĕrăḥyā') *pr.n.m.*

זָרַם (zārăʿm) to wash away. — *Po.* זֹרֵם to pour out.

זֶרֶם (zĕʿrĕm) *m*, *i.p.* זֶרֶם shower of rain, flood, hailstorm.

זִרְמָה (zĭrmāʾ) *f* emission [of seed].

זָרַע (zārăʿ) *inf.* זְרֹעַ, *imp.* זְרַע, *fut.* יִזְרַע, *pt.* זֹרֵעַ, *pt. p.* זָרוּעַ to scatter, to strew seed, to sow, to plant. — *Ni.* נִזְרַע, *fut.* יִזָּרַע to be sown, to be scattered, to be propagated. — *Pu.* זֹרַע to be sown. — *Hi. fut.* יַזְרִיעַ, *pt.* מַזְרִיעַ to yield seed; to conceive seed.

זֶרַע (zĕʿrăʿ) *m*, *i.p.* זֶרַע, *c.* זֶרַע and זָרַע, *w.s.* זַרְעִי, *pl. w.s.* זַרְעֵיכֶם sowing; seed, corn, crop; issue, progeny, posterity, family, race.

זְרָעוֹן (zĕʿrāʿōn) *m*, only *pl.* זְרָעוֹנִים, vegetables.

זָרַק (zārăk) *fut.* יִזְרֹק to scatter, strew, sprinkle; *intr.* to be sprinkled. — *Pu.* זֹרַק to be sprinkled.

זָרַר[1] (zārăʾr) *Po. fut.* יְזוֹרֵר to sneeze.

זָרַר[2] (zārăʾr) *pf. pl.* זָרוּ [or from זור] to be pressed out.

זֶרֶשׁ (zĕʿrĕš) *pr.n.f.* [Persian].

זֶרֶת (zĕʿrĕθ) *f* span [others: the little finger].

זַתּוּא (zăttūʾ); זֵתָם (zēθāʾm); זֵתַר [Persian] (zēθăʾr) *pr.n.m.*

ח

ח the eighth letter of the alphabet, called חֵית [fence]; as a numeral = 8.

חֹב (ḥōḇ) *m*, *w.s.* חֵבִי bosom.

חָבָא (ḥāḇăʾ) and חָבָה, *imp. m* חֲבִי [for חַבֵּה] to hide oneself. — *Ni.* נֶחְבָּא, 2. *sg. m* נֶחְבָּאתָ, *inf.* הֵחָבֵה, *fut.* יֵחָבֵא, *pt. pl.* נֶחְבָּאִים to conceal oneself, to be hidden; to step back. — *Pu.* חֻבָּא to hide oneself. — *Hi.* הֶחְבִּיא, *fut.* וַיַּחְבֵּא, to hide, conceal. — *Ho.* הָחְבָּא (hŏḥbāʾ) to be hidden. — *Hith.* הִתְחַבֵּא to hide or conceal oneself.

חָבַב (ḥāḇăḇ) *pt.* חֹבֵב to love, to cherish.

חֹבָב (ḥōḇāʾḇ) *pr.n.m.*

חָבָה see חָבָא.

חָבוֹר (ḥāḇōr) *pr.n.* of a tributary of the Euphrates.

חֲבוּרָה (ḥăḇūrā') and חַבּוּרָה (ḥăbbūrā') *f* stripe, wound.

חָבַט (ḥāḇăṭ) *fut.* יַחְבֹּט, *pt.* חֹבֵט to knock, to strike, to beat out. — *Ni.* *fut.* יֵחָבֵט to be beaten out.

חֲבַיָּה (ḥăḇăyā') *pr.n.m.*

חֶבְיוֹן (ḥĕḇyōn) *m* a hiding, covering, tent, hut.

חָבַל[1] (ḥāḇăl) *fut.* יַחְבֹּל, יַחְבֹּל, *pt. p.* חָבוּל, to bind, to pledge. — *Ni.* *fut.* יֵחָבֵל to be pledged. — *Pi.* חִבֵּל, *fut.* יְחַבֵּל to labour in childbirth, to bring forth with pain.

חָבַל[2] (ḥāḇăl) *inf.* חַבֹּל, *fut.* יַחְבֹּל to act perversely. — *Ni.* *fut.* יֵחָבֵל to be injured, destroyed. — *Pi.* *inf.* חַבֵּל, *fut.* יְחַבֵּל to injure, ravage, destroy. — *Pu.* חֻבַּל to be broken, to be diminished.

חֶבֶל (ḥĕḇĕl) *m*, *pl.* חֲבָלִים, *c.* חֶבְלֵי pain, pains of birth.

חֶבֶל (ḥĕḇĕl) *m* [once *f*], *pl.* חֲבָלִים, *c.* חַבְלֵי and חֶבְלֵי, cord, rope, line, snare; measuring-line, portion of land, district; troop, band of men.

חֶבֶל (ḥĕḇēl) *m* and חֲבָלָה (ḥăḇōlā') *f* a pledge.

חִבֵּל (ḥĭbbĕ'l) *m* rope, cable [others: mast or helm].

חוֹבֵל (ḥōḇē'l) *m*, *pl. c.* חֹבְלֵי, sailor, shipman, *coll.* crew.

חֲבַצֶּלֶת (ḥăḇăßßĕ'lĕṯ) *f* a flower, lily, daffodil, crocus or meadow-saffron.

חֲבַצִּנְיָה (ḥăḇăßßinyā') *pr. n.m.*

חָבַק (ḥāḇăk) *pt. f* חֹבֶקֶת, to embrace. — *Pi.* *inf.* חַבֵּק, *fut.* יְחַבֵּק to embrace, clasp, hug.

חֹבֶק (ḥōbbū'k) *m* folding of the hands.

חֲבַקּוּק (ḥăḇăkkū'k) *pr.n.m.*

חָבַר (ḥāḇăr) *pt.* חֹבֵר, *pt. p.* חָבוּר to be bound together, to be united; to conjure, charm, fascinate. — *Pi.* חִבֵּר, *inf.* חַבֵּר, *fut.* יְחַבֵּר to bind, unite. — *Pu.* חֻבַּר, *fut.* יֻחְבַּר, *w.s.* יְחֻבְּרָה (yĕḥŏbrĕḥā') [or for *Q.* יַחְבָּרָה], to be joined, to be bound together. — *Hi.* הֶחְבִּיר to string together,

to compose.—*Hith.* הִתְחַבֵּר [once אֶתְחַבֵּר] to unite oneself.

חָבָר (ḥāḇā'r) *m*, *pl.* חֲבָרִים, conjurer, sorcerer.

חַבָּר (ḥăbbā'r) *m*, *pl.* חַבָּרִים, an associate.

חָבֵר (ḥāḇē'r) *adj.*, *pl.* חֲבֵרִים, *c.* חַבְרֵי, *f* חֲבֵרָה, *c.* חֲבֶרֶת joined, united; associate, companion, friend.

חֶבֶר[1] (ḥĕ'ḇĕr) *m*, *pl.* חֲבָרִים, community, company, society; spell, charm, enchantment.

חֶבֶר[2] (ḥĕ'ḇĕr) [חֲבֶר] *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* חֲבֶרִי.

חֲבַרְבֻרָה (ḥăḇărbūrā') *f*, only *pl.* חֲבַרְבְּרוֹת, stripe, streak.

חֶבְרָה (ḥĕḇrā') *f* society, company.

חֲבֻרָה see חַבּוּרָה.

חֶבְרוֹן (ḥĕḇrō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; also *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* חֶבְרוֹנִי.

חֲבֶרֶת (ḥăḇĕ'rĕṯ) *f*, see חָבֵר.

חֹבֶרֶת (ḥōḇĕ'rĕṯ) *f* joining, junction.

חָבַשׁ (ḥāḇă'š) *inf.* חֲבֹשׁ, *imp.* חֲבוֹשׁ, *fut.* יַחְבֹּשׁ and יָחֲבֹשׁ, *pt.* חֹבֵשׁ, *pt. p.* חָבוּשׁ to bind on, to wrap round; to bind up [a wound], חֹבֵשׁ surgeon; to saddle; to cover, envelop, enclose; to govern, rule.—*Pi.* חִבֵּשׁ, *pt.* מְחַבֵּשׁ to bind up, to restrain.—*Pu.* חֻבַּשׁ to be bound up.

חֲבִת (ḥăḇē'ṯ) *m*, only *pl.* חֲבִתִּים, baked things, pastry.

חַג (ḥāg), חַג (ḥăg) *m*, *c.* חַג, *w. art.* הֶחָג, *w.s.* חַגִּי, *pl.* חַגִּים, *c.* חַגֵּי, festival, feast.

חָגָא (ḥŏggā') [for חָגָה] *f* fear, trembling.

חָגָב[1] (ḥāgā'ḇ) *m*, *pl.* חֲגָבִים [eatable] locust.

חָגָב[2] (ḥāgā'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

חֲגָבָא, חֲגָבָה (ḥăgāḇā') *pr.n.m.*

חָגַג (ḥāgă'g) *inf.* חֹג, *imp. f* חָגִי (ḥŏggī') *fut.* יָחֹג, *pl.* יָחוֹגוּ, *pt.* חוֹגֵג to dance, to move in a procession, to keep a festival; to reel, to be giddy.

חֲגַו (ḥăgă'v), חָגוּ (ḥāgū') *m*, only *pl.* חַגְוֵי, ravine, cleft.

חָגוֹר (ḥāgō'r) *adj.*, *pl. c.* חֲגוֹרֵי, girded.

חֲגוֹר (ḥăgō'r) *m* girdle.

חֲגוֹרָה (ḥăgōrā') *f*, *w.s.* חֲגֹרָתִי, *pl.* חֲגֹרֹת, girdle. apron.

חַגַּי (ḥăggă'y); חַגִּי (ḥăggī'); חַגַּיָּה (ḥăggĭyyā') *pr.n.m.*

חַגִּית (ḥăggī'ṯ) *pr.n.f.*

חַגְלָה (ḥăglā') *pr.n.f.*

חָגַר (ḥāgă'r) *inf.* חֲגֹר, *imp.* חֲגֹר, חִגְרוּ, *fut.* יַחְגֹּר, יַחֲגֹר, *pt.* חֹגֵר, *pt. p.* חָגוּר, *w. art.* הַחָגוּר, to bind about, to gird, to put on.

חַד (ḥăḏ) *adj.*, *f* חַדָּה, sharp.

חָדַד (ḥāḏă'ḏ) *fut.* יַחַד to be sharp; to be quick. — *Hi. fut.* יַחַד to sharpen. — *Ho.* הוּחַד to be sharpened.

חֲדַד (ḥăḏă'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

חָדָה (ḥāḏā') *fut.* וַיִּחַד to be glad, to rejoice. — *Pi. fut.* יְחַדֶּה to gladden, to cheer.

חַדּוּד (ḥăddū'ḏ) *m*, only *pl.* חַדּוּדִים, sharp point.

חֶדְוָה (ḥĕḏvā') *f* joy.

חֲדִיד (ḥăḏī'ḏ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

חָדַל (ḥāḏă'l), חָדֵל[1] (ḥāḏē'l), *w. interrog.* הֲחָדַלְתִּי ה, *inf.* חֲדֹל, *imp.* חֲדַל, *pl.* חִדְלוּ, *fut.* יַחְדֹּל, יַחֲדֹל, *pl.* יַחְדְּלוּ, to cease, to leave off; to abstain, refrain, desist; to quiet, resign; to rest.

חָדֵל[2] (ḥāḏē'l) *adj.*, *c.* חָדַל, ceasing, failing, forsaken, forbearing.

חֵדֶל (ḥē'ḏĕl) *m*, *i.p.* חָדֶל, resting-place of the dead, grave.

חַדְלַי (ḥăḏlă'y) *pr.n.m.*

חֶדֶק (ḥĕ'ḏĕk), חֶדֶךְ (ḥĕ'ḏĕk) *m* a thorn, thorn-bush.

חִדֶּקֶל (ḥĭddĕ'kĕl) *pr.n.*, the river Tigris.

חָדַר (ḥāḏă'r) *pt. f* חֹדֶרֶת, to enclose, to assault.

חֶדֶר (ḥĕ'ḏĕr) *m*, *i.p.* חָדֶר, *w. loc.* חַדְרָה ה, *w. art. i.p.* הַחֶדְרָה, *c.* חַדַר, *pl.* חֲדָרִים, *c.* חַדְרֵי appartment, chamber, sleeping-room, bride-chamber; recess, inmost part.

חַדְרַךְ (ḥăḏrā'ḵ) *pr.n.*, either a Syrian king, or a town and district near Damascus.

חָדַשׁ (ḥāḏă'š) *Pi.* חִדֵּשׁ, *imp.* חַדֵּשׁ, *fut.* יְחַדֵּשׁ, to renew, restore. — *Hith.* הִתְחַדֵּשׁ to renew oneself, to make oneself young again.

חָדָשׁ (ḥāḏāš) *adj.*, *w. art.* הַחֲדָשׁ, *f* חָדָשָׁה, *pl.* חֲדָשִׁים, הַחֲדָשִׁים, חֲדָשׁוֹת, new, fresh, young, renewed, unusual; unheard of news; new sword.

חֹדֶשׁ (ḥō'ḏĕš) *m* [once *f*], *w.s.* חָדְשׁוֹ (ḥŏḏšō'), *pl.* חֳדָשִׁים (ḥᵒḏāšīm), *w. art.* הַחֳדָשִׁים, *c.* חָדְשֵׁי (ḥŏḏšē'), new moon, day of the new moon; month.

חָדְשִׁי (ḥŏḏšī') *pr.n.* of a district near Lake Gennezaret.

חוּב (ḥūḇ) *Pi.* חִיֵּב to make guilty.

חוֹב (ḥōḇ) *m* debt.

חוֹבָה (ḥōḇā') *pr.n.* of a place north of Damascus.

חוּג[1] (ḥūg) *pf.* חָג, to describe a circle, to enclose.

חוּג[2] (ḥūg) *m* circle, horizon, the vault of heaven.

חוּד (ḥūḏ) *pf.* חָד, *imp.* חוּדָה, *fut.* יָחוּד, to propose a riddle or a parable.

חָוָה (ḥāvā') *Pi. fut.* יְחַוֶּה, to announce, relate.

חַוָּה[1] (ḥăvvā') *f*, *pl.* חַוּת (ḥăvvō'ṯ), tent, village of nomads.

חַוָּה[2] (ḥăvvā') *pr.n.f.* of the first woman, Eve [= life].

חוֹזַי (ḥōzā'y) *pr.n.m.*

חוֹחַ (ḥō'ᵃḥ) *m*, *pl.* חוֹחִים and חֲוָחִים, hook; thorn, thorn-bush; fissure, cleft.

חוּט (ḥūṯ) *m* thread, measuring-line, cord.

חִוִּי (ḥĭvvī') *pr.n.m.* of a Canaanitic tribe, Hivites.

חֲוִילָה (ḥᵃvīlā') *pr.n.* of a country in northern Arabia.

חוּל[1] (ḥūl), חִיל (ḥīl) *pf.* חָל, *inf.* חוּל, *imp.* חוּלִי, חִילִי, *fut.* יָחוּל, יָחֹל, יָחִיל, וַיָּחֶל, to turn in a circle, to whirl, twist, writhe; to be in labour [of childbirth]; to be afraid, to tremble, to reel; to wait, hope; to revolve, to rage, to assault, to be strong or pithy. — *Pi.* חוֹלֵל, *fut.* יְחוֹלֵל, *pt.* מְחוֹלֵל to dance in a circle; to bear a child, to produce; to cause to bring forth; to hope, wait. — *Pu.* חוֹלַל to be born. — *Hi.* הֵחִיל, *fut.* יָחִיל to cause to tremble; to twist, shake, tremble; to wait anxiously; to be in labour. — *Ho. fut.* יוּחַל

to be born. — *Hith.* הִתְחוֹלֵל to writhe with pain; to whirl oneself; to wait, hope. — *Hithpalp. fut.* יִתְחַלְחַל to be terrified, grieved.

חוּל[2] (ḥūl) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan district.

חוֹל (ḥōl) *m* sand.

חוּם (ḥūm) *adj.* sunburnt, black.

חוֹמָה (ḥōmā') [חֹמָה] *f*, c. חוֹמַת, *pl.* חוֹמוֹת, *du.* חֹומֹתַיִם, enclosure, wall; chaste maiden.

חוּס (ḥūs) *pt.* חָס, *imp.* חוּסָה, *fut.* יָחוּס, יָחֹס, וַיָּחָס (văyyā'ḥŏs) to commiserate, to pity, to spare.

חוֹף [חֹף] (ḥōf) *m* coast, shore.

חוּפָם (ḥūfā'm) [חוּפִים] *pr. n.m.*; *patr.* חוּפָמִי.

חוּץ (ḥūs) *m, w. loc.* חוּצָה ה, הַחוּצָה, *pl.* חוּצוֹת, חֻצוֹת outside, exterior, street, lane, field; *adv.* without, outside; מִחוּץ from without [opp. מִבַּיִת]; except.

חוֹק (ḥōk) *m* bosom.

חָוַר (ḥāvăr) *fut. i.p.* יְחֻוַּרוּ, to be white, to grow pale.

חוּר, חוֹרִי see חֹר, חֹרִי.

חוּר[1], חֻר (ḥūr) *m* fine white linen or cotton, white cloth, byssus.

חוּר[2] (ḥūr) *m* hole, prison.

חוּר[3] (ḥūr) *pr.n.m.*

חוֹרַי = חוּר[1].

חוּרִי (ḥūrī') *pr.n.m.*

חוּרָם (ḥūrā'm) *pr.n.m.* = חִירָם, חִירֹם.

חַוְרָן (ḥăvrā'n) *pr.n.* of a district south of Damascus, Auranitis.

חוּשׁ (ḥūš) [חִישׁ] *pf.* חָשׁ, *inf.* חוּשׁ, *imp.* חוּשָׁה, *fut.* יָחוּשׁ, וַתַּחַשׁ, to make haste, to flee, to hasten to, *pt. p.* חוּשׁ hasty; to feel, to be affected. — *Hi. fut.* יָחִישׁ to cause to haste, to haste, to flee, to do quickly.

חוּשָׁה (ḥūšā') ; חוּשַׁי (ḥūšă'y); חוּשִׁים (ḥūšī'm); חוּשָׁם (ḥūšā'm) *pr.n.m.*

חוֹתָם[1], חֹתָם (ḥōṯā'm) *m* seal, signet-ring.

חוֹתָם[2] (ḥōṯā'm) *pr.n.m.*

חֲזָאֵל, חֲזָהֵאל (ḥăzā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Syria.

חָזָה (ḥāzā') *inf.* חֲזוֹת, *imp.* חֲזֵה, *fut.* יְחֲזֶה, וַיַּחֲזוּ, *pt.*

חָזָה, *pl.* חֹזִים to split, divide; to see, look, behold, observe, gaze; to select; to prophesy.

חָזֶה (ḥāzĕ') *m*, *c.* חֲזֵה, *pl.* חָזוֹת, middle part or breast of animals.

חֹזֶה (ḥōzĕ') *m* [*pt.* of חָזָה], *c.* חוֹזֵה, a seer, prophet, astrologer; covenant.

חֲזוֹ (ḥᵃzō') *pr.n.m.*

חָזוֹן (ḥāzō'n) *m*, *c.* חֲזוֹן, vision, revelation, prophecy.

חָזוֹת (ḥāzō'ṯ) *f*, *c.* חֲזוֹת, vision, revelation.

חָזוּת (ḥāzū'ṯ) *f* appearance, conspicuousness; vision, revelation; covenant.

חָזִיז (ḥāzī'z) *m*, *c.* חֲזִיז, bolt, flash of lightning.

חֲזִיר (ḥᵃzī'r) *m* swine, boar.

חֲזִיר (ḥĕzī'r) *pr.n.m.*

חָזַק (ḥāzăḳ'**k**) *inf.* חָזֹק (ḥōz**k**ā'), *imp.* חֲזַק, חֲזִקוּ, *fut.* יֶחֱזַק, יָחֲזֹק to be bound fast, to be attached; to make firm, to support, preserve; to be firm, strong, courageous; to conquer, to hold fast. — *Pi.* חִזֵּק, *inf.* and *imp.* חַזֵּק, *fut.* יְחַזֵּק to bind fast, to gird; to make firm, to encourage; to strengthen, support; to harden, obdurate. — *Hi.* הֶחֱזִיק, *inf.* הַחֲזִיק, הַחֲזִק, *fut.* יַחֲזִיק, *pt.* מַחֲזִיק to make firm, to strengthen; to hold fast, to seize, to retain, to keep; to be strong, firm; to be attached. — *Hith.* הִתְחַזֵּק to be confirmed; to prove courageous, valiant, helpful.

חָזָק (ḥāzā'**k**) *adj.*, *w. art.* הַחָזָק, *pl.* חֲזָקִים, *c.* חֲזָקֵי, *f* חֲזָקָה strong, firm, valiant; sound, powerful, violent, hard.

חָזֵק (ḥāzē'**k**) *adj.* = חָזָק.

חֹזֶק (ḥō'zĕ**k**) *m* = חֹזֶק.

חֹזֶק (ḥōzĕ**k**ā') *f*, *c.* חֹזֶק, the growing strong, strength, the overcoming.

חֲזָקָה (ḥăzā**k**ā') *f* a strengthening, repairing; force, violence, severity; בְּחָזְקָה violently.

חִזְקִי (ḥĭz**k**ī'); חִזְקִיָּה (ḥĭz**k**ĭyyā') and חִזְקִיָּהוּ (ḥĭz**k**ĭyyā'hū) [Hezekiah] *pr.n.m.*

חָח (ḥāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* חַחִי, *pl.* חַחִים, *c.* חַחֵי [= חָוֹחַ] hook, brooch, ring.

חֲחִי (ḥᵃḥî') *m*, only *pl.* חֲחִיִּים = חָח.

חָטָא (ḥāṭā') *inf.* חָטֹא, חָטוֹ, *fut.* יֶחֱטָא, *pt.* חֹטֵא, חוֹטֵא, *pl.* חוֹטְאִים, *f* חוֹטֵאת to fail, to miss; to sin, to forfeit; to endanger. — *Pi.* חִטֵּא, *fut.* יְחַטֵּא to atone for, to expiate, to clear from sin. — *Hi.* הֶחֱטִיא, *inf.* הַחֲטִיא, *fut.* יַחֲטִיא, וַיַּחֲטֵא, *pt.* מַחֲטִיא to miss, fail; to cause to sin, to seduce, to make guilty, to condemn. — *Hith.* הִתְחַטָּא to miss one's way [from terror]; to free oneself from sin.

חָטָא (ḥăṭṭā') *m*, *pl.* חַטָּאִים, *f* חַטָּאָה, sinner, penitent.

חֵטְא (ḥēṭ) *m*, *w.s.* חֶטְאוֹ, חֶטְאוֹ, *pl.* חֲטָאִים, *c.* חֲטָאֵי, sin, transgression, fault; punishment of sin.

חַטָּאָה (ḥᵃṭā'ā') *f* sin; sacrifice for sins.

חַטָּאָה (ḥăṭṭā'ā') *f* sin, guilt, punishment.

חַטָּאת (ḥăṭṭā'ṯ) *f*, *c.* חַטַּאת, *w.s.* חַטָּאתִי, *pl.* חַטָּאוֹת, *c.* חַטֹּאת, sin, transgression; sin-offering, atonement.

חָטַב (ḥāṭăḇ) *fut.* יַחְטֹב, *pt.* חוֹטֵב, *pl. c.* חֹטְבֵי, to cut wood, to split. — *Pu. pt.* מְחֻטָּב to be hewn, sculptured.

חֲטָבָה (ḥᵃṭāḇā') *f*, only *pl.* חֲטָבוֹת, party-coloured texture, tapestry.

חִטָּה (ḥiṭṭā') *f*, *pl.* חִטִּים, wheat, grain of wheat.

חֲטוֹ see חָטָא.

חִטִּישׁ (ḥăṭṭīš); חֲטִיטָא (ḥᵃṭîṭā'); חַטִּיל (ḥăṭṭîl); חֲטִיפָא (ḥᵃṭîfā') *pr.n.m.*

חָטַם (ḥāṭăm) *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶחְטָם־ (ĕḥṭōm), to limit, restrain.

חָטַף (ḥāṭăf) *inf.* חָטוֹף, *fut.* יַחְטֹף, to snatch away, to rob.

חֹטֶר (ḥō'ṭĕr) *m* shoot, twig, rod.

חַטָּת see חַטָּאת.

חַי (ḥăy) *adj. i.p.* חָי, *w. art.* הַחַי, *c.* חֵי, *pl.* חַיִּים, *c.* חַיֵּי, *f* חַיָּה, *c.* חַיַּת, *w.s.* חַיָּתִי, *pl.* חַיּוֹת, living, alive, vigorous, fresh, raw, running [water]; in exclamations and oaths חַי = by

the life of, as one lives; *subst. pl.* life, livelihood, refreshment.

חִיאֵל (ḥî'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

חִידָה (ḥîḏā') *f*, *w.s.* חִידָתִי, *pl.* חִידוֹת, riddle, parable, proverb, oracle; song; intrigue.

חָיָה (ḥāyā') *pf.* 3. *sg.* also חַי, *inf.* חָיוֹת, חָיֹה, *imp.* חֲיֵה, *fut.* יִחְיֶה, יִחְיֶה, יִחְיֶה, וַיִּחְיֶה, *i.p.* וַיְחִי, to live, to exist, to enjoy life; to live anew, to recover, to be well. — *Pi.* חִיָּה, *inf.* חַיּוֹת, *imp.* חַיֵּה, *fut.* יְחַיֶּה, *pt.* מְחַיֶּה, to make alive, to enliven, to animate, to quicken; to preserve, to refresh, to rebuild. — *Hi.* הֶחֱיָה, *inf.* הַחֲיוֹת, הַחֲיוֹת, to preserve in life, to restore to life.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā') *adj.*, *f/pl.* חַיּוֹת, living, vigorous.

חַיָּה[1] (ḥăyyā') *f*, *c.* חַיַּת and חַיָּתוֹ, *w.s.* חַיָּתִי, *pl.* חַיּוֹת, living being, animal, beast; life.

חַיָּה[2] (ḥăyyā') *f* crowd, band, troop.

חַיּוּת (ḥăyyū'ṯ) *f* life, lifetime.

חִיל[1] see חוּל.

חִיל[2] (ḥîl) *m* pain, pang, trembling.

חַיִל (ḥă'yîl) *m*, *i.p.* חָיִל, *c.* חַיִל, חֵל, *w.s.* חֵילוֹ, *pl.* חֲיָלִים, *c.* חֵילֵי, power, strength, valour; military force, army; wealth; virtue, honesty.

חֵיל see חֵל.

חִילָה (ḥîlā') *f* = חִיל[2]

חֵילָם (ḥēlā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria.

חֵילֶן (ḥîlē'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

חֵין (ḥîn) *m* beauty, grace.

חַיִץ (ḥă'yîẓ) *m* wall.

חִיצוֹן (ḥîṣōn) *adj.*, *f* חִיצוֹנָה, outer, exterior, civil [opp. sacred].

חֵיק, חֵק (ḥēk) *m* bosom, lap; inside, hollow, enclosed part.

חִירָה (ḥîrā') *pr.n.m.*

חִירָם (ḥîrā'm), חִירוֹם (ḥîrō'm), חוּרָם (ḥūrā'm) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Tyre.

חִישׁ[1] (ḥîš) = חוּשׁ, *imp.* חִישָׁה, to hasten.

חִישׁ[2] (ḥîš) *m* haste; *adv.* hastily, swiftly.

חַיְתוֹ see חַיָּה[1].

חֵךְ (ḥēḵ) *m, w.s.* חִכִּי, *pl. c.* חִכֵּי, palate, cavity of the mouth.

חָכָה (ḥāḵāʾ) *pt.* חֹכֶה, *pl. c.* חֹכֵי, to wait for, to hope. — *Pi.* חִכָּה, *fut.* יְחַכֶּה, *pt.* מְחַכֶּה to wait for, to hope, to expect, to long for, to tarry.

חַכָּה (ḥăḵkāʾ) *f* hook, angle.

חֲכִילָה (ḥᵃḵīlāʾ) *pr.n.* of a hill near the desert of Siph.

חֲכַלְיָה (ḥᵃḵălyāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

חַכְלִיל (ḥăḵlīlʾ) *adj., c.* חַכְלִילִי, darkling, dim.

חַכְלִילוּת (ḥăḵlīlūʾθ) *f* darkening [of the eye], drunkenness.

חָכַם (ḥāḵăʾm) *imp.* חַכַּם, *fut.* יֶחְכַּם, to be wise, intelligent, prudent; to become wise. — *Pi. fut.* יְחַכֵּם to make wise, to teach. — *Pu. pt.* מְחֻכָּם to be cunning, clever. — *Hi. pt.* מַחְכִּים to make wise. — *Hith.* הִתְחַכֵּם to think oneself wise, to show oneself wise.

חָכָם (ḥāḵāʾm) *adj., c.* חַכַּם, *pl.* חֲכָמִים, *c.* חַכְמֵי, *f* חֲכָמָה, *c.* חַכְמַת, *pl.* חֲכָמוֹת, *c.* חַכְמוֹת, wise, intelligent, prudent, experienced, clever; *subst.* a wise man, philosopher, magician.

חָכְמָה (ḥŏḵmāʾ) *f, c.* חָכְמַת, wisdom, knowledge, experience, intelligence, insight, judgment.

חַכְמוֹנִי (ḥăḵmōnīʾ) *pr.n.m.*

חָכְמוֹת (ḥŏḵmōʾθ) and חַכְמוֹת (ḥăḵmōʾθ) *f* [*sg.*] wisdom.

חֵל, חֵיל (ḥēl) *m* outer fortification, bulwark, wall, rampart.

חֹל (ḥōl) *adj.* profane, unholy.

חֶלְאָה[1] (ḥĕlʾāʾ) *f* rust.

חֶלְאָה[2] (ḥĕlʾāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

חָלָב (ḥālāʾḇ) *m, w. art.* הַחֲלָב, *c.* חֲלֵב, milk.

חֵלֶב (ḥēʾlĕḇ) and חֶלֶב (ḥĕʾlĕḇ) *m, w.s.* חֶלְבְּמוֹ, חֶלְבָּם, *pl.* חֲלָבִים, *c.* חֲלָבֵי, fat marrow, best part.

חֶלְבָּה (ḥĕlbāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

חֶלְבּוֹן (ḥĕlbōʾn) *pr.n.* of a place near Damascus.

חֶלְבְּנָה (ḥĕlbᵉnāʾ) *f* a strong-smelling resin.

חֶלֶד (ḥēʾlĕḏ) *pr.n.m*

חֵלֶד (ḥē'lĕḏ) *m*, *i.p.* חָלָד, *w.s.* חֶלְדִּי, life, lifetime; world, worldliness.

חֹלֶד (ḥō'lĕḏ) *m* mole [others: weazel].

חֶלְדָּה (ḥĕldā') *pr.n.f.*

חֶלְדַּי (ḥĕldă'y) *pr.n.m.*

חָלָה (ḥālā') *inf.* חֲלוֹת, *fut.* יַחֲלֶה, יַחֲלֶה, *pt.* חוֹלֶה, *f* חוֹלָה, to be languid, weak, ill, to be sick, to suffer, to be pained. — *Ni.* נֶחֱלָה, *pt. f* נַחֲלָה to become sick, to be incurable, to be grieved. — *Pi.* חִלָּה, *inf.* חֲלוֹת, *imp.* חֲלֵה, *fut.* וַיְחַל, to make ill or sick; to flatter, to implore. — *Pu.* חֻלָּה to become weak or sick. — *Hi.* הֶחֱלִי [for הַחֲלָה, or for הֶחֱלֵיא from חָלָא] to make sick, to show sickness. — *Ho.* הָחְלָה (hŏ'ḥōlā') to be wounded. — *Hith. inf.* הִתְחַלּוֹת, *imp.* הִתְחַל, *fut.* וַיִּתְחַל, to become sick, to feign oneself sick.

חַלָּה (ḥăllā') *f*, *c.* חַלַּת, *pl.* חַלּוֹת, cake [for offering].

חָלוֹם (ḥālō'm) *m*, *pl.* חֲלוֹמוֹת, dream.

חַלּוֹן (ḥăllō'n) *m* and *f*, *pl.* חַלּוֹנִים and חַלּוֹנוֹת, *c.* חַלּוֹנֵי, hole, window.

חִלּוֹן (ḥĭlō'n) *pr.n.* of towns.

חֵלוֹן (ḥēlō'n) *pr.n.m.*

חַלּוֹנַי (ḥăllōnă'y) *m* window-work [others: *adj.* with many windows].

חֲלוּף (ḥălū'f) *m* destitution, orphanage.

חַלּוּק (ḥăllū'k) *adj.*, *pl. c.* חַלְּקֵי, smooth.

חֲלוּשָׁה (ḥălūshā') *f* defeat.

חַלּוֹתַי see חָלָל[1].

חֲלַח (ḥălă'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a place or district in Mesopotamia.

חַלְחוּל (ḥălḥū'l) *pr.n* of a town in Judah.

חַלְחָלָה (ḥălḥālā') *f* trembling, anguish, pain.

חָלַט (ḥālă't) *Hi. fut.* וַיַּחֲלֻטוּ, to ascertain, to take for an omen.

חָלִי[1] (ḥālī') *m*, *pl.* חֲלָאִים, and חֲלִיָּה (ḥĕlyā') *f* necklace, ornament.

חָלִי[2] (ḥālī') *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

חֳלִי (ḥōlī') *m*, *w. art.* הַחֳלִי, *i.p.* חֹלִי, *w.s.* חֳלִיוֹ (ḥŏlyō'), *pl.* חֳלָיִים, *w.s.* חֳלָיָו, sickness, illness, suffering.

חָלִיל[1] (ḥālīl) *m*, *pl.* חֲלִלִים, something hollowed out, pipe, flute.

חָלִיל[2] (ḥālīl) *adj.* profane; *adv.* חָלִילָה, חָלִילָה far be it! God forbid!

חֲלִיפָה (ḥălīfā') *f*, *pl.* חֲלִיפוֹת, חֲלִפוֹת, change, alteration; garment for changing, festal dress; exchange of soldiers, relief.

חֲלִיצָה, חֲלִצָה (ḥălīṣā') *f*, *pl.* חֲלִיצוֹת, spoils, armour.

חֵלְבָּה (ḥē'lĕkā') *adj.*, *i.p.* חֵלְבָּה, *pl.* חֵלְבָּאִים [from חֵלְבִּי] unfortunate, wretched.

חָלַל[1] (ḥālā'l) *inf. w.s.* חֲלוֹתִי, to be pierced, perforated. — *Po. pt. f* מְחוֹלֶלֶת to pierce, wound. — *Pi. pt. pl.* מְחַלְלִים [from חָלִיל[1]] to play on the flute. — *Pu. pt.* מְחֻלָּל and מְחוֹלָל to be pierced, perforated.

חָלַל[2] (ḥālă'l) *Ni.* נִחַל, *fut. i.p.* יֵחָל to be profaned, to be defiled. — *Pi.* חִלֵּל, *inf.* חַלֵּל *w.s.* חַלְּלוֹ, *fut.* יְחַלֵּל to profane, defile, pollute, prostitute; to make common. — *Hi. fut.* יַחֵל to loose, break, profane.

חָלַל[3] (ḥālă'l) *Hi.* הֵחֵל, 1. *sg.* הַחְלוֹתִי, 3. *pl.* הֵחֵלּוּ, *inf.* הָחֵל, *w.s.* הַחְלָם, *fut.* יָחֵל, וַיָּחֶל, to begin, to open.

חָלָל (ḥālā'l) *m* [or *adj.*], *w. art.* הַחָלָל, *c.* חֲלַל, *pl.* חֲלָלִים, *c.* חַלְלֵי, pierced, killed, slain; *f* חֲלָלָה prostitute.

חָלַם (ḥālă'm) *fut.* יַחֲלֹם, *pt.* חֹלֵם, to be strong; to dream. — *Hi. fut.* יַחֲלִים, *pt. pl.* מַחְלִמִים, to make sound or strong; to cause to dream.

חֵלֶם (ḥē'lĕm) *pr.n.m.*

חַלְמוּת (ḥăllāmū'ṯ) *f* the white of an egg, insipid food.

חַלְמִישׁ (ḥăllāmī'š) *m*, *c.* חַלְמִישׁ, hard stone, flint.

חָלַף (ḥālă'f) *inf.* חָלוֹף, *fut.* יַחֲלֹף, to glide along, to move past, to pass away, to hasten past, to pass on; to transgress; to pass through, to pierce; to change; to shoot forth, to grow up. — *Pi. fut.* יְחַלֵּף to change [clothes]. — *Hi.* הֶחֱלִיף, *fut.* יַחֲלִיף, וַיַּחֲלֹף, to change, exchange, alter, substitute, renew.

חֵלֶף (ḥē'lĕf) *m* exchange; *adv.* instead of.

חֵלֶף (ḥē'lĕf) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חָלַץ[1] (ḥāla'B) *fut.* יַחֲלֹץ, *pt. p.* חָלוּץ, to draw off, to draw out, to withdraw. — *Ni. fut.* יֶחָלֵץ to be drawn out, to be delivered. — *Pi.* חִלֵּץ, *imp.* חַלְּצָה, *fut.* יְחַלֵּץ to draw out, to extricate or deliver; to rob.

חָלַץ[2] (ḥāla'B) *fut.* יַחֲלֹץ to equip, to make ready for battle; *pt. p.* חָלוּץ warrior. — *Ni. fut.* יֵחָלֵץ to be equipped, to arm oneself. — *Hi. fut.* יַחֲלִיץ, to arm, to make strong.

חֵלֶץ (ḥē'lĕB) and חֶלֶץ (ḥĕ'lĕB) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלָצַיִם (ḥĕlāBă'yĭm) *f du.* loins, hips.

חָלַק[1] (ḥāla'k) to be smooth; to be hypocritical. — *Hi.* הֶחֱלִיק, *fut.* יַחֲלִיק, *pt.* מַחֲלִיק to make smooth, to make the tongue smooth, to flatter.

חָלַק[2] (ḥāla'k) *fut.* יַחֲלֹק to spoil, plunder; to divide, distribute; to divide into shares. — *Ni. fut.* יֶחֱלַק to be divided, to be parted; to be allotted; to be formed into divisions. — *Pi.* חִלֵּק, *inf.* חַלֵּק, *w.s.* חַלְּקֵם, *fut.* יְחַלֵּק to divide, distribute, allot; to scatter. — *Pu.* חֻלַּק to be divided out. — *Hi. inf.* לְחַלֵּק [for לְהַחֲלִיק] to take one's share. — *Hith.* הִתְחַלֵּק to divide among themselves.

חָלָק (ḥālā'k) *adj.*, *w. art.* הַחֲלָק, smooth, bald, bare; hypocritical, lying; *f/pl.* חֲלָקוֹת flattering words, hypocrisy.

חֵלֶק[1] (ḥē'lĕk) *m*, *w.s.* חֶלְקִי, *pl.* חֲלָקִים, *c.* חֶלְקֵי share, portion, lot, inheritance, piece of land.

חֶלֶק[2] (ḥĕ'lĕk) *m* smoothness, flattery.

חֶלְקָה[1] (ḥĕlkā') *f* = חֶלֶק[2].

חֶלְקָה[2] (ḥĕlkā') *f. c.* חֶלְקַת, share, piece of land.

חֲלַקָּה (ḥĕlăkā') and חֲלַקָּה (ḥĕlăkkā') *f, pl.* חֲלָקוֹת and חֲלַקּוֹת, flattery, promise.

חֶלְקִי (ḥĕlkī') *pr.n.m.*

חִלְקִיָּה (ḥĭlkĭyyā'), חִלְקִיָּהוּ (ḥĭlkĭyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלַקְלַק (ḥĕlăklă'k) *adj.*, *f pl.*

חֲלַקְלַקּוֹת, slippery places, flattering speech, cunning.

חֶלְקַת (ḥĕlkăθ) or חֶלְקָת (ḥĕlkăθ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

חָלַשׁ (ḥālăš) *fut. intr.* יֵחֲלַשׁ, *tr.* יַחְלִשׁ to be weak, feeble; to prostrate, to overthrow.

חַלָּשׁ (ḥăllāš) *m* weak, feeble.

חָם[1] (ḥām) *m*, *w.s.* חָמִיךָ, father-in-law.

חָם[2] (ḥām) *adj.* warm, hot.

חָם[3] (ḥām) *pr.n.m.* of a son of Noah; Egyptians and Ethiopians.

חֹם (ḥōm) *m* warmth, heat.

חֵמָא see חֵמָה.

חֶמְאָה (ḥĕm'ā) *f*, *c.* חֶמְאַת, curds, cream, butter.

חָמַד (ḥāmăḏ), *fut.* יַחְמֹד, נֶחְמַד, *pt. p.* חָמוּד, to desire, covet, long for, *pt. p.* desirable, costly. — *Ni. pt.* נֶחְמָד, *pl.* נֶחֱמָדִים to be desirable, costly, precious. — *Pi.* חִמֵּד to feel delight.

חֵמֶד (ḥē'mĕḏ) *m* pleasantness, loveliness.

חֶמְדָּה (ḥĕmdā') *f*, *c.* חֶמְדַּת, desire, wish, longing; object of desire; loveliness, delight.

חֲמֻדוֹת see חָמַד *pt. p.*

חֶמְדָּן (ḥĕmdā'n) *pr.n.m.*

חַמָּה (ḥămmā') *f*, *w.s.* חַמָּתוֹ, warmth, heat; sun.

חֵמָה[1] (ḥēmā') *f*, *c.* חֲמַת, *w.s.* חֲמָתִי, *pl.* חֲמוֹת, חֵמֹת, warmth, heat, anger, wrath; prison.

חֵמָה[2] = חֶמְאָה.

חַמּוּאֵל (ḥămmū'ē'l); חֲמִיטַל (ḥamūṯă'l); חָמוּל (ḥāmū'l) *pr.n.m.*

חָמוּץ (ḥāmō'B) *adj.* violent; robber.

חָמוּץ (ḥāmū'B) *adj.* [*pt. p.* of חָמַץ], *c.* חֲמוּץ, deep red, purple.

חֲמוֹר[1] (ḥamō'r) [חֲמֹר] *m*, *pl.* חֲמוֹרִים, [male] ass; heap, load = חֹמֶר.

חֲמוֹר[2] (ḥamō'r) *pr.n.m.*

חֲמוֹרָה (ḥamōrā') *f* = חֹמֶר heap.

חָמוֹת (ḥāmō'θ) *f*, *w.s.* חֲמוֹתֵךְ, mother-in-law.

חֹמֶט (ḥō'mĕṯ) *m* lizard.

חֻמְטָה (ḥŭmṯā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

חָמִיץ (ḥāmī'B) *adj.* salted; בְּלִיל חָמִיץ salted provender.

חֲמִישִׁי, חֲמִישִׁי (ḥᵃmīšī'), (ḥᵃmīššī') *m, f* חֲמִישִׁית, חֲמִשִּׁית, *num.* the fifth, the fifth part.

חָמַל (ḥāmă'l) *fut.* יַחְמֹל, to be mild, compassionate, to pity; to spare, forbear.

חֶמְלָה (ḥĕmlā') *f, c.* חֶמְלַת, pity, compassion.

חָמַם (ḥāmă'm), *pf.* חַם, *inf.* חַמָּם, חָמָם, חֹם, *fut.* יָחֹם, וַיָּחֶם (văyyā'ḥŏm), יֵחַם [*pl.* וַיֻּחֲמוּ, perh. from יָחַם], to burn, to glow. — *Pi. fut.* יְחַמֵּם to warm, to hatch. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְחַמֵּם to warm oneself.

חַמָּן (ḥămmā'n) *m*, only *pl.* חַמָּנִים sun-pillars, idols of Baal.

חָמַס (ḥāmă'S) *fut.* יַחְמֹס to oppress, to be bold, violent, to hurt, to overthrow, to tear down. — *Ni.* נֶחְמַס to be treated violently, to be disgraced.

חָמָס (ḥāmā'S) *m, c.* חֲמַס, *pl.* חֲמָסִים violence, oppression, wickedness, wrong; unrighteous gain.

חָמֵץ[1] (ḥāmē'B) *inf.* חֲמֹץ, *fut.* יֶחְמַץ, *pt.* חוֹמֵץ, *pt. p.* חָמוּץ to be sharp, sour, salted, to be leavened; to be deep red or purple; to be violent. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְחַמֵּץ to be excited, to be bitterly moved.

חָמֵץ[2] (ḥāmē'B) *m* anything fermented or leavened [ill-gotten wealth].

חֹמֶץ (ḥō'mĕB) *m* vinegar.

חָמַק (ḥāmă'k) to turn about, to go away. — *Hith. fut.* 2. *f/pl.* תִּתְחַמְּקִין to go about, to rove about.

חָמַר[1] (ḥāmă'r) *fut.* יֶחְמַר to ferment, seethe, foam, boil up, swell. — *Poalal* חָמַרְמַר to bubble up, to burn.

חָמַר[2] (ḥāmă'r) *fut. w.s.* תַּחְמְרָהּ to pitch, to cover with bitumen.

חֵמָר (ḥēmā'r) *m* bitumen, asphalt.

חֶמֶר (ḥĕ'mĕr) *m* wine.

חֹמֶר (ḥō'mĕr) *m* heap; a dry measure = 10 בַּת or אֵיפָה; clay, loam, mortar.

חֲמֹרָה (ḥᵃmōrā') *f, du.* חֲמֹרָתַיִם, see חֲמוֹרָה.

חָמַשׁ (ḥāmăʾš) to gird the loins, to make ready for battle; *pt. p. pl.* חֲמֻשִׁים equipped, well armed, warriors.

חָמֵשׁ (ḥāmēʾš) *num. f, c.* חֲמִשׁ, five. — *denom. Pi.* חִמֵּשׁ to fifth, to take the fifth part.

חֹמֶשׁ[1] (ḥōʾmĕš) *m* the fifth part as a tax or tribute.

חֹמֶשׁ[2] (ḥōʾmĕš) *m* abdomen, paunch.

חֲמִשָּׁה (ḥămîššāʾ) *num. m, c.* חֲמִשִּׁת, five.

חֲמִשִּׁי (ḥămîššîʾ) or חֲמִישִׁי (ḥămîšîʾ) *num. m, f* חֲמִשִּׁית, חֲמִישִׁית the fifth; *f* the fifth part.

חֲמִשִּׁים (ḥămîššîʾm) *num. pl., c.* חֲמִשִּׁי, fifty.

חֵמֶת (ḥēʾmĕṯ) *m, c.* חֵמֵת, leather-bag, skin-bottle.

חֲמָת (ḥămāʾṯ) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria; *gent.* חֲמָתִי.

חַמַּת (ḥămmăʾṯ) and חַמּוֹת (ḥămmōʾṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חֵן (ḥēn) *m, w.s.* חִנּוֹ favour, kindness, grace, loveliness, charm, preciousness.

חֵנְדָּד (ḥēʾnāḏāʾḏ) *pr.n.m.*

חָנָה (ḥānāʾ) *inf.* חֲנוֹת, *imp.* חַנֵּה, *fut.* יַחֲנֶה, וַיַּחַן, *pt.* חוֹנֶה, *w.s.* חֹנֶה, *pl.* חֹנִים, *f* חֹנָה to bend down, to incline; to encamp, settle, dwell; to encamp against, to besiege, to defend.

חַנָּה[1] (ḥănnāʾ) *f*, only *pl.* חַנּוֹת compassion, grace.

חַנָּה[2] (ḥănnāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

חֲנוֹךְ (ḥănōʾḵ); חָנוּן (ḥānūʾn) *pr.n.m.*

חַנּוּן (ḥănnūʾn) *adj.* gracious, merciful.

חָנוּת (ḥānūʾṯ) *f*, only *pl.* חֲנֻיּוֹת, vault, cell, prison.

חָנַט (ḥānāʾṭ) *inf.* חָנוֹט, *fut.* יַחֲנֹט, to spice, to ripen; to embalm.

חֲנוּטִים (ḥănūṭîʾm) *m/pl.* act of embalming.

חֲנִיאֵל (ḥănîʾēʾl) *pr.n.m.*

חָנִיךְ (ḥānîʾḵ) *adj.* initiated, trained, skilled.

חֲנִינָה (ḥănînāʾ) *f* mercy, favour.

חֲנִית (ḥănîʾṯ) *f, pl.* חֲנִיתוֹת and חֲנִיתִים, spear, lance.

חָנַךְ (ḥānăʾḵ) *imp.* חֲנֹךְ, *fut.* יַחֲנֹךְ, to initiate, teach; to dedicate, consecrate.

חֲנֻכָּה (ḥᵃnūkkā') *f* dedication.

חִנָּם (ḥinnā'm) *adv.* gratuitously; in vain; without cause.

חֲנַמְאֵל (ḥᵃnăm'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנָמֵל (ḥᵃnāmā'l) *m*, *i.p.* חֲנָמֶל, hail, hailstones.

חָנַן (ḥānă'n) *inf.* חָנוֹן, חַנּוֹת, *w.s.* חָנְנָהּ, *imp. w.s.* חָנְנֵנִי (ḥŏnnē'nī), *fut.* יָחֹן, וַיְחָן (văyyā'ḥŏn), *w.s.* יָחְנֵנוּ, יָחְנְךָ (yŏḥnᵉḥā'), to be inclined, favourable, kind, gracious, to pity, to have mercy, to bestow. — *Ni.* נֵחַן to be pitied, to complain. — *Pi.* חוֹנֵן, *fut.* יְחוֹנֵן to be favourable, to pity; חִנֵּן, *fut.* יְחַנֵּן to make lovely. — *Ho.* הֻחַן, *fut.* יָחֹן to be pitied, to be favoured. — *Hith. pf.* and *inf.* הִתְחַנֵּן to implore, to seek mercy.

חָנָן (ḥānā'n); חֲנַנְאֵל (ḥᵃnăn-'ē'l); חָנָנִי (ḥᵃnānī'); חֲנַנְיָה (ḥᵃnănyā'); חֲנַנְיָהוּ (ḥᵃnănyā'-hū) *pr.n.m.*

חָנֵס (ḥānē'ᵇ) *pr.n.* of a city in middle Egypt [Heracleopolis].

חָנַף (ḥānă'f). חָנֵף[1] (ḥānē'f) *fut.* יַחֲנֹף, to be wicked, to sin; to be desecrated, unclean; *tr.* to profane, to pollute. — *Hi.* הֶחֱנִיף, *fut.* יַחֲנִיף to profane, pollute; to seduce.

חָנֵף[2] (ḥānē'f) *m* [*adj.*], *pl. c.* חֲנֵפִי, profane, wicked, hypocrite.

חֹנֶף (ḥō'nĕf) *m* and חֲנֻפָּה (ḥᵃnūfā') *f*, impiety, godlessness.

חָנַק (ḥānă'k) *Ni. fut.* יִחָנֵק, to strangle or hang oneself. — *Pi.* חִנֵּק to strangle.

חֲנָתוֹן (ḥᵃnnāθō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

חָסַד[1] (ḥāsă'd) *Pi.* חִסֵּד to insult, reproach.

חָסַד[2] (ḥāsă'd) *Hith. fut.* יִתְחַסֵּד to show oneself kind.

חֶסֶד[1] (ḥĕ'sĕd) *m*, *i.p.* חָסֶד, *w.s.* חַסְדּוֹ, *pl.* חֲסָדִים, *c.* חַסְדֵי, love, kindness, benevolence, good-will, favour, benefit, mercy, grace, piety; beauty.

חֶסֶד[2] (ḥĕ'sĕd) *m* reproach, shame, disgrace.

חֲסַדְיָה (ḥᵃsădyā') *pr.n.m.*

חָסָה (ḥāsāʾ) *inf.* חֲסוֹת, *imp. pl.* חֲסוּ, *fut.* יֶחְסֶה, *pt.* חֹסֶה, *pl.* חֹסִים, to flee, to take refuge; to trust.

חוֹסָה (ḥōsāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

חָסוֹן or חָסֹן (ḥāsōʾn) *adj.* strong, mighty.

חָסוּת (ḥāsūʾθ) *f* refuge, refuge-seeking.

חָסִיד (ḥāsīʾḏ) *adj.*, *pl.* חֲסִידִים, kind, benevolent, gracious; pious, good.

חֲסִידָה (ḥᵃsīḏāʾ) *f* stork.

חָסִיל (ḥāsīʾl) *m*, *w. art.* הַחָסִיל, a species of locust.

חָסִין (ḥāsīʾn) *adj.* mighty.

חָסַל (ḥāsāʾl) *fut. w.s.* יְחַסְּלֶנּוּ, to eat off.

חָסַם (ḥāsāʾm) *fut.* יַחְסֹם, to bar, stop; to muzzle.

חָסַן (ḥāsāʾn) *Ni. fut.* יִחָסֵן, to be laid up.

חָסוֹן see חָסוֹן.

חֹסֶן (ḥōʾsĕn) *m* treasure, wealth, riches, might.

חָסַף (ḥāsāʾf) *Pu. pt.* מְחֻסָּפִים to be made scaly, to be scaly [fine].

חָסֵר[1] (ḥāsēʾr) *inf.* חָסוֹר, *fut.* יֶחְסַר, *pl.* יַחְסְרוּ, to decrease, to be diminished, to fail; to want, lack. — *Pi. fut.* יְחַסֵּר to make less, to cause to want. — *Hi.* הֶחֱסִיר, *fut.* יַחְסִיר, to cause to fail; to want, to suffer.

חָסֵר[2] (ḥāsēʾr) *adj.*, *c.* חֲסַר deficient, wanting, lacking; *m* lack of understanding.

חֶסֶר (ḥĕʾsĕr) *m* want, poverty.

חֹסֶר (ḥōʾsĕr) = חֶסֶר.

חַסְרָה (ḥăsrāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

חֶסְרוֹן (ḥĕsrōʾn) *m* deficiency, want.

חַף (ḥăf) *adj.* pure, innocent.

חוֹף see חוֹף.

חָפָא (ḥāfāʾ) *Pi. fut.* יְחַפֵּא to do secretly.

חָפָה (ḥāfāʾ) *pt. p.* חָפוּי to cover, to veil. — *Ni.* נֶחְפָּה to be covered. — *Pi.* חִפָּה, *fut.* וַיְחַף to overlay. — *Pu.* חֻפָּה to be protected.

חֲפָה[1] (ḥŭppāʾ) *f* covering, tent, canopy, bride-chamber.

חֲפָה[2] (ḥŭppāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

חָפַז (ḥāfāʾz) *inf. w.s.* חָפְזוֹ (ḥŏfzōʾ), *fut.* יַחְפֹּז, to leap, to start, to be startled. — *Ni.* נֶחְפַּז, *inf.* הֵחָפֵז, *fut.*

יֶחָפְזוּ, *pt.* נֶחְפָּזוּ to be afraid, to be anxious, to flee.

חִפָּזוֹן (ḥĭppāzōʼn) *m* hasty flight,

חֻפִּים (ḥŭppīʼm) *pr.n.m.*

חֹפֶן (ḥōʼfĕn) *m*, only *du.* חָפְנַיִם (ḥŏfnăʼyĭm), *w.s.* חָפְנֶיכֶם, fist.

חֻפְנִי (ḥŏfnīʼ) *pr.n.m.*

חָפַף (ḥāfăʼf) *pt.* חֹפֵף, to cover, to protect.

חָפֵץ[1] (ḥāfēʼB) *inf.* חָפֹץ, *fut.* יַחְפֹּץ, יֶחְפַּץ to find pleasure in, to have an affection to, to delight in, to desire, to choose; *tr.* to bend, to bow.

חָפֵץ[2] (ḥāfēʼB) *adj.*, *pl.* חֲפֵצִים, *c.* חֲפֵצֵי, *f* חֲפֵצָה, taking pleasure in, liking, willing.

חֵפֶץ (ḥēʼfĕB) *m*, *w.s.* חֶפְצִי, *pl.* חֲפָצִים, *c.* חֶפְצֵי, pleasure, delight, wish, desire; matter, business, pursuit.

חֶפְצִי־בָהּ (ḥĕfBīʼ-bāʼh) *pr.n.f.*

חָפַר (ḥāfăʼr) *inf.* חָפֹר, *fut.* יַחְפֹּר to dig, to dig into; to paw; to search out, explore, spy.

חָפַר (ḥāfēʼr) *fut.* יֶחְפַּר, יַחְפֵּר, to turn red, to blush, to be ashamed, to be disappointed. — *Hi.* הֶחְפִּיר, *fut.* יַחְפִּיר, to be ashamed; to cause shame.

חֶפֶר (ḥēʼfĕr) *pr.n.* of a town in southern Palestine; *pr.n.m.*

חֲפָרַיִם (ḥăfārăʼyĭm) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

חָפְרַע (ḥŏfrăʼʿ) *pr.n.m.* of an Egyptian king.

חֲפַרְפֶּרֶת (ḥăfărpĕʼrĕθ) *f*, only *pl.* חֲפַרְפֵּרוֹת [to be read for לְחָפֹר פֵּרוֹת], rat, mole.

חָפַשׂ (ḥāfăʼB) *fut.* יַחְפֹּשׂ, to search, scrutinize, devise. — *Ni.* נֶחְפַּשׂ to be searched out. — *Pi.* חִפֵּשׂ, *fut.* יְחַפֵּשׂ, to search, examine, seek out. — *Pu. pt.* מְחֻפָּשׂ to be devised; to be concealed. — *Hith.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ to disguise oneself.

חֵפֶשׂ (ḥēʼfĕB) *m* device, plan.

חָפַשׁ (ḥāfăʼs) *Pu.* חֻפַּשׁ to be set free.

חֹפֶשׁ (ḥōʼfĕs) *m*, *w.s.* חָפְשִׁי (ḥōfsīʼ) couch. freedom

חֻפְשָׁה (ḥŭfsāʼ) *f* freedom, release.

חָפְשׁוּת (ḥōfsūθ), חָפְשִׁית

(ḥŏfsī'ṯ) *f* sickness; בֵּית חָ hospital.

חָפְשִׁי (ḥŏfsī') *adj.*, *pl.* חָפְשִׁים, released, freed, free, exempt from taxes.

חֵץ (ḥēṣ) *m. w.s.* חִצִּי, *pl.* חִצִּים, *c.* חִצֵּי, arrow, lightning; punishment, plague, wound; point of a spear.

חָצַב (ḥāṣaḇ), חָצֵב (ḥāṣēḇ), *fut.* יַחְצֹב, *pt.* חֹצֵב, חוֹצֵב, *pl.* חֹצְבִים, to cut, hew, split; to slay, kill. — *Ni.* נֶחְצַב to be engraven. — *Pu.* חֻצַּב to be hewn out. — *Hi. pt. f* מַחֲצֶבֶת to slay, to destroy.

חָצָה (ḥāṣāḥ) *fut.* יַחֲצֶה, וַיַּחַץ to split, divide, to halve. — *Ni. fut.* יֵחָצֶה to be divided, halved.

חָצוֹר (ḥāṣōr) *pr.n.* of Canaanitish towns.

חָצוֹת (ḥāṣōṯ) *f*, *c.* חֲצוֹת middle, half.

חֲצִי (ḥăṣī) *m*, *i.p.* חֲצִי, *w.s.* חֶצְיוֹ, middle, half; arrow [= חֵץ].

חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחוֹת (ḥăṣī hăm-nūḥōṯ) *pr.n.* of a place.

חָצִיר[1] = חָצֵר.

חָצִיר[2] (ḥāṣīr) *m*, *c.* חֲצִיר, grass; leek.

חֵצֶן (ḥēṣen) *m*, *c.* חִצְנוֹ, and חֹצֶן (ḥōṣen) *m*, *w.s.* חָצְנִי (ḥāṣnī') bosom, lap; battle-axe.

חָצַץ (ḥāṣaṣ) *pt.* חֹצֵץ to divide, to form into ranks or bands. — *Pi. pt.* מְחַצֵּץ to divide booty or to shoot arrows. — *Pu.* חֻצַּץ to be cut off, shortened.

חָצָץ (ḥāṣaṣ) *m* fragment, small stone, gravel [*pl. w.s.* חֲצָצָיִךְ = חֲצִיךְ see חֵץ].

חֲצֵצוֹן תָּמָר (ḥăṣē'ṣōn tāmār) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah [afterwards עֵין גֶּדִי].

חֲצֹצְרָה (ḥăṣōṣĕrā') *f*, *pl.* חֲצֹצְרוֹת, trumpet.

חָצַר (ḥāṣar) *Pi. pt.* מְחַצֵּר to blow the trumpet.

חָצֵר (ḥāṣēr) *m* and *f*, *w. art.* הַחָצֵר, *c.* חֲצַר, *pl.* חֲצֵרִים, *c.* חַצְרֵי and חֲצֵרוֹת, *c.* חַצְרוֹת, enclosure, fence, enclosed camp, village; court, yard; many geographical names are compounded with חֲצַר.

חֲצְרוֹן (ḥăṣrōn) *pr.n.* of a town; *pr.n.m.*

חֲצֵרוֹת (ḥᵃßērōθ) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

חֲצַרְי (ḥᵃßarā'y) *pr.n.m.*

חֲצַרְמָוֶת (ḥᵃßărmā'vĕθ) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe and district [Hadramaut].

חֵק see חִיק.

חֹק (ḥōk) *m*, *c.* חָק (ḥŏk), *w.s.* חֻקִּי, חֻקְּכֶם (ḥŭkkĕ'm), *pl.* חֻקִּים, *c.* חֻקֵּי, חֻקְּקֵי, statute, regulation, law, custom; decree; share, task, term, limit, boundary.

חָקַק (ḥākăḳ') *Pu. pt.* מְחֻקָּק to be engraved, carved. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְחַקֵּק to set limits.

חֻקָּה (ḥŭkkā') *f*, *c.* חֻקַּת, *pl.* חֻקּוֹת, law, statute, custom.

חֲקוּפָא (ḥᵃkūfā') *pr.n.m.*

חָקַק (ḥākăḳ'k) *imp. w.s.* חָקֹק, *pt.* חֹקֵק, חוֹקֵק to cut, to engrave, to inscribe, trace; to establish, ordain, prescribe. — *Pi. pt.* מְחֹקֵק, *pl. c.* חֹקְקֵי, to decree, ordain; *pt.* leader, ruler, lawgiver; sceptre. — *Pu. pt.* מְחֻקָּק what is ordained, law. — *Ho. fut.* יֻחַק to be engraved.

חֻקֹּק (ḥŭkkō'k) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חָקַר (ḥākăr) *inf.* חָקֹר, *imp. w.s.* חָקְרִי (ḥŏkrē'nī), *fut.* יַחְקֹר to search out, explore, examine, spy out. — *Ni.* נֶחְקַר to be searched out, to be ascertained. — *Pi.* חִקֵּר to find out.

חֵקֶר (ḥē'kĕr) *m*, *pl. c.* חִקְרֵי, searching out, examination, meditation, deliberation; אֵין חֵקֶר unsearchable, unfathomable, mystery.

חֹר[1] (ḥōr) *m*, only *pl.* חֹרִים, חוֹרִים the free, the noble.

חֹר[2], חוֹר [also חֹר] (ḥōr) *m* hole, opening, breach.

חֶרֶא (ḥē'rĕ) *m*, only *pl. c.* חַרְאֵי excrements, dung.

חָרַב[1] (ḥārē'b) *imp.* חָרְבִי, *fut.* יֵחֵרַב to dry up, to become or be dry; to be stupefied. — *Pu.* חֹרַב to be dried. — *Hi.* הֶחֱרִיב, *pt. f* מַחֲרֶבֶת to dry up.

חָרַב[2] (ḥārē'b) *inf.* חָרֹב, *fut.* יֵחָרֵב, to be devastated, to be desolate or waste; *tr.* to destroy, to lay waste. — *Ni.* נֶחֱרַב to be laid waste; to fight with one another. — *Hi.* הֶחֱרִיב, *fut.*

יַחֲרִיב, *pt.* מַחֲרִיב to lay waste, to destroy. — *Ho.* הָחְרַב (hŏ'ĥorăb') to be desolated, destroyed.

חָרֵב[3] (ĥārē'b) *adj.*, *f* חֲרֵבָה, dry.

חָרֵב[4] (ĥārē'b) *adj.*, *f/pl.* חֲרֵבוֹת, waste, desolated.

חֶרֶב (ĥĕ'rĕb) *f*, *i.p.* חֶרֶב, *w.s.* חַרְבִּי, *pl.* חֲרָבוֹת, *c.* חַרְבוֹת sword, knife.

חֹרֶב[1] (ĥō'rĕb) *m* dryness, drought.

חֹרֶב[2] (ĥō'rĕb) *m* desolation, destruction.

חֹרֵב (ĥōrē'b) *pr.n.* of a top of Sinai.

חָרְבָּה[1] (ĥŏrbā') *f*, *pl.* חָרְבוֹת, dry country, desert.

חָרְבָּה[2] (ĥŏrbā') *f*, *pl.* חָרְבוֹת, *c.* חָרְבוֹת desolation, ruin.

חֲרָבָה (ĥă'rābā') *f* dryness, dry land.

חַרְבוֹן (ĥarābō'n) *m*, *pl. c.* חַרְבֹנֵי, heat, drought.

חַרְבוֹנָא (ĥărbōnā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

חָרַג (ĥārăg') *fut.* יַחֲרֹג, to tremble, to flee trembling.

חַרְגֹּל (ĥărgō'l) *m* a species of locust.

חָרַד (ĥārăd) *fut.* יֶחֱרַד to tremble, to be afraid, to be anxious, to come with trepidation. — *Hi.* הֶחֱרִיד, *pt.* מַחֲרִיד to frighten, terrify.

חָרֵד (ĥārē'd) *adj.*, *pl.* חֲרֵדִים, trembling, fearful, anxious, reverent.

חָרֹד, חָרוֹד (ĥarō'd) *pr.n.* of a fountain and place near Jezreel; *gent.* חֲרֹדִי.

חֲרָדָה[1] (ĥarādā') *f*, *c.* חֶרְדַּת, *pl.* חֲרָדוֹת terror, fear, consternation, care, careful service.

חֲרָדָה[2] (ĥarādā') *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

חָרָה (ĥārā') *inf.* חָרֹה, חָרוֹת, *fut.* יֶחֱרֶה, יִחַר, וַיִּחַר to burn, to glow with anger. — *Ni. pt. pl.* נֶחֱרִים to be angry, incensed. — *Tiph.* [*Pi.*] יְתַחֲרֶה to be zealous, to rival. — *Hi.* הֶחֱרָה, *fut.* וַיַּחַר to cause to burn, to kindle anger; to act zealously. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְחַר to grow indignant.

חַרְהַיָּה (ĥărhayā') *pr.n.m.*

חָרוֹד see חָרֹד.

חֲרוּזִים (ĥarūzī'm) *m/pl.* string of pearls or corals.

חָרוּל (ḥārū'l) *m*, *pl.* חֲרָלִים thorn, nettle.

חֲרוּמַף (ḥᵃrūmă'f) *pr.n.m.*

חָרוֹן (ḥārō'n) *m*, *c.* חֲרוֹן, *pl.* חֲרוֹנִים, heat, anger; a combustible or burning thing [dry wood].

חֹרוֹן (ḥōrō'n) *pr.n.* of a place; *gent.* הֹרֹנִי.

חֹרוֹנַיִם (ḥō'rōnă'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

חָרוּץ[1] (ḥārū'ʒ) *adj.* sharp, pointed, zealous, industrious; *m* thrashing-sledge.

חָרוּץ[2] (ḥārū'ʒ) *m* ditch, incision; decision, judgment.

חָרוּץ[3] (ḥārū'ʒ) *m* gold.

חָרוּץ[4] (ḥārū'ʒ) *pr.n.m.*

חַרְחוּר (ḥărḥū'r) *pr.n.m.*

חַרְחַס (ḥărḥă'ʒ) *pr.n.m.*

חַרְחֻר (ḥărḥŭ'r) *m* inflammation, fever.

חֶרֶט (ḥĕ'rĕt) *m* chisel, style [for engraving], character.

חַרְטֹם (ḥărṭō'm) *m*, only *pl.* חַרְטֻמִּים, *c.* חַרְטֻמֵּי scribe, writer of hieroglyphics, Egyptian sage.

חֶרֵי see חֶרֶא.

חֲרִי (ḥᵒrī') *m* heat, anger.

חֹרִי[1] (ḥōrī') *m* white or fine bread.

חֹרִי[2] (ḥōrī') *pr.n.*, *pl.* חֹרִים [troglodyte] a people in Mount Seir.

חָרִיט (ḥārī't) *m*, *pl.* חֲרִיטִים, pocket, bag, purse.

חָרִיף (ḥārī'f) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* חֲרִיפִי.

חָרִיץ (ḥārī'ʒ) *m*, only *pl. c.* חֲרִיצֵי, slice, piece; thrashing-sledge.

חָרִישׁ (ḥārī'š) *m* act and time of ploughing.

חֲרִישִׁי (ḥᵃrīšī') *adj.*, *f* חֲרִישִׁית silent, still, sultry.

חָרַךְ (ḥāră'ḳ) *fut.* יַחֲרֹךְ, to roast [others: to scare up].

חַרַכִּים (ḥᵒrăḳkī'm) *m/pl.* lattice, window-lattice.

חָרֹל see חָרוּל.

חָרַם[1] (ḥarа'm) *Hi.* הֶחֱרִים, *inf.* הַחֲרֵם, הַחֲרִים, *fut.* יַחֲרִים, וַיַּחֲרֵם to dedicate, devote, curse, destroy. — *Ho. fut.* יוּחָרַם (yŭḥᵒră'm) to be doomed, exterminated.

חָרַם[2] (ḥară'm) to cut, to split; *pt. p.* חָרוּם, חָרֵם

flat-nosed [others: with a split or pierced nose].

חָרֵם (ḥārē'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חָרִם (ḥārī'm) *pr.n.m.*

חֵרֶם (ḥē'rĕm) [once חֲרֶם], *w.s.* חֶרְמִי, *pl.* חֲרָמִים, curse, extermination, a thing or person devoted to destruction; net, enticement.

חָרְמָה (ḥŏrmā') *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town.

חֶרְמוֹן (ḥĕrmō'n) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Antilibanus.

חֶרְמֵשׁ (ḥĕrmē'ś) *m* a sickle.

חָרָן (ḥārā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Mesopotamia, Carrhae; also *pr.n.m.*

חַרְנֶפֶר (ḥărnĕ'fĕr) *pr.n.m.*

חֶרֶס[1] (ḥē'rĕß) *m*, *i.p.* חָרֵס itch, scab.

חֶרֶס[2] (ḥē'rĕß) *m* [also חַרְסָה], *i.p.* חָרֵס, the sun; עִיר הַחֶרֶס Heliopolis in Egypt.

חֶרֶס[3] (ḥē'rĕß) *pr.n.* of a place near סֻכּוֹת.

חַרְסוּת (ḥărßū'ϑ) *f* pottery.

חָרַף[1] (ḥārăf) *inf.* חָרֹף, *fut.* יֶחֱרַף, *pt.* חֹרֵף, to scorn, reproach, insult. — *Ni.* נֶחֱרַף to be betrothed. — *Pi.* חֵרֵף, *inf.* חָרֵף, *fut.* יְחָרֵף, *pt.* מְחָרֵף to reproach, scorn, despise; to expose [life].

חָרַף[2] (ḥārăf) *fut.* יֶחֱרַף, to pass the autumn or winter.

חֶרֶף (ḥārĕf) *pr.n.m.*

חֹרֶף (ḥō'rĕf) *m*, *w.s.* חָרְפִּי (ḥŏrpī') harvest-time, autumn [and winter].

חֶרְפָּה (ḥĕrpā') *f*, *c.* חֶרְפַּת, *pl.* חֲרָפוֹת, *c.* חֲרָפוֹת reproach, shame, object of reproach; pudenda.

חָרַץ (ḥārăß) *fut.* יֶחֱרַץ, to cut, sharpen, point, wound; to decide, to be sharp, zealous, quick. — *Ni. pt.* נֶחֱרָץ to be decided, decreed.

חַרְצֻבּוֹת (ḥărßŭbbō'ϑ) *f pl.* fetters; tortures.

חַרְצָן (ḥărßā'n) *m*, only *pl.* חַרְצַנִּים kernels of grapes [others: sour grapes].

חָרַק (ḥārăk) *fut.* יַחֲרֹק, *pt.* חֹרֵק, to gnash, to grind the teeth.

חָרַר (ḥārăr) *pf. pl.* חָרוּ, to burn, to glow; to be parched. — *Ni.* נָחַר, נִחַר, *fut.* יִחַר to be heated,

burnt, scorched, dried up. — *Pilp. inf.* חַרְחַר to kindle.

חָרֵר (ḥārē'r) *m*, only *pl.* חֲרֵרִים sunburnt, dry country.

חֶרֶשׂ (ḥĕ'rĕs) *m*, *pl.* חֲרָשִׂים, *c.* חַרְשֵׂי clay, pottery, earthen ware, potsherd.

חָרַשׁ (ḥārăš) *inf.* חָרֹשׁ, *fut.* יַחֲרֹשׁ, *pt.* חֹרֵשׁ, *pt. p.* חָרוּשׁ to cut, to engrave, to forge; to devise; to plough. — *Ni.* נֶחֱרַשׁ to be ploughed. — *Hi. pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ to contrive, devise.

חָרֵשׁ (ḥārē'š) *fut.* יֶחֱרַשׁ to be deaf, dumb, silent, still. — *Hi.* הֶחֱרִישׁ, *imp.* 2. *sg. f* הַחֲרִישִׁי, *fut.* יַחֲרִישׁ, *pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ to be deaf, silent; to silence; to keep quiet; to conceal; to go away in silence. — *Hith.* הִתְחָרֵשׁ to keep oneself quiet.

חָרָשׁ (ḥārā'š) *m*, *c.* חָרַשׁ, *pl.* חָרָשִׁים, *c.* חָרְשֵׁי, a cutter in wood, metal, stone; smith, workman, artisan, artificer, artist.

חֵרֵשׁ (ḥērē'š) *adj.*, *pl.* חֵרְשִׁים, deaf, deaf and dumb.

חֶרֶשׁ[1] (ḥĕ'rĕš) *m*, only *pl.* חֲרָשִׁים, artificial work, artifice.

חֶרֶשׁ[2] (ḥĕ'rĕš) *m* silence; *adv.* silently.

חֹרֵשׁ (ḥōrē'š) *m* cutting-tool; *pt.* worker.

חֹרֶשׁ (ḥō'rĕš) *m*, *w. loc.* חָרְשָׁה ה, *pl.* חֲרָשִׁים (ḥᵒrāšī'm), thicket, forest.

חַרְשָׂא (ḥărśā') *pr.n.m.*

חֲרֹשֶׁת (ḥᵃrō'šĕṯ) *pr.n.* of a place in northern Palestine, חֲרֹשֶׁת הַגּוֹיִם.

חָרַת (ḥărăṯ) *pt. p.* חָרוּת [= חָרוּשׁ] to cut, engrave.

חֶרֶת (ḥĕ'rĕṯ) *pr.n.* of a forest in Judah.

חִשּׁוּפָא (ḥᵉšūfā') *pr.n.m.*

חָשִׁיף (ḥāšī'f) *m*, only *pl. c.* חֲשִׁיפֵי, a separate flock.

חָשַׂךְ (ḥāšăḵ) *imp.* חֲשֹׂךְ, *fut.* יַחְשֹׂךְ, *pt.* חוֹשֵׂךְ, to hold back, to keep off, to preserve; to refuse, withold, deny, check, stop; to spare, to save. — *Ni.* נֶחֱשַׂךְ, *fut.* יֵחָשֵׂךְ to be checked; to be reserved.

חָשַׂף (ḥāšăf) *inf.* חָשֹׂף, לַחְשֹׂף, *imp. f* חֲשֹׂפִי, *fut.* יַחְשֹׂף, *pt. p.* חָשׂוּף to bare,

uncover, defoliate; to draw, to take off [water].

חָשַׁב (ḥ̆ăšăḇ) *inf.* חָשֹׁב, חָשְׁבוֹ, *fut.* יַחְשֹׁב, יַחֲשֹׁב, to count, to count for, to impute, to esteem, to reckon; to think, combine, devise, invent; *pt.* חֹשֵׁב artificial worker, weaver. — *Ni.* נֶחְשַׁב, *fut.* יֵחָשֵׁב, *pt.* נֶחְשָׁב, to be counted, reckoned, esteemed. — *Pi.* חִשַּׁב, *fut.* יְחַשֵּׁב to think, meditate, count, reckon devise; to be about. — *Hith.* הִתְחַשֵּׁב to count oneself among.

חֵשֶׁב (ḥē'šĕḇ) *m* girdle, belt [of a priest].

חַשְׁבַּדְּנָה (ḥ̆ăšbăddă'nā); חַשְׁבָּה (ḥ̆ăšūḇā') *pr.n.m.*

חֶשְׁבּוֹן[1] (ḥĕšbō'n) *m* computation, account, reasoning.

חֶשְׁבּוֹן[2] (ḥĕšbō'n) *pr.n.* of the chief-town of the Amorites.

חִשָּׁבוֹן (ḥ̆îssāḇō'n) *m*, only *pl.* חִשְׁבּוֹנוֹת, device, invention, war-engine.

חֲשַׁבְיָה (ḥ̆ăšăḇyā'), חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ (ḥ̆ăšăḇyā'hū); חֲשַׁבְנָה (ḥ̆ăšăḇnā'); חֲשַׁבְנְיָה (ḥ̆ăšăḇnĕyā') *pr.n.m.*

חָשָׁה (ḥ̆ăšā') *inf.* חָשׁוֹת, *fut.* יֶחֱשֶׁה to be quiet, inactive, silent. — *Hi.* הֶחֱשָׁה, *imp. pl.* הַחֲשׁוּ, *pt.* מַחֲשֶׁה to keep silence, to be quiet, to rest; to silence.

חַשּׁוּב (ḥ̆ăššū'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

חָשַׁךְ (ḥ̆ăšăḵ) *fut.* יֶחְשַׁךְ to be or grow dark, to be obscured. — *Hi.* הֶחְשִׁיךְ, *fut.* יַחְשִׁיךְ to make dark, to darken; to spread darkness.

חָשֹׁךְ (ḥ̆ăšō'ḵ) *adj.*, only *pl.* חֲשֵׁכִים, dark, obscure, low.

חֹשֶׁךְ (ḥō'šĕḵ) *m, w.s.* חָשְׁכִּי (ḥ̆ŏškī') darkness; misery, ignorance, falsehood.

חֲשֵׁכָה or חֲשֵׁיכָה (ḥ̆ăšēḵā') *f, c.* חֹשֶׁכֶת [also חָשְׁכָה (ḥ̆ŏšḵā')], *pl.* חֲשֵׁכִים the same as חֹשֶׁךְ.

חָשַׁל (ḥ̆ăšăl) *Ni. pt.* נֶחְשָׁל to be enfeebled, tired.

חָשֻׁם (ḥ̆ăšū'm) *pr.n.m.*

חֶשְׁמוֹן (ḥĕšmō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

חַשְׁמוֹנָה (ḥ̆ăšmōnā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

חַשְׁמַל (ḥ̆ăšmă'l) *m, w. loc.*

חַשְׁמַלָּה ה, shining metal [electrum, or pyropus].

חַשְׁמַן (ḥăšmă'n) *adj.*, only *pl.* חַשְׁמַנִּים, noble, distinguished, rich.

חֹשֶׁן (ḥō'šĕn) *m* ornament, breast-plate of the High Priest.

חָשַׁק (ḥāšă'**k**) to be attached to, to love, to have pleasure or delight in. — *Pi.* חִשֵּׁק to fasten together. — *Pu. pt.* מְחֻשָּׁק to be bound together.

חֵשֶׁק (ḥē'šĕ**k**) *m*, *w.s.* חִשְׁקִי delight, desire.

חָשֻׁק (ḥāšū'**k**) *m*, only *pl.* חֲשֻׁקִים attachment, junction-rod.

חִשֻּׁק (ḥĭššū'**k**) *m*, only *pl.* חִשֻּׁקִים, spoke of a wheel.

חַשְׂרָה (ḥăśrā') *f*, *c.* חַשְׂרַת a gathering.

חִשֻּׁר (ḥĭššū'r) *m*, only *pl.* חִשֻּׁרִים the nave of a wheel.

חֲשַׁשׁ (ḥăšă'š) *m* hay, dry grass, stubble.

חַת (ḥăṯ) *adj.*, *pl.* חַתִּים, broken, terrified; *m*, *w.s.* חִתְּכֶם fear, dread.

חָתָה (ḥāṯā') *inf.* לַחְתּוֹת, *fut.* יַחְתֶּה, *w.s.* יַחְתֶּךָ, to take, to seize.

חִתָּה (ḥĭttā') *f*, *c.* חִתַּת, fear, terror.

חִתּוּל (ḥĭttū'l) *m* bandage.

חַתְחַת (ḥăṯḥă'ṯ) *m*, only *pl.* חַתְחַתִּים terrors.

חִתִּי (ḥĭttī') *pr.n.*, *pl.* חִתִּים, *f* חִתִּית[1], *pl.* חִתִּיּוֹת, descendant of חֵת, Hittite.

חִתִּית[2] (ḥĭttī'ṯ) *f* terror.

חָתַךְ (ḥāṯă'ḵ) *Ni.* נֶחְתַּךְ to be determined.

חָתַל (ḥāṯă'l) *Pu.* חֻתַּל and *Ho.* הָחְתַּל (hŏḥṯă'l) to be swathed, swaddled.

חֲתֻלָּה (ḥăṯŭllā') *f* swaddling cloth, bandage.

חֶתְלֹן (ḥĕṯlō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Syria.

חָתַם (ḥāṯă'm) *inf.* חָתֹם, *fut.* יַחְתֹּם, *pt. p.* חָתוּם, to shut, close, seal; to hide, to reveal as a secret. — *Ni. inf.* נֵחָתוֹם to be sealed. — *Pi.* חִתֵּם to close, to shut up. — *Hi.* הֶחְתִּים to stop, to shut up.

חֹתָם see חוֹתָם.

חוֹתֶמֶת (ḥōṯĕ'mĕṯ) *f* seal.

חָתַן (ḥāṯă'n) *Hith.* הִתְחַתֵּן,

to contract affinity by marriage.

חָתָן (ḥāṯā'n) *m* bridegroom; son-in-law; relative by marriage.

חֹתֵן (ḥōṯē'n) *m*, *w.s.* חֹתְנֵהָ, חֹתְנוֹ father-in-law.

חֹתֶנֶת (ḥōṯĕ'nĕṯ) *f* mother-in-law.

חֲתֻנָּה (ḥăṯŭnnā') *f* nuptials.

חָתַף (ḥāṯă'f) *fut.* יַחְתֹּף to catch, seize.

חֵתֶף (ḥē'ṯĕf) *m* robber.

חָתַר (ḥāṯă'r) *fut.* יַחְתֹּר to break through, to break into; to beat, to row.

חָתַת (ḥāṯă'ṯ) *imp. pl.* חִתּוּ to be dismayed, confounded. — *Ni.* נִחַת, *fut.* יֵחַת, יֵחָתוּ to be broken, crushed, terrified, dismayed, alarmed, to be in fear, to be in despair. — *Pi.* חִתַּת to be broken; to terrify. — *Hi.* הֵחַת, הֵחִתֹּתָ, הֵחִתֹּתִי, הֵחִתֹּתָם, *fut.* יָחֵת to break; to terrify.

חֲתַת[1] (ḥăṯă'ṯ) *m* terror, dismay.

חֲתַת[2] (ḥăṯă'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

ט

ט the ninth letter of the alphabet, called טֵית [a coiling, twisting]; as a numeral = 9 [טו = 15].

טָא; טָאטָא (ṭāṭā') *Pi.* טִאטֵא to sweep away.

טָבְאֵל (ṭā'ḇĕ'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

טָבוּל (ṭāḇū'l) *m*, only *pl.* טְבוּלִים turban.

טַבּוּר (ṭăbbū'r) *m* navel, height, summit.

טָבַח (ṭāḇă'ḥ) *inf.* and *imp.* טְבֹחַ, *pt. p.* טָבוּחַ to slaughter, to kill; to cook, to dress.

טַבָּח (ṭăbbā'ḥ) *m*, *pl.* טַבָּחִים butcher, cook; executioner, guardsman.

טֶבַח[1] (ṭĕ'ḇăḥ) *m*, *i.p.* טֶבַח, *w.s.* טִבְחָהּ, killing, slaughter, massacre; killed beast, meal of meat.

טֶבַח[2] (ṭĕ'ḇăḥ) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of a town.

טַבָּחָה (ṭăbbāḥā') *f*, *pl.* טַבָּחוֹת, female cook.

טִבְחָה (ṭīḇḥā') *f*, *w.s.* טִבְחָתִי = טֶבַח[1].

טִבְחַת (ṭīḇḥă'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a town.

טָבַל (**ṭāḇāl**) *fut.* יִטְבֹּל, *pt.* טֹבֵל to dip, to immerse. — *Ni.* נִטְבַּל to be immersed, moistened.

טְבַלְיָהוּ (**ṭᵉḇālyā'hū**) *pr.n.m.*

טָבַע (**ṭāḇā'ʿ**) *fut.* יִטְבַּע, 1. *sg.* אֶטְבָּעָה to sink, to sink down. — *Pu.* טֻבַּע to be sunk. — *Ho.* הָטְבַּע to be sunk, to be laid deep.

טַבַּעַת (**ṭăḇḇā'ʿăṯ**) *f, w.s.* טַבַּעְתּוֹ, *pl.* טַבָּעוֹת, *c.* טַבְּעוֹת, seal, signet-ring, ring.

טַבְּעוֹת (**ṭăḇḇā'ʿō'ṯ**) *pr.n.m.*

טַבְרִמּוֹן (**ṭăḇrimmō'n**) *pr.n.m.*

טָבָת (**ṭăḇḇā'ṯ**) *pr.n.* of a place.

טֵבֵת (**ṭēḇē'ṯ**) *m* name of the tenth Hebrew month [January or February].

טָהוֹר, **טָהֹר** (**ṭāhō'r**) *adj.*, *c.* טָהֹר, *pl.* טְהוֹרִים, *f* טְהוֹרָה, *pl.* טְהֹרוֹת, pure, clean, purified, unalloyed.

טָהֵר (**ṭāhē'r**) *imp.* טְהַר, *fut.* יִטְהַר, to be clean, pure, innocent, righteous. — *Pi.* טִהַר, *imp. w.s.* טַהֲרֵנִי, *fut.* יְטַהֵר, יִטַהֵר, to make clean, to purify. — *Pu. pt.* מְטֻהָר to be cleansed. — *Hith.* הִטַּהֵר, הִטָּהֵר to purify oneself.

טֹהַר (**ṭō'hăr**) *m, w.s.* טָהְרוֹ, splendour, brightness, purity, purification.

טַהֲרָה (**ṭăhᵒrā'**) *f, w.s.* טָהֳרָתוֹ, purity, purification.

טוּב[1] (**ṭōḇ**) to be good, well, pleasing, lovely, cheerful, comfortable, happy. — *Hi.* הֵטִיב to make good; to do well; to do good; to adorn, to cheer, to please.

טוֹב[2] (**ṭōḇ**) *adj.*, *pl.* טוֹבִים, טֹבִים, *f* טוֹבָה, *c.* טוֹבַת, *pl.* טוֹבוֹת, טֹבוֹת, טֹבֹת, beautiful, good, excellent, pleasant, lovely, convenient, fruitful, sound, cheerful, kind; *subst. m* the good, the right, virtue, happiness, pleasantness; *adv.* well.

טוֹב[3] (**ṭōḇ**) *pr.n.* of a district east of the Jordan.

טוּב (**ṭūḇ**) *m* goodness, beauty, excellence, cheerfulness, well-being; good things, the best things.

טוּב אֲדוֹנִיָּהוּ (**ṭōḇ ᵃḏō'niyyā'hū**) *pr.n.m.*

טוֹבָה (**ṭōḇā'**) *f* = טוּב.

טוֹבִיָּה (tō'bĭyyā'), טוֹבִיָּהוּ (tō'bĭyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

טָוָה (tāvā') *pf.* 3. *pl.* טָווּ, to spin, to weave.

טוּחַ (tū'ăḥ) *pf.* טָח, טַח, to smear, to daub, to plaster, to whitewash. — *Ni.* נָטוּחַ, *inf.* הִטּוֹחַ to be plastered.

טוֹטָפֶת (tōṭē'fĕθ) *f*, only *pl.* טוֹטָפוֹת, band about the forehead, before or above the eyes, round the arm, prayer-fillet.

טוּל (tūl) *Hi.* הֵטִיל, *fut.* יָטִיל, וַיָּטֶל to throw, to cast forth. — *Ho. fut.* יוּטַל, יֻטַּל to be cast, to be prostrated. — *Pilp.* טִלְטֵל to throw or fling about.

טוּר (tūr) *m*, *pl.* טוּרִים, טְרִים, *c.* טוּרֵי, row, series, range; [hearth, enclosure?]

טוּשׁ (tūš) *fut.* יָטוּשׁ to fly, to dash.

טָחָה (tāḥā') *Pi. pt. pl. c.* מְטַחֲוֵי to bend a bow, to shoot.

טְחוֹת (tūḥā') *f*, only *pl.* טְחוֹת, reins, kidneys; the inmost part.

טְחוֹן (tĕḥō'n) *m* mill, hand-mill.

טָחַן (tāḥăn) *inf.* טָחוֹן, *imp. f* טַחֲנִי, *fut.* יִטְחַן, *pl.* טוּחֲנוּ to crush, grind; to turn the hand-mill as a slave; to oppress; *pt. f/pl.* הַטְּחֲנוֹת the grinders, i. e. the teeth.

טַחֲנָה (tăḥănā') *f* a mill.

טְחֹר (tĕḥō'r) *m*, only *pl.* טְחֹרִים, *c.* טְחֹרֵי, swellings, carbuncles, ulcers.

טִיחַ (tī'aḥ) *m* plaster on a wall.

טִיט (tīt) *m* loam, clay, mud.

טִירָה (tīrā') *f* habitation, tent, encampment, village; a row of bricks, pinnacle of a wall.

טַל (tăl) *m*, *i.p.* טָל, *w.s.* טַלֶּךָ, dew.

טָלָא (tālā') *pt. p.* טָלוּא to be spotted, variegated. — *Pu. pt.* מְטֻלָּא to be patched, to be mended.

טָלֶה (tālĕ') *m*, *c.* טֶלֶה, a young lamb.

טַלְטֵלָה (tăltēlā') *f* a throwing or hurling down.

טְלִי (tĕlī') *m*, only *pl.* טְלָאִים, lamb.

טָלַל (tālăl) *Pi.* טִלֵּל to cover with beams or rafters.

טֶלֶם (tĕ'lĕm) *pr.n.* of a town

in Judah [also called טָלָאִים].

טַלְמוֹן (tălmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

טָמֵא[1] (tāmē') *inf.* טָמְאָה (tŏm'ă'), *fut.* יִטְמָא to be unclean [ritually and morally]. — *Ni.* נִטְמָא to defile oneself, to be profaned. — *Pi.* טִמֵּא, *fut.* יְטַמֵּא to make unclean, to profane, to desecrate, to pronounce unclean. — *Hothp.* הֻטַּמָּא to be defiled.

טָמֵא[2] (tāmē') *adj., c.* טָמֵא, *pl.* טְמֵאִים, *f* טְמֵאָה unclean [ritually and morally].

טָמְאָה (tŏm'ă') and טֻמְאָה (tŭm'ă') *f* uncleanness, impurity.

טָמֵה (tāmā') *Ni.* נִטְמָה to be unclean.

טָמַן (tāmă'n) *inf.* טָמוֹן, *fut.* יִטְמֹן, *pt. p.* טָמוּן, *pl.* טְמֻנִים, *f* טְמוּנָה, to hide, to conceal, to bury; to keep, to preserve; to lay a snare. — *Ni. imp.* הִטָּמֵן to hide oneself. — *Hi. fut.* יַטְמִין to hide, preserve.

טֶנֶא (tĕ'nĕ) *m, w.s.* טַנְאֶךָ basket.

טָנַף (tānă'f) only *Pi. fut.* יְטַנֵּף to sully.

טָעָה (tā'ă') *Hi.* הִטְעָה to lead astray.

טָעַם (tā'ă'm) *inf.* טָעֹם, *imp. pl.* טַעֲמוּ, *fut.* יִטְעַם to taste, to try, to perceive, to understand.

טַעַם (tă'ăm) *m, w.s.* טַעְמוֹ taste, flavour; feeling, understanding, judgment; royal decree.

טָעַן[1] (tā'ă'n) *Pu.* טֻעַן to be pierced.

טָעַן[2] (tā'ă'n) *imp. pl.* טַעֲנוּ to load, burden.

טַף (tăf) *m, i.p.* טַף, *w.s.* טַפְּנוּ, טַפְּכֶם *coll.* children, little ones.

טָפַח (tāfă'ch) *Pi.* טִפַּח, to spread out, to stretch out; to bring up, to nurse.

טֶפַח (tĕ'făch) *m, pl.* טְפָחוֹת palm, flat hand, handbreadth; console, corbel.

טִפֻּחַ (tĭppū'ach) *m*, only *pl.* טִפֻּחִים nursing [of children].

טֹפַח (tō'făch) *m* handbreadth.

טָפַל (tāfă'l) *fut.* יִטְפֹּל to paste, to besmear, to impute.

טִפְסַר (tĭfsă'r) *m. pl.* טַפְסְרִים,

Assyrian dignitary, commander, captain.

טָפַף (tāfăf) *inf.* טָפוֹף to mince one's steps, to walk coquettishly.

טָפַשׁ (tāfăs) to be dull, stupid.

טָפַת (tāfăθ) *pr.n.f.*

טָרַד (tārăd) *pt.* טֹרֵד to push, to persist, to drop continually.

טְרוֹם = טֶרֶם.

טָרַח (tārăḥ) *Hi. fut.* יַטְרִיחַ to load, burden.

טֹרַח (tōrăḥ) *m* burden, hardship, encumbrance.

טָרִי (tārī) *adj.*, only *f* טְרִיָּה moist, fresh.

טֶרֶם (tĕrĕm) [expectation] *adv.* and *conj.* before, not yet; בְּטֶרֶם, מִטֶּרֶם before.

טָרַף (tārăf) *inf.* טָרֹף, טָרְפָה, *fut.* יִטְרֹף, יִטְרָף, *pt.* טֹרֵף to tear in pieces; to pluck off. — *Ni.* נִטְרַף to be torn in pieces. — *Pu.* טֹרַף, *i p.* טֻרַף to be torn in pieces. — *Hi. imp. w.s.* הַטְרִיפֵנִי to cause to eat, to feed.

טָרָף (tārăf) *adj.* newly plucked off, fresh.

טֶרֶף (tĕ'rĕf) *m, w.s.* טַרְפּוֹ, fresh leaf; prey [torn beast]; food, nourishment.

טְרֵפָה (tĕrēfā') *f* cattle torn by wild beasts; booty.

י

י the tenth letter of the alphabet, called יוֹד [= יָד hand]; as a numeral = 10.

יָאַב (yā'ăb) to long for, to desire.

יָאָה (yā'ā') to be becoming, to suit.

יְאוֹר see יְאֹר.

יַאֲזַנְיָה (yă'azănyā') *pr.n.m.* [יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ].

יָאִיר (yā'īr) *pr.n.m.*

יָאַל[1] (yā'ăl) *Ni.* נוֹאַל to be foolish, to act or appear as a fool.

יָאַל[2] (yā'ăl) *Hi.* הוֹאִיל, *imp.* הוֹאֵל, *fut.* וַיּוֹאֶל, to be willing, to undertake, begin, venture; to be pleased, to be content.

יֹאֶל see אָלָה *Hi.*

יְאֹר, יְאוֹר (yĕō'r) *m, pl.* יְאֹרִים, *c.* יְאֹרֵי, river; as a *pr.n.* the Nile.

יָאַשׁ (yā'ă'ś) *Ni.* נוֹאַשׁ, *pt.* נוֹאָשׁ to desist from, to despair. — *Pi. inf.* יָאֵשׁ to cause to despair, to abandon.

יְאֹשִׁיָּה (yᵉ'ōšīyyā') [יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ] *pr.n.m.*

יַאַת see אָתָה.

יְאַתְרַי (yᵉ'ăθrā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יָבַב (yābă'ḇ) *Pi. fut.* תְּיַבֵּב to cry out, to call aloud.

יָבוֹ see בּוֹא.

יְבוּל (yᵉḇū'l) *m, w.s.* יְבוּלָם growth, produce, fruit, goods.

יְבוּס (yᵉḇū'ḇ) *pr.n.*, old name of Jerusalem; *gent.* יְבוּסִי.

יֵבוּשׁ see בּוֹשׁ.

יִבְחָר (yĭḇḥā'r); יָבִין (yāḇī'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָבַל (yāḇă'l) *Hi.* הוֹבִיל, *fut.* יוֹבִיל to lead; to present, to offer. — *Ho.* הוּבַל, *fut.* יוּבַל to be led, conducted, carried.

יָבָל[1] (yāḇā'l) *m, pl. c.* יְבָלֵי stream, river.

יָבָל[2] (yāḇā'l) *pr.n.m.*

יַבָּל (yăbbā'l) *adj.*, only *f* יַבֶּלֶת having sores, ulcers.

יֹבֵל see יוֹבֵל.

יִבְלְעָם (yĭḇlᵉ'ā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

יָבָם (yāḇā'm) *m, w.s.* יְבָמִי, brother-in-law.

יָבַם (yāḇă'm) [denom. of יָבָם] *Pi.* יִבֵּם (yĭbbē'm), *inf.* יַבֵּם to fulfil the duty of a brother-in-law, to marry the widow of a brother.

יְבֶמֶת (yᵉḇĕ'mĕθ) *f, w.s.* יְבִמְתֵּךְ sister-in-law.

יַבְנְאֵל (yăḇnᵉ'ē'l) *pr.n.* of two towns.

יַבְנֶה (yăḇnĕ') *pr.n.* of a Philistine town.

יִבְנִיָּה (yĭḇnī'yā') and יִבְנְיָה (yĭḇnĭyyā') *pr.n.m.*

יַבֹּק (yăbbō'**k**) *pr.n.* of a tributary of the Jordan.

יְבַרְכְּיָהוּ (yᵉḇĕ'rĕḵyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יִבְשָׁם (yĭḇšā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יָבֵשׁ[1] (yāḇē'ś) *inf.* יָבֹשׁ, יָבְשָׁה, *fut.* יִבַּשׁ, to be dry, to become dry, to dry up, to be parched, to wither; to be drained. — *Pi.* יִבֵּשׁ, *fut.* יַבֵּשׁ [for וַיַּבֵּשׁ] to make dry. — *Hi.* הוֹבִישׁ, *fut.* יוֹבִישׁ, to make dry; *intr.* to become dry.

יָבֵשׁ[2] (yāḇēš) *adj.*, *pl.* יְבֵשִׁים, *f* יְבֵשָׁה dry, parched.

יָבֵשׁ[3] (yāḇēš) [also יָבִישׁ] *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

יַבֶּשֶׁת (yăḇbāšā') and יַבֶּשֶׁת (yăḇbĕ'šĕṯ) *f* dry land.

יִגְאָל (yīg'ā'l) *pr.n.m.*

יָגַב (yāgă'ḇ) to plough; *pt. pl.* יוֹגְבִים ploughmen.

יֶגֶב (yāgē'ḇ) *m* arable land.

יִגְבְּדַלְיָהוּ (yĭgdăḵlyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יָגָה (yāgā') *Ni.* נוּגָה [for נוֹגָה], *pt.* נוּגָה, to be grieved, afflicted. — *Pi.* יִגָּה, *fut.* יַגֵּה [for יְיַגֵּה] to afflict. — *Hi.* הוֹגָה, הוֹגָה, *fut.* יוֹגֶה, *pt. w.s.* מוֹגִיהַּ, to afflict, to grieve; to remove.

יָגוֹן (yāgō'n) *m* grief, sorrow.

יָגוֹר (yāgō'r) *adj.* fearing, fearful.

יָגוּר (yāgū'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

יָגִיעַ[1] (yāgī'a') *adj.*, *pl. c.* יְגִיעֵי, wearied, tired.

יָגִיעַ[2] (yāgī'a') *m*, only *c.* יְגִיעַ labour, toil; produce, goods, wealth.

יְגִיעָה (yĕgī'ā') *f* toil, weariness.

יֶגֶל see גָּלָה *Hi.*

יִגְלִי (yĭglī') *pr.n.m*

יָגַע (yāgă'ʿ) *fut.* יִיגַע, יִגַּע to be wearied; to toil, to exert oneself. — *Pi.* יִגַּע, *fut.* יְגַגַּע to weary. — *Hi.* הוֹגִיעַ to weary, to importune.

יְגִע (yāgā'ʿ) *m* earnings.

יָגֵעַ (yāgē'aʿ) *adj.*, *pl.* יְגֵעִים, weary, exhausted; wearying.

יְגַר (yĕgă'r) [Chald.] *m* heap of stones.

יָגֹר (yāgō'r) *pf.* יָגֹרְתָּ, יָגֹרְתִּי, to be afraid, to fear.

יָד (yāḏ) *f* [and *m*], *c.* יַד, *w.s.* יָדִי, יָדְךָ, יָדֶיךָ, יָדְכֶם, יָדֶיכֶם, *du.* יָדַיִם, *c.* יָדֵי, *pl.* יָדוֹת, *c.* יְדוֹת hand; power, strength, assistance; axle, tenon; side; *pl.* turns, times; part, place; monument.

יֶדֶא see דָּאָה.

יִדְאַלָּה (yĭḏ'alā') *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

יִדְבָּשׁ (yĭḏbā'š) *pr.n.m.*

יָדַד (yāḏă'ḏ) *pf. pl.* יָדוּ to cast [lots].

יְדִדוּת (yᵉḏîḏū'ṯ) *f* object of love.

יָדָה (yāḏā') *imp. pl.* יְדוּ to throw, cast.—*Pi.* יִדָּה, *inf.* יַדּוֹת, *fut. pl.* וַיְדוּ [for וַיְיַדּוּ] to throw, cast.—*Hi.* הוֹדָה, *inf.* הוֹדוֹת, *imp. pl.* הוֹדוּ, *fut.* יוֹדֶה to speak out, to confess; to sing, praise, glorify. — *Hith.* הִתְוַדָּה to confess; to praise.

יִדּוֹ (yiddō); יָדוֹן (yāḏōn); יָדוּעַ (yāḏū'aʿ) *pr.n.m.*

יְדוּתוּן (yᵉḏūṯū'n), יְדִיתוּן (yᵉḏîṯū'n) *pr.n.m.*

יַדָּי (yaddāy) *pr.n.m.*

יָדִיד (yāḏî'ḏ) *adj., c.* יְדִיד, *pl.* יְדִידִים, *f* יְדִידָה[1], *pl.* יְדִידוֹת, beloved, lovely, pleasant; friend; *f/pl.* lovely things.

יְדִידָה[2] (yᵉḏîḏā') *pr.n.f.*

יְדִידְיָה (yᵉḏî'ḏᵉyā') *pr.n.m.* [= Solomon].

יְדִיעֵאל (yᵉḏîʿᵉa'ēl); יִדְלָף (yiḏlāf) *pr.n.m.*

יָדֶכֶם see יָד.

יִדְמוּ see דָּמַם.

יָדַע (yāḏaʿ) *inf.* יָדֹעַ, הָדַעַת, הֵדָעָה, *imp.* דַּע, *fut.* יֵדַע, *pl.* יֹדְעוּ, יוֹדְעוּ, *f* תֵּדַעְנָה, *pt. p.* יָדוּעַ to perceive, to understand, to know, to discern; to be acquainted with; to become acquainted with a woman [sexually]. — *Ni.* נוֹדַע, *fut.* יִוָּדַע, *pt.* נוֹדָע to be perceived, known; to make oneself known, to appear. — *Pi.* יִדַּע to cause to know. — *Pu. pt.* מְיֻדָּע to be known, to be familiar.—*Hi.* הוֹדִיעַ, *inf.* הוֹדִיעַ, *imp.* הוֹדַע, הוֹדִיעוּ, *fut.* יוֹדִיעַ, וַיּוֹדַע to cause to know, to let know; to inform, to announce. — *Ho.* הוֹדַע [for הוּדַע], *pt.* מוֹדָע, *f* מוֹדַעַת to become known.—*Hith. inf.* הִתְוַדַּע to make oneself known, to reveal oneself. — *Po.* יוֹדַע to order, to appoint.

יָדֵע (yāḏēʿ); יַדְעָיָה (yᵉḏāʿyā') *pr.n.m.*

יִדְעֹנִי (yiḏʿōnî') *adj., pl.* יִדְעֹנִים. knowing; *subst.* sorcerer, magician, wizard; prophesying spirit.

יָהּ (yāh) shortened form of יַהְוֶה, יַהוּ.

יָהַב (yāhaḇ) only *imp.* הַב, הָבָה, *f* הָבִי, הָבוּ to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!

יְהָב (yᵉhā'ḇ) *m*, *w.s.* יְהָבְהּ, lot, gift, concern.

יְהַד (yᵉhă'ḏ) *Hith.* הִתְיַהֵד to turn Jew.

יְהוּד (yᵉhū'ḏ) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

יְהֻדִי (yᵉhḏă'y); יְהוּא (yᵉhū'); יְהוֹאָדָז (yᵉhō''ăḏā'z); יְהוֹאָשׁ (yᵉhō'ă'š) *pr.n.m.*

יְהוּדָה (yᵉhūḏā') *pr.n.m.*, Judah; *gent.* יְהוּדִי, *pl.* יְהוּדִים, *f* יְהוּדִיָּה and יְהוּדִית[1], Judæan, Jew, Jewess, Jewish; *f* in Hebrew language.

יְהוּדִית[2] (yᵉhūḏī'ṯ) *pr.n.f.*

יְהוָה (yᵉhōvā') [with the vowels of אֲדֹנָי] to be pronounced יַהְוֶה (yăhvĕ'), [meaning the ever-being,] the true God of the Hebrews.

יְהוֹזָבָד (yᵉhō'zāḇă'ḏ); יְהוֹחָנָן (yᵉhō'ḥānā'n); יְהוֹיָדָע (yᵉhō'yāḏā'ᶜ); יְהוֹיָכִין (yᵉhō'yāḵī'n); יְהוֹיָקִים (yᵉhō'yāḵī'm); יְהוֹיָרִיב (yᵉhō'yārī'ḇ); יְהוּכַל (yᵉhūḵă'l); יְהוֹנָדָב (yᵉhō'nāḏă'ḇ); יְהוֹנָתָן (yᵉhō'nāṯā'n); יְהוֹסֵף (yᵉhōṯsē'f); יְהוֹעַדָּה (yᵉhō'ᶜăddā'); יְהוֹעַדָּן (yᵉhō'ᶜăddā'n); יְהוֹצָדָק (yᵉhō'ṣāḏā'k); יְהוֹרָם (yᵉhōrā'm); יְהוֹשֶׁבַע (yᵉhōšē'ḇăᶜ); יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (yᵉhōšū'aᶜ); יְהוֹשָׁפָט (yᵉhō'šāfā't) *pr.n.m.*

יְהִי see הָיָה.

יְהֵילִילוּ see יָלַל *Hi.*

יָהִיר (yāhī'r) *adj.* proud, arrogant.

יַהֵל see אָהַל *Pi.*

יְהַלְלֵאל (yᵉhălēl'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יָהֲלֹם (yăhᵃlō'm) *m* a precious stone, diamond or emerald.

יַהְצָה (yăhăB) or יַהְצָה (yăhBā) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

יוֹאָב (yō'ă'ḇ); יוֹאָח (yō'ă'ḥ); יוֹאָחָז (yō''ăḥā'z); יוֹאֵל (yō'ē'l); יוֹאָשׁ (yō'ă'š); יוֹב (yōḇ); יוֹבָב (yōḇā'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹבֵל, יוֹבֵל (yōḇē'l) *m*, *pl.* יוֹבְלִים, cry of joy, shout, signal, blast of a trumpet; שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל the year of Jubilee, the [50th] year of release.

יוּבָל (yūḇā'l) *pr.n.m.*

יוּבָל (yūḇă'l) *m* river.

יוֹזָבָד (yō'zāḇă'ḏ); יוֹזָכָר (yō'zāḵā'r); יוֹחָה (yōḥā'); יוֹחָנָן (yōḥānā'n); יוֹיָדָע (yō'yāḏā'ᶜ); יוֹיָכִין (yō'yāḵī'n); יוֹיָקִים (yō'yāḵī'm); יוֹיָרִיב (yō'yārī'ḇ); יוּכַל (yūḵă'l) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹכֶבֶד (yōḵḇe'ḇĕḏ) *pr.n.f.*

יוּכַל see יָכֹל.

יוֹלַדְתִּי see יָלַד.

יוֹם (yōm) *m*, *du.* יוֹמַיִם, *pl.* יָמִים, *c.* יְמֵי [poetically יְמוֹת] day; *pl.* a number of days, some time, year, life; הַיּוֹם to-day; בַּיּוֹם in the day-time, on the same day; כַּיּוֹם at present, now.

יוֹמָם (yōmā'm) *adv.* by day; יוֹמָם וָלַיְלָה day and night, always.

יָוָן (yāvā'n) *pr.n.m.*, Ionia or Greece; *gent.* יָוָנִי, *pl.* יְוָנִים; also a town in Arabia.

יָוֵן (yāvē'n) *m*, *c.* יְוֵן, mud, mire, dung.

יוֹנָה[1] (yōnā') *f*, *c.* יוֹנַת, *pl.* יוֹנִים, dove.

יוֹנָה[2] (yōnā') *pr.n.m.*

יוֹנֵק (yōnē'k) *m*, *pl.* יוֹנְקִים, *f* יוֹנֶקֶת, *pl.* יוֹנְקוֹת, sucking child; young twig, shoot.

יְוָנָתָן (yō'nāṯā'n); יוֹסֵף (yōsē'f); יוֹסִפְיָה (yō'sifyā'); יוֹעֵאלָה (yō'ʿēla'); יוֹעֵד (yōʿē'd); יוֹעֵזֶר (yōʿē'zĕr); יוֹעָשׁ (yōʿā'š); יוֹצָדָק (yō'ṣāḏā'k) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹצֵר (yōṣē'r) *m* fashioner, former, maker, creator, potter.

יוֹקִים (yōḳī'm) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹר see יָרָה.

יוֹרֶה (yōrā') *pr.n.m.*

יוֹרֶה (yōrē') *m* early rain [in autumn].

יוֹרֵי (yōrē'y); יוֹרָם (yōrā'm); יוֹשַׁב חֶסֶד (yō'šăḇ ḥĕ'ḏĕḏ); יוֹשִׁבְיָה (yōšĭḇyā'); יוֹשָׁה (yōšā'); יוֹשַׁוְיָה (yōšăvyā'); יוֹשָׁפָט (yō'šāfā'ṯ); יוֹתָם (yōṯā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹתֵר (yōṯē'r) *m* remainder, rest, profit; *adv.* more, further; too much; besides.

יוֹתֶרֶת (yōṯĕ'rĕṯ) *f* what is redundant, lobe of the liver.

יַז, יֵז see נָזַה.

יִזְיאֵל (yĭzī'ʾēl); יִזְיָה (yĭzzĭyyā'); יִזְיָז (yizzī'z); יִזְלִיאָה (yĭzlī'ʾā'); יִזְנִיָּה (yĭzănyā') *pr.n.m.*

יֵזַע (yē'zăʿ) *m* sweat.

יִזְרָח (yĭzrā'ḥ) = אֶזְרָח; יִזְרַחְיָה (yĭzrăḥyā') *pr.n.m.*

יִזְרְעֶאל [יִזְרְאֶאל] (yĭzrĕʿē'l) *pr.n.* of towns; *gent.* יִזְרְעֶאלִי, *f* יִזְרְעֶאלִית, יִזְרְאֶאלִי, יִזְרְאֶאלִית; also *pr.n.m.*

יָחַד (yāḥă'ḏ) *fut.* יַחַד, to be

attached, united. — *Pi. fut.* יַחֵד to unite.

יַחַד (yă'ḥăḏ) *m* oneness, union, communion; *adv.* together, jointly, all alike.

יְחַדָּה see חָדָה.

יַחְדָּו (yăḥḏā'v) *adv.* together, with one another, at the same time, jointly.

יַחְדּוֹ (yăḥḏō'); יַחְדִּיאֵל (yăḥḏī'ē'l); יֶחְדִּיָּהוּ (yĕḥḏĕyā'hū); יְחוּאֵל (yĕḥăvvē'ē'l); יַחֲזִיאֵל (yăḥăzī'ē'l); יַחֲזִיָּה (yăḥăzĕyā'); יְחֶזְקֵאל (yĕḥĕzkē'l); יְחִזְקִיָּה (yĕḥĭzkĭyyā'), יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ (yĕḥĭzkĭyyā'hū); יַחֲזֵרָה (yăḥăzērā'); יְחִיאֵל (yĕḥī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יְחִי see חָיָה.

יָחִיד (yāḥī'ḏ) *adj.*, *pl.* יְחִידִים, *f* יְחִידָה, only, alone, forsaken; *f* [peerless] soul, life.

יְחִיָּה (yĕḥĭyyā') *pr.n.m.*

יָחִיל (yāḥī'l) *adj.* waiting, hoping.

יָחַל (yāḥă'l) *Ni.* נוֹחַל, *fut.* יִיָּחֵל, to wait. — *Pi.* יִחֵל, *imp.* יַחֵל, *fut.* יְיַחֵל, *pt.* מְיַחֵל to wait, hope, expect, to be patient; to cause to hope. — *Hi.* הוֹחִיל, *fut.* יוֹחִיל, וַיּוֹחֶל to wait, to tarry.

יַחְלְאֵל (yăḥlĕ'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יָחַם (yāḥă'm) *fut.* יִחַם, יְיַחֵם, *pl.* יִחֲמוּ, to be in heat, to be in the rut, to conceive. — *Pi. pf. f w.s.* יְחֵמַתְנִי, *inf.* יַחֵם, to be in the rut, to conceive.

יַחְמוּר (yăḥmū'r) *m* a species of deer, buck.

יַחְמַי (yăḥmă'y) *pr.n.m.*

יְחַנֶּנָּה see חָנָה.

יָחְנָךְ see חָנַן.

יָחֵף (yāḥē'f) *adj.* barefooted, unshod.

יַחְצִיאֵל (yăḥṣī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יָחַר (yāḥă'r) *Pi. fut.* יְיַחֵר [for יְיַחֵר] to delay.

יְחָרָה see חָרָה.

יַחַשׂ (yă'ḥăś) *m* family, race, genealogy.

יָחַשׂ (yāḥă'ś) *Hith. pf.* and *inf.* הִתְיַחֵשׂ, to be enrolled in a family register; *inf.* = register.

יַחַת (yă'ḥăṯ) *pr.n.m.*

יַט, יֵט see נָטָה.

יָטַב (yāṭă'ḇ) *fut.* יִיטַב, יִטַב [once יֵיטַב], to be good, well, beautiful, pleasant, lovely, glad, cheerful. — *Hi.* הֵיטִיב, *inf.* הֵיטִיב,

הֵיטִיב, הֵיטִיב, *imp.* הֵיטִיבָה, *fut.* יֵיטִיב, יֵיטַב, וַיֵּיטֶב, *pt.* מֵיטִיב to do well, to make good, to do good; to make cheerful; to adjust; *inf.* *adv.* well.

יָטְבָה (yŏ̄tbā'); יָטְבָתָה (yŏ̄tbā'9ā); יָטָה (yŏ̄ttā') *pr.n.* of places.

יָטוּר (yᵉtū'r) *pr.n.m.*

יְיַדֵּעַ = יַדֵּעַ see יָדַע.

יְיַלֵּל see יָלַל *Hi.*

יַיִן (yă'yĭn) *m*, *i.p.* יַיִן, *c.* יֵין, *w.s.* יֵינוֹ, wine [made of grapes]; intoxication.

יְיַפֶּה see יָפָה.

יַנֵּהּ see נָנָה *Hi.*

יְכַבְּדֶנְנִי see כָּבֵד *Pi.*

יָכַח (yăchă'ḥ) *Ni.* נוֹכַח, *fut.* יִוָּכַח, *pt. f* נוֹכַחַת, to dispute with one, to argue; to be convicted, reproved. — *Hi.* הוֹכִיחַ, הוֹכַח, *fut.* יוֹכִיחַ, יוֹכַח, *pt.* מוֹכִיחַ to decide, judge; to meditate or arbitrate; to reprove, punish, chide. — *Ho.* הוּכַח to be punished. — *Hith.* הִתְוַכֵּחַ to dispute, argue.

יְכִילִיָּה (yᵉchī'lᵉyā') *pr.n.f.*

יָכִין (yăchī'n) *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* יָכִינִי; name of a pillar in front of the temple.

יָכֹל (yăchō'l) [יָכוֹל] *pf.* יָכֹלְתִּי, *w.s.* יְכָלְתִּיו (yᵉchŏlī'v). *pl.* יָכֹלוּ, יָכְלוּ *i.p.* יָכֹלוֹ, *inf.* יָכֹל, *fut.* [taken from *Ho.*] יוּכַל, אוּכַל, נוּכַל, to be able, capable; to prevail, overcome, master, comprehend.

יְכָלְיָה (yᵉchŏlyā'), יְכָלְיָהוּ (yᵉchŏlyā'hū) *pr.n.f.*

יְכָנְיָה (yᵉchŏnyā'), יְכָנְיָהוּ (yᵉchŏnyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יְכַסְּמוּ = יְכַסֶּה see כָּסָה.

יְכַתֶּת, יַכְּתוּ see כָּתַת *Hi* and *Ho.*

יָלַד (yălă'ḏ) *inf.* יָלֹד, לֶדֶת, לֶדֶת, לֶת, *w.s.* לִדְתִּי, *fut.* יֵלֵד, וַתֵּלֶד, *pt.* יוֹלֵד, יוֹלֶדֶת, *f* יוֹלֶדֶת, יוֹלֶדֶת, *pt. p.* יָלוּד to bring forth, to bear; to beget. — *Ni.* נוֹלַד, נוֹלָד, *inf.* הִוָּלֵד, *fut.* יִוָּלֵד, *pt.* נוֹלָד, *pl.* נוֹלָדִים to be born. — *Pi.* יִלֵּד, *inf.* יַלֵּד to bear; to help to bear, to deliver; *pt. f* מְיַלֶּדֶת midwife. — *Pu.* יֻלַּד to be born. — *Hi.* הוֹלִיד, הֹלִיד, *inf.* הוֹלִיד, הוֹלִיד, *fut.* יוֹלִיד, וַיּוֹלֶד, *pt.* מוֹלִיד to cause to bear, to beget; to produce, create. — *Ho.* *inf.*

הֻלַּדְתָּ to be born. — *Hith.* הִתְיַלֵּד to cause oneself to be enrolled in a family register.

יֶלֶד (yĕ'lĕḏ) *m, i.p.* יָלֶד, *pl.* יְלָדִים, *c.* יַלְדֵי, יִלְדֵי, one born, male child, son, young one; *pl.* children.

יַלְדָּה (yăldā') *f* girl, maiden.

יַלְדוּת (yălḏū'ṯ) *f* childhood, youth; young men.

יָלוּד (yālōḏ) *m, pl.* יְלוּדִים, one born.

יָלוֹן (yālōn) *pr.n.m.*

יָלִיד (yālīḏ) *adj., c.* יְלִיד, *pl. c.* יְלִידֵי, born, son, child [born in the house].

יָלַךְ see הָלַךְ.

יָלַל (yālăl) *Hi.* הֵילִיל, *imp.* הֵילֵל, הֵילִילוּ, *fut.* וַיְיַלֵּל, יְהֵילִיל, to wail, to lament; to shout triumphantly.

יְלֶל (yĕlē') *m* a howling.

יְלָלָה (yĕlālā') *f. w.s.* יִלְלָתָה, wailing, lamentation.

יַלֶּפֶת (yăllē'fĕṯ) *f* an itching scab.

יֶלֶק (yĕ'lĕk) *m* a kind of locust.

יַלְקוּט (yălkū'ṯ) *m* shepherd's bag.

יָם (yām) *m, c.* יַם, *w. loc.* יַמָּה, *pl.* יַמִּים, sea, lake, the west; large river [Nile, Euphrates]; a laver in the temple-court.

יֶם (yēm) *m*, only *pl.* יַמִּים hot springs.

יְמוּאֵל (yĕmū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יְמַהּ see מָהָה.

יְמִימָה (yĕmīmā') *pr.n.f.*

יָמִין[1] (yāmī'n) *m* and *f, c.* יְמִין [בִּימִין, לִימִין, מִימִין], *w.s.* יְמִינִי, right side, right hand, the south; prosperity.

יָמִין[2] (yāmī'n) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* יְמִינִי.

יְמִינִי[1] (yĕmīnī') *adj.* right [as opposed to left].

יְמִינִי[2] (yĕmīnī') *gent.* of בֶּן יָמִין, Benjaminite.

יִמְלָא, יִמְלָה (yĭmlā') *pr.n.m.*

יַמְלֵךְ (yămlē'ḵ) *pr.n.m.*

יָמַן (yāmă'n) *Hi.* [*denom.* of יָמִין] הֵימִין, *inf.* הֵימִין, *imp. f* הֵימִינִי, *fut.* יֵימִין, *pl.* תַּאֲמִינוּ, *pt.* מַיְמִין, to turn to the right hand, to use the right hand.

יִמְנָה (yĭmnā') *pr.n.m.*

יָמְנִי (yĕmnī') *adj., f* יָמְנִית, right.

יִמְנָע (yĭmnā'ʿ) *pr.n.m.*

יָמַר (yāmă'r) *Hi.* הֵימִיר to change, to exchange. — *Hith.* הִתְיַמֵּר to take one's place [others: to glory].

יֶמֶר see מָדָר.

יִמְרָה (yĭmrā') *pr.n.m.*

יִמְרוּ = יֹאמְרוּ see אָמַר.

יָמַשׁ (yāmă'š) *Hi. imp. w.s.* הֵימִישֵׁנִי, to let feel or touch.

יָנָה (yānā') *fut.* יִינֶה, *pl. w.s.* נִינָם [= נִינָה אוֹתָם], *pt. f* יוֹנָה, to oppress. — *Hi.* הוֹנָה, *pt. w.s.* מוֹנִיךְ, to oppress, maltreat, overreach, drive away.

יָנוֹחַ (yānō'ăḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

יָנוּם (yānū'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

יָנִי see נוּא *Hi.*

יַנִּיחַ see נוּחַ *Hi.*

יְנִיקָה (yĕnīkā') *f* a sucker, sprout.

יָנַק (yānă'k) *fut.* יִינַק, *pt.* יוֹנֵק, to suck, to enjoy; *pt.* a suckling babe. — *Hi. f* הֵינִיקָה, *inf.* הֵינִיק, *imp. f w.s.* הֵינִקָהוּ, *fut.* תֵּינִיק, תֵּינִק, וַתֵּינֶק, *pt. f* מֵינִקֶת, *w.s.* מֵנִקָתוּ to suckle; to let enjoy; *pt. f* wet-nurse, nurse.

יַנְשׁוּף (yănšū'f), יַנְשׁוּף (yănšū'f) *m* an unclean bird [owl, heron or ibis].

יַסֵּב, יִסֹּב see סָבַב.

יָסַד (yāsă'd) *inf.* יָסֹד, *fut.* יִסַּד [for יִיסַד], *pt.* יֹסֵד, to establish, set, found, build up; to appoint, assign. — *Ni.* נוֹסַד, *inf.* הִוָּסֵד, *fut.* יִוָּסֵד to be founded, settled; to take counsel together. — *Pi.* יִסֵּד, *inf.* יַסֵּד, *fut.* יְיַסֵּד, to found, build; to appoint, ordain. — *Pu.* יֻסַּד, *pt.* מְיֻסָּד to be founded. — *Ho. inf.* הוּסַד, *pt.* מוּסָד, to be founded, established.

יְסֹד (yĕsō'd) *m* foundation, beginning.

יָסוֹד (yāsō'd) *m, pl.* יְסוֹדִים and יְסוֹדוֹת, ground, foundation; *pl.* princes.

יְסוֹדָה (yĕsōdā') *f* foundation.

יָסוּר (yāsū'r) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* יְסוּרַי those who turn away from me.

יָסוּר (yĭsō'r) *m* a reprover, blamer.

יָסַךְ (yāsă'ḳ) *fut.* יִיסַךְ to pour.

יִסְכָּה (yĭskā') *pr.n.f.*

יִסְמַכְיָהוּ (yĭsmăḳyā'hū) *pr. n.m.*

יָסַף (yāsăf) *pt. pl.* יוֹסְפִים, *Q.* the same as *Hi.* — *Ni.* נוֹסַף, *pt.* נוֹסָף to be added, to be increased; *pt. f/pl.* נוֹסָפוֹת additions. — *Hi.* הוֹסִיף, הִסִּיף, *inf.* הוֹסִיף, *fut.* יוֹסִיף, יִסִּיף, יִסֵּף, וַיּוֹסֶף, וַיֹּאסֶף, *pt.* מוֹסִיף, to add, to increase, to do again, to do further or longer.

יָסַר (yāsăr) *fut.* יִסֹּר, 1. *sg. w.s.* אֲיַסְּרֵם, *pt.* יֹסֵר, to chastise, reprove. — *Ni.* נוֹסַר, *imp.* הִוָּסֵר, *fut.* יִוָּסֵר, to be chastised, to learn reproof, to take warning. — *Pi.* יִסַּר, *inf.* יַסֵּר, יַסֵּר, יַסְּרָה, *imp.* יַסֵּר, *fut.* יְיַסֵּר, to chastise, punish, correct, admonish, instruct. — *Hi.* *fut.* יַיְסִיר to correct, admonish. — *Nithp.* נִוַּסַּר, *pl.* נִוַּסְּרוּ, to be warned, instructed.

יַע (yāʿ) *m*, only *pl.* יָעִים shovel.

יַעְבֵּץ (yăʿbē'**B**) *pr.n.* of a place; also *pr.n.m.*

יָעַד[1] (yāʿăḏ) *fut.* יִיעַד to appoint, to fix [a place or time]; to order [punishment]; to betroth, to give in marriage. — *Ni.* נוֹעַד, *fut.* יִוָּעַד, *pt.* נוֹעָד, to meet by agreement, to come together, to repair, to gather together. — *Hi.* הוֹעִיד, *fut.* יוֹעִיד, to appoint a place or time, to summon, to cite. — *Ho. pt.* מוּעָד to be fixed, appointed; to be directed.

יָעַד[2] see עוּד *Hi.*

יַעְדִּי, יַעֲדִי (yăʿdē', yăʿdī') *pr.n.m.*

יָעָה (yāʿā') to snatch or sweep away.

יְעוּאֵל (yĕʿū'ēl); יְעוּץ (yĕʿū'**B**); יָעוּר (yāʿūr); יְעוּשׁ (yĕʿūš) *pr.n.m.*

יָעוּר (yāʿōr) *m*, only *pl.* יְעוּרִים = יַעַר forest.

יָעַז (yāʿăz) *Ni. pt.* נוֹעָז to be bold, impudent.

יַעֲזִיאֵל (yăʿăzī'ēl); יַעֲזֵרָה (yăʿăzyā') *pr.n.m.*

יַעְזֵר, יַעְזֵרִי (yăʿzēr) *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

יָעַט (yāʿăṭ) to clothe = עָטָה.

יָעַט see עִיט.

יָעִיר (yāʿīr); יַעֲקָן (yăʿkān) *pr.n.m.*

יָעַל (yāʿăl) *Hi.* הוֹעִיל, *fut.* יוֹעִיל, to help, assist, to be of use; to profit.

יָעֵל[1] (yā'ē'l) *m*, *pl.* יְעֵלִים, chamois, stone-buck.

יָעֵל[2] (yā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

יְעֵלָה[1] (yā'ē'lā') *f* chamois.

יְעֵלָה[2] (yā'ē'lā') *pr.n.m.*

יַעְלָם (yā'lā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יַעַן (yā'ăn) *prep.* because of, on account of; *conj.*, also יַעַן אֲשֶׁר and יַעַן כִּי, although, because, in order that.

יָעֵן (yā'ē'n) *m*, only *pl.* יְעֵנִים ostrich.

יַעֲנָה (yā'ănā') *f* female ostrich.

יַעְנַי (yā'nī') *pr.n.m.*

יְעַעֲרוּ see עוּר *Pilp.*

יָעֵף[1] (yā'ē'f) *fut.* יִיעַף, יַעַף, to be weary, faint, exhausted.—*Ho. pt.* מְיֻעָף to be wearied.

יָעֵף[2] (yā'ē'f) *adj.*, *pl.* יְעֵפִים, weary, faint.

יְעָף (yĕ'ā'f) *m* wearisome course.

יָעַץ (yā'ă'B) *fut.* יִיעַץ, *pt.* יוֹעֵץ, יָעֵץ, *pl.* יוֹעֲצִים, *pt. p.* יָעוּץ, to advise, counsel, admonish; to direct, to resolve, decide.—*Ni.* נוֹעַץ, *fut.* יִוָּעֵץ, *pl.* נוֹעָץ to consult with one another, to counsel together, to be advised.—*Hith. fut.* יִתְיַעֵץ to consult together.

יַעֲקֹב (yā'ăkō'b); יַעֲקֻבָה (yā'ăkō'bā); יַעֲקָן (yā'ăkā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָעַר see עוּר *Hi.*

יַעַר (yā'ăr) *m*, *i.p.* יָעַר, *w. loc.* הַיַּעְרָה, *w.s.* יַעְרוֹ, *pl.* יְעָרִים, thicket, forest, wood; wild honey, honeycomb.

יַעְרָה (yā'ărā') *f*, *c.* יַעֲרַת, *pl.* יְעָרוֹת = יַעַר.

יַעְרָה (yā'rā') *pr.n.m.*

יַעְרֵי אָרְגִים (yā'ărē' ō'rĕgī'm) *pr.n.m.*

יְעָרִים *pr.n.* see קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.

יַעֲרֶשְׁיָה (yā'ărĕšyā'); יַעֲשָׂו (yā'ăsō'); יַעֲשַׂי (yā'ăsā'y); יַעֲשִׂיאֵל (yā'ăsī'ē'l); יִפְדְּיָה (yĭfdĕyā') *pr.n.m.*

יָפָה (yāfā') *fut.* יִיפֶה, וַיִּיף, to be beautiful, fair.—*Pi.* יָפָה to beautify, to adorn.—*Polpal.* יְפֹיפָה (yŏfyāfā'), to be very beautiful.—*Hith.* הִתְיַפֶּה to adorn oneself.

יָפֶה (yāfē') *adj.*, *c.* יָפֶה, *f* יָפָה, *c.* יָפַת, *pl.* יָפוֹת, *c.* יְפוֹת, יָפֹת beautiful, excellent.

יְפֵה־פִי (yĕfē' fī') *adj.*, only *f* יְפֵה־פִיָּה, very beautiful.

יָפוֹ (yāfō') *pr.n.* of a seaport, Joppa or Jaffa.

יָפַח (yāfaḥ) *Hith.* הִתְיַפֵּחַ, to pant, to sigh.

יָפֵחַ (yāfē'aḥ) *adj.*, *c.* יְפַח, panting, breathing.

יֹפִי (yōfī') *m*, *c.* יְפִי, יָפִי, *i.p.* יֹפִי, *w.s.* יָפְיְךָ (yŏfyĕ'ḵā), יָפְיוֹ, beauty, splendour.

יָפִיעַ (yāfī'ă'); יַפְלֵט (yăfle't); יְפֻנֶּה (yĕfŭnnĕ') *pr.n.m.*

יָפַע (yāfă') *Hi. pf.* and *imp.* הוֹפִיעַ, *fut.* יוֹפִיעַ, יַפַּע, to cause to shine, to give light; to shine, to appear in brightness.

יְפָעָה (yĕfā'ă') *f* beauty, splendour.

יֶפֶת (yĕ'fĕṯ) *pr.n.m.*, *i.p.* יָפֶת.

יִפְתָּח (yĭftā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

יִפְתַּח־אֵל (yĭftă'ḥ-ē'l) *pr.n.* of a valley.

יָצָא (yāʙā') *inf.* יָצֹא, צֵאת, *w.s.* צֵאתִי, *imp.* צֵא, צֵאָה, צֵא, צֵאוּ, צֵאוּ, *fut.* יֵצֵא, *pt.* יֹצֵא, יוֹצֵא, *pl.* יוֹצְאִים, *c.* יוֹצְאֵי, *f* יוֹצֵאת, יֹצֵת, *pl.* יוֹצְאוֹת, to go out, forth, away, to march out; to come from, to be begotten or born, to grow; to be gone, expended; to rise [of the sun]; to end. — *Hi. pf.* and *inf.* הוֹצִיא, *imp.* הוֹצֵא, *fut.* יוֹצִיא, וַיּוֹצֵא, וַיֹּצֵא, to lead out, forth, away; to produce, to let grow, to cause to appear; to separate; to spread, to announce; to exact [money]. — *Ho.* הוּצָא, *pt. f* מוּצֵאת, to be brought out, to be led forth.

יָצַב (yāʙă'ḇ) [*Ni.*, *Hi.*, *Ho.* taken from נָצַב] *Hith. inf.* and *imp.* הִתְיַצֵּב, *fut.* יִתְיַצֵּב, to take one's stand, to stand forth, to withstand; to hold a position, to stand before one.

יָצַג (yāʙă'ḡ) *Hi.* הֵצִיג, *inf.* הַצִּיג, *imp. pl.* הַצִּיגוּ, *fut.* יַצִּיג, וַיַּצֵּג, *pt.* מַצִּיג, to place, to establish; to leave; to put down. — *Ho. fut.* יֻצַּג to be left.

יִצְהָר[1] (yĭʙhā'r) *m* oil.

יִצְהָר[2] (yĭʙhā'r) *pr.n.m.*

יָצוּץ (yāʙū'ṣ) or יָצִיץ (yāʙī'ṣ) *m* [and *f*], *w.s.* יְצִיצִי,

pl. יְצִיעִים, *c.* יְצִיעֵי, couch, bed; floor, story.

יִצְחָק (yiʃḥāʿk) *pr.n.m.*, Isaac.

יִצְטַוְּרוּ see צִיר *Hith.*

יָצִיא (yāʃīʾ) *adj.*, *pl. c.* יְצִיאֵי, come forth, born, descended.

יָצַע (yāʃaʿ) *Hi.* הִצִּיעַ, *fut.* יַצִּיעַ, to spread out, to make as a bed. — *Ho. fut.* יָצַע to be spread out.

יָצַק (yāʃaḳ) *inf.* צָקֹת, *imp.* צֹק, יָצֹק, צַק, *fut.* יִצֹּק, יָצַק, וַיֵּצֶק, *pt. p.* יָצוּק, *pl.* יְצוּקִים, *f* יְצֻקוֹת, to pour, to pour out; to melt, to cast [metals]; to harden; *intr.* to flow out. — *Pi. pt. f* מְיַצֶּקֶת to pour out. — *Hi.* הִצִּיק, *fut.* יַצִּיק, *pt. f* מוֹצֶקֶת to pour out; to place, to set. — *Ho.* הוּצַק, *pt.* מוּצָק, *c.* מְצֻקַת, to be poured out, to be molten or cast; to be made firm.

יְצֻקָה (yᵉʃuḳāʿ) *f.*, *w.s.* יְצֻקָתוֹ, a casting [of metal].

יָצַר[1] (yāʃaʿr) *fut.* יִצֹּר, יִצַּר, יִיצַר, יָצַר, יֵצֶר, יוֹצֵר, *pt.* יוֹצֵר, יֹצֵר, to form, to fashion, to devise; to produce, create; *pt.* [potter, creator] see יוֹצֵר. — *Ni.* נוֹצַר to be formed or fashioned; to exist. — *Pu.* יֻצַּר to be predestined. — *Ho. fut.* יוּצַר to be formed.

יָצַר[2] (yāʃaʿr) *fut.* יִצַּר, to be pressed, to be narrow; to be straitened; to be in trouble or sorrow.

יֵצֶר[1] (yēʃer) *m*, *w.s.* יִצְרוֹ, formation, frame, pattern, image; fiction, thought, device.

יֵצֶר[2] (yēʃer) *pr.n.m.*

יֵצֶר (yēʃer) *m*, only *pl.* יְצָרִים, formation, structure [members].

יִצְרִי (yiʃrīʾ) *pr.n.m.*

יָצַת (yāʃaʿṯ) [= צוּת] *fut.* יִצַּת, *pl.* יִצְּתוּ, to kindle, to set on fire, to burn. — *Ni.* נִצַּת to be kindled, burnt, consumed; to be incensed. — *Hi.* הִצִּית [הִצִּית see צוּת], once הוֹצִית, *imp. pl. w.s.* הַצִּיתוּהָ, *fut.* יַצִּית, וַיַּצֵּת, *pt.* מַצִּית to kindle, to set on fire, to burn.

יֶקֶב (yeʿḳeḇ) *m*, *w.s.* יִקְבָּהּ, *pl.* יְקָבִים, *c.* יִקְבֵי, wine-vat, wine-press.

יִקְבְּצְאֵל (yiḳbᵉʃāʾēl) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָקַד (yāḳaʿḏ) *inf.* יָקֹד, *fut.*

יָקַד, יִיקַד, *pt. f* יֹקֶדֶת, *pt. p.* יְקוּדִים, to glow, burn, blaze. — *Ho. fut.* יוּקַד to be kindled, to burn.

יָקְדְּעָם (yŏ'kdĕ'ā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָקֶה (yāke') *pr.n.m.*

יְקֻהָה (yĭkhā') or יְקֻהָה (yĕkāhā') *f*, only *c.* יִקְהַת obedience.

יָקוֹד, יָקֹד (yĕkō'ḏ) *m* a burning.

יָקוּד (yākū'ḏ) *m* a burning mass.

יְקוּם (yĕkū'm) *m* substance, being, the living things.

יָקוּשׁ (yākō's), יָקוּשׁ (yākū's) *m* ensnarer, fowler.

יְקוּתִיאֵל (yĕkū'θī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יָקוּם, יָקֻם see לְקֹם.

יָקְטָן (yŏktā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָקִים (yākī'm) *pr.n.m.*

יַקִּיר (yăkkī'r) *adj.* dear, valuable.

יַקְמְיָה, יַקְמְיָם (yĕkămyā'); יַקְמְעָם (yĕkăm'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יָקְמְעָם (yŏkmĕ'ā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

יָקְנְעָם (yŏknĕ'ā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

יָקַע (yākă'ʿ) *fut.* יִקַּע, to remove oneself, to be dislocated, to be alienated. — *Hi.* הוֹקִיעַ, *imp.* הוֹקַע, *fut.* יוֹקִיעַ, to nail to a pale, to impale, crucify, hang. — *Ho. pt.* מוֹקָע to be impaled, hanged.

יָקַץ (yăkă'B) *fut.* יִיקַץ, יִקַּץ, וַיִּקַּץ, וַיִּיקַץ, to awake.

יָקַר (yăkă'r) *fut.* יִיקַר, יִקַּר, יִקַּר, to be heavy, precious, dear, costly, esteemed. — *Hi. imp.* הוֹקַר, *fut.* יוֹקִיר, to make precious or rare.

יָקָר (yăkă'r) *adj.*, *c.* יַקַּר, *pl.* יְקָרִים, *f* יְקָרָה, *c.* יַקַּרַת, *pl.* יְקָרוֹת, *c.* יַקְרוֹת, grave, thoughtful; heavy, dear, precious, costly, esteemed, rare, splendid.

יֹקֶר (yĕkā'r) *m*, *w.s.* יָקְרוֹ, value, price; preciousness, honour, dignity, splendour.

יַקְרָה see קָרָה.

יָקֹשׁ (yăkō's) *pf. pl.* יָקְשׁוּ, יָקֹשׁוּ, *pt.* יוֹקֵשׁ, to ensnare, to lay snares; *pt.* a fowler. — *Ni.* נוֹקֵשׁ, *fut.* יִוָּקֵשׁ, to be snared, caught, ensnared. — *Pu. pt.* יוּקָשׁ [for מְיֻקָּשׁ] to be snared.

יָקֵשׁ see קָשָׁה.

יָקְשָׁן (yŏksā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָקְתְּאֵל (yŏkə̆ṯ'ē'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָרֵא[1] (yārē') *inf.* יָרֹא, לְרֹא, יִרְאָה, *imp.* יָרֵא, יָרְאוּ, *fut.* יָרֵא, יִירָא, יִירָאוּ, *pl.* יִירְאוּ, to be afraid, to fear, to reverence. — *Ni. fut.* אִוָּרֵא, *pt.* נוֹרָא, *f* נוֹרָאָה, *pl.* נוֹרָאוֹת to be feared, to be dreadful, to be reverenced; *pt.* as a *subst.* wonderful, stupendous deed. — *Pi.* יֵרֵא, *inf.* יָרֵא, *pt.* מְיָרֵא, to terrify, to make afraid.

יָרֵא[2] (yārē') *adj.*, *c.* יָרֵא, *pl.* יְרֵאִים, *c.* יְרֵאֵי, *f c.* יְרֵאַת, fearing, afraid, anxious, timid, reverencing.

יָרֵא see רָאָה.

יִרְאָה (yĭr'ā') *f*, *c.* יִרְאַת, fear, terror, reverence, awe; יִרְאַת יהוה fear of God, piety, religion.

יִרְאוֹן (yĭr'ō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

יִרְאִיָּה (yĭr'ĭyyā') *pr.n.m.*

יָרֵב (yārē'ḇ) *m* fighter, revenger; title of the Assyrian king.

יָרֵב = יַאֲרֵב see אָרַב.

יְרֻבַּעַל (yĕrŭbbă'ăl) *pr.n.m.*, surname of Gideon.

יָרָבְעָם (yā'rŏḇə'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*, Jeroboam.

יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת (yĕrŭbbĕ'šĕṯ) *pr.n.m.* = יְרֻבַּעַל.

יָרַד (yārăḏ) *inf.* יָרֹד, רֶדֶת, רָדָה, *w.s.* רִדְתִּי, *imp.* רֵד, רְדָה, רִדִי, רִדוּ, רֵדוּ, *fut.* יֵרֵד, *i.p.* יֵרַד, וַיֵּרֶד, וַיֵּרַד, *pt.* יוֹרֵד, יֹרֵד, *pl.* יוֹרְדִים, *c.* יוֹרְדֵי, *f* יוֹרֶדֶת, to go, come, flow or fall down, to descend. — *Hi.* הוֹרִיד, *inf.* הוֹרִיד, *imp.* הוֹרֵד, *fut.* יוֹרִיד, וַיּוֹרֶד [וַיָּרֶד see רָדַד *Hi.*], *pt.* מוֹרִיד, to bring, lead or send down; to throw down, to subdue. — *Ho.* הוּרַד to be led down, to be taken down, to be cast down.

יֶרֶד (yĕ'rĕḏ) *pr.n.m.*

יַרְדֵּן (yărḏē'n) *pr.n.*, the river Jordan.

יָרָה[1] (yārā') *inf.* יָרֹה, יָרוֹת, *imp.* יְרֵה, *fut.* יֵרֶה, 1. *pl. w.s.* וַנִּירֶם, *pt.* יֹרֶה, to cast, to shoot; to lay [a foundation], to found, erect, establish; to shed [water], to irrigate; *pt.* יוֹרֶה early rain. — *Ni.* נוֹרָה to be shot. — *Hi.* הוֹרָה, *fut.* יוֹרֶה, יוֹר [יוֹרוּ for יוֹרְאוּ], *pt.*

מוֹרֶה, *pl.* מוֹרִים, מוֹרִאִים, to throw, to cast, to shoot, *pt.* archer; to wet, to water; מוֹרֶה = יוֹרֶה early rain.

יָרָה[2] (yārā') *Hi.* הוֹרָה, *inf.* הוֹרֹת, *imp.* הוֹרֵה, *fut.* יוֹרֶה, יוֹרֶה, *pt.* מוֹרֶה, *pl. w.s.* מוֹרַי, to show, point out; to teach, instruct; *pt.* teacher, guide.

יָרֵה (yārā'h) *fut. pl.* תִּרְהוּ [or for תִּרְאוּ] to fear, to be afraid.

יְרוּאֵל (yĕrū'ē'l); יָרוֹם (yārō'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*

יָרָק (yārō'k) *m* green, herb.

יְרוּשָׁה, יְרוּשָׁא (yĕrūšā') *pr.n.f.*

יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, יְרוּשָׁלֶם (yĕrū'šālā'yĭm), יְרוּשָׁלָם (yĕrū'šālē'm), *i.p.* יְרוּשָׁלָיִם, *w. loc.* יְרוּשָׁלַיְמָה ה, *pr.n.*, Jerusalem.

יָרֵחַ (yārē'aḥ) *m* the moon.

יָרֵחַ[1] (yē'rĕaḥ) *m, pl.* יְרָחִים, lunar month.

יָרֵחַ[2] (yē'rĕaḥ) *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

יְרֵחוֹ, יְרִיחוֹ (yĕrēḥō') and יְרִיחֹה, יְרִיחוֹ (yĕrīḥō') *pr.n.*, Jericho.

יִרְחָם (yĕrōḥā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יַרְחְמְאֵל (yĕrăḥmĕ'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* יַרְחְמְאֵלִי.

יַרְחָע (yărḥā'ᶜ) *pr.n.m.*

יָרַט (yārăṭ) *fut.* יִירֹט, יָרֹט, to deliver up; to be pernicious or fatal.

יְרִיאֵל (yĕrī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יָרִיב[1] (yārī'ḇ) adversary.

יָרִיב[2] (yārī'ḇ); יָרִיבַי (yĕrīḇă'y); יָרִיבָה (yĕrĭyyā'); יְרִיבוֹת [יְרִבוֹת] (yĕrēḇō'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

יְרִיעָה (yĕrī'ā') *f, pl.* יְרִיעוֹת, curtain, hanging, tent.

יְרִיעוֹת (yĕrī'ō'ṯ) *pr.n.f.*

יָרֵךְ (yārē'ḵ) *f, c.* יֶרֶךְ, *w.s.* יְרֵכִי, *du.* יְרֵכַיִם, thigh; haunch, ham; side; lower end, stem.

יֶרֶךְ see רֶכֶב.

יַרְכָּה (yărkā') *f, w.s.* יַרְכָתוֹ, *du.* יַרְכָתַיִם, *c.* יַרְכְּתֵי, side, hinder side, rear, inmost part, recess.

יַרְמוּת (yărmū'ṯ) *pr.n.* of two towns.

יִרְמוֹת (yĕrēmō'ṯ); יִרְמַי (yĕrē-mă'y); יִרְמָיָה (yĭrmĕyā'), יִרְמְיָהוּ (yĭrmĕyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יָרַע (yārăᶜ) to be afraid, to tremble.

יִרְפְּאֵל (yĭrpĕ'ē'l) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

יָרַק (yārăk) *inf.* יָרֹק, to spit.

יָרָק (yārāk) *m, c.* יֶרֶק *coll.* greens, herbs, vegetables.

יֶרֶק (yĕ'rĕk) *m* greenness, verdure, foliage.

יְרַקְרָק (yĕrăkrăk') *adj., f/pl.* יְרַקְרַקּוֹת greenish, yellowish, yellow like gold.

יָרַשׁ (yārăš) [יָרַשׁ] *pf. w.s.* יָרַשׁ, וַיִּרְשׁוּהָ, *inf.* רֶשֶׁת, *w.s.* רִשְׁתָּהּ, יָרְשֵׁנוּ (yŏrshē'nū), *imp.* רֵשׁ, רֵשׁ, יַרְשָׁה, יָרַשׁ, *fut.* יִירַשׁ, *pl.* יָרְשׁוּ, *pt.* יוֹרֵשׁ, to seize, to take possession of, to possess, to inherit; to drive away, to take away, to dispossess. — *Ni.* נוֹרַשׁ, *fut.* יִוָּרֵשׁ to be dispossessed, to become poor. — *Pi.* יֵרֵשׁ, *fut.* יְיָרֵשׁ, to occupy, seize, possess. — *Hi.* הוֹרִישׁ, *inf.* הוֹרִישׁ, הוֹרִישׁ, *fut.* יוֹרִישׁ, וַיּוֹרֶשׁ, *pt.* מוֹרִישׁ, to give in possession; to possess, to dispossess, to expel, to make poor.

יְרֻשָּׁה (yĕrŭshā') and יְרֻשָּׁה (yĕrŭssā') *f* possession, inheritance.

יִשְׂחָק = יִצְחָק.

יָשַׁם (yāshăm) *fut.* יִישַׁם, שׂוֹם = וַיִּישֶׂם.

יִשְׁמָעֵאל (yĭshmā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׂרָאֵל (yĭsrā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁשָׂכָר [read יִשָּׂכָר] (yĭssāchār) *pr.n.m.*

יֵשׁ (yēš), יֶשׁ־ (yĕš) *m, w.s.* יֶשְׁנוֹ, יֶשְׁךָ, existence, substance, = there is, there are; יֶשׁ־לִי I have; יֶשְׁךָ thou art there.

יָשַׁב (yāšăb) *inf.* יָשׁוֹב, שֶׁבֶת, *w.s.* שִׁבְתִּי, *imp.* שֵׁב, שָׁבָה, *fut.* יֵשֵׁב, יֵשֶׁב, *pt.* יוֹשֵׁב, יֹשֵׁב, *c.* וְיֹשְׁבֵי, *pl.* יוֹשְׁבִים, *c.* וְיֹשְׁבֵי, *f* יוֹשֶׁבֶת, יֹשֶׁבֶת, *i.p.* יָשְׁבֶת, *pl.* יוֹשְׁבוֹת, יֹשְׁבוֹת, to sit, to take a seat, to be seated, to remain, stay, wait; to dwell, to inhabit. — *Ni. pt.* נוֹשָׁב, *f i.p.* נוֹשֶׁבֶת to be inhabited. — *Pi.* יִשֵּׁב to pitch a hut. — *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיב, *inf.* הוֹשִׁיב, *imp.* הוֹשֵׁב, *fut.* יוֹשִׁיב, יוֹשֵׁב, *pt.* מוֹשִׁיב, to cause to sit, to cause

to dwell, to cause to be inhabited; to marry. — *Ho.* הוֹשַׁב to be inhabited, to be made to dwell.

יֶשֶׁבְאָב (yĕšēḇ'ā'ḇ); יָשַׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת (yōšēḇ bāššēḇĕṯ): יֹשֶׁבָה (yōšḇāḥ); יֹשְׁבֵי בֶגֶב (yōšḇē ḇĕḡeḇ): יֹשְׁבֵי לַחֶם (yōšḇē laḥĕm); יֹשְׁבָם (yāšūḇ'ā'm); יָשָׁב (yōšḇāḵ); יֹשְׁבָקָשָׁה (yōšḇēḵāšā') *pr.n.m.*

יָשׁוּב (yāšūḇ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* יָשׁוּבִי.

יָשׁוּד = יָשַׁד see שָׁדַד.

יֹשָׁוָה (yōšāvā'); יָשִׁוּן (yāšīvī'); יֹשָׁוָה (yōšāvāyā'); יֵשׁוּעַ (yēšūa'ᵃ) *pr.n.m.*

יְשׁוּעָה (yᵉšūʿā') *f.* *c.* יְשׁוּעַת, help, deliverance, salvation, victory, welfare.

יֵשַׁח (yēšaḥ) *m* emptiness, hunger.

יֵשַׁח see שָׁחָה *Ni.*

יָשַׁט (yāšaṭ) *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיט to stretch out.

יָשַׁי (yīšay); יִשַׁי (yāšī'ḇ); יִשְׁיָה (yīššīyyā'); יִשִׁיָּהוּ (yīššīyyāhū) *pr.n.m.*

יַשִּׁי = יַשִּׁיא see נָשָׂא.

יְשִׁימָה (yᵉšīmā') *f*, only *pl.* יְשִׁימוֹת, desolation, devastation, destruction.

יְשִׁימוֹן, יְשִׁמוֹן (yᵉšīmōn) *m* waste, desert.

יָשִׁישׁ (yāšī'š) *m* an old man.

יְשִׁישַׁי (yᵉšīšay) *pr.n.m.*

יָשַׁם (yāšā'm) *fut.* יִשַּׁם, to be waste, desolate, deserted.

יֹשַׁם see שָׁמַם.

יִשְׁמָא (yīšmā'); יִשְׁמָעֵאל (yīšmā'ē'l) [*patr.* יִשְׁמְעֵאלִי, *pl.* יִשְׁמָעֵאלִים]; יִשְׁמַעְיָה (yīšmāʿyā'); יִשְׁמְרַי (yīšmᵉrā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יָשַׁן (yāšā'n), יָשֵׁן[1] (yāšē'n) *inf.* יָשׁוֹן, *fut.* יִישַׁן, to fall asleep, to be asleep. — *Pi.* *fut.* יְיַשֵּׁן to lull, to make one sleep.

יָשָׁן (yāšā'n) *adj.*, *f* יְשָׁנָה, old, of the last year.

יָשֵׁן[2] (yāšē'n) *adj.*, *pl.* יְשֵׁנִים, *c.* יְשֵׁנֵי, *f* יְשֵׁנָה, sleeping, dead.

יָשֵׁן[3] (yāšē'n) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁנָה (yᵉšānā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָשַׁע (yāšaʿ) *Ni.* נוֹשַׁע, *imp.* הוֹשַׁע, *pl.* הוֹשָׁעוּ, *fut.* יִוָּשַׁע, *pt.* נוֹשָׁע, to be delivered, saved, to get help. — *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, *inf.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, הוֹשֵׁעַ, *imp.* הוֹשִׁיעָה, הוֹשַׁע

[הוֹשִׁיעָה־נָּא = Hosanna]. *fut.* יוֹשִׁיעַ, יוֹשַׁע, *pt.* מוֹשִׁיעַ, to help, save, deliver.

יֵשַׁע (yēšăʿ), יֶשַׁע (yĕšăʿ) *m*, *w.s.* יִשְׁעֲךָ, יִשְׁעִי, יִשְׁעָהּ, help, deliverance, salvation, freedom, welfare.

יְשַׁע see שָׁעָה.

יִשְׁעִי (yĭšʿī); יִשְׁעָיָה (yĭšʿăʿyā), יִשַׁעְיָהוּ (yĭšăʿyāʿhū) *pr.n.m.*

יָשְׁפֵה (yāšĕfē) or יָשְׁפֶה (yāšĕfĕ) *m* a precious stone, jasper.

יִשְׁפָּה (yĭšpā); יִשְׁפָּן (yĭšpāʿn) *pr.n.m.*

יָשַׁר (yāšăʿr) *fut.* יִשַׁר, יִישַׁר, to be straight, to go straight, to be right, convenient, even, tranquil. — *Pi.* יִשֵּׁר, יִשַּׁר, *imp. pl.* יַשְּׁרוּ, *fut.* יְיַשֵּׁר, *pt.* מְיַשֵּׁר to make straight, even, level; to declare right, to approve. — *Pu. pt.* מְיֻשָּׁר to be made even, to be beaten out flat [metal]. — *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיר, *imp.* הוֹשַׁר, *fut.* יַיְשִׁיר to make straight or even, to look straight on.

יָשָׁר (yāšāʿr) *adj.*, *c.* יָשָׁר, *pl.* יְשָׁרִים, *c.* יִשְׁרֵי, *f* יְשָׁרָה, *pl.* יְשָׁרוֹת, straight, even, level; right, upright, just, righteous; pleasing, agreeing.

יֶשֶׁר (yē'šĕr) *pr.n.m.*

יֹשֶׁר (yō'šĕr) *m*, *w.s.* יָשְׁרוֹ (yŏšrō'), straightness, right, truth, duty, honesty.

יִשְׂרַאֵלָה (yĭśărʿēʿlā) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁרָה (yĭšrā') *f*, *c.* יִשְׁרַת = יֹשֶׁר.

יְשֻׁרוּן (yĕšūrū'n) *m* the honest one, the righteous little people [a poetical name for the people of Israel].

יָשִׁישׁ (yāšīʿš) *adj.* old, grey-headed.

יִשְׁתַּחוּ see שָׁחָה *Hith.*

יִשְׁתַּקְשְׁקוּן see שָׁקַק *Hithpalp.*

יָתֵד (yāθēʿd) *f*, *c.* יְתַד, *pl.* יְתֵדוֹת, *c.* יִתְדוֹת, peg, nail, pin; settled condition; prince; spade, shovel.

יָתוֹם (yāθōʿm) *m*, *pl.* יְתוֹמִים, orphan, childless, forsaken.

יְתוּר (yĕθū'r) *m* what is sought out.

יַתִּיר (yăttī'r) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יִתְכַּס see כָּסָה *Hith.*

יָתַל see תָּלַל.

יִתְלָה (yiṯlā') *pr.n.* of a place in Dan.

יִתֹּם, יִתְמוּ, יִתַּמּוּ see תָּמַם.

יִתְמָה (yiṯmā'); נַתַנְיָאֵל (yiṯnī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יִתְנָן (yiṯnā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָתַר (yāṯar) *Ni.* נוֹתַר, *fut.* יִוָּתֵר, *pt.* נוֹתָר, *pl.* נוֹתָרִים, *f* נוֹתֶרֶת, *pl.* נוֹתָרוֹת, to be left, to remain; *pt.* remnant, remainder. — *Hi.* הוֹתִיר, *inf.* הוֹתִיר, הוֹתֵר, *imp.* הוֹתֵר, *fut.* יוֹתִיר, וַיּוֹתֵר, to let remain, to leave, to spare; to prefer, to give superiority or abundance.

יֶתֶר[1] (yē'ṯer) *m, w.s.* יִתְרוֹ, *pl.* יְתָרִים, rope, cord, thread, string; remainder, remnant, rest; abundance, preference, excellence; *adv.* over and above, besides.

יֶתֶר[2] (yē'ṯer) *pr.n.m.* = יִתְרוֹ; *patr.* יִתְרִי.

יוֹתֵר, יוֹתֶרֶת see יוֹתֵר, יוֹתֶרֶת.

יִתְרָה (yiṯrā') *f* abundance, wealth.

יִתְרוֹ (yiṯrō') *pr.n.m.*

יִתְרוֹן (yiṯrō'n) *m* preference, gain, profit.

יִתְרָן (yiṯrā'n); יִתְרְעָם (yiṯrᵉ'ām); יֶתֶת (yᵉṯē'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

כ

כ, ך the eleventh letter of the alphabeth, called כַּף [hollow hand, palm]; as a numeral כ = 20, ך = 500.

כְּ prefix, particle of comparison, similarity or proportion; before Sheva כְּ, *w. art.* כַּ, *w.s.* כָּמוֹנִי, כָּמוֹךָ, כָּמוֹהוּ, כָּמוֹהָ, כָּמוֹנוּ, כָּכֶם, כָּמוֹכֶם [כָּמוֹהֶם], כָּהֵם [כְּמוֹהֶם], כַּהֵנָּה, as, like, as if; at, about [a time], according to, after; before an *inf.* = as, when, if, after.

כָּאֵב (kā'ē'ḇ) *fut.* יִכְאַב, *pt.* כּוֹאֵב, *pl.* כְּוֹאֲבִים, to feel pain, to feel a pang, to suffer. — *Hi. inf.* הַכְאִיב, *fut.* יַכְאִיב, *pl.* תַּכְאִבוּ, *pt.* מַכְאִיב, to cause pain, to make sad, to wound, to spoil.

כְּאֵב (kᵉ'ē'ḇ) *m, w.s.* כְּאֵבִי, pain, sorrow, grief.

כָּאָה (kā'ā') *Ni. pt. c.* נִכְאֶה, to be terrified, humbled, timid, sad. — *Hi.* הִכְאָה, *inf.* הַכְאוֹת to make timid or sad.

כָּאֶה (kā'ĕ') *adj.*, only *pl.* כָּאִים, troubled, sad, timid.

כָּאַר (kā'ăr) *pf. pl.* כָּאֲרוּ [for כָּאֲרוּ; or כָּרוּ = כָּרוּ, see כּוּר], to pierce, to dig out.

כַּאֲשֶׁר (kăʾ'ăšĕr) *conj.* as, while, where, in order that, so that, when, in so far as [see אֲשֶׁר].

כָּבֵד[1] (kāḇē'ḏ) *inf.* כָּבֹד, *fut.* יִכְבַּד, to be heavy, weighty, severe, numerous, considerable, honoured, renowned; to be dull. — *Ni.* נִכְבַּד, *inf.* הִכָּבֵד, *fut.* יִכָּבֵד, *pt.* נִכְבָּד, *pl. c.* נִכְבַּדֵּי, *f/pl.* נִכְבָּדוֹת, to be honoured, esteemed; to show oneself great or mighty; to be wealthy, rich. — *Pi.* כִּבֵּד, *inf.* and *imp.* כַּבֵּד, *fut.* יְכַבֵּד, *pt.* מְכַבֵּד to honour; to make heavy, hard, dull. — *Pu. fut.* יְכֻבַּד to be honoured, esteemed. — *Hi.* הִכְבִּיד, *inf.* and *imp.* הַכְבֵּד, *fut.* וַיַּכְבֵּד, *pt.* מַכְבִּיד to make heavy, to oppress; to make dull; to make honoured; to get renown.

כָּבֵד[2] (kāḇē'ḏ) *adj.*, *c.* כָּבֵד, כָּבֵד, *pl.* כְּבֵדִים, *c.* כִּבְדֵי, heavy, weighty, grievous; numerous, great; dull, hardened, awkward.

כָּבֵד[3] (kāḇē'ḏ) *m*, *w.s.* כִּבְדִי, the liver.

כָּבֹד (kāḇō'ḏ) *adj.*, *f* כְּבוּדָה, splendid, rich; *subst.* riches, possession.

כֹּבֶד (kō'ḇĕḏ) *m* heaviness, weight; multitude; violence.

כַּבֶּדֶת (kăḇĕḏa'ṯ) *f* difficulty.

כָּבָה (kāḇā') *fut.* יִכְבֶּה, to be quenched, to go out. — *Pi.* כִּבָּה, *inf.* כַּבּוֹת, *fut.* יְכַבֶּה, to quench, to extinguish.

כָּבוֹד (kāḇō'ḏ) *m* [*inf.* of כָּבֵד], *c.* כְּבוֹד, כָּבֹד, *w.s.* כִּבּוֹדִי, כְּבוֹדִי, weight, honour, esteem, glory, majesty; abundance, wealth; *poet.* soul, person.

כָּבוּל (kāḇū'l) *pr.n.* of a city in Asher; a district of 20 towns in Galilee.

כַּבּוֹן (kăbbō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כַּבִּיר (kăbbī'r) *adj.*, *pl.* כַּבִּירִים, great, mighty.

כִּבִּיר (kĕbī'r) *m* mattress.

כֶּבֶל (kĕ'bĕl) *m*, *pl. c.* כַּבְלֵי, fetter, bond.

כָּבַס (kābăṣ') *pt.* כּוֹבֵס, to tread, to trample; to wash, to full. — *Pi.* כִּבֵּס and כִּבֵּס, *imp.* כַּבֵּס, *fut.* יְכַבֵּס, *pt.* מְכַבֵּס, to wash, to full, to cleanse. — *Pu.* כֻּבַּס to be washed. — *Hothp.* הִכְּבֵּס [for הִתְכַּבֵּס] to be washed, purified.

כָּבַר (kābăr') *Hi.* הִכְבִּיר, *fut.* יַכְבִּיר, *pt.* מַכְבִּיר, to make heavy, to make many; to multiply; *pt.* = fulness, plenty.

כֹּבֶר[1] (kō'bĕr) *m* length, extent; *adv.* long ago, already.

כֹּבַר[2] (kō'băr) *pr.n.* of a river in Mesopotamia.

כִּבְרָה (kĕ'bārā') *f* a sieve.

כִּבְרָה (kĭbrā') *f*, *c.* כִּבְרַת, length, extent; a measure of distance [parasang or 30 stadia].

כֶּבֶשׂ (kĕ'bĕś) *m*, *pl.* כְּבָשִׂים, young sheep, lamb.

כִּבְשָׂה (kĭbśā') *f*, *c.* כִּבְשַׂת, *pl.* כְּבָשֹׂת, *c.* כִּבְשֹׂת; also כַּבְשָׂה (kăbśā') *f* lamb, young female sheep.

כָּבַשׁ (kābăś) *inf.* כָּבוֹשׁ, *imp. w.s.* כִּבְשָׁהָ, *fut.* יִכְבּוֹשׁ, *pt.* כּוֹבֵשׁ, to tread down, to trample on, to subdue, to force [a woman]. — *Ni.* נִכְבַּשׁ to be conquered, subdued. — *Pi.* כִּבֵּשׁ to subdue. — *Hi. fut.* יַכְבִּישׁ to subdue.

כֶּבֶשׁ (kĕ'bĕś) *m* footstool.

כִּבְשָׁן (kĭbśā'n) *m* oven, furnace.

כַּד (kăḏ) *f*, *w.s.* כַּדְּהָ, *pl.* כַּדִּים, bucket, pail, vessel.

כַּדּוּר (kăddū'r) *m* ball.

כְּדֵי see דֵּי.

כַּדְכֹּד (kăḏkō'ḏ) *m* a precious stone, ruby or carbuncle.

כְּדָרְלָעֹמֶר (kĕḏŏrlā'ō'mĕr) *pr.n.m.*

כֹּה (kō) *adv.* thus, so; here, there, thither; this way, that way.

כָּהָה (kāhā') *inf.* כָּהֹה, *fut.* יִכְהֶה, to be faint, dim, feeble, dull. — *Pi.* כִּהָה, כֵּהָה *intr.* to be faint, pale, dim; to be timid, desponding; *tr.* to rebuke, chide.

כֵּהָה (kēhā') *f* mitigation.

כֵּהֶה (kēhē') *adj.*, *f* כֵּהָה, *pl.* כֵּהוֹת, dim, expiring, faint, dull, timid, pale.

כָּהַן (kāhăn) *Pi.* כִּהֵן, *inf.* כַּהֵן, *w.s.* כַּהֲנוֹ, *fut.* יְכַהֵן, to act as priest, to be a priest, to adorn with priestly dress.

כֹּהֵן (kōhē'n) *m*, *pl.* כֹּהֲנִים, *c.* כֹּהֲנֵי, priest, minister; הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל the High Priest.

כְּהֻנָּה (kᵉhŭnnā') *f*, *c.* כְּהֻנַּת, *pl.* כְּהֻנּוֹת, priesthood, priest's office.

כּוּב (kūb) *pr.n.* of a southern country [Nubia].

כּוֹבַע (kōbă'ᶜ) *m*, *ip.* כּוֹבָע, *c.* כּוֹבַע, helmet.

כָּוָה (kāvā') *Ni.* נִכְוָה, *fut.* יִכָּוֶה to be burned, scorched.

כְּוִיָּה (kᵉvĭyyā') *f* burn, scar.

כּוֹכָב (kōkhā'b) *m*, *c.* כּוֹכַב, *pl.* כּוֹכָבִים, *c.* כּוֹכְבֵי a star; a great prince.

כּוּל (kūl) *pf.* כָּל, to hold, to measure. — *Pilp.* כִּלְכֵּל, *fut.* יְכַלְכֵּל, *pt.* מְכַלְכֵּל to hold, to contain; to bear; to preserve, maintain, support, nourish. — *Pulp.* כָּלְכַּל (kŏlkă'l) to be sustained, nourished. — *Hi.* הֵכִיל, *inf.* הֵכִיל, הָכֵל, *fut.* יָכִיל to hold, contain; to bear, hold out.

כּוּמָז (kūmā'z) *m* an ornament, gold beads or bracelet.

כּוּן[1] (kūn) *Ni.* נָכוֹן, *imp.* הִכּוֹן, *fut.* יִכּוֹן, *pt.* נָכוֹן, *pl.* נְכוֹנִים, *f* נְכוֹנָה to stand firm, to be established; to be firm, steadfast, faithful, sure, reliable, fixed; to be ready, prepared, determined. — *Pil.* כּוֹנֵן, *imp.* כּוֹנְנָה, *fut.* יְכוֹנֵן, to set up, to make firm, to establish, to build, to make ready, to prepare, to direct. — *Pu.* כּוֹנַן to be made firm, to be formed. — *Hi.* הֵכִין, *inf.* הָכֵן, הָכִין, *imp.* הָכֵן, *fut.* וַיָּכֶן, יָכִין to set up, to establish, to found, to prepare, to direct, to aim, to attend to. — *Ho.* הוּכַן, *pt.* מוּכָן to be established, to be made ready, to be set in order. — *Hith.* הִתְכּוֹנֵן, הִכּוֹנֵן, *fut.* יִתְכּוֹנֵן, יְכוֹנֵן to be set up, to be built; to make oneself ready.

כּוּן[2] (kūn) *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia.

כַּוָּן (kăvvā'n) *m*, *pl.* כַּוָּנִים, a cake for offerings.

כּוֹס[1] (kōs) *f*, *pl.* כֹּסוֹת, cup, vessel; portion, lot.

כּוֹס[2] (kōs) *m* an unclean bird, owl or pelican.

כּוּר[1] (kūr) to dig out, to pierce; see כָּאַר.

כּוּר[2] (kūr) *m* oven, furnace.

כּוֹר־עָשָׁן (kō'r 'ăšā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

כּוֹרֶשׁ *pr.n.m.* see כֹּרֶשׁ.

כּוּשׁ (kūš) *pr.n.m.*; Ethiopia; *gent.* כּוּשִׁי, *pl.* כּוּשִׁים, כֻּשִׁיִּים, Ethiopian.

כּוּשִׁי (kūšī') *pr.n.m.*

כּוּשָׁן (kūšā'n) *pr.n.* = כּוּשׁ Ethiopia.

כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם (kūšă'n rĭš-'ăθă'yĭm) *pr.n.m.*

כְּוֹשָׁרָה (kō'šārā') *f*, only *pl.* כְּוֹשָׁרוֹת, prosperity.

כּוּת (kūθ), כּוּתָה (kūθā') *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia.

כּוֹתֶרֶת see כֹּתֶרֶת.

כָּזַב (kāzăʼb) *pt.* כֹּזֵב, to lie, to speak falsehood. — *Ni.* נִכְזַב to be found a liar, to be false. — *Pi.* כִּזֵּב, *inf.* כַּזֵּב, *fut.* יְכַזֵּב to lie, to deceive, to be faithless, to be false, to prove untrue. — *Hi. fut.* יַכְזִיב to charge one with a lie.

כָּזָב (kāzā'b) *m*, *pl.* כְּזָבִים, *c.* כִּזְבֵי, a lie, falsehood, deception; idolatry, idol.

כֹּזֵבָא (kō'zēbā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כָּזִבִי (kŏzbī') *pr.n.f.*

כָּזִיב (kāzī'b) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כֹּחַ[1], כּוֹחַ (kō'ăḥ) *m*, *w.s.* כֹּחִי, כֹּחֲךָ, strength, power; violence; ability; wealth, riches.

כֹּחַ[2] (kō'ăḥ) *m* a species of lizard.

כָּחַד (kāḥă'd) *Ni.* נִכְחַד, *fut.* יִכָּחֵד, *pt. f* נִכְחֶדֶת, *pl.* נִכְחָדוֹת, to hide oneself, to disappear, to be destroyed. — *Pi.* כִּחֵד, *fut.* יְכַחֵד to hide, conceal; to deny, to disown. — *Hi.* הִכְחִיד, *inf.* הַכְחִיד, *fut.* יַכְחִיד, וַיַּכְחֵד to hide, conceal, destroy.

כָּחַל (kāḥă'l) to paint [the inner sides of the eyelids with stibium].

כָּחַשׁ (kāḥă'ś) to decrease, to become lean. — *Ni. fut.* יִכָּחֵשׁ and *Hith. fut.* יִתְכַּחֵשׁ to dissemble oneself, to flatter. — *Pi.* כִּחֵשׁ, *inf.* כַּחֵשׁ, *fut.* יְכַחֵשׁ to feign, to deny; to lie, to deceive [expectation]; to submit oneself, to flatter.

כַּחַשׁ (kă'ḥăš) *m*, *w.s.* כַּחֲשִׁי, *pl.* כְּחָשִׁים, *c.* כַּחֲשֵׁי, lying, deceit, denial, flattery; leanness.

כָּחֵשׁ (kŏḥē'ś) *adj.*, only *pl.* כְּחָשִׁים, lying, false.

כִּי[1] (kī) *m* mark, burn, brand.

כִּי[2] (kī) *conj.* that, so that, because, when, for; כִּי אִם that if, but, nay but, but when, unless, but indeed, certainly.

כִּיד (kīḏ) *m* calamity.

כִּידוֹד (kīḏōḏ) *m* spark.

כִּידוֹן[1] (kīḏōn) *m* spear, javelin.

כִּידוֹן[2] (kīḏōn) *pr.n.* of a place.

כִּידוֹר (kīḏōr) *m* war, storming.

כִּיּוּן (kĭyyūn) *pr.n.* of a heathen deity, Saturn.

כִּיּוֹר, כִּיּוֹר (kĭyyōr) *m* pot, basin, fire-pan, water-basin.

כִּילַי (kīlă'y), כֵּלַי (kēlă'y) *adj.* niggard, miser, cheat.

כִּילַת (kēlă'ṯ) *m*, only *pl.* כֵּילַפּוֹת, hammer, axe.

כִּימָה (kīmā') *f* the Pleiades, a groop of seven stars.

כִּיס (kīs) *m* purse, bag; cup.

כִּיר (kīr) *m*, only *du.* כִּירַיִם, cooking-pan [with a lid].

כִּישׁוֹר (kīšōr) *m* a distaff, holding the flax for spinning.

כָּכָה (kā'ḵā) *adv.* so, thus.

כִּכָּר (kĭkkā'r) *f*, *c.* כִּכַּר, *du.* כִּכָּרַיִם, כִּכְּרַיִם, *pl.* כִּכָּרִים, *c.* כִּכְּרֵי, and כִּכָּרוֹת, *c.* כִּכְּרוֹת, round, circle, circuit, district; disk, round loaf or cake; round weight, talent [= 3000 shekels].

כֹּל (kōl) *m*, *c.* כָּל־ (kŏl), *w.s.* כֻּלּוֹ, כֻּלָּנוּ, כֻּלְּכֶם, the whole, totality; all, whole, each, every, any; *adv.* wholly.

כָּלָא (kālā') [takes also forms from כָּלָה] *pf. w.s.* כָּלְתִּנִי, *inf.* כָּלוֹא, *imp.* כָּלָא, *w.s.* כָּלְאֵם, *fut.* יִכְלָא, יִכְלֶה, *pt. p.* כָּלוּא, כָּלֻא, to retain, bar, restrain, close,

shut up, hinder. — *Ni. fut.* יִכָּלֵא to be restrained, hindered. — *Pi. inf.* כַּלֵּא = כַּלֵּה see כָּלָה *Pi.*

כֶּלֶא (kĕ'lĕ) *m*, *w.s.* כִּלְאוֹ, *pl.* כְּלָאִים, confinement, prison; *du.* כִּלְאַיִם two different things, two kinds.

כִּלְאָב (kĭl'ā'b) *pr.n.m.*

כָּלֵב (kālē'b) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* כָּלֵבִי, כָּלֻבִי.

כֶּלֶב (kĕ'lĕb) *m*, *i.p.* כֶּלֶב, *pl.* כְּלָבִים, *c.* כַּלְבֵי, a dog; a male prostitute.

כָּלָה[1] (kālā') *inf.* כָּלוֹת, *fut.* יִכְלֶה, יִכֶל, to be completed, finished, ready; to be at an end, to be consumed, destroyed, to vanish. — *Pi.* כִּלָּה, *inf.* כַּלֵּה [כַּלֹּא], כַּלּוֹת, כַּלֹּת, *imp.* כַּלֵּה, *fut.* יְכַלֶּה וַיְכַל, to complete, finish, end, execute; to cease; to consume, to spend, to destroy. — *Pu.* כֻּלָּה, *fut.* יְכֻלֶּה to be completed, finished [see also כָּלָא].

כָּלָה[2] (kālā') *f* consumption, destruction; עָשָׂה כָלָה to destroy totally; *adv.* totally, entirely.

כָּלֶה (kālĕ') *adj.*, *f pl.* כָּלוֹת, pining [of the eye].

כַּלָּה (kăllā') *f*, *w.s.* כַּלָּתוֹ, *pl.* כַּלּוֹת, כַּלֹּת, bride; daughter-in-law.

כְּלוּא (kĕlū') *m* = כֶּלֶא prison.

כְּלוּב[1] (kĕlū'b) *m* basket; cage for birds.

כְּלוּב[2] (kĕlū'b) *pr.n.m.*

כְּלוּבַי see כָּלֵב.

כְּלוּהַי (kĕlūhă'y), כְּלוּהוּ (kĕlūhū') *pr.n.m.*

כְּלוּלָה (kĕlūlā') *f*, only *pl.* כְּלוּלוֹת, bridal state.

כַּלַּח[1] (kĕ'lăḥ) *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria, to-day Nimrûd.

כָּלַח[2] (kĕ'lăḥ) *m* vigour, strength.

כְּלִי (kĕlī') *m*, *i.p.* כֶּלִי, *pl.* כֵּלִים, *c.* כְּלֵי, *w.s.* כֵּלָיו, כְּלֵיהֶם, vessel, implement, equipment, baggage; garments; instruments, weapons, armour; boat; seat.

כִּלְיָא see כְּלוּא.

כִּלְיָה (kĭlyā') *f*, only *pl.* כִּלְיוֹת, *c.* כִּלְיוֹת, the reins, kidneys; the interior, the inward parts.

כִּלָּיוֹן (kĭllāyō'n) *m*, *c.* כִּלְיוֹן, destruction, pining.

כִּלְיוֹן (kĭlyō'n) *pr.n.m*

כָּלִיל (kālī'l) *adj.*, *c.* כָּלִיל, complete, perfect; *subst.* the whole, complete sacrifice, holocaust.

כַּלְכֹּל (kălkō'l) *pr.n.m.*

כָּלַל (kālă'l) to make perfect.

כָּלַם (kālă'm) *Ni.* נִכְלַם, *inf.* הִכָּלֵם, *fut.* יִכָּלֵם, *pt.* נִכְלָם, to be ashamed, to be insulted, to be disappointed. — *Hi.* הִכְלִים, *inf.* הַכְלִים, *fut.* יַכְלִים, *pt.* מַכְלִים, to reproach, revile, chide; to shame; *intr.* to feel shame. — *Ho.* הָכְלַם to be disappointed; to be hurt.

כִּלְמַד (kĭlmă'd) *pr.n.* of a district in Mesopotamia or Media.

כְּלִמָּה (kĕlĭmmā') *f*, *c.* כָּלְמַת, *pl.* כְּלִמּוֹת, reproach, shame, contumely.

כְּלִמּוּת (kĕlĭmmū'ṯ) *f* reproach, contumely.

כַּלְנֵה (kălnē') *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia, Ctesiphon.

כַּלְנוֹ (kălnō') *pr.n.* of a city, either = כַּלְנֵה, or in Syria.

כָּמַהּ (kāmă'h) to pine, to long for.

כַּמָּה (kămmā') [= כָּמָה as what?] how great! how long! how many! how often!

כִּמְהָם (kĭmhā'm); כִּמְהָן (kĭmhā'n); כָּמוֹהָם (kĕmōhā'm) *pr.n.m.*

כְּמוֹ (kĕmō') *rel. part.* = כְּ as, like; like as, when, as soon as; thus.

כְּמוֹשׁ (kĕmō'š) *pr.n.m.* of a Moabitish god.

כַּמּוֹן (kămmō'n) *m* cumin.

כָּמַם (kāmă'ṯ) *pt. p.* כָּמֵם, to lay up, to store.

כָּמַר (kāmă'r) *Ni.* נִכְמַר, to be burnt, scorched; to be blackened; to be contracted, to be moved.

כָּמָר (kāmā'r) or כֹּמֶר (kō'mĕr) *m*, only *pl.* כְּמָרִים, priest, idol-priest.

כִּמְרִיר (kĭmrī'r) *m*, *pl. c.* כִּמְרִירֵי, obscuration, eclipse [of the sun].

כֵּן[1] (kēn), כֶּן־ (kĕn) *adv.* so, thus, just so, such, so much; לָכֵן therefore, on account of, nevertheless.

כֵּן[2] (kēn) *adj.*, *pl.* כֵּנִים, right, upright, honest; *subst.* the right; *adv.* rightly, honestly.

כֵּן* (kēn) *m*, *w.s.* כַּנִּי, base, pedestal, stand; place, station, office.

כָּנָה (kānā') *Pi.* כִּנָּה, *fut.* יְכַנֶּה, to distinguish by a surname or title, to name with honour.

כַּנָּה (kănnā') *f* a shoot, a layer.

כִּנָּה (kĭnnā')' *f*, *pl.* כִּנִּים, gnat, stinging-fly.

כַּנֵּה (kănnē') *pr.n.* of a town, probably the same as כַּלְנֵה.

כִּנּוֹר (kĭnnō'r) *m*, *pl.* כִּנֹּרִים, כִּנֹּרוֹת, a harp, lyre.

כַּנְלֹתֶךָ = כְּהַנְלֹתְךָ see נָלָה *Hi.*

כִּנָּם (kĭnnā'm) *m* gnat, *coll.* gnats.

כָּנַן (kānă'n) *imp.* כַּנֵּה, to protect [but see כָּנָה].

כְּנָנִי (kᵉnānī'); כְּנַנְיָה (kᵉnănyā'); כְּנַנְיָהוּ (kᵉnănyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

כָּנַס (kānă'ʒ) *inf.* כָּנוֹס, *pt.* כֹּנֵס, to collect, heap up; to assemble. — *Pi.* כִּנֵּס, *fut.* יְכַנֵּס to collect, to gather together. — *Hith. inf.* הִתְכַּנֵּס to hide oneself, to wrap oneself in.

כָּנַע (kānă'ᶜ) *Ni.* נִכְנַע, *inf.* הִכָּנֵעַ, *fut.* יִכָּנַע, to be humbled, subdued, subjected; to humble oneself, to submit. — *Hi.* הִכְנִיעַ, *fut.* יַכְנִיעַ, יַכְנַע to bow down, humble, subdue.

כְּנָעָה (kᵉnăᶜā') *f*, *w.s.* כִּנְעָתֵךְ, bundle, travelling effects.

כְּנַעַן (kᵉnă'ᶜăn) *pr.n.m.*, Canaan; *gent.* כְּנַעֲנִי, *pl.* כְּנַעֲנִים, Canaanite, Phenician; tradesman, merchant.

כְּנַעֲנָה (kᵉnă'ᶜanā') *pr.n.m.*

כָּנַף (kānă'f) *Ni. fut.* יִכָּנֵף, to hide oneself.

כָּנָף (kānā'f) *f*, *c.* כַּנַף, *w.s.* כְּנָפִי, *du.* כְּנָפַיִם, *c.* כַּנְפֵי, *w.s.* כַּנְפֵיהֶם, כְּנָפֶיךָ, *pl. c.* כַּנְפוֹת, wing; *du.* pair of wings; extremity, edge, border, skirt, side, wing of an army; pinnacle, battlement.

כִּנֶּרֶת (kĭnnĕ'rĕϑ) *pr.n.*, *i.p.* כִּנֶּרֶת, also כִּנְרוֹת, כִּנֶּרוֹת, a city in Naphtali; יַם כִּנֶּרֶת or יַם כִּנְרוֹת the Lake of Gennezaret.

כְּנָת (kᵉnā'ϑ) *f*, only *pl.* כְּנָוֹת, surname, title; fellow-officer, colleague.

כֵּס (kēs) *m* = כִּסֵּא throne.

כֶּסֶא, כֶּסֶה (kĕ'sĕ) *m* time of the full moon, festival.

כִּסֵּא (kĭssē'), כִּסֵּה *m*, *w.s.* כִּסְאִי, כִּסְאֲךָ, כִּסְאוֹ, *pl.* כִּסְאוֹת high seat, chair, throne.

כָּסָה (kāsā') *pt.* כֹּסֶה, *pt. p.* כָּסוּי, *c.* כְּסוּי, to cover, to conceal. — *Ni. inf.* הִכָּסוֹת to be covered. — *Pi.* כִּסָּה, *inf.* כַּסּוֹת, *fut.* יְכַסֶּה, וַיְכַס, to cover, conceal, hide; to clothe; to cover sin, to forgive; to keep secret. — *Pu.* כֻּסָּה and כֻּסָּה (kŏssā'), *fut.* יְכֻסֶּה, *pt.* מְכֻסֶּה, *Hith. fut.* יִתְכַּסֶּה, יִתְכַּס, *pt.* מִתְכַּסֶּה, *pl.* מִתְכַּסִּים, to hide oneself, to wrap oneself up.

כַּסּוּחָה see סוּחָה.

כָּסוּי (kāsū'y) *m*, *c.* כְּסוּי a covering.

כְּסוּת (kĕsū'th) *f* a covering, veiling, cover, garment.

כָּסַח (kāsăch) *pt. p.* כָּסוּחַ, *pl.* כְּסוּחִים, *f* כְּסוּחָה, to cut off.

כְּסִיל[1] (kĕsī'l) *adj.*, *pl.* כְּסִילִים, foolish, a fool, stupid, impious; the constellation Orion.

כְּסִיל[2] (kĕsī'l) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כְּסִילוּת (kĕsīlū'th) *f* folly.

כָּסַל (kāsăl') *fut.* יִכְסַל to be foolish.

כֶּסֶל (kĕ'sĕl) and כֶּסֶל (kĕ'sĕl) *m*, *w.s.* כִּסְלָם, *pl.* כְּסָלִים, loin, interior; folly; confidence.

כִּסְלָה (kĭslā') *f* folly; confidence, hope.

כִּסְלֵו (kĭslē'v) *m* name of the 9th month of the Hebrew year [December to January].

כְּסָלוֹן (kĕsālō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כִּסְלוֹן (kĭslō'n) *pr.n.m.*

כְּסֻלּוֹת (kĕsŭllō'th) and כְּסֻלּוֹת־תָּבוֹר (kĭslō'th-tābō'r) *pr.n.* of a place near Mount Tabor.

כַּסְלֻחִים (kăslūchī'm) *pr.n.* of a people and district in Lower Egypt.

כָּסַם (kāsăm') *inf.* כָּסוֹם, *fut.* יִכְסֹם to shear.

כֻּסֶּמֶת (kŭssĕ'mĕth) *f* a species of grain, spelt.

כָּסַס (kāsăs') *fut.* 2. *pl.* תִּכְסוּ, to number, reckon.

כָּסַף (kāsăf') *fut.* יִכְסֹף, to pine for, to long after. —

Ni. נִכְסַף, *inf.* נִכְסֹף; *pt.* נִכְסָף to turn pale, to be disconcerted; to long after.

כֶּסֶף (kĕ'sĕf) *m*, *i.p.* כָּסֶף, *w.s.* כַּסְפִּי, *pl.* כְּסָפִים, *w.s.* כַּסְפֵּיהֶם, silver, silver coin, money, shekel.

כַּסְפְּיָא (kă'sĕfyā') *pr.n.* of a place between Babylon and Jerusalem.

כֶּסֶת (kĕ'sĕθ) *f*, only *pl.* כְּסָתוֹת, *c.* כִּסְתוֹת, pillow, cushion.

כָּעַס (kā'ăʿăs) *inf.* כָּעוֹס, *fut.* יִכְעַס, to be disturbed, fretful, angry. — *Pi.* כֵּעֵס to provoke, irritate. — *Hi.* הִכְעִיס, *inf.* הַכְעִיס, *fut.* יַכְעִיס, וַיַּכְעֵס, *pt.* מַכְעִיס, to excite, provoke, vex, grieve.

כַּעַס (kă'ăʿăs) *m*, *w.s.* כַּעְסִי, כַּעַסְךָ, *pl.* כְּעָסִים, sorrow, vexation, anger, provocation, fretfulness.

כַּעַשׂ (kă'ăʿăs) *m*, the same as כַּעַס.

כַּף (kăf) *f.* *w.s.* כַּפִּי, *du.* כַּפַּיִם, *c.* כַּפֵּי, *w.s.* כַּפָּי, *pl.* כַּפּוֹת, the curved or hollow hand, palm, paw, forefoot; sole [of the foot]; pan, dish; handle; twig, branch.

כֵּף (kēf) *m*, only *pl.* כֵּפִים rock, cliff.

כָּפַד (kāfăd') *fut.* יִכְפֶּד, to turn aside.

כַּפָּה (kăppā'), כִּפָּה (kĭppā') *f* palm-branch, branch; the high, the noble.

כְּפוֹר (kĕfō'r) *m* cup, goblet; hoar-frost.

כִּפּוּר see כִּפֻּרִים.

כָּפִיס (kāfī'ʿs) *m* cross-beam, rafter.

כְּפִיר (kĕfī'r) *m*, *pl.* כְּפִירִים, young lion, young hero; village.

כְּפִירָה (kĕfīrā') *pr.n.* of a city in Benjamin.

כָּפַל (kāfăl') *pt. p.* כָּפוּל to fold together, to double up; *pt. p.* doubled, double. — *Ni.* נִכְפַּל, *fut.* יִכָּפֵל, to be doubled, repeated.

כֶּפֶל (kĕ'fĕl) *m*, *du.* כִּפְלַיִם, a doubling, the double; *adv.* twice.

כָּפַן (kāfăn') to bend towards.

כָּפָן (kāfā'n) *m* hunger.

כָּפַף (kāfăf') *inf.* כֹּף [הֲלָכֹף] with הֲ *interr.* and לָ], *pt. p.* כָּפוּף to curve, to bend down. — *Ni. fut.* 1. *sg.* אִכָּף to bow, to humble oneself.

כִּפֵּר[1] (kāfăʼr) *Pi.* כִּפֶּר, *inf.* and *imp.* כַּפֵּר, *fut.* יְכַפֵּר, to cover, to forgive, expiate, atone for. — *Pu.* כֻּפַּר, *fut.* יְכֻפַּר to be atoned for, to be forgiven, extinguished. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְכַּפֵּר and *Nithp.* נִכַּפֵּר to be forgiven, expiated.

כִּפֵּר[2] (kāfăʼr) [*denom.* from כֹּפֶר] to cover with pitch.

כָּפָר (kāfāʼr) *m, c.* כְּפַר, *pl.* כְּפָרִים, hamlet, village.

כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי (kĕfăʼr hāʿăm-mōnīʼ) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

כֹּפֶר (kōʼfĕr) *m, w.s.* כָּפְרוֹ (kŏfrōʼ), *pl.* כְּפָרִים village; pitch; cypress-flower; ransom.

כִּפֻּרִים (kĭppūrīʼm) *m/pl.* expiation, atonement.

כַּפֹּרֶת (kăppōʼrĕθ) *f* cover, lid of the ark, the propiatory.

כָּפַשׁ (kāfăʼš) *Hi.* הִכְפִּישׁ, to press down, to trample down.

כַּפְתּוֹר[1], כַּפְתֹּר (kăftōʼr) *m, pl.* כַּפְתֹּרִים, capital of a column, ornament [knob, crown] of the candelabrum.

כַּפְתֹּר[2] (kăftōʼr) *pr.n., pl.* כַּפְתֹּרִים, Crete [Cappadocia, Cyprus?]; *pl.* Cretans.

כַּר[1] (kăr) *m, pl.* כָּרִים, lamb, sheep; battering-ram.

כַּר[2] (kăr) *m, pl.* כָּרִים, pasture, meadow; a camel's saddle, litter.

כֹּר (kōr) *m* a measure for dry goods and liquids [= 10 ephahs or baths].

כַּרְבָּל (kărbăʼl) *Pu. pt.* מְכֻרְבָּל to be clothed with.

כָּרָה[1] (kārāʼ) *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to pierce, dig, excavate; to devise. — *Ni. fut.* יִכָּרֶה to be digged.

כָּרָה[2] (kārāʼ) *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to prepare a banquet, to make a feast.

כָּרָה[3] (kārāʼ) *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to buy, purchase; to bargain.

כָּרָה[4] (kārāʼ) *f*, only *pl.* כָּרוֹת, כְּרוֹת, pit, cistern.

כְּרָה (kārāʼ) *f* banquet, feast.

כְּרוּב[1] (kĕrūʼb) *m, pl.* כְּרוּבִים, כְּרֻבִים, Cherub.

כְּרוּב[2] (kĕrūʼb) *pr.n.* of a place in Babylonia.

כָּרִי (kārīʼ) *m coll.* royal body-guard, executioners [Carians?].

כְּרִית (kĕrī'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a brook.

כְּרִיתֻת (kĕrīṯūṯ) *f*, *pl.* כְּרִיתֻתִים, separation, divorce.

כַּרְכֹּב (kărkō'ḇ) *m*, *w.s.* כַּרְכְּבוֹ, border, margin.

כַּרְכֹּם (kărkō'm) *m* Indian saffron.

כַּרְכְּמִישׁ (kărkĕmī'š) *pr.n.* of a city on the Euphrates, Circesium.

כַּרְכַּם (kărkă'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

כִּרְכֶּרֶת (kĭrkĕ'rĕṯ) *f*, only *pl.* כִּרְכָּרוֹת, fleet camel, dromedary.

כֶּרֶם (kĕ'rĕm) *m*, *i.p.* כָּרֶם, *w.s.* כַּרְמִי, *pl.* כְּרָמִים, *c.* כַּרְמֵי, garden, orchard, vineyard, plantation.

כַּרְמִי (kărmī') *pr.n.m.*

כַּרְמִיל (kărmī'l) *m* carmine, crimson colour and cloth.

כַּרְמֶל (kărmĕ'l) *m* [= כָּרֶם], *w.s.* כַּרְמְלוֹ, garden-fruit, garden-grain; as a *pr.n.* Mount Carmel; also a town near the Dead Sea; *gent.* כַּרְמְלִי, *f* כַּרְמְלִית.

כָּרָן (kĕrā'n) *pr.n.m.*

כִּרְסֵם (kĭrsē'm) *Pi.*, *fut. w.s.* יְכַרְסְמֶנָּה, to browse, to eat off.

כָּרַע (kāră'ʿ) *inf.* כְּרֹעַ, *fut.* יִכְרַע, *pt.* כֹּרֵעַ, *pl.* כֹּרְעִים, *f* כֹּרְעוֹת, to bend [the knees], to kneel down, to sink down, to cower, to writhe in pain. — *Hi.* הִכְרִיעַ, *inf.* הַכְרִיעַ, *fut.* יַכְרִיעַ, to bow, bend, prostrate, afflict, grieve.

כָּרַע (kārā'ʿ) *f*, only *du.* כְּרָעַיִם, *w.s.* כְּרָעָיו, the legs, the lower parts of the thigh.

כַּרְפַּס (kărpă'ḇ) *m* cotton-stuff.

כָּרַר (kārā'r) *Pi. pt.* מְכַרְכֵּר, to turn about, to dance.

כְּרֶשׂ (kĕrē'ḇ) *m* belly, paunch.

כֹּרֶשׁ (kō'rĕš) *pr.n.m.*, Cyrus.

כַּרְשְׁנָא (kăršĕnā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

כָּרַת (kāră'ṯ) *inf.* כָּרֹת, כְּרֹת, *w.s.* כָּרְתִי (kŏrṯī'), *imp.* כְּרֹת, *fut.* יִכְרֹת, *pt.* כֹּרֵת, *pt. p.* כָּרוּת, *f/pl.* כְּרֻתוֹת, to cut, to cut off; to maim, castrate; to root out, to destroy; כָּרַת בְּרִית to make a covenant. — *Ni.* נִכְרַת, *inf.* הִכָּרֵת, *fut.* יִכָּרֵת, to be felled, to be cut off;

to be consumed, exiled, destroyed. — *Pu.* כֹּרַת to be cut off, to be cut down. — *Hi.* הִכְרִית, *inf.* הַכְרִית, *fut.* יַכְרִית, יַכְרֵת to destroy, cut off, withdraw. — *Ho.* הָכְרַת to be cut off, withdrawn.

כְּרֻתוֹת (kᵉrūṯōṯ') *f/pl.* hewed beams.

כְּרֵתִי (kᵉrēṯī') *pr.n.m., pl.* כְּרֵתִים, executioner, body-guard of David [Cretans or Philistines come from Crete].

כֶּשֶׂב (kĕśĕḇ) *m, pl.* כְּשָׂבִים, and כִּשְׂבָּה (kiśbā') *f* = כֶּבֶשׂ and כַּבְשָׂה, lamb.

כֶּשֶׂד (kĕśĕḏ) *pr.n.m.*

כַּשְׂדִּי (kaśdī') *pr.n.*, only *pl.* כַּשְׂדִּים, כַּשְׂדִּיִּים, Chaldeans, astrologers, star-gazers; Chaldæa; *w. loc.* כַּשְׂדִּימָה ה.

כָּשָׁה (kāšā') to be fat.

כַּשִּׁיל (kaśśīl') *m* axe, hoe.

כָּשַׁל (kāšal') *inf.* כָּשׁוֹל, *fut.* יִכְשַׁל, *pt.* כּוֹשֵׁל, *f/pl.* כִּשְׁלוֹת, to totter, to fail, to stumble, to faint, to fall. — *Ni.* נִכְשַׁל, *fut.* יִכָּשֵׁל, *pt.* נִכְשָׁל to totter, stumble, fall; to become weak. — *Pi. fut.* יְכַשֵּׁל to cause to fall. — *Hi.* הִכְשִׁיל, *inf.* הַכְשִׁיל, *fut.* יַכְשִׁיל to cause to fall, to cause to stumble, to seduce, to lead astray. — *Ho. pt.* מֻכְשָׁל to be overthrown, to be felled.

כִּשָּׁלוֹן (kiššālōn') *m* stumbling, fall. ruin.

כָּשַׁף (kāšaf') *Pi. pt.* מְכַשֵּׁף, *f* מְכַשֵּׁפָה, to mutter magical words or incantations, to practice magic.

כַּשָּׁף (kaššāf') *m* magician, sorcerer.

כְּשֵׁף (kĕšēf) *m*, only *pl.* כְּשָׁפִים, incantation, sorcery.

כָּשֵׁר (kāšēr) *fut.* יִכְשַׁר to be proper, right, pleasing; to thrive, to grow. — *Hi. inf.* הַכְשִׁיר to give prosperity.

כִּשָּׁרוֹן (kiššrōn') *m* profit, advantage, success, prosperity.

כָּתַב (kāṯaḇ') *inf.* כָּתוֹב, כְּתֹב, *fut.* יִכְתֹּב, יִכְתָּב, *pt.* כֹּתֵב, *pt. p.* כָּתוּב, to write, to inscribe, to write down, to record, to describe, to prescribe. — *Ni.* נִכְתַּב, *fut.* יִכָּתֵב, to be written, in-

scribed. — *Pi.* כִּתֵּב, *pt.* מְכַתֵּב to write [a decree].

כְּתָב (kᵉθā'ḇ) *m* writing, copy, book, register, letter, written decree.

כְּתֹבֶת (kᵉθō'ḇĕθ) *f* a writing.

כִּתִּים (kĭttī'm) and כִּתִּיִּים (kĭttĭyyī'm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, inhabitants of כִּתִּים [Cittium]. Cyprians, western nations.

כָּתִית (kāθī'θ) *m* fine oil [from pounded olives].

כֹּתֶל (kō'θĕl) *m* a wall.

כִּתְלִישׁ (kĭθlī'š) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כָּתַם (kāθă'm) *Ni. pt.* נִכְתָּם to be inscribed, to be written.

כֶּתֶם (kĕ'θĕm) *m* [fine] gold.

כֻּתֹּנֶת (kŭttō'nĕθ), כְּתֹנֶת (kᵉθō'nĕθ) *f*, *w.s.* כֻּתָּנְתִּי (kŭttŏntī'), *pl.* כֻּתָּנוֹת, *c.* כְּתֹנוֹת (kō̆θōnō'θ) shirt, tunic.

כָּתֵף (kāθē'f) *f*, *c.* כֶּתֶף, *du.* כִּתְפַיִם, *w.s.* כִּתְפָיו, *pl.* כְּתֵפוֹת, *c.* כִּתְפוֹת, shoulder, shoulder-blade, side, flank, border; *pl.* shoulder-parts, projections.

כָּתַר (kāθă'r) *Pi.* כִּתֵּר to surround, besiege; to wait. — *Hi.* הִכְתִּיר, *fut.* יַכְתִּיר to surround; to encompass; to wear as a crown.

כֶּתֶר (kĕ'θĕr) *m* crown, diadem.

כֹּתֶרֶת (kō̆θĕ'rĕθ) *f*, *pl.* כֹּתָרוֹת, crown of a column, capital.

כָּתַשׁ (kāθă'š) *fut.* יִכְתֹּשׁ to pound, to bruise.

כָּתַת (kāθă'θ) *inf.* כָּתוֹת, *imp.* כֹּת, *pl.* כְּתוּ, *fut.* יִכֹּת, *pt. p.* כָּתוּת to hammer, to forge; to beat to pieces, to shatter; to castrate. — *Pi.* כִּתֵּת to hammer; to beat to pieces; to ruin, destroy. — *Pu.* כֻּתַּת to be dashed together. — *Hi.* הֵכֵּת, *fut. pl. w.s.* וַיְכַתּוּם to scatter, to rout. — *Ho.* הֻכַּת, *fut.* יֻכַּת to be beaten to pieces, to be broken; to be crushed, to be destroyed.

ל

ל the twelfth letter of the alphabet, called לָמֶד [ox-goad]; as a numeral = 30.

לְ [לָ] prefixed *prep.* to, for, towards, belonging to, in regard to, according to, in;

w.s. לִי, לְךָ [*i.p.* לָךְ], לָךְ, לוֹ, לָהּ, לָכֶם, לָנוּ, לָכֶן, לָהֶן [לָהֵמָּה], לָמוֹ, לָהֶם, לָהֵנָּה.

לֹא (lō) *adv.* of negation, not, no; in questions, expecting affirmative answers: הֲלֹא; בְּלֹא besides, without.

לֹא־דְבָר (lō-ḏᵉḇā'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Gilead.

לֹא עַמִּי (lō ʿammī') *pr.n.m.*

לֹא רֻחָמָה (lō rūḥāmā) *pr.n.f.*

לָאָה (lā'ā') *fut.* יִלְאֶה, וַיִּלֶא, to be tired, to be wearied, to toil. — *Ni.* נִלְאָה, *pt. f* נִלְאָה to tire oneself, to be tired, weary, exhausted. — *Hi.* הֶלְאָה, *inf.* הַלְאוֹת to make weary, to exhaust, to make impatient.

לֵאָה (lē'ā') *pr.n.f.*

לָאַט (lāt) = לָט see לוּט.

לְאָט, לְאָט see לָט.

לָאַט (lā'ā't) to hide, to cover.

לָאֵט (lā'ē't) *m, w.s.* לְאִטִּי, tarrying, slowness [or derived from אַט, אֵט = privily, noiselessly].

לָאֵל (lā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

לְאֹם (lᵉ'ōm) *m, w.s.* לְאֻמִּי, *pl.* לְאֻמִּים, לְאוּמִּים, people, nation.

לְאֻמִּים (lᵉ'ummī'm) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe.

לֵב (lēḇ) *m, c.* לֵב־, *w.s.* לִבִּי, *pl.* לְבָבוֹת, and לֵבָב (lēḇā'ḇ), *c.* לְבַב, *w.s.* לְבָבִי, לְבַבְכֶם, the heart, the centre, the middle.

לְבָאָה (lᵉḇā'ā') *f*, only *pl.* לְבָאוֹת, lioness.

לְבָאוֹת (lᵉḇā'ō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a place in Simeon.

לָבַב (lāḇaḇ') *Ni.* נִלְבַּב, *fut.* יִלָּבֵב to be intelligent. — *Pi. fut.* יְלַבֵּב to rob the heart, to bewitch; to make cakes [*den.* of לְבִיבָה].

לֵבָב see לֵב.

לְבִיבָה see לְבִבָה.

לְבַד see בַּד.

לַהַבָה (lahabbā') *f* [= לְהָבָה], *c.* לַהַבַת, flame.

לְהָבָה (lᵉḥābbā') *f* = לֵב heart.

לְבוּנָה see לְבֹנָה.

לְבוּשׁ, לְבֻשׁ (lᵉḇūš) *m, w.s.* לְבוּשָׁיו, לְבוּשָׁכֶן, garment, clothing, wife [?].

לָבַט (lāḇaṭ') *Ni.* נִלְבַּט, *fut.* יִלָּבֵט, to fall, to be thrown down.

לְבִי (lᵉḇî') *m*, *pl.* לְבָאִם, lion.

לָבִיא (lāḇî') *m* and *f* lion, lioness.

לְבִיָּא (lᵉḇîyyā') *f* lioness.

לְבִיבָה (lᵉḇîḇā') *f*, only *pl.* לְבִבוֹת, cake, pancake.

לֻבִּים see לוּבִים.

לָבַן (lāḇā'n) *inf.* לְבֹן, *fut.* 1. *pl.* נִלְבְּנָה to make bricks [לְבֵנָה]. — *Hi.* הִלְבִּין, *inf.* לְלַבֵּן [for לְהַלְבִּין], *fut.* יַלְבִּין to be white; to make white, to purify.

לָבָן[1] (lāḇā'n) *adj.*, *c.* לְבֶן, *pl.* לְבָנִים, *f* לְבָנָה, *pl.* לְבָנוֹת, white, bright.

לָבָן[2] (lāḇā'n) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

לְבָנָה[1] (lᵉḇānā') *f* the moon [the white, the pale].

לְבָנָה[2] (lᵉḇānā') *pr.n.m.*

לְבֵנָה (lᵉḇēnā') *f*, *pl.* לְבֵנִים, *c.* לִבְנֵי, limestone, brick, tile.

לִבְנָה[1] (liḇnā') *f* whiteness, transparency.

לִבְנָה[2] (liḇnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

לִבְנֶה (liḇnĕ') *m* storax-tree, *perh.* white poplar.

לְבוֹנָה[1], לְבוֹנָה (lᵉḇōnā') *f*, white resin, frankincense.

לְבוֹנָה[2] (lᵉḇōnā') *pr.n.* of a place near Shiloh.

לְבָנוֹן (lᵉḇānō'n) *pr.n.*, *w. art.* הַלְּבָנוֹן, the white mountain, Lebanon.

לִבְנִי (liḇnî') *pr.n.m.*

לִבְנַת see שִׁיחוֹר.

לָבַשׁ (lāḇa'š), לָבֵשׁ (lāḇē'š) *inf.* לָבֹשׁ, *imp.* לְבַשׁ, *fut.* יִלְבַּשׁ, *pt. p.* לָבוּשׁ, to wrap up, to cover, to put on, to dress or clothe oneself. — *Pu. pt.* מְלֻבָּשׁ to be clothed. — *Hi.* הִלְבִּישׁ, *fut.* יַלְבִּישׁ, יַלְבֵּשׁ, *pt.* מַלְבִּשׁ to clothe.

לְבֵשׁ see לָבוּשׁ.

לֹג (lōg) *m* basin; a measure containing the 12th part of a הִין.

לֹד (lōḏ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin, Lydda.

לִדְבִר (liḏḇî'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Gilead.

לֶדֶת, לֵדֶת see יָלַד.

לַהַב (lă'hăḇ) *m*, *pl.* לְהָבִים, *c.* לַהֲבֵי, flame, lightning; the shining point of a spear; sword-blade.

לַהֲבָה (lă'hăḇā'), לַהֶבֶת (lă-

hē'bēθ) *f*, *pl.* לְהָבוֹת, *c.* לַהַבוֹת = לַהַב.

לְהָבִים (lᵉhāḇī'm) *pr.n. pl.*, an Hamitic people, Libyans.

לַהַג (lā'hăg) *m* meditation, study.

לַהַד (lā'hăḏ) *pr.n.m.*

לָהָה (lāhā') *fut.* וַתִּלַּהּ to be exhausted, to faint.

לָהַה (lāhă'h) *Hithpalp. pt.* מִתְלַהֲלֵהַּ, to behave foolishly, to be mad.

לָהַט (lāhă'**t**) *pt.* לֹהֵט, *pl.* לְהָטִים, to burn, to be furious. — *Pi.* לִהֵט, *fut.* יְלַהֵט to set on fire, to kindle, to consume.

לַהַט (lā'hăt) *m* flame, flashing blade.

לָהָט (lāhā'**t**) *m*, *pl.* לְהָטִים, *c.* לַהֲטֵי, secret art, magic, sorcery.

לָהַם (lāhă'm) *Hith. pt. pl.* מִתְלַהֲמִים what is eaten greedily, dainties; [others: wounding or mysterious words].

לָהֵן (lāhē'n) *adv.* therefore.

לְהָקָה (lᵉhāka'ā') *f*, only *c.* לַהֲקַת, assembly, troop, company.

לוֹ = לֹא [see also לְ].

לוּא, לוּ (lū) *conj.* if, if yet; oh that! oh if!

לוּבִים (lūḇī'm) also לֻבִּים (lŭbbī'm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, Libyans.

לוּד (lūḏ) *pr.n.m.* Lydia, Lydians; לוּדִים a people in Ethiopia.

לָוָה (lāvā') *fut.* יִלְוֶה, *pt.* לוֶה, to cleave to, to accompany; to borrow. — *Ni.* נִלְוָה, *fut.* יִלָּוֶה, to join, to attach oneself. — *Hi.* הִלְוָה, *fut.* יַלְוֶה, *pt.* מַלְוֶה to lend.

לוּז[1] (lūz) *fut.* יָלוּז to bend, to turn away. — *Ni. pt.* נָלוּז to be perverted, perverse, wicked. — *Hi. fut.* יַלִּיז to turn away, to depart.

לוּז[2] (lūz) *m* almond- or nut-tree.

לוּז[3] (lūz) *pr.n.* of a town, afterwards בֵּית־אֵל; *pr.n.* of a Hittite town.

לוּחַ (lū'aḥ) *m*, *pl.* לוּחוֹת, לְוָחוֹת, table, plate, slab, board, plank; *du.* לְוֻחַתַּיִם deck of a ship.

לוּחִית (lūḥī'θ) *pr.n.* of a place in Moab.

לוּחִישׁ (lūḥī'š); לוּט[1] (lū**t**); לוֹטָן (lō**t**ān) *pr.n.m.*

לוֹט[2] (lōṯ) *m* covering, veil.

לוּט (lūṯ) *pf.* לָט, *pt.* לוֹט, *pt. p. f* לוּטָה, to cover, hide, conceal. — *Hi. fut.* וַיַּלֶט to cover.

לֵוִי (lēvī') *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* לֵוִי [for לְוִוִי]. *pl.* לְוִיִּם.

לְוְיָה (lĕvyā') *f* wreath, garland.

לִוְיָתָן (lĕvyāθā'n) *m* serpent, crocodile, huge sea-monster.

לוּל (lūl) *m*, only *pl.* לוּלִים winding stairs.

לוּלֵא (lūlē') [= לוּ לֹא], לוּלֵי, *conj.* if not, unless.

לוּן[1] (lūn), לִין (līn) *pf.* לָן, *inf.* לָלוּן, לִין, *imp.* לִין, *fut.* יָלִין, וַיָּלֶן, יָלֶן, *pt.* לֵן, to pass the night, to turn in, to stop for the night, to lodge, to abide, to remain, to continue. — *Hi.* הַלִּין, *fut.* יַלִּין, to cause to remain over night. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְלוֹנֵן to lodge, to stay.

לוּן[2] (lūn) *Ni.* נָלוֹן, *fut.* יִלּוֹן, to mutter, to murmur, to be refractory. — *Hi.* הִלִּין, *fut.* וַיָּלֶן, יַלִּין, *pt.* מַלִּין the same as *Ni.*

לוּץ (lūʿᵃ) *pf. pl.* לָעוּ, וְלָעוּ, *fut.* יָלַע, to swallow down; to talk foolishly.

לוּץ (lūṣ) [לִיץ] *pf.* לָץ, *pt.* לֵץ, *pl.* לֵצִים, to mock, deride, scorn. — *Hi.* הֵלִיץ, *fut.* יָלִיץ, *pt.* מֵלִיץ, *pl. c.* מְלִיצֵי, to mock, scorn; to interpret, to meditate. — *Hith.* הִתְלוֹצֵץ to act as a mocker.

לוּשׁ[1] (lūš) *inf.* לוּשׁ, *imp.* 2. *sg.* לוּשִׁי, *fut.* יָלוּשׁ, וַיָּלָשׁ (văyyā'lŏš), *pt. f/pl.* לְשׁוֹת, to knead.

לוּשׁ[2] (lūš) *pr.n.m.*

לָזוּת (lāzū'ϑ) *f*, *c.* לְזוּת, perverseness.

לַח (lăḫ) *adj.*, *pl.* לַחִים, moist, fresh, green.

לֵחַ (lē'aḫ) *m*, *w.s.* לֵחֶה, freshness, vigour.

לְחוּם (lᵉḫū'm), לָחוּם (lāḫū'm) *m*, *w.s.* לַחְמִי, לַחוּמוֹ, food, nourishment; flesh, body.

לְחִי[1] (lᵉḫī') *f*, *i.p.* לֶחִי, *w.s.* לֶחְיוֹ, *du.* לְחָיַיִם, *c.* לְחִיֵי, chin, cheek; jaw-bone.

לְחִי[2] (lᵉḫī') *pr.n.* [רָמַת לְחִי] of a place on the border of Philistæa.

לָחַךְ (lāḫăḫ) *inf.* לָחֹךְ, to lick, to lick off, to eat off.

— *Pi.* לִחֵךְ, *fut.* יְלַחֵךְ, to lick up, to consume.

לָחַם[1] (lāḥăm) *imp.* לָחַם, *fut.* יִלְחַם, *pt.* לוֹחֵם, *pl.* לוֹחֲמִים, to compress, to fight, to make war. — *Ni.* נִלְחַם, *inf.* נִלְחֹם, הִלָּחֵם, *imp.* הִלָּחֶם, *fut.* יִלָּחֵם, יִלָּחֶם, to fight, to make war.

לָחַם[2] (lāḥăm) *fut.* יֹאכַל, *pt. p.* לָחוּם, *pl. c.* לְחֻמֵי, to eat, to consume.

לָחֶם (lāḥĕm) *m*; *c.* לֶחֶם, war, fight, siege.

לֶחֶם (lĕ'ḥĕm) *m*, *i.p.* לֶחֶם, *w.s.* לַחְמִי, food, grain, wheat, bread, loaf.

לַחְמִי (lăḥmī') *pr.n.m.* = בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי Bethlehemite.

לַחְמָם = לַחֲמָם, לֶחֹם see חָמַם *inf.*

לַחְמָם (lăḥmā'ḇ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

לָחַץ (lāḥăṣ) *fut.* יִלְחַץ, *pt.* לוֹחֵץ, *pl.* לוֹחֲצִים, to press, to crush, to oppress. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִלָּחֵץ to press oneself.

לַחַץ (lă'ḥăṣ) *m*, *i.p.* לָחַץ, *w.s.* לַחֲצֵנוּ, oppression, distress, affliction.

לָחַשׁ (lāḥăš) *Pi. pt. pl.* מְלַחֲשִׁים, to whisper, to mutter incantations. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְלַחֵשׁ, *pt. pl.* מִתְלַחֲשִׁים, to whisper to each other.

לַחַשׁ (lă'ḥăš) *m*, *i.p.* לָחַשׁ, *pl.* לְחָשִׁים, whisper, murmur, whispered prayer; incantation, charm, spell; amulet.

לְחוּת see לוּחַ.

לָט [לָאט] (lāṭ) *m* secrecy, secret arts; בַּלָּט secretly.

לֹט (lōṭ) *m* ladanum, resin of the cistus-plant.

לְטָאָה (lᵉṭā'ā') *f* a species of lizard.

לְטוּשִׁים (lᵉṭūšī'm) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe.

לָטַשׁ (lāṭăš) *inf.* לָטְשׁ, *fut.* יִלְטֹשׁ, *pt.* לוֹטֵשׁ, to hammer, to forge, to sharpen, to point. — *Pu. pt.* מְלֻטָּשׁ to be whetted, sharpened.

לִיָּה (lōyā') *f*, only *pl.* לִיּוֹת, wreath, garland, festoon [in architecture].

לַיִל (lă'yīl) and [*w. loc.* ה] לַיְלָה (lă'ylā) *m*, *c.* לֵיל, *pl.* לֵילוֹת, night; *adv.* by night.

לִילִית (līlī'ṯ) *f* night-spectre,

night-spirit, ghost [Lamia, Empusa].

לִין see לוּן.

לִיץ see לוּץ.

לַיִשׁ[1] (lăʼyĭš) *m* lion.

לַיִשׁ[2] (lăʼyĭš) *pr.n.* of a town, afterwards called דָּן; also *pr.n.m.*

לָכַד (lāḵăʼḏ) *inf.* לָכֹד, לְכֹד, *imp. w.s.* לָכְדָהּ (lŏḵḏāʼh), *fut.* יִלְכֹּד, *pt.* לֹכֵד, to catch, take, seize; to capture, to conquer; to choose. — *Ni.* נִלְכַּד, *fut.* יִלָּכֵד, *pt.* נִלְכָּד to be taken, caught, captured, conquered, selected. — *Hith.* הִתְלַכֵּד to hold fast together, to become firm.

לֶכֶד (lēʼḵĕḏ) *m* capture.

לְכָה[1], לֶכֶת see הָלַךְ.

לְכָה[2] = לְךָ, see לְ.

לֶכָה (lĕḵāʼ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

לָכִישׁ (lāḵīʼš) *pr.n.* of a city in the plain of Judah.

לָכֵן see כֵּן.

לֶלֶאת (lūʼlāʼōʼth) *f/pl.*, *c.* לְלֹאת, loop, noose.

לָמַד (lāmăʼḏ) *inf.* לָמוֹד, לָמְדְ, *w.s.* לָמְדִי (lŏmḏī), *fut.* יִלְמַד, *pt.p.* לָמוּד, to learn, to study, to be accustomed to. — *Pi.* לִמֵּד, *inf.* and *imp.* לַמֵּד, *fut.* יְלַמֵּד, *pt.* מְלַמֵּד, to teach, instruct, practise, train. — *Pu. pt.* מְלֻמָּד to be taught, to be trained.

לָמוּד, לְמוּד (lŭmmūʼḏ) *adj.*, *pl.* לְמוּדִים, *c.* לְמוּדֵי, taught, trained, skilled, accustomed; disciple.

לְמוֹ = לְ.

לְמוּאֵל (lĕmōʼʾēl), לְמוּאֵל (lĕmūʼʾēl) *pr.n.m.*

לְמוּד see לָמַד.

לֶמֶךְ (lēʼmĕḵ) *pr.n.m.*, *i.p.* לֶמֶךָ.

לַע (lāʿaʿ) *m* throat.

לָעַב (lāʿăʼḇ) *Hi. pt.* מַלְעִיב to mock at.

לָעַג (lāʿăʼḡ) *fut.* יִלְעַג, *pt.* לוֹעֵג, to laugh at, to mock, to deride. — *Ni. pt. c.* נִלְעַג to stammer, to speak unintelligibly. — *Hi. fut.* יַלְעִיג, *pt.* מַלְעִיג the same as *Qal.*

לַעַג (lăʿăḡ) *m*, *w.s.* לַעֲגָם, mockery, scorn, blasphemy.

לַעַג (lāʿēʾḡ) *adj.*, *pl. c.* לַעֲגֵי, speaking barbarously, stammering; mocker.

לַעְדָּה (lăʿdă′); לַעְדָּן (lăʿdă′n) *pr.n.m.*

לָעוּת see עוּת.

לָעַז (lăʿăʾz) *pt.* לֹעֵז, to stammer, to speak unintelligibly.

לָעַט (lăʿăʾt) *Hi. imp. w.s.* הַלְעִיטֵנִי, to give to eat.

לַעֲנָה (lăʿʿănă′) *f* a bitter herb, wormwood, bitterness, hard lot, curse.

לַפִּיד (lăppī′ḏ) *m. pl.* לַפִּידִים, torch, flame, lightning.

לַפִּידוֹת (lăppīḏō′ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

לִפְנֵי see פָּנֶה.

לִפְנַי (lĭfnă′y) *adj.* interior.

לָפַת (lăfă′ṯ) *fut.* יִלְפֹּת, to bend a bow, to clasp, to embrace. — *Ni. fut.* יִלָּפֵת to turn oneself.

לֵץ (lēß) [see לוּץ] *m* mocker.

לָצוֹן (lăßō′n) *m* mockery, derision.

לָצַץ (lăßă′ß) *pt.* לוֹצֵץ, to mock, to deride.

לַקּוּם (lăkkū′m) *pr.n.* of a place in Naphtali.

לָקַח (lăkă′ḥ) *inf.* לָקֹחַ, קַחַת, *w.s.* קָחֲתִי, *imp.* קַח, קָחִי, קָחוּ, *i.p.* קָחָה, קָחִי, קָחוּ, *fut.* יִקַּח, *pt.* לֹקֵחַ, to take, to seize, to lay hold of; to take from, to take away, to capture, to conquer; to accept, receive; to perceive. — *Ni.* נִלְקַח, *inf.* הִלָּקַח, *fut.* יִלָּקַח to be taken, seized; to be taken away. — *Pu.* לֻקַּח, *fut.* יֻקַּח [or *Ho.*] to be taken, to be taken away, to be led away. — *Ho. fut.* יֻקַּח to be brought, to be fetched, to be taken away. — *Hith. pt. f* מִתְלַקַּחַת to contain oneself, to be continuous.

לֶקַח (lĕ′kăḥ) *m, w.s.* לִקְחִי, learning, instruction, doctrine, knowledge.

לִקְחִי (līkḥī′) *pr.n.m.*

לָקַט (lăkă′ṭ) *inf.* and *imp.* לְקֹט, *fut.* יִלְקֹט, to prick up, to collect, gather, glean. — *Pi.* לִקֵּט, *inf.* לַקֵּט, *fut.* יְלַקֵּט, *pt.* מְלַקֵּט, the same as *Qal.* — *Pu. fut.* יְלֻקַּט to be gathered. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְלַקֵּט to be gathered, to assemble.

לֶקֶט (lĕ′kĕṭ) *m* a gleaning.

לָקַק (lăkă′k) *fut.* יָלֹק, *pl.* יָלֹקוּ, to lick, to lap

up. — *Pi. pt.* מְלַקֵּק the same as *Qal.*

לָקַשׁ (lāk̲ăʿs) *Pi.* לִקֵּשׁ to gather the late fruits.

לֶקֶשׁ (lĕʿk̲ĕš) *m* after-grass. after-math.

לֹא = לוֹא [לְ and וְלֹא], see יָלֹא.

לְשַׁד (lāšăʿḏ) *m*, *c.* לְשַׁד, *w.s.* לְשָׁדִי, juice [of life], vigour; sweet cake.

לָשׁוֹן (lāšōʿn) *f* and *m*. *c.* לְשׁוֹן, *w.s.* לְשׁוֹנִי, *pl.* לְשׁוֹנוֹת, לְשֹׁנוֹת, tongue; speech, language; tongue-like bar of gold; flame; tongue of a sea-bay.

לִשְׁכָּה (lĭškāʿ) *f*, *c.* לִשְׁכַּת, *w. loc.* לִשְׁכָּתָה ה, *pl.* לְשָׁכוֹת, *c.* לִשְׁכוֹת, chamber, cell, room, appartment, magazine.

לֶשֶׁם[1] (lĕʿšem) *m* a precious stone, opal.

לֵשֶׁם[2] (lĕʿšĕm) *pr.n.* of a town = לַיִשׁ.

לָשַׁן (lāšăʿn) *Po. pt.* מְלוֹשֵׁן [מְלָשֵׁן] to slander. — *Hi. fut.* יַלְשֵׁן to slander, calumniate.

לָשַׁע (lĕʿšăʿ) *i.p.* לָשַׁע, *pr.n.* of a place near the Dead Sea.

לַת = לֶדֶת see יָלַד.

לֶתֶךְ (lĕʿθĕḵ) *m* a measure for grain.

מ

מ, ם the thirteenth letter of the alphabet, called מַיִם [water]; as a numeral מ = 40, ם = 600.

מַאֲבוֹס (mă'ăḇōʿs) *m*, *pl.* *w.s.* מַאֲבֻסֶיהָ, granary.

מְאֹד (mĕʾōʿḏ) *m*, *w.s.* מְאֹדוֹ, power, strength, force; בְּמְאֹד מְאֹד with all might; עַד מְאֹד to a high degree, very much; *adv.* much, greatly, exceedingly, very.

מֵאָה[1] (mē'ăʿ) *f*, *c.* מְאַת, *du.* מָאתַיִם, *pl.* מֵאוֹת, מֵאָיוֹת, a hundred, the hundredth, one per cent, a hundred times; *du.* two hundred; *pl.* hundreds.

מֵאָה[2] (mē'ăʿ) *pr.n.* of a tower in Jerusalem.

מְאוּדוֹ see אָזַל.

מַאֲוַי (mă'avăʿy) *m*, only *pl.* *c.* מַאֲוַיְ desire.

מוּם (mūm) [מוּם], *m*, *w.s.* מוּמָם, defect, spot, stain.

מְאוּמָה (mᵉ'ūmā') [= מָה וּמָה] whatever, anything, something.

מָאוֹס (mā'ō'ṣ) *m* refuse, anything despicable [see מָאַס].

מָאוֹר (mā'ō'r) *m*, *c.* מְאוֹר, *pl.* מְאֹרִים, מְאֹרוֹת, a luminous body, light, luminary; candlestick.

מְאוּרָה (mᵉ'ūrā') *f* place of light; cave, hole; eye.

מֹאזְנַיִם (mō'zᵉ'n) *m*, only *du.* מֹאזְנַיִם, *c.* מֹאזְנֵי, pair of scales, balance.

מַאֲכָל (mă''ᵃḵā'l) *m*, *c.* מַאֲכַל, eatables, food, victuals.

מַאֲכֹלֶת (mă''ᵃḵō'lĕṯ) *f* food [fuel].

מַאֲכֶלֶת (mă''ᵃḵĕ'lĕṯ) *f* knife.

מַאֲמָץ (mă''ᵃmā'Ḇ) *m*, only *pl.* מַאֲמַצִּים, power, exertion.

מַאֲמָר (mă''ᵃmā'r) *m* word, edict.

מָאֵן[1] (mā'ē'n) *Pi.* מֵאֵן, *inf.* מָאֵן, *fut.* יְמָאֵן, to be unwilling, to refuse.

מָאֵן[2] (mā'ē'n) *adj.* unwilling, refusing.

מְאֵן (mᵉ'ē'n) *adj.*, only *pl.* מְאֵנִים = מָאֵן[2].

מָאַס[1] (mā'ă'ṣ) *inf.* מָאוֹס, מָאֹס, *fut.* יִמְאַס, *pt.* מוֹאֵס, to despise, reject, refuse, repudiate. — *Ni.* נִמְאַס, *fut.* יִמָּאֵס, *pt.* נִמְאָס to be despised, rejected.

מָאַס[2] (mā'ă'ṣ) [= מָסַס] *fut.* יִמְאַס to melt, to feel undone. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִמָּאֵס [= יִמַּס] to melt away, to dissolve.

מַאֲפֶה (mă''ᵃfĕ') *m* something baked.

מַאֲפֵל (mă''ᵃfē'l) *m* darkness.

מַאֲפֵלָה (mă''pē'lᵉyā') *f* darkness of יָה, utter darkness.

מָאַר (mā'ă'r) *Hi.* הֵמְאִיר, *pt.* מַמְאִיר, *f* מַמְאֶרֶת, to hurt, to wound.

מַאֲרָב (mă''ᵃrā'ḇ) *m*, *c.* מַאֲרַב, ambush, ambuscade.

מְאֵרָה (mᵉ'ēr̄ā') *f* curse.

מִן אֵת = מֵאֵת.

מִן אֲשֶׁר = מֵאֲשֶׁר *conj.* because.

מֻבְדָּל (mŭḇdā'l) *adj.*, only *f/pl.* מֻבְדָּלוֹת, separated, single.

מָבוֹא (māḇō') *m*, *c.* מְבוֹא, *w.s.* מְבֹאוֹ, מְבֹאֶךָ, *pl.* *c.* מְבוֹאֵי, entrance, act of

entering, entry; setting [of the sun], west.

מְבוֹאָה (mᵉḇōʾāʾ) *f*, only *pl.* מְבוֹאוֹת, entry [of the sea], haven.

מְבוּכָה (mᵉḇūḵāʾ) *f* consternation.

מַבּוּל (mă̆bbūʾl) *m* flood, deluge.

מְבוּסָה (mᵉḇūsāʾ) *f* a trampling down, subduing.

מַבּוּעַ (mă̆bbūʿă̆ʿ) *m*, *pl. c.* מַבּוּעֵי, fountain, spring.

מְבוּקָה (mᵉḇūkāʾ) *f* emptiness, desolation.

מָבוּשׁ (māḇūʾš) *m*, only *pl.* מְבוּשִׁים, מְבֻשִׁים, the privy parts, pudenda.

מִבְחוֹר (mĭḇḥōʾr) and מִבְחָר [1] (mĭḇḥāʾr) *m*, *c.* מִבְחַר, selection, the choicest, best.

מִבְחָר [2] (mĭḇḥāʾr) *pr.n.m.*

מַבָּט (mă̆bbāʾṯ) *m*, *w.s.* מַבָּטִי, מַבָּטָה, מַבָּטֵנוּ, expectation, hope.

מִבְטָא (mĭḇṯāʾ) *m* rash utterance.

מִבְטָח (mĭḇṯāʾḥ) *m*, *c.* מִבְטַח, *w.s.* מִבְטַחִי, מִבְטָחִי, *pl.* מִבְטַחִים, confidence, trust, security, ease, prosperity; object of trust.

מֵבִי = מֵבִיא, see בוֹא.

מַבְלִיגִית (mă̆ḇlīgīʾṯ) *f* a cheering up, cheerfulness.

מִבְנֶה (mĭḇnĕʾ) *m* building, house.

מְבֻנַּי (mᵉḇūnnăʾy) *pr.n.m.*

מְבֻעֲתָתֶךָ = מְבַעֲתָתֶךָ, see בָּעַת *Pi. pt. f.*

מִבְצָר [1] (mĭḇṣāʾr) *m*, *c.* מִבְצַר, *pl.* מִבְצָרִים, מִבְצָרוֹת, *c.* מִבְצְרֵי, fortification, fortress, citadel, fortified city.

מִבְצָר [2] (mĭḇṣāʾr) *pr.n.m.*

מִבְרָח (mĭḇrāʾḥ) *m* flight; a fugitive.

מִבְשָׂם (mĭḇśāʾm) *pr.n.m.*

מְבַשֶּׁלֶת (mᵉḇă̆śśĕʾlĕṯ) *f*, only *pl.* מְבַשְּׁלוֹת, cooking-place, hearth.

מָג (māg) *m* magus, Persian priest.

מַגְבִּישׁ (măgbīʾš) *pr.n.* of a place.

מִגְבָּלָה (mĭgbālāʾ) *f*, only *pl.* מִגְבָּלוֹת, something twisted, string, cord.

מִגְבָּעָה (mĭgbāʿāʾ) *f*, *pl.* מִגְבָּעוֹת, turban, headdress of priests.

מֶגֶד (mĕʾgĕḏ) *m*, *pl.* מְגָדִים, preciousness, precious thing, choice fruit.

מְגִדּוֹ (mĕgiddōʼ) *pr.n.* of a city in Issachar.

מַגְדִּיאֵל (măgdīʼēʼl) *pr.n.m.*

מִגְדָּל (mĭgdāʼl) *m, c.* מִגְדַּל, *pl.* מִגְדָּלִים, מִגְדָּלוֹת, tower, watch tower; pulpit, high stage; raised bank of flowers; מִגְדַּל עֵדֶר tower of the flock, a place near Bethlehem.

מִגְדֹּל, מִגְדּוֹל (mĭgdōlʼ) *pr.n.* of two towns.

מִגְדָּנָה (mĭgdānāʼ) *f*, only *pl.* מִגְדָּנוֹת, precious things.

מָגוֹג (māgōʼg) *pr.n.* of a northern people, Scythians.

מָגוֹר[1] (māgōʼr) *m* fear, terror.

מָגוֹר[2] (māgōʼr), מָגוּר (māgūʼr), *m, c.* מְגוּר, *pl.* מְגוּרִים, *c.* מְגוּרֵי, temporary abode, sojourn; inn, dwelling.

מְגוֹרָה (mĕgōrāʼ) *f* fear.

מְגוּרָה (mĕgūrāʼ) *f, pl.* מְגוּרוֹת, fear, object of fear; granary, store-house.

מַגְזֵרָה (măgzērāʼ) *f, pl.* מַגְזֵרוֹת, *c.* מַגְזֵרוֹת, axe, hatchet.

מַגָּל (măggāʼl) *m* sickle.

מְגִלָּה (mĕgillāʼ) *f, c.* מְגִלַּת, roll, book-roll, volume.

מְגַמָּה (mĕgămmāʼ) *f, c.* מְגַמַּת troop, crowd.

מָגַן (māgāʼn) *Pi.* מִגֵּן, *fut.* יְמַגֵּן, to deliver over, to give, to bestow.

מָגֵן (māgēʼn) *m* and *f, w.s.* מָגְנִי, *pl.* מָגִנִּים, מָגִנּוֹת, *c.* מָגְנֵי, shield, protection, protector.

מְגִנָּה (mĕgīnnāʼ) *f* covering; infatuation, blindness.

מְגֻעֶרֶת (mĭgʿēʼrĕθ) *f* rebuke, curse.

מַגֵּפָה (măggēfāʼ) *f, c.* מַגֵּפַת, *pl.* מַגֵּפוֹת, blow, plague, pestilence, defeat [in battle].

מַגְפִּיעָשׁ (măgpīʿāʼš) *pr.n.m.*

מָגַר (māgāʼr) *pt. p.* מָגוּר, to give up, to abandon. — *Pi.* מִגֵּר to cast down.

מְגֵרָה (mĕgērāʼ) *f, pl.* מְגֵרוֹת, a saw.

מִגְרוֹן (mĭgrōʼn) *pr.n.m.* of two towns in Benjamin.

מִגְרָעָה (mĭgrāʿāʼ) *f*, only *pl.* מִגְרָעוֹת, diminution, ledge, rest.

מֶגְרָפָה (mĕgrāfāʼ) *f, pl. c.* מֶגְרָפוֹת, clod of earth.

מִגְרָשׁ (mĭgrāʿš) *m, c.* מִגְרַשׁ,

pl. מִגְרָשִׁים, *c.* מִגְרְשֵׁי, מִגְרָשׁוֹת, pasture, common land surrounding towns; area, precincts.

מַד (măḏ) *m*, *w.s.* מַדִּי, מִדָּהּ, *pl.* מַדִּים, מִדִּים [מִדִּין], garment, coat; covering, carpet.

מִדְבָּר (mĭḏbā'r) *m*, *c.* מִדְבַּר, *w. loc.* מִדְבָּרָה ה, *w.s.* מִדְבָּרָהּ, pasture, grassland, steppe, desert; mouth, speach [דָּבָר].

מָדַד (mādā'ḏ) *inf.* מֹד, *fut.* יָמֹד, וַיָּמֶד (văyyā'mĕḏ), יָמֹדוּ, to stretch, to measure, to mete out.— *Ni. fut.* יִמַּד, *pl.* יִמַּדוּ, to be meted out. — *Pi.* מִדַּד, *fut.* יְמַדֵּד to stretch out, to extend, to measure. — *Po. fut.* יְמוֹדֵד to measure. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְמוֹדֵד to stretch oneself.

מִדַּד (mĭddā'ḏ) *m*, *c.* מִדַּד, the passing away.

מִדָּה (mĭddā') *f*, *c.* מִדַּת, *pl.* מִדּוֹת, extension, length, tallness; dimension; measure; garment, vestment; tribute.

מַדְהֵבָה (mădhēḇā') *f* a name for Babylon, exactress of gold [others read מַרְהֵבָה oppression].

מַדְוֶה[1] (mădvĕ') *m*, only *pl.* *c.* מַדְוֵי garment.

מַדְוֶה[2] (mădvĕ') *m*, *pl.* *c.* מַדְוֵי, sickness, disease.

מַדִּוּחַ (măddū'aḥ) *m*, only *pl.* מַדִּוּחִים, expulsion.

מָדוֹן[1] (mādō'n) *m* dispute, quarrel, object of strife.

מָדוֹן[2] (mādō'n) *m* extension, length.

מָדוֹן[3] (mādō'n) *pr.n.* of a Phenician town.

מַדּוּעַ (măddū'a^c) *adv.* [for מָה יָדוּעַ] why? for what reason?

מְדוּרָה (m^ĕḏūrā') *f*, *w.s.* מְדֻרָתָהּ, pile of wood.

מְדוּשָׁה (m^ĕḏūšā') *f*, *w.s.* מְדֻשָׁתִי, a thrashing, something thrashed, oppressed.

מִדְחָה (mĭḏḥā') *m* overthrow, fall.

מַדְחֵפָה (mădḥēfā') *f*, only *pl.* מַדְחֵפֹת, blow, overthrow, ruin.

מָדַי (mādā'y) *pr.n.*, Media; a Mede, Medes [also מָדָי].

מַדַּי = מָה דַּי what is enough.

מִדֵּי see דַּי.

מִדְיָן (mĭḏyā'n) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe; *gent.* מִדְיָנִי, *pl.* מִדְיָנִים, *f* מִדְיָנִית.

מִדִּין (mĭḏḏī'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah [see also מַד].

מְדִינָה (mĕḏīnā') *f* province, district of jurisdiction.

מְדֹכָה (mĕḏōḵā') *f* a mortar.

מַדְמֵן (măḏmē'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

מַדְמַנָּה (măḏmănnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מַדְמֵנָה[1] (măḏmēnā') *f* dung-hill.

מַדְמֵנָה[2] (măḏmēnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

מִדָּן[1] (mĕḏā'n) *m*, only *pl.* מְדָנִים, contention, strife.

מִדָּן[2] (mĕḏā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מִדְיָנִי (mĕḏānī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* מִדְיָנִים = מִדְיָנִים see מִדְיָן.

מַדָּע (măddā'ʿ) and מַדַּע (măddăʿ) *m* knowledge, thought.

מֹדָע see מוֹדָע.

מוֹדַעַת (mōḏa'ʿaθ) see מוֹדַעַת.

מַדְקָרָה (măḏkārā') *f*, only *pl. c.* מַדְקְרוֹת, a piercing, wounding.

מַדְרֵגָה (măḏrēgā') *f* a stair-like height.

מִדְרָךְ (mĭḏrā'ḵ) *m* a trodden place, foot-hold.

מִדְרָשׁ (mĭḏrā'š) *m* inquiry, examination, commentary.

מָה (mā) *pron. interr.* [מַה־, מֶה, מַד־] what? which? anything, something; *adv.* why? how? how! — בַּמָּה wherein? whereby? — לָמָּה wherefore? why? — עַד־מָה till when? — עַל־מָה wherefore?

מָהַהּ (māhă'h) *Hith.* הִתְמַהְמַהּ, *inf.* הִתְמַהְמֵהַּ, *imp. w.s.* הִתְמַהְמְהוּ, to tarry, delay, hesitate.

מְהוּמָה (mĕhūmā') *f*, *c.* מְהוּמַת confusion, consternation, disturbance, noise.

מְהוּמָן (mĕhūmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מְהֵיטַבְאֵל (mĕhēṭăḇ'ē'l) *pr. n.f.*; *pr.n.m.*

מָהִיר (māhī'r) *adj.*, *c.* מְהִיר, quick, prompt.

מָהַל (māhăl) *pt. p.* מָהוּל to cut [wine], to sophisticate.

מַהֲלָךְ (mă'hălā'ḵ) *m*, *c.* מַהֲלַךְ, way, journey, walk.

מַהֲלָךְ (mă'hălē'ḵ) *m*, only *pl.*

מַהֲלָכִים way, access [others: companion, guide].

מַהֲלָל (mă'hălā'l) *m*, *c.* מַהֲלָל praise, approbation.

מַהֲלַלְאֵל (mă'hălăl'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

מַהֲלֻמָּה (mă'hălŭmmā') *f.* only *pl.* מַהֲלֻמּוֹת blow, stroke.

מַהֲמֹרָה (mă'hămōrā') *f*, only *pl.* מַהֲמֹרוֹת, flood, stream.

מַהְפֵּכָה (măhpēkā') *f*, *c.* מַהְפֵּכַת, overthrow, destruction, ruin.

מַהְפֶּכֶת (măhpĕ'kĕth) *f* stock [for culprits].

מָהַר[1] (mā̆hă'r) *inf.* מָהֹר, *fut. w.s.* יִמְהָרֶנָּה, to exchange, to buy.

מָהַר[2] (mā̆hă'r) to hasten. — *Ni.* נִמְהַר, *pt.* נִמְהָר to be hurried, to be hasty, rash; to be timid. — *Pi.* מִהַר, *inf.* and *imp.* מַהֵר[1], *fut.* יְמַהֵר, *pt.* מְמַהֵר to hasten, to accelerate, to do quickly; *inf. adv.* in haste, quickly; to be expert, skilled.

מַהֵר[2] (mă̆hē'r) *adj.* hastening, quick.

מֹהַר (mō'hăr) *m* marriage-price.

מְהֵרָה (mĕhērā') *f* haste, speed; *adv.* quickly, speedily.

מַהֲרַי (mă'hărā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מַהֲתַלָּה (mă'hăthăllā') *f*, only *pl.* מַהֲתַלּוֹת, delusion.

מוֹאָב (mō'ā̆b) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.* מוֹאָבִי, *pl.* מוֹאָבִים, *f* מוֹאָבִית, מוֹאֲבִיָּה.

מוֹאל see מול[2].

מוֹבָא (mōbā') *m*, *w.s.* מוֹבָאֲךָ, entrance.

מוּג (mūg) *inf.* מוּג, *fut.* יָמוּג, יָמֹג, to melt, to tremble, to shake, to fear; to cause to despond. — *Ni.* נָמוֹג, *pt. pl.* נְמוֹגִים, to be dissolved; to tremble, to be afraid or dismayed. — *Pil.* מוֹגֵג; *fut. w.s.* תְּמוֹגְגֶנָּה, תְּמוֹגְגוּ, to cause to dissolve, to soften. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְמוֹגֵג to dissolve, to tremble.

מוּד (mūd) *Pil. fut.* יְמוֹדֵד, to cause to quake [see מָדַד].

מוֹדָע, מוֹדָע (mōdā'ē) *m* acquaintance, friend.

מוֹדַעַת (mōdă'ăth) *f* = מוֹדָע.

מוּט (mūt) *pf.* מָט, *inf.* מוֹט, *fut.* יָמוּט, יָמֹט, *pt.* מָט, to waver, totter, quake. —

Ni. נָמוֹט, *fut.* יָמוֹט to totter, stumble, fall, tremble. — *Hi.* הֵמִיט, *fut.* יָמִיט to cause to totter, to cause to fall, to precipitate. — *Hith.* הִתְמוֹטֵט the same as *Qal.* and *Ni.*

מוֹט (mōṯ) *m, w.s.* מֹטֵהוּ, a tottering, stumbling; carrying-pole, yoke.

מוֹטָה (mōṯāʾ) *f, pl.* מוֹטוֹת, pole for carrying, staff, yoke, injustice.

מוּךְ (mūḵ) *fut.* יָמוּךְ, to be reduced, to become poor.

מוּל[1] (mūl) *pf.* מָל, *fut.* וַיָּמָל (văyyāʾmōl), *pt. p.* מוּל, to cut off, to circumcise. *Ni. pf. pl.* נִמְּלוּ, *inf.* הִמּוֹל, *fut.* יִמּוֹל, *pl.* יִמּוֹלוּ, *pt.* נִמּוֹל, to be circumcised, to circumcise oneself. — *Hi. fut.* יָמִיל, *w.s.* אַמִּילָם to cut off, to destroy.

מוּל[2] (mūl), מוֹל, מוּאל (mōl) *prep.* and *adv.* before, opposite, in front; אֶל־מוּל before, towards; מִמּוּל from before; מִמֶּלִי from before me, near me.

מוֹלָדָה (mōlāḏāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מוֹלֶדֶת (mōlĕḏĕṯ) *f, w.s.* מִלַּדְתִּי, *pl.* מִוֹלָדוֹת, *c.* מִוֹלַדוֹת, birth, nativity, descent; offspring, family, countrymen.

מוּלָה (mūlāʾ) *f* circumcision.

מוֹלִיד (mōlīḏ) *pr.n.m.*

מוּם (mūm) *m, w.s.* מוּמוֹ, spot, stain, defect, fault, disgrace.

מוּמָת see מוּת *Hi.*

מוּסָב (mūsāʾḇ) *m* circuit [round a house].

מוּסַבָּה (mūʾsāḇḇāʾ) *f* [or *pl. Ho.* of סָבָב], only *pl.* מוּסַבּוֹת, fold of a door.

מוֹסָד (mōsāʾḏ) *m. pl.* מוֹסָדוֹת, *c.* מוֹסְדוֹת, מוֹסְדֵי, foundation, basis.

מוּסָד (mūsāʾḏ) *m, c.* מוּסַד, foundation.

מוּסָדָה (mūʾsāḏāʾ) *f* foundation; decree.

מוּסָךְ (mūsāʾḵ) *m, c.* מוּסַךְ, covered passage, corridor.

מוֹסֵר[1] (mōsēʿr) *m* [for מֹאסֵר]. only *pl.* מוֹסֵרִים, *c.* מוֹסְרֵי, and מוֹסֵרוֹת, *c.* מוֹסְרוֹת, fetter, bond.

מוֹסֵר[2] (mōsēʿr) and מוֹסֵרוֹת (mōʾsērōṯ), *w. loc.* מוֹסֵרָה ה, *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

מוּסָר (mūsā'r) *m*, *c.* מוּסַר, chastisement, punishment, correction, instruction, discipline, self-control.

מוֹעָד (mō'ā'd) *m*, *pl.* מוֹעָדִים, assembly, troop.

מוֹעֵד (mō'ē'd) *m*, *w.s.* מוֹעֲדוֹ, *pl.* מוֹעֲדִים, *c.* מוֹעֲדֵי, fixed, appointed time, season, term, epoch, festival time; appointed place; assembly, meeting, congregation, festive gathering; appointment, signal.

מוֹעָדָה (mō''ādā') *f*, only *pl.* מוֹעָדוֹת, festival.

מוּעָדָה (mū''ādā') *f* appointed place, refuge, asylum.

מוּעָף (mū''ā'f) *m* darkness.

מוֹעֵצָה (mō''ēβā') *f*, only *pl.* מוֹעֲצוֹת, *c.* מוֹעֲצוֹת, counsel, resolution, project.

מוּעָקָה (mū''ākā') *f* pressure, burden.

מוּפָז see פָּזוּ *Ho.*

מוֹפֵת (mōfē'ϑ) *m*, *pl.* מוֹפְתִים, *c.* מוֹפְתֵי, wonderful deed, wonder, miraculous sign, prodigy, portent, omen.

מוּץ (mūβ) *pt.* מֵץ, to oppress.

מוֹץ, מֹץ (mōβ) *m* chaff.

מוֹצָא (mōβā') *m*, *w.s.* מוֹצָאוֹ, *pl. c.* מוֹצָאֵי, going out, egress; rise [of the sun]; place whence a thing comes or proceeds, spring, mine, gate; utterance, speech, edict.

מוֹצָאָה (mō'βā'ā') *f*, *pl.* מוֹצָאוֹת, descent; sewer, privy.

מוּצֵאת (mūβē'ϑ) see יָצָא *Ho.*

מוּצָק (mūβā'k) *m* cast metal, the casting of metal.

מוּצַק (mūβā'k) *m*, *i.p.* מוּצָק, narrowness; affliction, distress.

מוּצָקָה (mū'βākā') *f* tube, pipe.

מוּק (mūk) *Hi.* הֵמִיק, *fut.* יָמִיק, to mock, deride.

מוֹקֵד (mōkē'd) *m*, *pl. c.* מוֹקְדֵי, heat, conflagration.

מוֹקְדָה (mō'kĕdā') *f* hearth, altar [others: fuel].

מוֹקֵשׁ (mōkē's) *m*, *pl.* מוֹקְשִׁים, *c.* מוֹקְשֵׁי, and מוֹקְשׁוֹת, implement for fowling, hook, snare, noose.

מוֹר see מֹר.

מוּר (mūr) *Ni.* נָמַר, to be changed, to alter oneself.

—*Hi. inf.* הֲמִיר, *fut.* יָמִיר, יָמֵר to change, exchange; to alter oneself.

מוֹרָא (mōrā') *m, w.s.* מְוֹרָאִי, מוֹרַאֲכֶם, *pl.* מְוֹרָאִים, fear, reverence; object of fear; miracle.

מוֹרָג (mōrăg) *m, pl.* מְוֹרָגִים [מְוֹרִיגִים], thrashing-sledge.

מוֹרָד (mōrăḏ) *m, c.* מוֹרַד descent, declivity, slope; festoon.

מוֹרָה[1] (mōrā') *m* razor.

מוֹרָה[2] (mōrā') *f* teaching, instruction; or = מוֹרָא fear, terror.

מוֹרֶה[1] (mōrĕ') *m* teacher, guide.

מוֹרֶה[2] (mōrĕ') *m* shooter, archer.

מוֹרֶה[3] (mōrĕ') *pr.n.m.*; אֵלוֹן מוֹרֶה oak or terebinth of Moreh.

מוֹרֶה[4] (mōrĕ') *pt. Hi.* of יָרָה, early rain.

מוֹרָט (mōrā't) for מְמֹרָט [see מָרַט] sharpened, sharp.

מוֹרִיָּה see מֹרִיָּה.

מוֹרָשׁ (mōrāš) *m, c.* מוֹרַשׁ, *pl. c.* מוֹרְשֵׁי, possession.

מוֹרָשָׁה (mōrāšā') *f* possession, property.

מוֹרֶשֶׁת גַּת (mōrĕ'šĕṯ găṯ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judea; *gent.* מָרֵשְׁתִּי.

מוּשׁ[1] (mūš), *fut.* יָמוּשׁ to give way, to depart; to take away. — *Hi.* הֵמִישׁ, *fut.* יָמִישׁ to take away, to remove; to depart, to give way.

מוּשׁ[2] (mūš) *fut.* יָמוּשׁ, to touch, feel. — *Hi. imp. w.s.* הַמִישֵׁנִי, *fut.* יָמִישׁ to let touch; to touch, feel.

מוֹשָׁב (mōšā'ḇ) *m, c.* מוֹשַׁב, *w.s.* מוֹשָׁבוֹ, *pl. c.* מוֹשְׁבוֹת, seat; session; dwelling-place; stay, time of abode; inhabitants of a place; site of a town.

מוּשִׁי (mūšī') *pr.n.m.*

מוֹשֶׁבֶת (mōšĕ'ḇĕṯ) *f*, only *pl.* מוֹשָׁבוֹת, rope, fetter.

מוֹשָׁעָה (mō'šā'ā') *f*, only *pl.* מוֹשָׁעוֹת, deliverance, salvation.

מוּת (mūṯ) *pf.* מֵת, מָתִי, מֵתוּ, *inf.* מוֹת, מוּת, *imp.* מֻת, *fut.* יָמוּת, יָקוּת, יָמֻת, וַיָּמָת, (văyyā'mūṯ), וַיָּמוֹת, *pt.* מֵת, *pl.* מֵתִים, *f* מֵתָה, to die, to wither, to decay, to be dead. — *Pi.* מוֹתֵת, *inf.* מוֹתֵת, *imp. w.s.* מוֹתְתֵנִי,

fut. יָמוֹתֵת, *pt.* מָמוֹתֵת, to kill, to slay. — *Hi.* הֵמִית, *inf.* הָמִית, הָמִית, *imp. w.s.* הַמִיתֵנִי, *fut.* יָמִית, וַיָּמֶת, *pt.* מֵמִית, *pl.* מְמִיתִים, to cause to die, to bring to death, to kill, to slay. — *Ho.* הוּמַת, *fut.* יוּמַת, *pt.* מוּמָת to be put to death.

מָוֶת (mā'vĕθ) *m*, *w. loc.* מָוְתָה ה, *c.* מוֹת, *w.s.* מוֹתִי, *pl.* מוֹתִים, *c.* מוֹתֵי, death, realm of the dead; deadly sickness, pestilence, destruction.

מוֹתָר (mōθā'r) *m* abundance, excellence, profit.

מִזְבֵּחַ (mĭzbē'ăḥ) *m*, *c.* מִזְבַּח, *w.s.* מִזְבְּחִי, מִזְבְּחֶךָ, *pl.* מִזְבְּחוֹת, altar.

מֶזֶג (mĕ'zĕg) *m* mixed wine, spiced wine.

מָזֵה (māzē') *adj.*, *pl. c.* מְזֵי, sucked out, exhausted.

מִזָּה (mĭzzā') *pr.n.m.*

מָזֹו (mĕ'zōv) or מָזוּ (mā'zū) or מָזָו (mᵉzā'v) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* מְזָוֵינוּ, garner.

מְזוּזָה (mᵉzūzā') *f*, *c.* מְזוּזַת, *pl.* מְזוּזוֹת, door-post.

מָזוֹן (māzō'n) *m* food.

מָזוֹר[1] (māzō'r) *m* wound, hurt; a binding up, healing.

מָזוֹר[2] (māzō'r) *m* net, trap.

מֵזַח (mē'zăḥ) *m* girdle; bridle, fetter.

מָזִיחַ (māzī'ăḥ) *m*, *c.* מְזִיחַ, girdle.

מַזָּל (măzzā'l) only *pl. f* מַזָּלוֹת, wandering stars, planets; or the 12 constellations of the zodiac.

מַזְלֵג (măzlē'g) *m* fork, flesh-hook.

מִזְלָגָה (mĭzlāgā') *f*, only *pl.* מִזְלָגוֹת, fork.

מְזִמָּה (mᵉzĭmmā') *f*, *c.* מְזִמַּת, *pl.* מְזִמּוֹת, meditation, thought, prudence; plan, device, plot, purpose, intrigue, mischief.

מִזְמוֹר (mĭzmō'r) *m* song [for musical accompaniment], psalm.

מַזְמֵרָה (măzmērā') *f*, only *pl.* מַזְמֵרוֹת, vine-knife, pruning-hook.

מְזַמֶּרֶת (mᵉzămmĕ'rĕθ) *f*, only *pl.* מְזַמְּרוֹת, snuffers.

מִזְעָר (mĭz'ā'r) *m* littleness, fewness; *adv.* little.

מָזָר (māzā'r) *m*, only *pl.* מָזָרִים, northern constellations or winds; the north.

מִזְרֶה (mĭzrĕ') *m* winnowing-shovel.

מַזְרוּת (măzzārō'ṯ) only *pl.*, probably = מַזָּלוֹת.

מִזְרָח (mĭzrā'ḥ) *m*, *c.* מִזְרַח, *w. loc.* מִזְרָחָה ה, sunrise, east.

מִזְרָע (mĭzrā'ʿ) *m*, *c.* מִזְרַע, sown field.

מִזְרָק (mĭzrā'**k**) *m*, *pl.* מִזְרָקִים and מִזְרָקוֹת, sprinkling vessel, sprinkler; wine-bowl.

מֶחָ (mĕ'ʿaḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* מֵחִים, marrowy, fat, wealthy.

מֹחַ (mō'ʿaḥ) *m* marrow.

מָחָא (māḥā') *fut.* יִמְחָא, to strike, to clap [the hands for joy]. — *Pi. inf. w.s.* מַחֲאָה to strike, to clap.

מַחֲבֵא (mă'ḥaʿbē') *m* hiding-place.

מַחֲבָא (mă'ḥaʿbō') *m*, only *pl.* מַחֲבָאִים = מַחֲבֵא.

מַחְבֶּרֶת (măḥbĕ'rĕṯ) *f*, only *pl.* מַחְבְּרוֹת, connecting beam; cramp, hook.

מַחֲבַת (mă'ḥaḥă'ṯ) *f* and *m* frying-pan.

מַחֲגֹרֶת (mă'ḥaʿgō'rĕṯ) *f* a girding, girdle.

מָחָה[1] (māḥā') *inf.* מָחֹה, מָחוֹת, *imp.* מְחֵה, *fut.* יִמְחֶה, *pt.* מֹחֶה to wipe, to wipe off, to blot out; to adjoin, to touch on. — *Ni.* נִמְחָה, *fut.* יִמָּחֶה, יִמַּח, to be wiped out or off, to be removed, effaced, destroyed. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מְמֻחִים, to be smeared with fat [but see מָחָה[2]]. — *Hi.* הִמְחָה, *inf.* לַהֲמִחוֹת [for לְהַמְחוֹת], *fut.* 2. *sg.* תֶּמַח, to wipe off, to put away.

מָחָה[2] (māḥā') *Pu. pt. pl.* מְמֻחִים, to be marrowy or fat; *pt.* fat things taken from the marrow.

מְחוּגָה (mĕḥūgā') *f* compasses [for drawing a circle].

מָחוֹז (māḥō'z) *m*, *c.* מְחוֹז, coast, haven.

מְחוּיָאֵל (mĕḥū'yā'ē'l), מְחִיָּאֵל (mĕḥīyyā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

מַחֲוִים (măḥăvī'm) *pr.n.* of an unknown people.

מָחוֹל[1] (māḥō'l) *m* dance, circular dance.

מָחוֹל[2] (māḥō'l) *pr.n.m.*

מְחוֹלָה, מְחֹלָה (mĕḥōlā') *f*, *pl.* מְחֹלֹת, dance.

מַחֲזֶה (mă'ḥăzĕ') *m*, *c.* מַחֲזֵה, vision, sight, apparition.

מַחֲזֶה (mă'ḥezā') *f* window, out-look.

מַחֲזִיאוֹת (mă'ḥazī'ōθ) *pr. n.m.*

מִחְיָי (mᵉḥī') *m* stroke, blow.

מִחִידָא (mᵉḥīḏā') *pr.n.m.*

מִחְיָה[1] (mĭḥyā') *f* preservation of life, livelihood, victuals.

מִחְיָה[2] (mĭḥyā') *f* sign, spot [or wound, scar].

מְחִיר[1] (mᵉḥī'r) *m*, *pl. c.* מְחִירֵי, price, purchase-money, wages.

מְחִיר[2] (mᵉḥī'r) *pr.n.m.*

מַחֲלֶה (mă'ḥalĕ') *m* and מַחֲלָה (mă'ḥalā') *f* sickness.

מַחְלָה (măḥlā') *pr.n.f.*

מְחִלָּה (mᵉḥillā') *f*, only *pl.* מְחִלּוֹת, hole, cave.

מַחְלוֹן (măḥlō'n); מַחְלִי (măḥlī') *pr.n.m.*

מַחֲלֻיִים (mă'ḥalūyī'm) *m pl.* sickness, disease.

מַחֲלָף (mă'ḥalā'f) *m*, only *pl.* מַחֲלָפִים, knife.

מַחֲלָפָה (mă'ḥalāfā') *f*, only *pl. c.* מַחֲלְפוֹת, braid, plait of hair.

מַחֲלָצָה (mă'ḥalāβā') *f*, only *pl.* מַחֲלָצוֹת, festive garment.

מַחְלֻקָה (măḥlᵉkā') *f*, *pl.* מַחְלֻקוֹת, smoothness, escape.

מַחֲלֹקֶת (măḥalō'kĕθ) *f*, *w.s.* מַחֲלֹקְתּוֹ, *pl.* מַחֲלֹקוֹת, division, class.

מַחֲלַת (mă'ḥalăθ) *m* a musical instrument or a mode of performing music.

מָחֲלַת (mā'ḥalăθ) [מַחֲלַת] *pr.n.f.*

מְחֹלָתִי (mᵉḥōlāθī') *gent.* of אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה.

מַחֲמָאָה (mă'ḥamā'ā') *f*, only *pl.* מַחֲמָאֹת, words smooth as butter, flattery.

מַחְמָד (măḥmā'ḏ) *m*, *c.* מַחְמַד, *pl.* מַחֲמַדִּים, *c.* מַחֲמַדֵּי, desire, delight; darling, a precious, desirable thing; charm, loveliness.

מַחֲמָד (mă'ḥamō'ḏ) *m*, only *pl.* מַחֲמָדִים, precious things.

מַחְמָל (măḥmā'l) *m*, *c.* מַחְמַל, desire.

מַחְמֻצָּת (măḥmᵉβā'θ) *f* something leavened.

מַחֲנֶה (mă'ḥanĕ') *m*, *c.* מַחֲנֵה, *pl.* מַחֲנִים, *c.* מַחֲנֵי and מַחֲנוֹת, *du.* מַחֲנַיִם[1], camp,

encampment, army, host, troop; band, station of priests.

מַחֲנֵה־דָן (mă'ḥanē'-ḏā'n) *pr.n.* of a place.

מַחֲנַיִם [2] (mă'ḥanăyĭm) *pr.n.* of a town between Gad and Manasseh.

מַחֲנָק (mă'ḥanā'k) *m*, *c.* מַחֲנַק, strangling, strangulation.

מַחֲסֶה (mă'ḥăṣĕ'), מַחְסֶה (măḥăṣĕ') *m*, *c.* מַחְסֵה, *w.s.* מַחְסִי, refuge, shelter.

מַחְסוֹם (măḥăṣō'm) *m* muzzle.

מַחְסוֹר, מַחְסֹר (măḥăṣō'r) *m* want, need, poverty.

מַחְסִיָּה (măḥăṣīyā') *pr.n.m.*

מָחַץ (mā'ḥăṣ) *imp.* מְחַץ, *fut.* יִמְחַץ, to split, to cleave, to crush, to wound; to shake, to dip.

מַחַץ (mă'ḥăṣ) *m* wound.

מַחְצֵב (măḥăṣē'b) *m* a hewing [of stones].

מֶחֱצָה (mĕ'ḥĕṣā') *f* the half.

מַחֲצִית, מַחֲצִת (mă'ḥăṣīṯ) *f* the half, the middle.

מָחַק (mā'ḥăk) to pierce, to cut through.

מֶחְקָר (mĕḥkā'r) *m*, only *pl.* *c.* מִחְקְרֵי, the deepest, the innermost.

מָחָר (mā'ḥār) *m* and *adv.* [from אָחַר, what comes after, the future], the next morning, the morrow; tomorrow, later, hereafter.

מַחֲרָאָה (mă'ḥarā'ā') *f*, only *pl.* מַחֲרָאוֹת, privy, sink, cloaca.

מַחֲרֵשָׁה (mă'ḥarēšā') *f*, *w.s.* מַחֲרֵשָׁתוֹ, and מַחֲרֶשֶׁת (mă'ḥarĕ'šĕṯ) *f*, *w.s.* מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ, *pl.* מַחֲרֵשׁוֹת, plough-share, coulter, spade, mattock, sickle.

מָחָרֵת (mŏ'ḥōrā'ṯ) *f* and *adv.*, also מָחָרָתָם (mŏ'ḥōrāṯā'm) *adv.*, the following day, to-morrow.

מַחְשׂוֹף (măḥăṣō'f) *m* the peeling off, decortication.

מַחֲשָׁבָה (mă'ḥăṣāḥā') and מַחֲשֶׁבֶת (mă'ḥăṣĕ'ḇĕṯ) *f*, *pl.* מַחֲשָׁבוֹת, *c.* מַחֲשְׁבוֹת, thought, intention, purpose, plan, device; skilful work, fortification-work.

מַחֲשָׁךְ (măḥăšā'ḵ) *m*, *pl.* מַחֲשַׁכִּים, *c.* מַחֲשַׁכֵּי, darkness, dark place, the realm of the dead.

מַחַת (mă'ḥăṯ) *pr.n.m.*

מַחְתָּה (mă·ḥtā') *f.* *w.s.* מַחְתָּתוֹ, *pl.* מַחְתּוֹת, מַחְתֹּת, fire-pan, coal-pan, incense-bowl; snuffers.

מִחְתָּה (mĕ·ḥittā') *f*, *c.* מִחְתַּת, crushing, destruction, terror, consternation.

מַחְתֶּרֶת (mă·ḥtĕ'rĕθ) *f* a breaking in, burglary.

מַטְאֲטֵא (mă·t'ă·tē') *m* broom, besom.

מַטְבֵּחַ (mă·tbē'ăḥ) *m* slaughter, massacre.

מַטֶּה (mă·ttĕ') *m*, *c.* מַטֵּה, *w.s.* מַטֵּהוּ, מַטֶּהָ, *pl.* מַטִּים and מַטּוֹת, מַטֹּת, branch, twig; rod, staff, stick, sceptre, spear; stem, tribe.

מַטָּה (mă·ttā) *adv.* downwards, down, below, beneath, underneath.

מִטָּה (mĭ·ttā') *f*, *c.* מִטַּת, *w.s.* מִטָּתִי, *pl.* מִטּוֹת, bed, couch, divan, litter, bier.

מְטָה (mŭ·ttā') *f*, *pl.* מְטוֹת, and מְטֵה (mŭ·ttē') *m* extension; the warping of justice.

מַטְוֶה (mă·tvĕ') *m* a spinning, something spun.

מָטִיל (mā·tī'l) *m*, *c.* מְטִיל, iron-bar.

מַטְמוֹן, מַטְמֹן (mă·tmō'n) *m*, *pl.* מַטְמֹנִים, *c.* מַטְמֻנֵי, hidden place, underground, store-house, hid treasure, treasure.

מַטָּע (mă·ttā'ă) *m*, *c.* מַטַּע, *pl.* *w.s.* מַטָּעַי, planting, plantation, garden.

מַטְעַם (mă·t'ă'm) *m*, *pl.* מַטְעַמִּים and מַטְעַמּוֹת, dainties, tit-bits.

מִטְפַּחַת (mĭ·tpă'ăḥăθ) *f*, *pl.* מִטְפָּחוֹת, mantle, cloak.

מָטַר (mā·tăr) *Ni.* נִמְטַר to be rained upon. — *Hi.* הִמְטִיר, *inf.* הַמְטִיר, *fut.* יַמְטִיר, יַמְטֵר, *pt.* מַמְטִיר, to cause to rain, to send down [rain, hail, lightning].

מָטָר (mā·tār) *m*, *c.* מְטַר, *pl.* *c.* מִטְרוֹת, rain.

מַטְרֵד (mă·trē'd) *pr.n.f.*

מַטְרָה [once מַטָּרָא] (mă·ttā-rā') *f* prison, dungeon; aim, mark.

מַטְרִי (mă·trī') *pr.n.m.*

מַי (mă·y) *m*, only *pl.* מַיִם, *i.p.* מָיִם, *c.* מֵי and מֵימֵי, *w.s.* מֵימָיו, water; juice, liquid; abundance; danger.

מִי (mī) *pron. interr.* who? which? *indef.* whoever, every one.

מֵידְבָא (mēḏᵉḇā') *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

מֵידָד (mēḏā'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

מֵי זָהָב (mē zāhā'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

מֵיטָב (mēṭā'ḇ) *m, c.* מֵיטַב, the best, the choicest.

מִיכָא (mīḵā'); מִיכָאֵל (mīḵā'ē'l); מִיכָה (mīḵā'); מִיכָהוּ (mīḵā'hū); מִיכָיָה (mīḵāyā'); מִיכָיָהוּ (mīḵāyā'hū); מִיכַיָּהוּ (mīḵāyᵉhū') *pr.n.m.*

מִיכָל (mīḵā'l) *m, c.* מִיכַל, brook.

מִיכַל (mīḵā'l) *pr.n.f.*

מִיָּמִין, מִיָּמִן (mĭyyāmī'n) *pr.n.m.*

מִין (mīn) *m, w.s.* מִינוֹ, *pl. w.s.* מִינֵיהֶם, species, kind.

מִינֶקֶת (mēnĕ'keṯ) see יָנַק *Hi.*

מִיפַעַת, מִזְפַעַת (mēṣā'ăṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

מִיץ (mīṣ) *m* pressure, squeezing out.

מֵישָׁא (mēšā') *pr.n.m.*

מִישָׁאֵל (mī'šā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

מִישׁוֹר, מִישֹׁר (mīšōr) *m* plain, level land; honesty, righteousness, equity.

מֵישָׁךְ (mēšā'ḵ); מֵישַׁע (mē-šā'ᶜ) or מֵישָׁע (mēšā'ᶜ) *pr.n.m.*

מֵישָׁר (mēšā'r) *m*, only *pl.* מֵישָׁרִים, straightness, evenness; uprightness; righteousness, equity, concord, peace; *adv.* rightly, uprightly.

מִיתָר (mēṯā'r) *m, pl.* מֵיתָרִים, string of a bow; cord of a tent.

מַכְאוֹב, מַכְאֹב (măḵā'ḇ) *m, pl.* מַכְאֹבִים and מַכְאֹבוֹת, pain, disease, suffering, sorrow, wound.

מַכְבִּיר (măḵbī'r) *m* fulness, abundance.

מַכְבֵּנָה (măḵbēnā') *pr.n.* of a place.

מַכְבַּנַּי (măḵbănnā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מַכְבֵּר (măḵbē'r) *m* cloth, mat, coverlet.

מִכְבָּר (mīḵbā'r) *m* plaited work, grate.

מַכָּה (măkkā') *f, c.* מַכַּת, *pl.* מַכּוֹת, מַכִּים, blow, stroke, beating, wound, defeat.

מִכְוָה (mīḵvā') *f* a burn.

מָכוֹן (māḵōn) *m, c.* מְכוֹן, *w.s.* מְכוֹנִי, *pl.* מְכוֹנִים, stand, place; dwelling place, site, foundation, basis.

מְכוֹנָה[1] (mᵉḵōnā') *f.*

w.s. מְכֹנָתָם, *pl.* מְכֹנוֹת, place, pedestal, basis.

מְכֹנָה[2] (mĕḵōnā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

מְכוּרָה (mĕḵūrā'), מְכִירָה (mĕḵīrā') *f* origin, descent.

מָכִי (māḵī') *pr.n.m.*

מָכִיר (māḵī'r) *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* מָכִירִי.

מָכַךְ (māḵăḵ) *fut.* יָמֹךְ, וַיָּמֹךְ, to sink, to perish. — *Ni. fut.* יִמַּךְ to sink, to go to ruin. — *Ho. pf. pl.* הֻמְכוּ, to sink, to perish.

מִכְלָה[1] (mĭḵlā') *f*, *pl. c.* מִכְלְאוֹת, sheepfold.

מִכְלָה[2] (mĭḵlā') *f*, *pl.* מִכְלוֹת, completion, perfection.

מִכְלוֹל (mĭḵlō'l) *m*, and מִכְלָל (mĭḵlā'l) *m*, *c.* מִכְלַל, completion, perfection, perfect beauty, splendour.

מַכְלֻלִים (măḵlūlī'm) *m/pl.* perfect things, splendid garments.

מַכֹּלֶת (măkkōlĕṯ) *f* food.

מִכְמָן (mĭḵmā'n) *m*, only *pl.* מִכְמַנִּים, treasures.

מִכְמָס (mĭḵmā'ṣ), מִכְמָשׂ (mĭḵmā'ś), מִכְמַשׂ (mĭḵmă'ś) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

מִכְמָר (mĭḵmā'r) and מִכְמוֹר (mĭḵmō'r) *m* a hunter's net.

מִכְמֶרֶת (mĭḵmĕ'rĕṯ) and מִכְמֹרֶת (mĭḵmō'rĕṯ) *f* net, fish-net.

מִכְמָשׂ see מִכְמָס.

מִכְמְתָת (mĭḵmĕ'ṯā'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a town.

מַכְנַדְבַּי (măḵnăḏbă'y) *pr.n.m.*

מִכְנָס (mĭḵnā'ṣ) *m*, *du. c.* מִכְנְסֵי trowsers [of the priests].

מֶכֶס (mĕ'ḵĕṣ) *m* tax, tribute.

מִכְסָה (mĭḵṣā') *f*, *c.* מִכְסַת, number, amount, price.

מִכְסֶה (mĭḵṣĕ') *m*, *c.* מִכְסֵה, covering, roof.

מְכַסֶּה (mĕḵăṣṣĕ') *m* covering, clothing; the caul [of intestines].

מַכְפֵּלָה (măḵpēlā') *f* doubling; *pr.n.* of a cave near Hebron.

מָכַר (māḵă'r) *inf.* מָכֹר, מִכֹּר, *w.s.* מָכְרָהּ (mōḵrā'h), מִכְרָם, *imp.* מְכֹר, מִכְרָה, מִכְרָם, *fut.* יִמְכֹּר, *pt.* מוֹכֵר, to sell, to deliver up. — *Ni.* נִמְכַּר, *inf.* הִמָּכֵר, *fut.* יִמָּכֵר, to be sold, to sell oneself; to be given over, abandoned. — *Hith.* הִתְמַכֵּר,

inf. w.s. הִתְמַכְּרָהּ, to be sold, to sell oneself.

מֶכֶר (mĕ'ḵĕr) *m, w.s.* מִכְרָם, things for sale, ware; price, value; possession.

מַכָּר (măkkā'r) *m, pl.* מַכָּרִים, acquaintance, friend.

מִכְרֶה (mĭḵrĕ') *m, c.* מִכְרֵה, pit.

מְכֵרָה (mĕḵērā') *f,* only *pl.* מְכֵרֹת, a weapon, sword.

מִכְרִי (mĭḵrī') *pr.n.m.*

מִכְרָתִי (mĕḵē'rāṯī') *gent. m,* an inhabitant of an unknown place מִכְרָה.

מִכְשׁוֹל, מִכְשֹׁל (mĭḵšō'l) *m, pl.* מִכְשֹׁלִים, stumbling block, obstacle, cause of falling or sinning, enticement, offence, scruple.

מַכְשֵׁלָה (măḵšēlā') *f, pl.* מַכְשֵׁלוֹת, fall, ruin; offence.

מִכְתָּב (mĭḵtā'ḇ) *m* writing; something written, letter, poem, book.

מִכְתָּה (mĕḵittā') *f, w.s.* מִכְּתָּתוֹ, a breaking, smashing.

מִכְתָּם (mĭḵtā'm) *m* golden poem or epigram.

מַכְתֵּשׁ[1] (măḵtē'š) *m* mortar; hollow, socket of a tooth.

מַכְתֵּשׁ[2] (măḵtē'š) *pr.n.* of a place near or in Jerusalem.

מָלֵא[1] (mālē') *inf.* מָלֹאת, *imp. pl.* מִלְאוּ, *fut.* יִמְלָא, *pl.* יִמְלְאוּ, *pt.* מָלֵא, *pl.* מְלֵאִים, to be full, to become full; to overflow, to be filled, to be complete; to make full, to fill. — *Ni.* נִמְלָא, *fut.* יִמָּלֵא to be filled, to become full, to be satisfied, to be completed. — *Pi.* מִלֵּא, *inf.* מַלֵּא, מַלְאוֹת, *imp.* מַלֵּא, *fut.* יְמַלֵּא, *pt.* מְמַלֵּא, *pl.* מְמַלְּאִים, to make full, to fill; to satisfy, to complete, to fulfil; to do fully; to fill in or up. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מְמֻלָּאִים, to be filled in, to be set [of gems]. — *Hith.* הִתְמַלֵּא to make one another full, to assist each other.

מָלֵא[2] (mālē') *adj., c.* מְלֵא, *pl.* מְלֵאִים, *f* מְלֵאָה *c.* מְלֵאָתִי, *pl.* מְלֵאוֹת, filling up; full, filled, abundant; strong, pregnant; *subst.* fulness, abundance; *adv.* fully.

מְלֵא, מְלוֹא (mĕlō') *m, w.s.* מְלוֹאָהּ, fulness, what fills up; multitude.

מְלֵאָה (mĕlē'ā') *f*, *w.s.* מְלֵאָתָהּ, fulness, abundance; tithes of grain and wine.

מְלֻאָה (mĕllū'ā') *f*, *c.* מְלֻאַת, *pl. w.s.* מְלוּאֹתָם, a filling in, setting [of gems].

מִלֻּאִים (mĕllū'īm) *m pl.*, *c.* מִלֻּאֵי, installation [of priests], consecration; setting [of stones].

מַלְאָךְ (măl'ā'ăḥ) *m*, *c.* מַלְאַךְ, *w.s.* מַלְאָכִי, *pl.* מַלְאָכִים, *c.* מַלְאֲכֵי, messenger, herald; angel; prophet, priest.

מְלָאכָה (mĕlāḥā') *f*, *c.* מְלֶאכֶת, *w.s.* מְלַאכְתּוֹ, *pl.* מְלָאכוֹת, *c.* מַלְאֲכוֹת, service, errand, business, trade, labour, work, performance; goods gained by labour; cattle.

מַלְאָכוּת (măl'āḥū'ṯ) *f*, *c.* מַלְאֲכוּת, message.

מַלְאָכִי (măl'āḥī') *pr.n.m.*

מְלָאכִים = מְלָכִים see מֶלֶךְ.

מְלֵאת (mĕlē'ṯ) *f* fulness [of waters], others: the setting of the eye in the eye-hole.

מַלְבּוּשׁ (mălbū'š) *m*, *pl. c.* מַלְבּוּשֵׁי, garment, clothes.

מַלְבֵּן (mălbē'n) *m* brick-kiln; pavement of bricks.

מִלָּה (mĕllā') *f*, *w.s.* מִלָּתוֹ, *pl.* מִלִּים [מִלִּין], *c.* מִלֵּי, word, speech, matter, thing.

מְלוֹא (mĕllō') *m* a filling up, rampart, bastion, fortress, citadel [in Sichem and Jerusalem].

מַלּוּחַ (măllū'aḥ) *m* a salt-plant, orache [Atriplex halimus] or sea-purslain.

מַלּוּךְ (măllū'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מְלוּכָה, מְלֻכָה (mĕlūḥā') *f* dominion, rule, reign.

מָלוֹן (mālō'n) *m*, *c.* מְלוֹן, night-quarters, inn, shelter.

מְלוּנָה (mĕlūnā') *f* night-hut.

מָלַח[1] (mālă'ḥ) *Ni.* נִמְלַח to vanish [like dust].

מָלַח[2] (mālă'ḥ) to salt. — [*denom.* of מֶלַח] *Pu. pt.* מְמֻלָּח to be salted. — *Ho.* הָמְלַח, *inf.* הָמְלַח (hŏmlē'aḥ) to be washed with salt-water.

מֶלַח (mĕ'lăḥ) *m* salt, salt-water, sea; יָם הַמֶּלַח the Dead Sea.

מַלָּח (măllā'ḥ) *m*, *pl.* מַלָּחִים, seaman, mariner.

מְלָחָה (mĕlāḥ'ḥ) *m*, only *pl.* מְלָחִים rags.

מְלֵחָה (mĕlēḥā') *f* salt land, barren land.

מִלְחָמָה (mĭlḥāmā'), מִלְחֶמֶת (mĭlḥĕ'mĕθ) *f*, *w.s.* מִלְחַמְתּוֹ, *pl.* מִלְחָמוֹת, *c.* מִלְחֶמוֹת war, fight, battle; weapons, victory.

מָלַט (mālăṭ) *Ni.* נִמְלַט, *inf.* הִמָּלֵט, *fut.* יִמָּלֵט, *pt.* נִמְלָט, to escape, to deliver oneself; to be delivered, saved, freed; to hasten away. — *Pi.* מִלֵּט, *inf.* מַלֵּט, *imp.* מַלֵּטָה, *fut.* יְמַלֵּט to deliver, to save; to cause to escape; to escape; to let slip, to lay [eggs]. — *Hi.* הִמְלִיט to deliver, to save; to lay [eggs]. — *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְמַלֵּט to escape; to emit [sparks].

מֶלֶט (mĕ'lĕṭ) *m* mortar, cement.

מְלַטְיָה (mĕlăṭyā') *pr.n.m.*

מְלִילָה (mĕlīlā') *f* an ear [of corn].

מַלּוֹן see לוּן *Hi.*

מְלִיצָה (mĕlīẞā') *f* riddle, proverb; satirical song, taunt.

מָלַךְ (mālăḳ) *inf.* מָלֹךְ, מָלְכָּ, *w.s.* מָלְכוֹ (mŏlḳō'), *imp.* מְלֹךְ, *fut.* יִמְלֹךְ, *pt.* מֹלֵךְ, to be or become king, to rule, to reign. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִמָּלֵךְ, to consult, to determine. — *Hi.* הִמְלִיךְ, *inf.* הַמְלִיךְ, *fut.* יַמְלִיךְ, וַיַּמְלִיךְ, *pt.* מַמְלִיךְ, to constitute as king, to cause to reign. — *Ho.* הָמְלַךְ to be made king.

מֶלֶךְ (mĕ'lĕḳ) *m*, *i.p.* מָלֶךְ, *w.s.* מַלְכִּי, *pl.* מְלָכִים, *c.* מַלְכֵי, king, ruler, prince; God; false god, idol-king.

מֹלֶךְ (mō'lĕḳ) *m* a god of the Phenicians and Ammonites, Moloch.

מַלְכֹּדֶת (mălḳō'dĕθ) *f* net, snare.

מַלְכָּה (mălḳā') *f.* *c.* מַלְכַּת, *pl.* מְלָכוֹת, queen, princess.

מִלְכָּה (mĭlḳā') *pr.n.f.*

מַלְכוּת (mălḳūθ) *f*, *w.s.* מַלְכוּתוֹ, מַלְכָּתוֹ, מַלְכֻתּוֹ, kingdom, dominion, realm, reign.

מַלְכִּיאֵל (mălḳī'ēl); מַלְכִּיָּה (mălḳīyyā'), מַלְכִּיָּהוּ (mălḳīyyā'hū); מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק (mălḳī-ẞĕ'dĕḳ); מַלְכִּירָם (mălḳīra'm); מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ (mălḳīšū'a') *pr.n.m.*

מַלְכָּם (mălkā'm), מִלְכֹּם (mĭlkō'm) *m* a god of the Ammonites = מֹלֶךְ.

מְלֶכֶת (mĕlĕ'ḥĕθ) *f* queen.

מֹלֶכֶת (mōlĕ'ḥĕθ) *pr.n.f.*

מָלַל[1] (mālăl') *Pi.* מִלֵּל to speak, to relate, to tell.

מָלַל[2] (mālăl') *imp.* מֹל, to circumcise. — *Ni.* נִמַּל, *fut.* יִמַּל, *pl.* יִמָּלוּ, to be cut off, to be circumcised. — *Po. fut.* יְמוֹלֵל to be cut off. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְמוֹלֵל to be cut off, to become blunted.

מָלַל[3] (mālăl') *fut. pl.* יְמָלוּ to fade, to wither, to decay. — *Po. fut.* יְמוֹלֵל [or from מָלַל[2]] to be withered.

מַלְלַי (mă'lĕlă'y) *pr.n.m.*

מַלְמָד (mălmă'ḏ) *m* ox-goad.

מָלַץ (mālă'ß) *Ni.* נִמְלַץ to be smooth, pleasant.

מֶלֶץ (mĕlß'r) *m* overseer, guardian [others: butler].

מָלַק (mālă'k) to break off, to nip off [partly].

מַלְקוֹחַ[1] (mălkō'ḥ) *m* booty.

מַלְקוֹחַ[2] (mălkō'ḥ) *m, du. w.s.* מַלְקוֹחַי the jaws, the upper and lower palate.

מַלְקוֹשׁ (mălkō's) *m* late rain [in March and April].

מֶלְקָח (mĕlkā'ḥ), מַלְקָח (mălkā'ḥ) *m*, only *du.* מֶלְקָחַיִם. *w.s.* מֶלְקָחַיִךְ. tongs, snuffers.

מֶלְתָּחָה (mĕltāḥā') *f* a wardrobe, dress-chamber.

מַלְתָּעָה (mălta'ā') *f*, *pl. c.* מַלְתְּעוֹת tooth.

מַמְגֻרָה (mămgūrā') *f*, only *pl.* מַמְגֻרוֹת, storehouse, granary.

מֵמַד (mēmă'ḏ) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* מְמַדֶּיהָ, measure, extension.

מְמוּכָן (mĕmūḥā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מָמוֹת (māmō'ϑ) *m*, only *pl.* מְמוֹתִים, deaths, painful deaths; the dead, corpses.

מַמְזֵר (mămzē'r) *m* mongrel, bastard.

מִמְכָּר (mĭmkā'r) *m*, *c.* מִמְכַּר, *pl.* מִמְכָּרִים, sale; thing for sale or sold.

מִמְכֶּרֶת (mĭmkĕ'rĕϑ) *f* sale.

מַמְלָכָה (mămlāḥā') *f*, *c.* מַמְלֶכֶת, *w.s.* מַמְלַכְתִּי, *pl.* מַמְלָכוֹת, *c.* מַמְלְכוֹת, kingdom, dominion, reign, realm.

מַמְלָכוּת (mămlāḵūṯ') *f*, *c.* מַמְלָכָה = מַמְלָכוּת.

מִמְסָךְ (mĭmsāḵ) *m* spiced wine.

מֶמֶר (mĕ'mĕr) *m* bitterness, sorrow.

מַמְרֵא (mămrē') *pr.n.m.*

מַמְרֹר (mămrō'r) *m*, only *pl.* מַמְרֹרִים = מֶמֶר.

מִמְשַׁח (mĭmšā'ḵ) *m* unction, anointing.

מִמְשָׁל (mĭmšā'l) *m* dominion, rule.

מֶמְשָׁלָה (mĕmšālā') *f*, *c.* מֶמְשַׁלְתִּי, *w.s.* מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ, *pl. c.* מַמְשְׁלוֹת, dominion, rule, reign.

מִמְשָׁק (mĭmšā'k) *m*, *c.* מִמְשַׁק, possession.

מַמְתָּק (mămtā'k) *m*, only *pl.* מַמְתַּקִּים, sweetness, sweet things.

מָן (mān) *m*, *w.s.* מַנְּךָ, מַנָּהּ, manna.

מֵן[1] (mēn) *m*, *w.s.* מִנְּדוֹ, part, portion.

מֵן[2] (mēn) *m*, *pl.* מִנִּים, strings, a stringed instrument.

מִן (mĭn) *prep.*, before vowels and gutturals מֵ, before other consonants מִ, *w.s.* מִמֶּנִּי [מִנִּי], מִמֶּךָּ, מִמֶּנָּה, מִמֶּנּוּ, מִמֶּנָּה, מִמֶּנּוּ, מִכֶּם, מִכֶּן, מֵהֵם, מֵהֵנָּה, from, out of, away from, apart from, part of; since, after; because of; with *adj.* = more than.

מַנְגִינָה (măngīnā') *f* song of derision, satire.

מָנָה[1] (mānā') *inf.* מְנוֹת, *imp.* מְנֵה, *fut.* יִמְנֶה, *pt.* מוֹנֶה, to divide, to separate; to number, to count; to appoint, to allot to. — *Ni.* נִמְנָה, *inf.* הִמָּנוֹת, *fut.* יִמָּנֶה, to be numbered, reckoned. — *Pi.* מִנָּה, *imp.* מַן, *fut.* וַיְמַן, to dispose, to appoint; to allot to; to cause, to prepare. — *Pu. pt.* מְמֻנֶּה to be appointed, to be set over.

מָנָה[2] (mānā') *f*, *c.* מְנַת, *pl.* מָנוֹת, part, portion, share, lot.

מָנֶה (mānĕ') *m*, *pl.* מָנִים, a weight, the 60th part of a talent, a hundred-shekel weight; in money value equal to 50 shekels.

מֹנֶה (mōnĕ') *m*, only *pl.* מֹנִים parts, times.

מִנְהָג (mĭnhā'g) *m*, *c.* מִנְהַג, the driving [of a chariot].

מִנְהָרָה (mĭnhārā') *f*, only *pl.* מִנְהָרוֹת, cleft, dug hole; mountain-recess.

מָנוֹד (mānō'ḏ) *m*, *c.* מְנוֹד, a shaking of the head.

מָנוֹחַ[1] (mānō'aḥ) *m*, *pl.* *w.s.* מְנוּחֶיכִי, rest, repose, resting-place; settlement, providing [by marriage].

מָנוֹחַ[2] (mānō'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מְנוּחָה (mĕnūḥā'), מָנְחָה *f*, *w.s.* מְנוּחָתִי, *pl.* מְנוּחוֹת, rest, repose, peace, ease, quiet dwelling, resting-place; settlement.

מָנוֹן (mānō'n) *m* child; offspring; others: refractory.

מָנוֹס (mānō'ś) *m*, *w.s.* מְנוּסִי, flight, escape, refuge.

מְנוּסָה (mĕnūśā') *f*, *c.* מִנְסַת = מָנוֹס.

מָנוֹר (mānō'r) *m*, *c.* מְנוֹר, a weaver's beam.

מְנוֹרָה, מְנֹרָה (mĕnōrā') *f*, *c.* מְנֹרַת, *pl.* מְנֹרוֹת, candlestick.

מִנְזָר (mĭnzā'r) *m*, only *pl.* מִנְזָרִים, princes; others: troops of mercenaries.

מִנְחָה (mĭnḥā') *f*, *c.* מִנְחַת, *w.s.* מִנְחָתִי, *pl.* מִנְחוֹת, *c.* מִנְחוֹת, present, gift; tribute; sacrifice [mostly an unbloody one], offering.

מְנֻחוֹת (mĕnūḥō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a place.

מְנַחֵם (mĕnăḥē'm) *pr.n.m.*

מָנַחַת (mānă'ḥăṯ) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of a place; *patr.* מָנַחְתִּי.

מְנִי (mĕnī') *pr.n.* of a Babylonian goddess [Venus].

מִנִּי[1], מִנֵּי = מִן.

מִנִּי[2] (mĭnnī') *pr.n.* of a province of Armenia.

מִנִּים see מִן.

מִנְיָמִין (mĭnyāmī'n) *pr.n.m.* = בִּנְיָמִין.

מִנִּית (mĭnnī'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a city of the Ammonites.

מִנְלֶה (mĭnlĕ') *m*, only *w.s.* מִנְלָם, wealth, riches, property.

מָנַע (mānă'ʿ) *imp.* מָנַע, *fut.* יִמְנַע, *pt.* מֹנֵעַ, to keep back, to withhold, to bar, to refrain, to refuse. — *Ni.* נִמְנַע, *fut.* יִמָּנַע, to be withheld, to keep oneself back, to be reserved; to be refused.

מַנְעוּל (mănʿūʾl) *m* bolt, bar, lock.

מַנְעָל (mănʿāʾl) *m* = מַנְעוּל.

מַנְעַם (mănʿāʾm) *m*, only *pl.* מַנְעַמִּים delicious food, dainties.

מְנַעְנַע (mĕnăʾʿănăʾʿ) *m*, only *pl.* מְנַעְנְעִים, a musical instrument, sistrum, rattle, cymbal.

מְנַקִּית (mĕnăkkīʾθ) *f*, *pl.* מְנַקִּיּוֹת, a bowl for libation, sprinkling-vessel.

מְנֻקָּת see יָנַק *Hi.*

מְנַשֶּׁה (mĕnăššēʾ) *pr.n.m.*

מְנָת (mĕnāʾθ) *f*, *c.* מְנַת, *pl.* מָנָאוֹת, מָנִיּוֹת, part, portion, share.

מָס (mās) *m* a suffering, discouraged one.

מַס (măs) *m*, *pl.* מִסִּים, tribute, tax, bond-service; bond-servant.

מֵסַב (mēsăʾb) *m*, *w.s.* מְסִבּוֹ, *pl.* מְסִבִּים, *c.* מְסִבֵּי circle, environs; *adv.* round about.

מְסִבָּה (mĕsibbāʾ) *f*, *pl.* מְסִבּוֹת = מֵסַב.

מַסְגֵּר (măsgēʾr) *m* locksmith; prison.

מִסְגֶּרֶת (mĭsgĕʾrĕθ) *f*, *w.s.* מִסְגַּרְתּוֹ, *pl.* מִסְגְּרוֹת, enclosure; fortress, stronghold; margin, border, ledge; panel.

מַסַּד (măssăʾd) *m* foundation.

מִסְדְרוֹן (mĭsdĕrōʾn) *m* portico.

מָסַס (māsăʾ) *Hi.* הִמְסָה, *fut.* יַמְסֶה, וַתֶּמֶס, to cause to melt, to cause to flow, to dissolve, to wet.

מַסָּה[1] (măssāʾ) *f*, *c.* מַסַּת, *pl.* מַסּוֹת, trial, temptation, testing by misfortune.

מַסָּה[2] (măssāʾ) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

מִסָּה (mĭssāʾ) *f*, *c.* מִסַּת, amount, proportion, measurement; *adv.* according to measure.

מַסְוֶה (măsvĕʾ) *m* covering, veil.

מְסוּכָה (mĕsūkāʾ) *f* thorn-hedge.

מַסָּח (măssāʾḥ) *m* a keeping back; others: a relieving.

מִסְחָר (mĭsḥāʾr) *m*, *c.* מִסְחַר, trade, traffic.

מָסַךְ (māsăʾḳ) *inf.* מְסָךְ to mix, to mingle.

מֶסֶךְ (mēʾsĕḳ) *m* mixture, mixed or spiced wine.

מָסָךְ (mā·sā'ḵ) *m*, *c.* מָסַךְ, curtain, covering.

מְסֻכָּה (mᵉsūkkā') *f* a covering.

מַסֵּכָה[1] (mă·sē·ḵā') *f* = מְסֻכָּה.

מַסֵּכָה[2] (mă·sē·ḵā') *f*, *c.* מַסֵּכַת, *pl.* מַסֵּכוֹת, a founding, fusion, cast; cast idol; covenant, league.

מִסְכֵּן (mĭs·kē'n) *m* poor, wretched.

מִסְכֵּנוּת (mĭs·kēnū'ṯ) *f* poverty, neediness.

מִסְכֵּנֶת (mĭs·kē'nĕṯ) *f*, only *pl.* מִסְכְּנוֹת, store, storehouse, magazine.

מַסֶּכֶת (mă·sē'ḵĕṯ) *f* the warp of a web.

מְסִלָּה (mᵉsĭllā') *f*, *c.* מְסִלַּת, *pl.* מְסִלּוֹת, highway, road, street; course, march; staircase, stairs.

מַסְלוּל (mă·slū'l) *m* road, way.

מַסְמֵר (mă·smē'r) *m*, only *pl.* מַסְמְרִים, nail, pin.

מַסְמֶרֶת (mă·smĕ'rĕṯ) *f*, only *pl.* מַסְמְרוֹת, nail.

מָסַס (mā·să'ṣ) *inf.* מְסֹס, to melt, to dissolve, to perish. — *Ni.* נָמַס, *fut.* יִמַּס, *pl.* יִמָּסוּ, יִמָּאֵסוּ, *pt.* נָמֵס, to melt, to dissolve, to perish; to despond, to despair; to be loosened, to become lean. — *Hi.* הֵמֵס to cause to despond, to discourage.

מַסָּע (mă·sā'ʿ) *m*, *pl.* מַסָּעִים, *c.* מַסָּעֵי, a breaking up, departure, journey, station.

מַסָּע (mă·sā'ʿ) *m* stone-quarry, broken and hewn stones; dart.

מִסְעָד (mĭs·ʿā'ḏ) *m* balustrade.

מִסְפֵּד (mĭs·pē'ḏ) *m*, *c.* מִסְפַּד, *w.s.* מִסְפְּדִי, mourning, lamentation.

מִסְפּוֹא (mĭs·pō') *m* fodder.

מִסְפַּחַת (mĭs·pă'ḥăṯ) *f* scarf, scab; *pl.* מִסְפָּחוֹת, kerchief, cape, cowl.

מִסְפָּר[1] (mĭs·pā'r) *m*, *c.* מִסְפַּר, *pl. c.* מִסְפְּרֵי, number; countableness, fewness; a telling, narration.

מִסְפָּר[2] (mĭs·pā'r), מִסְפֶּרֶת (mĭs·pĕ'rĕṯ) *pr.n.m.*

מָסַר (mā·ṣă'r) *inf.* מְסָר (mᵉṣō'r), to give, to commit. — *Ni. fut.* יִמָּסֵר to be given.

מֹסָר (mō·ṣā'r) *m* warning, admonition.

מָסֹרֶת (mā̆ṣō'rĕṯ) *f* obligation, duty.

מִסְתּוֹר (mĭṣṭō'r) *m* hiding-place, refuge.

מַסְתֵּר (mā̆ṣṭē'r) *m* hiding; object of hiding the face.

מִסְתָּר (mĭṣṭā̆'r) *m*, *pl.* מִסְתָּרִים, hiding-place, hidden place.

מַעֲבָד (mā̆'ăḇā'ḏ) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲבָדִים, doing, work.

מַעֲבֶה (mā̆''ăḇĕ') *m*, *c.* מַעֲבֵה, density, compactness; mould of clay.

מַעֲבָר (mā̆''ăḇā'r) *m*, *c.* מַעֲבַר, passing over, stroke, passage; ford, mountain-pass.

מַעְבָרָה (mā̆'ḇārā') *f*, only *pl.* מַעְבָרוֹת and מַעֲבָרוֹת, *c.* מַעְבְּרוֹת, passage, ford, pass.

מַעְגָּל (mā̆'gā'l) *m*, *c.* מַעְגַּל, *pl. c.* מַעְגְּלֵי, *w.s.* מַעְגְּלֶיךָ, track, way, way of life; bulwark formed by waggons.

מָעַד (mā̆'ă'ḏ) *fut.* יִמְעַד, *pl.* מוֹעֲדוּ, to waver, totter. — *Pe. pl. f* מוֹעֲדֶת [for מְמוֹעֲדֶת] to be made to waver. — *Hi.* הִמְעִיד, *imp.* הַמְעֵד, to cause to waver or tremble.

מַעֲדַי (mā''ăḏă'y), מַעֲדָיָה (mā''ăḏyā'), *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲדָן (mā̆''ăḏā'n) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲדָנִים, מְעָדָנִים, *c.* מַעֲדַנֵּי, and מַעֲדַנּוֹת, delights, dainties, pleasures; *adv.* cheerfully.

מַעֲדַנָּה (mā̆''ăḏănnā') *f*, only *pl.* מַעֲדַנּוֹת, fetters, group of stars.

מַעְדֵּר (mā̆'dē'r) *m* weeding-hook.

מֵעֶה (mē''ĕ') *m*, only *pl.* מֵעִים, *c.* מְעֵי and מֵעוֹת, *c.* מְעוֹת, the bowels, the intestines, womb, body, belly; the inmost part, the heart; the sands of the sea.

מָעוֹג, מָעֹג (mā''ō'g) *m* bread-cake; לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג cake-mockers, parasites who earn their bread by jesting.

מָעוֹז, מָעֹז (mā̆''ō'z) *m*, *w.s.* מָעוֹזִי, מָעוּזִי, *pl.* מָעוֹזִים, *w.s.* מָעוּזָיִךְ [for מָעוֹזֶיךָ], fortress, strong city, protection, defence, refuge.

מָעוֹךְ (mā̆''ō'ḵ) *pr.n.m.*

מָעוֹן[1] (mā̆''ō'n) *m*, *c.* מָעוֹן, habitation, dwelling, habi-

tation of God, refuge, asylum.

מָעוֹן[2] (מָעוֹן) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; of a temple in Arabia Petræa; *gent.* מְעוּנִים.

מְעוֹנָה (מְעוֹנָה) = מָעוֹן[1].

מְעוֹנֹתַי (מְעוֹנֹתַי) *pr.n.m.*

מָעוּף (מָעוּף) *m*, *c.* מְעוּף, darkness.

מָעוֹר (מָעוֹר) *m*, only *pl.* מְעוֹרִים pudenda.

מָעוֹז see מָעוּז.

מַעֲזִיָּהוּ (מַעֲזִיָּהוּ), מַעֲזִיָּהוּ (מַעֲזִיָּהוּ) *pr.n.m.*

מָעַט (מָעַט) *inf.* מְעֹט, *fut.* יִמְעַט, to be or become little, small, few; to be lessened. — *Pi.* מִעֵט to become few. — *Hi.* הִמְעִיט, *fut.* יַמְעִיט, *pt.* מַמְעִיט, to make little or small, to lessen, to diminish, to do or give little.

מְעַט (מְעַט) *m*, *pl.* מְעַטִּים, a little, little, few, a few; *adv.* little, a short time; כִּמְעַט almost, soon; מְעַט מְעַט by little and little, by degrees.

מָעֹט (מָעֹט) *adj.*, only *f* מְעֻטָּה, whetted, sharp.

מַעֲטֶה (מַעֲטֶה) *m*, *c.* מַעֲטֵה, garment, covering.

מַעֲטָפָה (מַעֲטָפָה) *f*, only *pl.* מַעֲטָפוֹת, cloak, mantle.

מָעִי (מָעִי) *pr.n.m.*

מְעִי (מְעִי) *m* heap of rubbish, ruins.

מְעִיל (מְעִיל) *m*, *w.s.* מְעִילוֹ, *pl.* מְעִילִים, upper garment, sleeveless robe.

מֵעִים see מֵעֶה.

מַעְיָן (מַעְיָן) *m*, *c.* מַעְיַן and מַעְיְנוֹ, *pl.* מַעְיָנִים, *c.* מַעְיְנֵי, and מַעְיָנוֹת, *c.* מַעְיְנוֹת, place of fountains, spring.

מַעֲכָה (מַעֲכָה) *pr.n.* of a city at the foot of Hermon; also *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

מָעַל (מָעַל) *inf.* מָעוֹל, מָעֹל (מָעֹל), מְעֹל, *fut.* יִמְעַל and יִמְעֹל, to cover, to veil; to act secretly, faithlessly, to steal.

מַעַל[1] (מַעַל) *m*, *w.s.* מַעֲלוֹ, faithlessness, treachery.

מַעַל[2] (מַעַל) *m* what is above, the upper part; *adv.* with *loc.* ה מַעְלָה upwards, forward; מִמַּעַל from above, above; לְמַעְלָה upwards; מִלְּמַעְלָה from above upon.

מֵעַל = מִן עַל.

מֹעַל (mō'ăl) *m* the lifting up [of hands].

מַעֲלָה (mă'ᶜalā') *f*, *pl.* מַעֲלוֹת, ascent, the journeying up; rising of the mind, thought; step, degree [of a dial]; in inscriptions of psalms: שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלוֹת song of step-like rythm, or song of ascent to the temple, or song of pilgrimage, song of excellence.

מַעֲלֶה (mă'ᶜalĕ') *m*, *c.* מַעֲלֵה, ascent, slope, hill; elevated place, platform.

מַעֲלִיל = מַעֲלָל.

מַעֲלָל (mă'ᶜalāl) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲלָלִים, *c.* מַעֲלַלֵּי, deed, action, great deed.

מַעֲמָד (mă'ᶜamāḏ) *m*, *c.* מַעֲמַד, station, post.

מוֹעָמָד (mō'ᶜōmā'ḏ) *m* standing-place, footing.

מַעֲמָסָה (mă'ᶜamāßā') *f* burden, weight.

מַעֲמָק (mă'ᶜamā'k) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲמַקִּים, *c.* מַעֲמַקֵּי, depth.

מַעַן (mă'ᶜăn) *m* intention, purpose; *adv.* only לְמַעַן. *w.s.* לְמַעֲנִי, on account of, because, for the sake of, in order that, so that.

מַעֲנָה (mă'ᶜanā') *f* a furrow's length.

מַעֲנֶה (mă'ᶜanĕ') *m*, *c.* מַעֲנֵה, answer, reply, hearing; refutation, object, purpose.

מְעוֹנָה see מְעוּנָה.

מַעֲנִית (mă'ᶜanīṯ) *f* = מַעֲנָה.

מַעַץ (mă'ᶜăß) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲצֵבָה (mă'ᶜaßēḇā') *f* pain, sorrow.

מַעֲצָד (mă'ᶜaßāḏ) *m* axe, hatchet.

מַעְצוֹר (mă'ᶜaßōr), מַעְצָר (mă'ᶜaßā'r) *m* restraint, hindrance.

מַעֲקֶה (mă'ᶜakĕ') *m* ledge about a flat roof.

מַעֲקַשׁ (mă'ᶜakā'š) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲקַשִּׁים, crooked way.

מַעַר (mă'ᶜăr) *m* nakedness, pudenda; empty or bare space.

מַעֲרָב[1] (mă'ᶜarā'ḇ) *m* occident, west, westward.

מַעֲרָב[2] (mă'ᶜarā'ḇ) *m*, *pl.* מַעֲרָבִים, barter-goods, wares; exchange, barter, market.

מַעֲרָבָה (mă'ᶜarāḇā') *f* = מַעֲרָב[1].

מְעָרָה (mᵉʿārā') *f. c.* מְעָרַת, *pl.* מְעָרוֹת, cave.

מַעֲרֶה (mă'ʿarĕ') *m, c.* מַעֲרֵה, bare place, treeless plain.

מַעֲרִיץ (mă'ʿarī**ʒ**) *m* object of fear [see עָרַץ *Hi.*]

מַעֲרָךְ (mă'ʿarā'ḵ) *m*, only *pl. c.* מַעַרְכֵי, arrangement, project.

מַעֲרָכָה (mă'ʿarāḵā') *f* and מַעֲרֶכֶת (mă'ʿarĕ'ḵĕṯ) *f*, *pl.* מַעֲרָכוֹת and מַעַרְכוֹת, arrangement, order, pile, row, array, army; setting forth, exhibition, show.

מַעֲרֹם (mă'ʿarō'm) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲרָמִים, nakedness, naked body.

מַעֲרָצָה (mă'ʿarā**ʒ**ā') *f* sudden terror.

מַעֲרָת (mă'ʿarā'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

מַעֲשֶׂה (mă'ʿaʒĕ') *m, c.* מַעֲשֵׂה, *w.s.* מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, *pl.* מַעֲשִׂים, *c.* מַעֲשֵׂי, the doing, executing; activity, action, business; work, deed, production, fabric; property.

מַעֲשַׂי (mă'ʿaʒā'y); מַעֲשֵׂיָה (mă'ʿaʒēyā'), מַעֲשֵׂיהוּ (mă'ʿaʒēyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲשֵׂר (mă'ʿaʒē'r) *m, c.* מַעֲשַׂר, *w.s.* מַעֲשָׂרוֹ, *pl.* מַעֲשָׂרוֹת, the tenth part, the tenth, tithe.

מַעֲשַׂקָּה (mă'ʿašā**kk**ā') *f*, only *pl.* מַעֲשַׂקּוֹת, oppression, exaction.

מֹף (mōf) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Memphis.

מַפְגִּיעַ (măfgī'aʿ) *m* aggressor; asker, mediator [see פָּגַע *Hi.*].

מִפְגָּע (mĭfgā'ʿ) *m* assault, object of attack.

מַפָּח (măppā'ḵ) *m* a breathing out, expiring.

מַפָּח (măppū'aḵ) *m* bellows.

מְפִיבֹשֶׁת (mᵉfībō'šĕʒ) *pr.n.m.*

מִפִּים (mŭppī'm) *pr.n.m.*

מֵפִיץ (mēfī**ʒ**) *m* hammer, club.

מַפָּל (măppā'l) *m, c.* מַפַּל, *pl. c.* מַפְּלֵי, chaff; dewlap, flap.

מִפְלָאָה (mĭflā'ā') *f*, only *pl. c.* מִפְלְאוֹת, miracle, wonder.

מִפְלַגָּה (mĭflăggā') *f* division, class.

מַפָּלָה (măppālā') *f* and מַפֵּלָה (măppēlā') *f* fall, ruins, heap of rubbish.

מִפְלָט (mĭflā'**t**) *m* place of refuge.

מִפְלֶצֶת (mĭflĕ'**BĕṮ**) *f* monster, terror, hideous idol.

מִפְלָשׁ (mĭflā'ṯ) *m* the poising or floating [of clouds].

מַפֶּלֶת (măppĕ'lĕṮ) *f*, *w.s.* מַפַּלְתּוֹ, fall, ruin; fallen trunk; corpse, carcass.

מִפְעָל (mĭf'ā'l) *m*, *pl.* מִפְעָלִים, and מִפְעָלָה (mĭf'ālā') *f*, *pl. c.* מִפְעָלוֹת, work, deed.

מֵפַעַת see מֵיפַעַת.

מַפָּץ (măppā'**B**) *m* a crushing, smashing.

מַפֵּץ (măppē'**B**) *m* hammer.

מִפְקָד (mĭf**k**ā'ḏ) *m*, *c.* מִפְקַד, numbering, census; arrangement, mandate; appointed place.

מִפְרָץ (mĭfrā'**B**) *m*, *pl.* מִפְרָצִים, incision, inlet, harbour.

מַפְרֵקֶת (māfrē'**k**ĕṮ) *f*, *w.s.* מַפְרַקְתּוֹ, the neck.

מִפְרָשׁ (mĭfrā'ṯ) *m*, *pl. c.* מִפְרְשֵׁי, a spreading out, extension, sail.

מִפְשָׁעָה (mĭfṯā'ā') *f* place where the legs fork off, buttocks.

מַפְתֵּחַ (măftē'ach) *m* a key.

מִפְתָּח (mĭftā'ch) *m* the opening.

מִפְתָּן (mĭftā'n) *m*, *c.* מִפְתַּן, threshold.

מֹץ = מוֹץ chaff.

מָצָא (mātsā') *inf.* מְצֹא, *w.s.* מֹצַאכֶם, *imp.* מְצָא, *fut.* יִמְצָא, *pt.* מוֹצֵא, *w.s.* מֹצְאִי, *f* מוֹצֵאת, to come to, to reach to, to arrive at, to acquire; to find, to discover; to meet with, to befall. — *Ni.* נִמְצָא, *inf.* הִמָּצֵא, *fut.* יִמָּצֵא, *pt.* נִמְצָא, *f* נִמְצָאָה, to be found, to be met with; to be acquired; to be discovered; to exist. — *Hi.* הִמְצִיא, *fut.* יַמְצִיא, *pt.* מַמְצִיא, to let come, to deliver, to cause to find; to bring, to present.

מַצָּב (mă**BB**ā'ḇ) *m*, *c.* מַצַּב, stand, station, post, garrison, office.

מִצָּב (mĭ**BB**ā'ḇ) *m*, מַצָּבָה (mă**BB**āḇā') *f*, מִצָּבָה (mĭ**BB**āḇā') *f* = מַצָּב.

מַצֵּבָה (mă**BB**ēḇā') *f*, *c.* מַצַּבְתָּה, מַצֶּבֶת, מַצְּבַת, *w.s.* מַצַּבְתָּהּ,

pl. מַצֵּבוֹת, *c.* מַצְּבוֹת and מַצֵּבוֹת, pillar, column, monument, statue [of idols]; stump, trunk.

מִצְבָּיָה (mᵉBō'ḇāyā') *pr.n.* of a place.

מְצָד (mᵉBā'ḏ) *m*, *pl.* מְצָדוֹת, mountain-hold, castle, stronghold, fortress.

מָצָה (māBā') *fut.* וּיִמְצֶה, to suck out, to empty; to press out [moisture]. — *Ni.* נִמְצָה, *fut.* יִמָּצֶה, to be sucked out, to be squeezed out.

מַצָּה[1] (māBBā') *f*, *pl.* מַצּוֹת, unleavened bread or bread-cake.

מַצָּה[2] (māBBā') *f* contention, quarrel.

מֹצָה (mōBā') *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

מִצְהָלָה (mīBhālā') *f*, *pl. c.* מִצְהֲלוֹת, neighing.

מָצוֹד (māBō'ḏ) *m*, *c.* מְצוֹד, net, capture, gain; fortress.

מָצוּד (māBū'ḏ) *m* net.

מְצוֹדָה (mᵉBōḏā') *f*, *pl.* מְצֹדוֹת, fortress, tower, mountain-castle; net.

מְצוּדָה (mᵉBūḏā') *f*, *c.* מְצֻדַּת, *w.s.* מְצוּדָתִי, *pl.* מְצוּדוֹת = מָצוֹד.

מִצְוָה (mīBvā') *f*, *c.* מִצְוַת, *pl.* מִצְוֹת, מִצְוָוֹת (mīBvō'ṯ), commandment, precept, law; the due.

מְצוּלָה (mᵉBōlā') *f*, *pl.* מְצוֹלוֹת, and מְצוּלָה (mᵉBūlā') *f*, *pl.* מְצוּלוֹת, מְצֻלוֹת, מְצֻלֹת, depth [of the sea, of water], abyss.

מָצוֹק (māBō'k) *m* pressure, distress, embarrassment.

מָצוּק (māBū'k) *m*, *pl. c.* מְצֻקֵי, pillar; height, cliff, peak.

מְצוּקָה (mᵉBūkā') *f*, *pl.* מְצוּקוֹת = מָצוֹק.

מָצוֹר[1] (māBō'r) *m*, *c.* מְצוֹר, straitness, embarrassment, distress; siege; wall, circumvallation, fortification, fortress.

מָצוֹר[2] (māBō'r) *pr.n.* = מִצְרַיִם.

מָצוּר (māBū'r) *m*, *w.s.* מְצוּרֶךָ = מָצוֹר[1] siege.

מְצוּרָה (mᵉBūrā') *f*, *pl.* מְצֻרוֹת, circumvallation; fortress, fortification.

מַצּוּת (māBBū'ṯ) *f* contention, quarrel, strife.

מֵצַח (mēBaḥ) *m*, *w.s.* מִצְחוֹ, *pl.* מִצְחוֹת forehead.

מִצְחָה (mĭßchā') *f*, *c.* מִצְחַת, greave, frontlet of the leg.

מְצִלָּה (mĕßĭllā') *f*, *pl.* מְצִלּוֹת, bell.

מְצֻלָּה (mĕßŭllā') *f* shady place; others: tent.

מְצִלְתַּיִם (mĕßĕlĕthā'ĭm) *f*, only *du.* מְצִלְתַּיִם, cymbal of two plates.

מִצְנֶפֶת (mĭßnĕ'fĕth) *f* turban [of the high priest or the king]; tiara.

מַצָּע (mă**ßß**ā'ē) *m* couch.

מִצְעָד (mĭßē'ā'd) *m*, only *pl.* *c.* מִצְעֲדֵי, *w.s.* מִצְעָדָיו, step, walk.

מְצֹעָר[1] (mĭßē'ā'r) *m* littleness, smallness, fewness, a little while.

מִצְעָר[2] (mĭßē'ā'r) *pr.n.* of a hill.

מִצְפָּה (mĭßpā') *pr.n.* of towns in Gilead and Benjamin; a district near Hermon.

מִצְפֶּה[1] (mĭßpĕ') *m*, *c.* מִצְפֵּה, look-out, watch-tower.

מִצְפֶּה[2] (mĭßpĕ') *pr.n.* of several places.

מַצְפֹּן (mă**ß**pō'n) *m*, only *pl.* מַצְפֻּנִים, hidden thing, treasure.

מָצַץ (mā**ß**ă'**ß**) *fut pl.* תָּמְצוּ, to suck out.

מָצוֹר (mō**ß**ā'r) *m*, *pl.* מְצָרִים, *c.* מְצָרֵי, straitness, distress.

מִצְרַיִם (mĭßrā'yĭm) *pr.n.* *du.*, a son of Ham; [upper and lower] Egypt, Egyptians; *w. loc.* מִצְרַיְמָה ה; *gent.* מִצְרִי, *pl.* מִצְרִים, *f* מִצְרִית, *pl.* מִצְרִיּוֹת, Egyptian.

מַצְרֵף (mă**ß**rē'f) *m* crucible.

מַק (mă**k**) *m* rottenness, putridity.

מַקָּבָה (mă**kk**ā**b**ā') *f* and מַקֶּבֶת (mă**kk**ĕ'**b**ĕth) *f*, *pl.* מַקָּבוֹת, hammer; fissure in a rock, hole.

מַקֵּדָה (mă**kk**ē**d**ā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מִקְדָּשׁ (mĭ**k**dā'š) *m*, *c.* מִקְדַּשׁ, *pl.* מִקְדָּשִׁים, *c.* מִקְדְּשֵׁי, a holy thing, sanctuary, temple, asylum.

מַקְהֵל (mă**k**hē'l) *m*, only *pl.* מַקְהֵלִים and מַקְהֵלוֹת, assembly, choir.

מִקְוָה (mĭ**k**vā') *f* reservoir.

מִקְוֶה (mĭ**k**vĕ') *m*, *c.* מִקְוֵה, hope, trust; gathering, confluence of water; assembly, troop, company.

מָקוֹם (mā̆kō'm) *m* [and *f*], *c.* מְקוֹם, *pl.* מְקוֹמוֹת, מְקֹמוֹת, stand, place, spot, dwelling-place, abode; מָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר at the place where.

מָקוֹר (mā̆kō'r) *m*, *c.* מְקוֹר, fountain, spring; the female pudenda.

מִקַּח (mĭkkā'ḥ) *m* the taking, receiving.

מִקְחָה (mĭkkāḥā') *f*, only *pl.* מִקְחוֹת, saleable things, merchandise.

מִקְטָר (mĭktā'r) *m*, *c.* מִקְטַר, place of incensing.

מִקְטֶרֶת (mĭktĕ'rĕṯ) *f* censer.

מַקֵּל (mă̆kkē'l) *m*, *c.* מַקֵּל and מַקֵּל, *w.s.* מִקְלִי, מִקְלְכֶם, *pl.* מַקְּלוֹת and מַקְלוֹת, twig, rod, staff, stick.

מִקְלוֹת (mĭklō'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

מִקְלָט (mĭklā'ṯ) *m* place of refuge, asylum.

מִקְלַעַת (mĭklă'ăṯ) *f*, *pl.* מִקְלָעוֹת, *c.* מִקְלְעוֹת, sculptured work, relievo.

מִקְנֶה (mĭknĕ') *m*, *c.* מִקְנֵה, *w.s.* מִקְנֵךְ, מִקְנֵהוּ, acquisition, purchase, possession, property, cattle.

מִקְנָה (mĭknā') *f*, *c.* מִקְנַת, purchase, price, possession, property.

מִקְנֵיָהוּ (mĭknēyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מִקְסָם (mĭkkā'm) *m* soothsaying, divination.

מָקַץ (mā̆kă'ṣ) *pr.n.* of a place.

מִקְצוּעַ, מִקְצֹעַ (mĭkṣō'a') *m*, *pl.* מִקְצוֹעוֹת and מִקְצוּעִים, *c.* מִקְצוֹעֵי, angle, corner, nook.

מַקְצֻעָה (mă̆kṣū'ā') *f*, only *pl.* מַקְצֻעוֹת, carving-knife, chisel.

מִקְצָת, מִקְצַת see קְצָת.

מָקַק (mā̆kă'k) *Ni.* נָמַק, *pl.* נָמַקוּ, *fut.* יִמַּק, *pt. pl.* נְמַקִּים, to be melted, to be dissolved, to vanish; to flow, to pine away, to perish.

מִקְרָא (mĭkrā') *m*, *pl. c.* מִקְרָאֵי, *w.s.* מִקְרָאָה, a calling together, convocation, assembly, congregation; place of meeting; reading, recital.

מִקְרֶה (mĭkrĕ') *m*, *c.* מִקְרֵה, *w.s.* מִקְרֶהָ, chance, hap, accident, event, lot.

מִקְרֶה (mĕ'kārĕ') *m* framework.

מִקְרָה (mĕkĕrā') *f* a cooling.

מִקְרְקַר (mĕkărkă'r) *m* a breaking down, overthrow [or *Pi. pt.* of קוּר].

מִקְשָׁה[1] (mĭkšā') *f* turned or carved work.

מִקְשָׁה[2] (mĭkšā') *f* field of cucumbers or melons.

מִקְשֶׁה (mĭkšĕ') *m* twisted hair, lock.

מַר[1] (măr) *m* a drop.

מַר[2] (măr) *adj., i.p.* מָר, *pl.* מָרִים, *c.* מָרֵי, *f* מָרָה [מָרָא], *c.* מָרַת, bitter, sad, embittered, fierce, violent, wild; *subst.* bitterness, sadness.

מֹר, מוֹר (mōr) *m* myrrh.

מָרָא[1] (mārā') *pt. f* מוֹרָאָה, to be obstinate, rebellious. — *Hi. fut.* יַמְרֵיא, to flap the wings.

מָרָא[2] (mārā') *pr.n.f.* [= מָרָה, see מַר[2]].

מְרֹדַךְ (mĕrōdăk'ă), מְרֹדַךְ *pr.n.* of a Babylonian god, Marduk.

מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן (mĕrōdăk' bălĕ'ădā'n) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Babylon.

מַרְאֶה (măr'ĕ') *m, c.* מַרְאֵה, *pl. c.* מַרְאֵי, the seeing, sight, appearance, aspect, form; sight, vision.

מַרְאָה (măr'ā') *f, pl.* מַרְאוֹת, sight, vision, revelation; mirror.

מְרָאָה (mŭr'ā') *f* craw, crop of birds.

מְרָאוֹן (mĕrā'ōn) *pr.n.* of a place.

מָרֵאשָׁה (mā'rēšā'), מָרֵשָׁה *pr.n.* of a fortress in Judah.

מַרְאֲשֵׁת (măr'ăšĕth) and מְרַאֲשֵׁת (mĕrăšĕth) *f.* only *pl. c.* מַרְאֲשֹׁת, מְרַאֲשֹׁת, the place of the head; *adv.* at or under the head.

מֵרָב (mērā'b) *pr.n.f.*

מַרְבַד (mărbăd) *m*, only *pl.* מַרְבַדִּים, coverlet, carpet.

מַרְבֶּה (mărbĕ') *m, c.* מַרְבֵּה, multitude, increase, plenty.

מִרְבָּה (mĭrbā') *f* amplitude, abundance.

מַרְבִּית (mărbĭth) *f* multitude, greatness, the greater part; increase, interest, usury.

מַרְבֵּץ (mărbē'ts) *m, c.* מִרְבַּץ, resting-place [for animals].

מַרְבֵּק (mărbē'k) *m* stall, fattening-stable.

מַרְגּוּעַ (mărgōʿa') *m* rest, resting-place.

מַרְגֵּלֹת (mărgē'lōθ) *f*, only *pl. c.* מַרְגְּלוֹת, place of the feet; *adv.* at the feet.

מַרְגֵּמָה (mărgēmā') *f* heap of stones; others: sling, swing [for throwing stones].

מַרְגֵּעָה (mărgēʿā') *f* = מַרְגּוּעַ.

מָרַד (mārăḏ) *inf.* מְרֹד, *fut.* יִמְרֹד־, יִמְרָד־, *pt. p.* מָרוּד, to be obstinate, to resist, to disobey, to rebel.

מֶרֶד[1] (mĕ'rĕḏ) *m* obstinacy, rebellion.

מֶרֶד[2] (mĕ'rĕḏ) *pr.n.m.*

מַרְדּוּת (mărdū'θ) *f* obstinacy, refractoriness.

מְרֹדַךְ see מְרֹאדַךְ.

מָרְדְּכַי (mŏrdĕḫă'y) *pr.n.m.*

מֻרְדָּף (mŭrdā'f) *m* persecution.

מָרָה[1] (mārā') *inf.* מָרֹא, *pt.* מֹרֶה, *pl.* מוֹרִים, to be refractory, rebellious; to rebel, resist, despise. — *Hi.* הִמְרָה, *inf.* לַמְרוֹת [for לְהַמְרוֹת], *fut.* וַיַּמֶר, יַמֶּר־, *pt. pl.* מַמְרִים, to quarrel, to dispute; to be rebellious, to rebel, resist, offend.

מָרָה[2] (mārā') *pr.n.* of a bitter fountain in the peninsula of Sinai.

מָרָה[3] (mārā') *f*, *du.* מְרָתַיִם double rebellion, i. e. Babylon.

מָרֹרָה (mŏrrā') and מַרָּה (mŏrā') *f*, *c.* מַרַּת, bitterness, grief, sorrow.

מָרוּד (mārū'ḏ) *m*, *w.s.* מְרוּדִי, *pl.* מְרוּדִים, expulsion, persecution; one homeless, fugitive.

מֵרוֹז (mērō'z) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

מָרוֹחַ (mārō'ḫ) *adj.*, *c.* מְרוֹחַ, bruised, castrated.

מָרוֹם (mārō'm) *m*, *c.* מְרוֹם, *pl.* מְרוֹמִים, *c.* מְרוֹמֵי, height, elevation, high place [heaven]; high rank; excellence; pride; *adv.* proudly; far.

מֵרוֹם (mērō'm) *pr.n.* of a district near the source of the Jordan.

מֵרוּץ (mērū'ß) *m* and מְרוּצָה[1] (mĕrūßā') *f*, *c.* מְרוּצַת, race, running.

מְרוּצָה[2] (mĕrūßā') *f* oppression.

מְרוּקִים (mĕrūkī'm) *m/pl.* an anointing, cleansing.

מָרוֹת (mārō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מַרְזֵחַ (mărzē'aḥ) *m*, *c.* מַרְזַח, cry, shout, wailing.

מָרַח (mārăḥ') *fut.* יִמְרַח, to rub, to rub in, to lay on.

מֶרְחָב (mĕrḥā'ḇ) *m*, *pl. c.* מֶרְחֲבֵי, wide place, broad space; enlargement, liberty.

מֶרְחָק (mĕrḥā'k) *m*, *pl.* מֶרְחַקִּים, מֶרְחַקִּים, *c.* מַרְחַקֵּי, remoteness, far distance, remote country.

מַרְחֶשֶׁת (mărḥĕ'šĕṯ) *f* boiling-pot, kettle.

מָרַט (mārăṭ') *inf.* מָרְטָה (mŏrṭā'), *fut.* יִמְרַט, *pt.* מֹרֵט, *pt. p. f* מְרוּטָה, to pluck out [hair]; to whet, sharpen; to wear off [the skin by a burden]. — *Ni.* נִמְרַט to be plucked, to become bald. — *Pu.* מֹרַט, *pt.* מְמֹרָט, to be polished, to be sharpened [see מוֹרָט].

מְרִי (mĕrī') *m*, *i.p.* מֶרִי, *w.s.* מַרְיְךָ, refractoriness, rebellion, perverseness.

מְרִיא (mĕrī'') *adj.*, *pl.* מְרִיאִים, fat, fattened; *subst.* fattened beast.

מְרִי בַעַל (mĕrī' bă'ăl), מְרִיב בַּעַל (mĕrī'ḇ bă'ăl) *pr.n.m.*

מְרִיבָה[1] (mĕrīḇā') *f*, *c.* מְרִיבַת, *pl.* מְרִיבוֹת, contention, quarrel, strife.

מְרִיבָה[2] (mĕrīḇā') *pr.n.* of two fountains.

מְרָיָה (mĕrāyā') *pr.n.m.*

מֹרִיָּה (mōrīyyā') *pr.n.* of a hill in Jerusalem.

מְרָיוֹת (mĕrāyō'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

מִרְיָם (mĭryā'm) *pr.n.f.* [Maria].

מְרִירוּת (mĕrīrū'ṯ) *f* bitterness, grief.

מְרִירִי (mĕrīrī') *adj.* bitter, sharp, poisonous.

מוֹרָךְ (mō'rĕḵ) *m* timidity, fear.

מֶרְכָּב (mĕrkā'ḇ) *m* chariot, chariot-seat.

מֶרְכָּבָה (mĕrkāḇā') *f*, *c.* מִרְכַּבַּת, *w.s.* מֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ, *pl.* מַרְכְּבוֹת, *c.* מַרְכְּבוֹת, chariot, war-chariot.

מַרְכֹּלֶת (mărkō'lĕṯ) *f* market, mart.

מִרְמָה (mĭrmā') *f*, *pl.* מִרְמוֹת, fraud, falsehood, deceit; ill-gotten wealth.

מִרְמוֹת (mĭrmō'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

מִרְמָס (mĭrmā'ß), מִרְמַס (mĭrmă'ß) *m*, *c.* מִרְמַס, a treading down, object and place of treading down.

מֵרֹנֹתִי (mērō'nōθī') *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of the unknown place מֵרֹנוֹת.

מֶרֶס (mĕ'rĕß); מַרְסְנָא (mărßĕnā') *pr.n.m.* [both Persian].

מֵרֵעַ (mērē'aᶜ) *m*, *w.s.* מֵרֵעֲךָ, מֵרֵעֵהוּ, *pl.* מְרֵעִים, friend, companion.

מֵרַע (mērăᶜ) *m* wickedness, evil-doing.

מִרְעֶה (mĭrᶜĕ') *m*, *c.* מִרְעֵה, pasture, fodder.

מַרְעִית (mărᶜī'θ) *f* a pasturing, feeding; flock.

מַרְעֲלָה (mărᶜălā') *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulon.

מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה (mărpē') *m* cure, healing; remedy, health; placidity, softness, calmness.

מִרְפָּשׁ (mĭrpā'ß) *m* muddled water.

מָרַץ (māră'ß) *Ni.* נִמְרַץ, *pt.* נִמְרָץ, *f* נִמְרֶצֶת, to be forcible, violent. — *Hi. fut.* יַמְרִיץ to excite.

מַרְצֵעַ (mărßē'aᶜ) *m* an awl.

מַרְצֵפֶת (mărßē'fĕθ) *f* pavement.

מָרַק (mārā'k) *imp. pl.* מִרְקוּ, *pt. p.* מָרוּק, to rub, polish, sharpen. — *Pu.* מֹרַק to be scoured.

מָרָק (mārā'k) *m*, *c.* מְרַק, broth, soup.

מֶרְקָח (mĕrkā'ch) *m*, only *pl.* מֶרְקָחִים, aromatic herb.

מַרְקָחָה (mĕrkāchā') *f* a seasoning, spicing; unguent-pot.

מִרְקַחַת (mĭrkă'chăθ) *f* the spicing of unguents; unguent, ointment.

מָרַר (māră'r) *pf.* מַר, מָרָה, *fut.* יֵמַר to be bitter, to be grieved, embittered. — *Ni.* נָמַר to be changed [see מוּר]. — *Pi.* מֵרַר, *fut.* יְמָרֵר, to make bitter, to embitter; to irritate, provoke. — *Hi.* הֵמַר, *inf.* הָמֵר, *fut.* יַמֵּר, to embitter, to grieve; to weep violently. — *Hith.* הִתְמַרְמֵר to be embittered, exasperated.

מָרוֹר (mārō'r) *m.* only *pl.* מְרֹרִים bitter herbs.

מְרֹרָה (mĕrōrā') *f* gall.

מְרֹדָה (mĕrōdā') *f.* *c.* מְרֹדַת,

pl. מְרֹרוֹת, gall, poison, bitter things [unripe grapes].

מְרָרִי (mᵉrārī') *pr.n.m.*

מָרֵשָׁה (mā'rēšā') see מָרֵאשָׁה.

מִרְשָׁעָת (mĭršā'ăθ) *f* wickedness.

מַשָּׂא[1] (măssā') *m* a carrying, a lifting; burden, load; tribute, present; elevation of the voice, song, utterance, oracle; desire, longing.

מַשָּׂא[2] (măssā') *pr.n.m.*

מַשָּׂאָה (măssā'ā') *f* rising smoke, conflagration.

מַשְׂאֵת (măś'ē'θ) *f, c.* מַשַּׂאַת, *pl.* מַשָּׂאוֹת, a lifting-up; fire-signal; tribute, tax, present; burden; saying, oracle.

מַשָּׂאָה see מַשָּׂאָה.

מִשְׂגָּב (mĭśgā'b) *m, c.* מִשְׂגַּב, *w.s.* מִשְׂגַּבִּי, height, high place, fortress, refuge, protection.

מִשּׂוּכָה, מְשֻׂכָּה (mᵉśūkā'), מְשׂוּכָה *f* thorn-hedge.

מַשּׂוֹר (măssō'r) *m* a saw.

מִשּׂוּרָה (mᵉśūrā') *f* a measure for liquids.

מָשׂוֹשׂ (mā́śō'ś) *m, c.* מְשׂוֹשׂ, joy, object of joy.

מִשְׂחָק (mĭśhā'k) *m* laughter.

מַשְׂטֵמָה (mắśtēmā') *f* enmity, hostility.

מַשְׂכִּיל (mắśkī'l) *m* didactic or artful poem [see also שָׂכַל *Hi.*].

מַשְׂכִּית (mắśkī'θ) *f, pl.* מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת, image, figure, picture, sculptured work; imagination, thought.

מַשְׂכֹּרֶת (mắśkō'rĕθ) *f, w.s.* מַשְׂכָּרְתִּי wages, reward.

מַשְׂמֶרֶת see מַסְמֶרֶת.

מִשְׁפָּח (mĭśpā'ḥ) *m* bloodshed, murder.

מִשְׂרָה (mĭśrā') *f* dominion, lordship.

מִשְׂרֵפֶת (mĭśrē'fĕθ) *f*, only *pl. c.* מִשְׂרְפוֹת, burning, cremation.

מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם (mĭśrᵉfō'θ mă'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a place near Sidon.

מַשְׂרֵקָה (mắśrēkā') *pr.n.* of a place in Edom.

מַשְׂרֵת (mắśrē'θ) *m* a pan.

מַשׁ (mắš) *pr.n.m.*

מַשָּׁא (mắššā') *m* loan, debt, pledge, usury.

מֵשָׁא (mēšā') *pr.n.* of a place in Arabia.

מַשְׁאָב (mašʾāḇ) *m*, only *pl.* מַשְׁאֲבִים, draw-well, trough for drawn water.

מַשָּׂאָה (maśśāʾā') *f*, *c.* מַשַּׂאת, *pl.* מַשָּׂאוֹת, = מַשָּׂא.

מַשֻּׁאָה (maššūʾā') *f*, only *pl.* מַשֻּׁאוֹת, מַשּׁוּאוֹת, ruin, desolation.

מְשֹׁאָה (mᵉšōʾā') *f* desolation, desolate place.

מִשְׁאָל (mišʾāl) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

מִשְׁאֲלָה (mišʾālā') *f*, *pl. c.* מִשְׁאָלוֹת, request, wish.

מִשְׁאֶרֶת (mišʾeret) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׁאַרְתֵּךְ, *pl. c.* מִשְׁאֲרוֹת, kneading-trough.

מִשְׁבֶּצֶת (mišbeṣeṯ **B**eṯ) *f*, only *pl. c.* מִשְׁבְּצוֹת, texture, brocade; setting [of precious stones].

מַשְׁבֵּר (mašbēr) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁבַּר, mouth of the womb.

מִשְׁבָּר (mišbāʾr) *m*, *pl.* מִשְׁבָּרִים, *c.* מִשְׁבְּרֵי, breakers, surf, breaking wave.

מִשְׁבָּת (mišbāʾṯ) *m*, only *pl.* מִשְׁבָּתִים, cessation, ruin.

מַשְׁגֶּה (mašgē') *m* deceiver, misleader [see שָׁגָה].

מִשְׁגֶּה (mišgē') *m* error, mistake.

מָשָׁה (māšā') to draw out, to save. — *Hi.* הִמְשָׁה, *fut.* יַמְשֶׁה to draw out, to rescue.

מַשֶּׁה (mašše') *m* loan, debt.

מִשֶּׁה (mōše') *pr.n.m.*

מְשׁוֹאָה see מְשֹׁאָה.

מַשּׁוּאָה see מַשֻּׁאָה.

מְשׁוּבָב (mᵉšōḇāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

מְשׁוּבָה (mᵉšūḇā') *f*. *c.* מְשׁוּבַת, *pl.* מְשׁוּבוֹת, *w.s.* מְשׁוּבָתְיכֶם, turning away, apostasy; an apostate.

מְשׁוּגָה (mᵉšūgā') *f* error, mistake.

מָשׁוֹט (mašōṭ) and מִשְׁוֹט (mišōṭ) *m* oar, rudder.

מְשׁוּסָה (mᵉšūsā') *f* a plundering.

מָשַׁח (māšaḥ) *m*, *inf.* מָשֹׁחַ, מָשֹׁחַ, *w.s.* מָשְׁחוֹ (mošḥō'), מָשְׁחֲךָ, *imp.* מְשַׁח, *fut.* יִמְשַׁח, *pt. pl.* מָשְׁחִים, *pt. p.* מָשׁוּחַ, *pl.* מְשׁוּחִים, to besmear, to paint; to anoint, to consecrate. — *Ni. inf.* הִמָּשַׁח to be anointed.

מִשְׁחָה (mišḥā') *f*, *c.* מִשְׁחַת,

anointing, unction; part, portion.

מָשְׁחָה (mōšḥā') *f* = מִשְׁחָה.

מַשְׁחִית (măšḥī'ṯ) *m* destruction; ambush, snare, trap; destroyer [see שָׁחַת].

מִשְׁחָר (mĭšḥā'r) *m* dawn, day-blush.

מַשְׁחֵת (măšḥē'ṯ) *m* destruction.

מִשְׁחַת (mĭšḥă'ṯ) *m* disfigurement, defacement.

מָשְׁחָת (mōšḥa'ṯ) *m* blemish.

מִשְׁטָזוֹחַ (mĭšṭō'aḥ) *m* and מִשְׁטָח (mĭšṭā'ḥ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁטַח, place for spreading out [nets].

מִשְׁטָר (mĭšṭā'r) *m* dominion, command.

מֶשִׁי (mĕ'šī) *m* silk, silk-stuff.

מְשִׁיזַבְאֵל (mĕšē'zăḇ'ē'l) *pr. n m.*

מָשִׁיחַ (māšī'aḥ) *adj.*, *c.* מָשִׁיחַ, *w.s.* מְשִׁיחִי, besmeared, anointed; an anointed one [priest, king, patriarch]; the Christ, Messiah.

מָשַׁךְ (māšă'ḥ) *inf.* מָשֹׁךְ, *imp.* מְשֹׁךְ, *pl.* מִשְׁכוּ and מָשְׁכוּ (mōšḥū'), *fut.* יִמְשֹׁךְ, *pt.* מֹשֵׁךְ, to draw, pull; to extend, prolong; to sow; to attract, to take, to cherish, to preserve; to wander, to go. — *Ni.* נִמְשַׁךְ, *fut.* יִמָּשֵׁךְ, to be protracted, delayed. — *Pu.* מֻשַׁךְ, *pt.* מְמֻשָׁךְ, to be protracted, to be extended, to be tall.

מָשֶׁךְ[1] (mā'šĕḥ) *m* the drawing, sowing; possession.

מֶשֶׁךְ[2] (mĕ'šĕḥ) *pr.n.m.* of a Japhetic people [Moschians] near the Caucasus.

מִשְׁכָּב (mĭškā'ḇ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁכַּב, *w.s.* מִשְׁכָּבוֹ, *pl. c.* מִשְׁכְּבוֹת and מִשְׁכָּבֵי, the lying [in bed]; couch, bed.

מִשְׁכָּן (mĭškā'n) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁכַּן, *pl.* מִשְׁכָּנוֹת, *c.* מִשְׁכְּנוֹת and מִשְׁכְּנֵי, habitation, dwelling, haunt; hut, tent; tabernacle, sanctuary, temple; grave.

מָשַׁל[1] (māšă'l) *inf.* מָשׁוֹל, מָשְׁלוֹ, מָשָׁל, *imp.* מְשֹׁל, *fut.* יִמְשֹׁל, *pt.* מֹשֵׁל, מוֹשֵׁל, *f* מֹשֶׁלֶת, to rule, reign, govern; to rule over, to manage. — *Hi.* הִמְשִׁיל, *fut.* יַמְשִׁיל, to cause to rule.

מָשַׁל[2] (māšăl) [*den.* of מָשָׁל] *imp.* מָשֹׁל, *fut.* יִמְשֹׁל, *pt.* מֹשֵׁל, to propose or use a proverb, a parable; *pt.* gnomic poet. — *Ni.* נִמְשַׁל to be comparable, like, similar. — *Pi.* מִשֵּׁל to speak in parables. — *Hi.* הִמְשִׁיל to compare, liken. — *Hith.* הִתְמַשֵּׁל to become like.

מָשָׁל[1] (māšā'l) *m*, *c.* מְשַׁל, *pl.* מְשָׁלִים, *c.* מִשְׁלֵי, comparison, similitude, parable, proverb, saying, gnomic song, satire, by-word.

מָשָׁל[2] (māšā'l) *pr.n.* of a town.

מְשָׁל (mĕšō'l) *m* by-word, satire.

מֹשֵׁל (mō'šēl) *m*, *w.s.* מָשְׁלוֹ (mŏšlō') rule, dominion; likeness, similitude.

מִשְׁלָח (mĭšlā'ḥ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁלַח, place where one is sent; business; possession.

מִשְׁלֹחַ (mĭšlō'aḥ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁלוֹחַ, a sending; seizure, possession.

מִשְׁלַחַת (mĭšlā'ḥăṯ) *f* sending, troop; dismissal, discharge.

מְשֻׁלָּם (mĕšŭllā'm); מְשֻׁלֵּמוֹת (mĕšūllēmō'ṯ); מְשֻׁלְּמִיָּה (mĕšŭ'lĕmyā') *pr.n.m.*

מְשֻׁלֶּמֶת (mĕšŭllĕ'mĕṯ) *pr.n.f.*

מְשַׁמָּה (mĕšămmā') *f*, *pl.* מְשַׁמּוֹת, desolation, horror.

מִשְׁמָן (mĭšmā'n) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁמַן, *pl.* מִשְׁמַנִּים, *c.* מִשְׁמַנֵּי, fatness, fat or fertile soil; strong warrior.

מִשְׁמַנָּה (mĭšmănnā') *pr.n.m.*

מַשְׁמַנִּים (măšmănnī'm) *m. pl.* fat food, delicacies.

מִשְׁמָע[1] (mĭšmā'ʿ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁמַע, a hearing, report.

מִשְׁמָע[2] (mĭšmā'ʿ) *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׁמַעַת (mĭšmă'ʿăṯ) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׁמַעְתּוֹ, audience, admission at court; obedience; subjects.

מִשְׁמָר (mĭšmā'r) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁמַר, guard, watch, post; prison; a thing to be guarded; usage.

מִשְׁמֶרֶת (mĭšmĕ'rĕṯ) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׁמַרְתִּי, guard, watch, watch-post, service, duty; keeping, preservation, usage; command, law; fidelity.

מִשְׁנֶה (mĭšnĕ') *m*, *c.* מִשְׁנֵה, *pl.* מִשְׁנִים, repetition,

doubling; the double, the second; copy; the second place in rank; the younger, later.

מִשְׁסָה (mĕšōsā') *f*, *pl.* מִשְׁסוֹת, plundering, plunder, booty.

מִשְׁעוֹל (mĭšōʿl) *m* narrow path, hollow way.

מִשְׁעִי (mĭšʿī) *m* cleansing, purity.

מִשְׁעָם (mĭšʿām) *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׁעָן (mĭšʿān) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁעַן, support, stay, staff.

מַשְׁעֵן (măšʿēn) *m* and מַשְׁעֵנָה מַשְׁעֵנָת, מִשְׁעָנָה (mĭšʿēnā'), מִשְׁעָנֶת (mĭšʿēnĕth) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׁעַנְתִּי = מִשְׁעָן.

מִשְׁפָּחָה (mĭšpāchā') *f*, *c.* מִשְׁפַּחַת, *w.s.* מִשְׁפַּחְתּוֹ, *pl.* מִשְׁפָּחוֹת, *c.* מִשְׁפְּחוֹת, species, kind, sort, family; race, tribe, people.

מִשְׁפָּט (mĭšpā't) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁפַּט, *w.s.* מִשְׁפָּטִי, *pl.* מִשְׁפָּטִים, *c.* מִשְׁפְּטֵי judgment, sentence; place of judgment; cause, suit; crime, guilt; right, law, rule; the due.

מִשְׁפָּת (mĭšpā'th) *m*, only *du.* מִשְׁפְּתַיִם, fold, pen.

מָשֵׁק (mā'šĕk) *m* possession, heirdom.

מַשָּׂק (măššā'k) *m*, *c.* מַשַּׂק, a running about.

מַשְׁקֶה (măškĕ') *m*, *c.* מַשְׁקֵה, *pl.* מַשְׁקִים, cup-bearer, butler; drink, wine; watered region [see שָׁקָה *Hi.*].

מִשְׁקוֹל (mĭškōl) *m* weight.

מַשְׁקוֹף (măškō'f) *m* upper beam of a door.

מִשְׁקָל (mĭškā'l) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקַל, a weighing; weight, value.

מִשְׁקֶלֶת (mĭškĕ'lĕth) and מִשְׁקֹלֶת (mĭškō'lĕth) *f* plummet, level.

מִשְׁקָע (mĭškā'ʿ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקַע, a settling; settled and clear water.

מִשְׁרָה (mĭšrā') *f*, *c.* מִשְׁרַת, solution, maceration, drink.

מִשְׁרָעִי (mĭšrāʿī') *pr.n. gent.*, one dwelling at מִשְׁרָע.

מָשַׁשׁ (māšăš) *fut.* יָמֵשׁ, *w.s.* אֲמִשְׁךָ, יְמִשֵּׁנִי [or from מוּשׁ], to touch, to feel. — *Pi.* מִשֵּׁשׁ, *fut.* יְמַשֵּׁשׁ, *pl.* מְמַשֵּׁשׁ, to grope, to explore. — *Hi.* הֵמִשׁ, *imp. w.s.* הַמִישֵׁנִי, *fut.* יָמֵשׁ, *pl.* יְמִישׁוּן, to touch, to feel; to let touch.

מִשְׁתֵּה (mĭštĕ') *m*, *c.* מִשְׁתֵּה,

pl. w.s. מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם, drink, place of drinking; banquet, feast, drinking.

מָתָה, מַתָּה see מוּת.

מַת (mă9) *m*, only *pl.* מְתִים, מֵתִים, *c.* מְתֵי, *w.s.* מְתַנִּיךָ; men, males.

מֵת (mē9) *adj.*, *pl.* מֵתִים, *f* מֵתָה, dead [see מוּת].

מַתְבֵּן (mă9bē'n) *m* heap of straw.

מֶתֶג (mĕ'9ĕg) *m. w.s.* מִתְגִּי, bit, curb.

מָתוֹק (mă9ō'k) *adj.*, *pl.* מְתוֹקִים; *f* מְתוֹקָה, sweet; lovely, pleasant; *subst.* sweetness.

מְתוּשָׁאֵל (mᵉ9ū'šă'ē'l); מְתוּשֶׁלַח (mᵉ9ūšĕ'lăḥ), *i.p.* מְתוּשֶׁלַח, *pr.n.m.*

מָתַח (mă9ă'ḥ) *fut.* יִמְתַּח, to extend, to stretch out.

מֶתַי (mă9ă'y) *m* extension of time; *adv.* when?; לְמָתַי and עַד־מָתַי till when? how long?

מַתְכֹּנֶת (mă9kō'nĕ9) *f*, *w.s.* מַתְכֻּנְתּוֹ, measure; task; proportion.

מַה־תְּלָאָה = מַה־תְּלָאָה what a weariness [see תְּלָאָה].

מִתַּלְעָה (mᵉ9ăllᵉ'ă') *f*, only *pl.* מְתַלְעוֹת [for מַלְתָּעוֹת], tooth.

מְתֹם (mᵉ9ō'm) *m* wholeness, completeness; a thing uninjured.

מַתָּן[1] (mă̆ttā'n) *m* present, gift.

מַתָּן[2] (mă̆ttā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מָתְנַיִם (mō'9ĕn) *m*, only *du.* מָתְנַיִם (mŏ9nă'yĭm), *c.* מָתְנֵי, the loins, the waist.

מַתָּנָה[1] (mă̆ttānā') *f*, *c.* מַתְּנַת, *pl.* מַתָּנוֹת, מַתְּנוֹת, *c.* מַתְּנוֹת, gift, present; offering, sacrificial gift; bribe.

מַתָּנָה[2] (mă̆ttānā') *pr.n.* of a place on the eastern border of Moab.

מַתַּנְיָה (mă̆ttănyā'), מַתַּנְיָהוּ (mă̆ttănyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מָתַק (mă9ă'k) *pf. w.s.* מָתְקוּ, *fut.* יִמְתַּק, to enjoy, to relish; to be sweet, to be pleasant. — *Hi.* הִמְתִּיק, *fut.* יַמְתִּיק, to make sweet, pleasant; to become sweet.

מֶתֶק (mĕ'9ĕk) *m* and מֹתֶק (mō'9ĕk) *m*, *w.s.* מָתְקִי

(mŏθ**kī**') *m* sweetness, pleasantness.

מִתְקָה (mĭθ**kā**') *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

מִתְרְדָת (mĭθrᵉḏā'θ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian = Mithradates].

מַתָּת (măttā'θ) *f, c.* מַתַּת, gift, present.

מַתַּתָה (măttăttā'); מַתִּתְיָה (măttĭθyā'); מַתַּתְיָהוּ (măttĭθyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

נ

נ, ן the fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called נוּן [fish]; as a numeral נ = 50, ן = 700.

נָא[1] (nā) a particle of entreating and inciting: pray! now! oh!

נָא[2] (nā) *adj.* raw, half-cooked.

נֹא (nō) and נֹא־אָמוֹן (nō-āmō'n) *pr.n.* of a city in upper Egypt, Thebes.

נֹאד (nōḏ) *m, pl.* נֹאדוֹת, leather-bag.

נָאָה[1] (nā'ā') *Pil. pf.* נִאֲוָה, נָאוָה, *pl.* נָאוּ, to be convenient, becoming, lovely, pleasant.

נָאָה[2] (nā'ā') *f, pl. c.* נְאוֹת, habitation, dwelling, pasture.

נָאוֶה (nāvĕ') *adj., f* נָאוָה, becoming, comely, lovely.

נֶאֱוָתָה see אוּת *Ni.*

נָאַם (nā'ă'm) *fut.* יִנְאַם, to whisper, to murmur.

נְאֻם (nᵉ'ū'm) *m* [mostly with following יהוה] declaration, utterance, oracle.

נָאַף (nā'ă'f) *inf.* נָאוֹף, *fut.* יִנְאַף, *pt.* נֹאֵף, *f* נֹאֶפֶת, to commit adultery [with]. — *Pi. fut.* יְנַאֵף, יְנַאֵף, *pt.* מְנַאֵף, *pl.* מְנַאֲפִים, to commit adultery or idolatry.

נִאוּף (nī'ū'f) *m*, only *pl.* נִאוּפִים, and נַאֲפוּף (nă''ᵃfū'f) *m*, only *pl.* נַאֲפוּפִים, adultery, unchastity.

נָאַץ[1] (nā'ă'**B**) *fut.* יִנְאַץ, to revile, scorn, despise, reject. — *Pi.* נִאֵץ, *inf.* נְאֹץ [for נַאֵץ], *fut.* יְנַאֵץ, *pt.* מְנַאֵץ, *pl.* מְנַאֲצִים, to despise, contemn, deride, reject. — *Hithpo. pt.* מִנַּאֵץ to be derided, scorned.

נָצַץ[2] (nā'ăʼB) *Hi. fut.* יָנֵץ [for יַנְצִץ] to bloom, to put forth blossoms.

נְאָצָה (nĕʼăBā') and נֶאָצָה (nĕ'ăBā') *f*, only *pl.* נְאָצוֹת, reviling, contempt.

נָאַק (nā'ă'k) *fut.* יִנְאַק, to cry, groan, wail.

נְאָקָה (nĕʼăkā') *f*, *c.* נַאֲקַת, *pl.* נַאֲקוֹת, groaning, complaining.

נָאַר (nā'ă'r) *Pi.* נֵאֵר, נֵאֵר, to despise, reject.

נֹב (nōb), נֹבָה (nō'bĕ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

נָבָא (nābā') *Ni.* נִבָּא, *inf.* הִנָּבֵא, *fut.* יִנָּבֵא, *pt. pl.* נִבָּאִים and נִבְּאִים, to be inspired, to prophesy, to speak or sing as a prophet. — *Hith.* הִתְנַבֵּא, *inf.* הִתְנַבָּאוֹת, *fut.* יִתְנַבֵּא, *pt.* מִתְנַבֵּא, the same as *Ni.*; to rave, to play the madman.

נָבַב (nābă'b) *pt. p.* נָבוּב, *c.* נְבוּב, to bore through, to hollow.

נְבֶה see נֹב.

נְבוֹ (nĕbō') *pr.n.* of a mountain; of towns in Reuben and Judah; of a Chaldean god, Hermes or Mercury.

נְבוּאָה (nĕbū'ā') *f*, *c.* נְבוּאַת, prophecy.

נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן (nĕbū'zăr'ăḏā'n) *pr.n.m.*

נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר, נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר, נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר (nĕbū'ḫăḏnĕBBă'r), נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר (nĕbū'ḫăḏrĕBBă'r) *pr.n.m.* Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon.

נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן (nĕbū'šăzbā'n) *pr. n.m.*.

נָבוּת (nāḇō'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

נָבְזֶה = נָבֶזֶה, see בָּזָה.

נָבַח (nāḇă'ḥ) *inf.* נְבֹחַ, to bark.

נֹבַח (nō'ḇăḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad; *pr.n.m.*

נִבְחַז (niḇḥă'z) *pr.n.* an idol of the Avites [עַוִּים].

נָבַט (nāḇă't) *Pi.* נִבֵּט to look. — *Hi.* הִבִּיט, *inf.* הַבִּיט, *imp.* הַבֵּט, הַבִּיט, הַבֵּט־, *fut.* יַבִּיט, יַבֵּט, *pt.* מַבִּיט, to look, to look at, out, about, on; to behold, regard, respect.

נֹבַט (nĕḇā't) *pr.n.m.*

נָבִיא (nāḇī') *m*, *c.* נְבִיא, *pl.* נְבִיאִים, נְבִאִים, *c.* נְבִיאֵי, prophet, speaker of oracles.

נְבִיאָה (nĕḇī'ā') *f* prophetess; wife of a prophet.

נְבָיוֹת (nᵉḇāyōṯ) *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

נֵבֶךְ (nē'ḇeḵ) *m*, only *pl. c.* נִבְכֵי, spring, fountain.

נָבַל (nāḇāl), נָבֵל (nāḇēl), *inf.* נָבֹל, נָבְלָ, *fut.* יִבֹּל, יִבּוֹל, *pl.* יִבְּלוּ, *pt.* נֹבֵל, *f* נֹבֶלֶת, to wither, fade, decay; to be worn out, to vanish, to perish; to act foolishly. — *Pi.* נִבֵּל, *fut.* יְנַבֵּל, *pt.* מְנַבֵּל, to esteem lightly, to despise, reject.

נָבָל[1] (nāḇāl) *adj.*, *pl.* נְבָלִים, *f* נְבָלָה, foolish, unbelieving, irreligious, godless; *subst.* fool, unbeliever.

נָבָל[2] (nāḇāl) *pr.n.m.*

נֵבֶל (nē'ḇel), נֶבֶל (nĕ'ḇel) *m*, *i.p.* נָבֶל, *pl.* נְבָלִים, *c.* נִבְלֵי, leather-bag, vessel, bottle, pitcher; harp.

נְבָלָה (nᵉḇālā') *f* foolishness, wickedness, foul deed, punishment.

נְבֵלָה (nᵉḇēlā') *f*, *c.* נִבְלַת, *w.s.* נִבְלָתִי and נִבְלָתוֹ, corpse, carcass.

נַבְלוּת (naḇlūṯ) *f* the parts of shame.

נִבְלָט (nᵉḇallāṭ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

נִבֹלֶת (nāḇōleṯ) *f coll.* withering leaves.

נָבַע (nāḇā') *pt.* נֹבֵעַ, to bubble forth, to rush. — *Hi.* הִבִּיעַ, *fut.* יַבִּיעַ, *pl.* תַּבִּעְנָה, to pour out, to utter, speak, pronounce; to cause to ferment.

נְבִקָה see בָּקַק.

נִבְשָׁן (nibšān) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

נְגוּאֵלוֹ see גָּאַל.

נֶגֶב (nĕ'geḇ) *m*, *w. loc.* נֶגְבָּה ה, the south, southern region.

נָגַד (nāgaḏ) *Hi.* הִגִּיד, *inf.* הַגִּיד, הַגִּיד [לְהַגִּיד = לְגִיד], *imp.* הַגֵּד, הַגִּידִי, הַגִּידוּ, *fut.* וַיַּגֵּד, וַיַּגִּיד, *pt.* מַגִּיד, to bring forward, to declare, explain, announce; to make known, to betray. — *Ho.* הֻגַּד, *inf.* הֻגַּד, *fut.* יֻגַּד, to be announced, to be shown.

נֶגֶד (nĕ'geḏ) *m* the front, the visible; *adv.* and *prep.* opposite, in front of, before, in presence of, against, corresponding to; also כְּנֶגֶד, לְנֶגֶד, מִנֶּגֶד, נֶגְדָּה.

נָגַהּ (nāgaʿh) *fut.* יִגַּהּ, to shine, to glitter. — *Hi.*

הִנְגִּיהַּ, *fut.* יַגִּיהַּ, to cause to shine, to illuminate, to make bright.

נֹגַהּ[1] (nōʹgăh) *m, w.s.* נָגְהָם (nŏghāʹm) brightness, splendour, glory.

נֹגַהּ[2] (nōʹgăh) *pr.n.m.*

נְגֹהָה (nĕgōhāʹ) *f* brightness, splendour.

נָגַח (nāgăʹḥ) *fut.* יִגַּח, to thrust, to push. — *Pi.* נִגַּח, *fut.* יְנַגֵּחַ, *pt.* מְנַגֵּחַ, to gore, to thrust, to throw down. — *Hith.* הִתְנַגַּח to strike one another, to make war.

נַגָּח (năggāʹḥ) *adj.* wont to gore.

נָגִיד (nāgīʹd) *m, c.* נָגִיד, נָגִד, *pl.* נְגִידִים, *c.* נְגִידֵי, a high, a noble one, prince, leader, overseer; *pl.* noble things.

נָגַן (nāgăʹn) *pt. pl.* נְגִנִים, to touch the strings. — *Pi.* נִגֵּן, *inf.* נַגֵּן, *fut.* יְנַגֵּן, *pt.* מְנַגֵּן, to harp, to strike the strings.

נָגַע (nāgăʿ) *inf.* נָגֹעַ, נַגֵּעַת, *imp.* גַּע, *fut.* יִגַּע, *pt.* נֹגֵעַ, *f* נֹגַעַת, *pl.* נֹגְעֹת, *pt. p.* נָגוּעַ, to smite, beat, strike; to punish; to touch; to reach to, to arrive. — *Ni. fut.* יִנָּגַע, to be smitten. — *Pi. fut.* יְנַגַּע, to smite, to inflict plagues. — *Pu.* נֻגַּע to be smitten. — *Hi.* הִנְגִּיעַ, *inf.* הַנְגִּיעַ, הַנְגַּע, *fut.* יַגִּיעַ, יַנְגִּיעַ, יַנְגַּע, *pt.* מַגִּיעַ, to cause to touch, to cause to reach; to reach to, to touch; to arrive at, to obtain.

נֶגַע (nĕʹgăʿ) *m, w.s.* נִגְעִי, *pl.* נְגָעִים, *c.* נִגְעֵי, blow, stroke, punishment, plague, leprosy, pestilence, plague-spot, scurf.

נָגַף (nāgăʹf) *inf.* נָגֹף, נִגֹּף, *fut.* יִגֹּף, *pt.* נֹגֵף, to smite, push, thrust, punish. — *Ni.* נִגַּף, *inf.* הִנָּגֵף, *fut.* יִנָּגֵף, *pt.* נִגָּף, to be beaten or routed. — *Hith.* הִתְנַגֵּף to stumble.

נֶגֶף (nĕʹgĕf) *m* a stumbling; plague, punishment.

נָגַר (nāgăʹr) *Ni.* נִגַּר, *pt.* נִגָּר, to be poured out, to flow, to be stretched out. — *Hi.* הִגִּיר, *fut.* יַגִּיר, יַגֵּר, to pour out, to pour down; to deliver up, to abandon. — *Ho. pt.* מֻגָּר to be poured out.

נָגַשׁ (nāgăʹsh) *fut.* יִגַּשׁ, יְנַגֵּשׁ,

pt. נֹגֵשׁ, *pl.* נֹגְשִׁים, *c.* נֹגְשֵׁי, to press, urge, drive, exact; *pt.* driver, taskmaster, exactor. — *Ni.* נִגַּשׁ to be pressed, harassed; to harass one another; to be tired out, wearied.

נָגַשׁ (nāgăśʼ) *inf.* גֶּשֶׁת, *w.s.* גִּשְׁתּוֹ, *imp.* גַּשׁ, גַּשׁ־, גְּשׁוּ, *fut.* יִגַּשׁ, to come near, to approach; to touch; to draw near; to stand back. — *Ni.* נִגַּשׁ, *pt.* נִגָּשׁ, to approach; to come near. — *Hi.* הִגִּישׁ, *imp.* הַגִּישָׁה, *fut.* יַגִּישׁ, יַגַּשׁ, *pt.* מַגִּישׁ, to bring near, to present; to approach. — *Ho.* הֻגַּשׁ, *pt.* מֻגָּשׁ, to be brought near, to be offered. — *Hith.* הִתְנַגֵּשׁ to draw near.

נֵד (nēḏ) *m* heap, wall.

נָדָא (nāḏāʼ) *Hi. fut.* יַדִּא, to force away, to remove.

נָדַב (nāḏăbʼ) *fut. w.s.* יִדְּבֶנּוּ, to incite, impel. — *Hith.* הִתְנַדֵּב, to impel oneself, to be willing, to do or give freely.

נָדָב (nāḏāʼbʼ) *pr.n.m.*

נְדָבָה (nĕḏăbāʼ) *f, c.* נִדְבַת, *pl.* נְדָבוֹת, *c.* נִדְבוֹת, willingness; free-will gift; plenty; בִּנְדָבָה spontaneously, voluntarily, freely.

נְדַבְיָה (nĕḏăbyāʼ) *pr.n.m.*

נָדַד (nāḏăʼḏ) *fut.* יָדוֹד, יִדַּד, *pt.* נֹדֵד, to flap the wings, to move about, to flee, to escape. — *Po.* נוֹדֵד to disappear, to fly away. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* יְנִדֵּהוּ, to chase, to scare away. — *Ho. fut.* יֻדַּד, *pt.* מֻנָּד, to be scared away; to be thrust away. — *Hith.* הִתְנוֹדֵד, *fut.* יִתְנוֹדֵד [or from נוּד], to move to and fro; to flee, to lament.

נְדָדִים (nĕḏāḏīʼm) *m pl.* tossing to and fro [sleeplessness].

נָדָה (nāḏāʼ) *Pi.* נִדָּה, *pt.* מְנַדֶּה, *pl. w.s.* מְנַדֶּיכֶם, to remove, expel.

נֵדֶה (nēʼḏĕ) *m* liberal gift; a whore's wages.

נִדָּה (nĭddāʼ) *f, c.* נִדַּת, removal, rejection, abomination, impurity; incest.

נָדַח (nāḏăʼḥ) *inf.* נָדֹחַ, *fut.* יִדַּח, to strike into; to thrust out, to expel. — *Ni. pt.* נִדָּח, *w.s.* נִדְּחוֹ, *pl.* נִדָּחִים, *f* נִדָּחָה, נִדַּחַת, to be thrust out, expelled,

banished; to be seduced; *pt.* a fugitive, an outcast. — *Pu. pt.* מְנֻדָּח, to be cast out. — *Hi.* הִדִּיחַ, *inf.* הַדִּיחַ, *imp. w.s.* הַדִּיחֵמוֹ, *fut.* יַדִּיחַ, יַדַּח, to thrust out, drive out, expel, reject; to seduce, to bring down upon. — *Ho. pt.* מֻדָּח to be frightened away.

נָדִיב (nāḏīḇ) *adj., c.* נָדִיב, *pl.* נְדִיבִים, *c.* נְדִיבֵי, *f* נְדִיבָה, willing, prompt, generous, liberal; *subst.* a noble, prince, tyrant.

נְדִיבָה (nᵉḏīḇāʾ) *f, pl.* נְדִיבוֹת, nobility, honour; noble or generous dealing.

נֹדֶן (nāḏaʾn) *m, w.s.* נֹדְנָהּ, *pl.* נֹדְנִים, sheath [of a sword]; liberal gift.

נָדַף (nāḏaḏʾf) *fut.* יִדֹּף, יִנְדֹּף, *w.s.* תִּדְפֶּנּוּ, to disperse, to drive away, to expel, to beat. — *Ni.* נִדַּף, *inf.* הִנָּדֵף, *pt.* נִדָּף, to be scattered, to be driven about.

נָדַר (nāḏaʾr) *inf.* נָדֹר, *imp. pl.* נִדְרוּ, *fut.* יִדֹּר, יִדַּר, *pt.* נֹדֵר, to vow.

נֶדֶר (nĕʾḏĕr), נֵדֶר (nēʾḏĕr) *m, w.s.* נִדְרִי, *pl.* נְדָרִים, *c.* נִדְרֵי, a vow, vowed sacrifice.

נֹהַ (nōʾah) *m* splendour, eminence.

נָהַג (nāhăʾg) *imp.* נְהַג, *fut.* יִנְהַג, *pt.* נֹהֵג, *pl.* נֹהֲגִים, to drive on, to drive forward, to lead away, to carry away, to act. — *Pi.* נִהֵג, *fut.* יְנַהֵג, to drive, to lead, to carry off; to sigh, to lament.

נָהָה (nāhāʾ) *imp.* נְהֵה, to wail, lament, mourn. — *Ni. fut.* יִנָּהֶה, to assemble [others: to lament].

נְהִי (nᵉhīʾ) *m, i.p.* נֶהִי, a lament, wail.

נָהַל (nāhăʾl) *Pi.* נִהֵל, *fut.* יְנַהֵל, *pt.* מְנַהֵל, to conduct, lead; to provide for, to protect. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְנַהֵל, to walk on.

נַהֲלָל (năʾhᵃlāʾl), נַהֲלָלוֹל[1] (năʾhᵃlōʾl) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

נַהֲלָל[2] (năʾhᵃlōʾl) *m* pasture.

נָהַם (nāhăʾm) *fut.* יִנְהֹם, to gnarl, to growl; to roar.

נַהַם (năʾhăm) *m* a growling, roaring.

נְהָמָה (nᵉhāmāʾ) *f, c.* נַהֲמַת, the same as נַהַם.

נָהַק (nāhăk) *fut.* יִנְהַק, to bray; to cry wildly.

נָהַר (nāhăr) *fut.* יִנְהַר, to flow, to run; to crowd to; to shine, to be cheerful.

נָהָר (nāhā'r) *m, c.* נְהַר, *du.* נַהֲרַיִם, *pl.* נְהָרִים and נְהָרוֹת, *c.* נַהֲרֵי, river, stream, current; the Euphrates, the Nile; אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם Mesopotamia.

נְהָרָה (nᵉhārā') *f* light, daylight.

נוּא (nū) *fut. pl.* תְּנוּאוּן, to avert, hinder. — *Hi.* הֵנִיא, *fut.* יָנִי [for יָנִיא], to avert, hinder; to refuse, to frustrate.

נוּב[1] (nūb) *fut.* יָנוּב, to bud, sprout, grow, thrive; to utter, to speak. — *Pil. fut.* יְנוֹבֵב to cause to sprout, to produce.

נוּב, נוֹב[2] see נִיב.

נוּד (nūd) *pf.* נָד, נֵד, *inf.* and *imp.* נוֹד, *fut.* יָנוּד, *pt.* נָד, to move to and fro, to shake, to nod; to rove about, to wander, to flee; to lament, deplore, pity, condole. — *Hi.* הֵנִיד, *inf.* הָנִיד, *fut.* יָנִיד, to cause to wander, to scare away; to nod, to shake. — *Ho. pt.* מֻנָד see נָדַד. — *Hith.* הִתְנוֹדֵד see נָדַד.

נוֹד[1] (nōd) *m, w.s.* נֹדִי, a wandering about.

נוֹד[2] (nōd) *pr.n.* of a country east of Eden.

נוֹדָב (nōdā'b) *pr.n.m.*

נָוָה[1] (nāvā') *fut.* יִנְוֶה, to dwell, abide, rest.

נָוָה[2] (nāvā') *Hi. fut.* יַנְוֶה, to praise, extol.

נָוָה[3] (nāvā') *f, c.* נְוַת, *pl. c.* נְוֹת, the same as נָוֶה[2].

נָוֶה[1] (nāvĕ') *adj., f* נָוָה, *c.* נְוַת, dwelling, abiding; comely, beautiful, lovely; נְוַת בַּיִת the mistress [honour or inhabitant] of the house.

נָוֶה[2] (nāvĕ') *m, c.* נְוֵה, *pl.* נָוִים, *c.* נְוֵי, dwelling-place, habitation; pasture.

נוּחַ[1] (nū'ăḥ) *pf.* נָח, נוֹחַ, *inf.* נוֹחַ, נַח, *imp.* נוּחַ, *fut.* יָנוּחַ, יָנַח, to settle down, to rest, to lie down, to dwell; to be silent. — *Hi.* הֵנִיחַ, הִנִיחַ [הִנֵּחַ], *inf.* הָנִיחַ, *imp.* הַנִיחַ, הַנַּח, הַנִיחָה, *fut.* יָנִיחַ, יַנִיחַ, וַיַּנַּח, *pt.* מַנִיחַ, to set or lay down, to lead to rest, to give

rest, to leave in quiet; to leave, to let remain; to permit, to place or put, to cast down. — *Ho.* הוּנַח and הֻנִּיחַ, *pt.* מֻנָּח, to be set down or placed, to be left, to be brought to rest.

נוּחַ[2] (nūʼaḥ), נוֹחַ (nōʼaḥ) *m* rest, quiet, resting-place.

נוֹחָה (nōḥāʼ) *pr.n.m.*

נוּט (nūt) *fut.* יָנוּט, to quake.

נָוִית (nĕvāyōʼθ) = נָיוֹת *pr.n.*, dwelling of a prophetic school.

נוּם (nūm) *pf.* נָם, *fut.* יָנוּם, to slumber, to fall asleep.

נוּמָה (nūmāʼ) *f* slumber, drowsiness.

נוּן[1] (nūn) *Ni. fut.* יִנּוֹן or *Hi. fut.* יַנִּין, to sprout, to spread.

נוּן[2] (nūn) *pr.n.m.*

נוּס (nūs) *pf.* נָס, *inf.* נוֹס, נוּס, *imp.* נוּס, נְסוּ, *fut.* יָנוּס, וַיָּנָס (văyyāʼnōs), וַיָּנֻס, *pt.* נָס, *pl.* נָסִים, to flee, to move on quickly; to escape. — *Pil.* נוֹסֵס to chase, to drive. — *Hi.* הֵנִיס, *inf.* הָנִיס, *fut.* יָנִיס, to put to flight; to rescue, to save. — *Hith.* הִתְנוֹסֵס to betake oneself to flight.

נוּעַ (nūʼaʿ) *pf.* נָע, *inf.* נוֹעַ, נוּעַ, *fut.* יָנוּעַ, וַיָּנַע, וַיָּנֻעַ, *pt.* נָע, *f/pl.* נָעוֹת, to totter, quake, shake, reel; to move to and fro, to tremble; to wave about, to rove, to wander. — *Ni. fut.* יִנּוֹעַ to be shaken, to be sifted. — *Hi.* הֵנִיעַ, *imp. w.s.* הֲנִיעֵמוֹ, *fut.* יָנִיעַ, יָנִעַ, *pl.* יַנִּיעוּן, to shake, to drive, to move, to set in motion, to drive abroad, to disturb.

נוֹעַדְיָה (nōʼʿăḏyāʼ) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

נוּף (nūf) *Hi.* הֵנִיף, *inf.* הָנִיף, הֲנִיפָה, *imp. pl.* הָנִיפוּ, *fut.* יָנִיף, וַיָּנֶף, *pt.* מֵנִיף, *w.s.* מְנִיפוֹ, to cause to move, to shake, to swing, to wave, to move up and down; to wave [a sacrifice], to dedicate; to sprinkle, to moisten. — *Ho.* הוּנַף to be waved. — *Pil. fut.* יְנוֹפֵף, to beckon, to threaten.

נוֹף (nōf) *m* elevation, height.

נוּץ (nūs) *Hi. pf. pl.* הֵנֵצוּ, *fut.* יָנֵץ, to bloom, to blossom [see נָצַץ].

נוֹצָה (nōsāʼ) *f* wing, pinion.

נוּק (nūk) *Hi. fut. w.s.* וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ, to suckle, see יָנַק.

נוּשׁ (nūš) *fut.* אָנוּשָׁה, to be ill, sick.

נָזָה (nāzā') *fut.* יַזֶּה, יַזִּין, יַזִּן, to spirt, to sprinkle. — *Hi.* הִזָּה, *fut.* יַזֶּה, יַזִּן, *pt.* מַזֶּה, to sprinkle; to cause to start, to startle.

נָזִיד (nāzī'd) *m* a cooked dish, mess.

נָזִיר (nāzī'r) *m, c.* נְזִיר, a separate, dedicated one; Nazarite; prince; the unpruned vine.

נָזַל (nāzăl) *fut.* יִזַּל, *pt.* נֹזֵל, *pl.* נֹזְלִים, to flow down, to run down; to overflow, to spread. — *Hi.* הִזִּיל to cause to flow.

נֶזֶם (nĕ'zĕm) *m, w.s.* נִזְמָהּ, *pl.* נְזָמִים, *c.* נִזְמֵי ring [for the nose and ears].

נֵזֶק (nē'zĕk) *m* loss, damage.

נָזַר (nāzăr) *Ni.* נִזַּר, *inf.* הִנָּזֵר, *fut.* יִנָּזֵר, to separate oneself; to abstain; to devote oneself. — *Hi.* הִזִּיר, *inf.* הַזִּיר, *fut.* יַזִּיר, to refrain, restrain; to consecrate; to abstain.

נֵזֶר (nē'zĕr) *m, w.s.* נִזְרוֹ, consecration; consecrated or unshorn head; diadem, crown.

נֹחַ (nō'ăḥ) *pr.n.m.*, Noah.

נַחְבִּי (năḥbī') *pr.n.m.*

נָחָה (nāḥā') *imp.* נְחֵה, to guide, to lead. — *Hi.* הִנְחָה, *inf. w.s.* לַנְחֹתָם [for לְהַנְחֹתָם], *fut.* יַנְחֶה, to guide, to lead.

נַחוּם (năḥū'm) *pr.n.m.*

נִחוּם (nĭḥū'm) *m*, only *pl.* נִחֻמִים, consolation, comfort, compassion.

נָחוֹר (nāḥō'r) *pr.n.m.*

נְחוּשָׁה (nĕḥū'š) *adj, f* נְחוּשָׁה, of copper or bronze; *subst.* copper.

נְחִילָה (nĕḥīlā') *f*, only *pl.* נְחִילוֹת [for נְחִלָּה], pipe, flute.

נָחִיר (nāḥī'r) *m*, only *du.* נְחִירַיִם, nostrils.

נָחַל (nāḥăl) *inf.* נְחֹל, *fut.* יִנְחַל, to seize, to take into possession; to get, to inherit; to take or have for one's own; to give in possession. — *Pi.* נִחֵל, *inf.* נַחֵל, to distribute, to allot. — *Hi.* הִנְחִיל, *inf.* הַנְחִיל, הַנְחֵל, *fut.* יַנְחִיל, *pt.* מַנְחִיל, to give in possession or inheritance. —

Ho. הָנְחַל to be made to possess. — *Hith.* הִתְנַחֵל to possess for oneself.

נַחַל (nă'ḥăl) *m*, *i.p.* נָחַל, *w. loc.* נַחֲלָה ה, *pl.* נְחָלִים, *c.* נַחֲלֵי, *du.* נַחֲלַיִם, brook, stream, torrent; valley, ravine, gorge.

נַחֲלָה (nă'ḥălā') *f*, *c.* נַחֲלַת, *pl.* נְחָלוֹת, possession, property, inheritance.

נַחֲלִיאֵל (nă'ḥălī'ĕl) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

נֶחֱלָם (nĕḥĕlā'm) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲלַת (nă'ḥălă'ṯ) *f* = נַחֲלָה.

נָחַם (nāḥă'm) *Ni.* נִחַם, *i.p.* נָחָם, *inf.* and *imp.* הִנָּחֵם, *fut.* יִנָּחֵם, *pt.* נִחָם, to have compassion, to pity, to grieve, to be sorry; to comfort oneself; to feel repentance; to take vengeance. — *Pi.* נִחֵם, *inf.* נַחֵם, *imp. pl.* נַחֲמוּ, *fut.* יְנַחֵם, *pt.* מְנַחֵם, to comfort, console, pity. — *Pu.* נֻחַם, *fut.* יְנֻחַם, to be comforted. — *Hith.* הִתְנַחֵם to feel compassion, repentance; to comfort oneself; to take revenge.

נַחַם (nă'ḥăm) *pr.n.m.*

נֹחַם (nō'ḥăm) *m* repentance.

נֶחָמָה (nĕḥāmā') *f* consolation, comfort.

נְחֶמְיָה (nĕḥĕmyā') *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲמִים see חֲמַם.

נִחֲמִים (nĭḥūmī'm) see נָחוּם.

נַחֲנוּ see אֲנַחְנוּ.

נָחַץ (nāḥă'ṣ) *pt. p.* נָחוּץ, to press, to urge.

נָחַר (nāḥă'r) *Ni. pt. pl.* נֶחֱרִים, see חָרָה.

נַחַר (nă'ḥăr) *m* a snorting.

נַחֲרָה (nă'ḥărā') *f* = נַחַר.

נַחֲרַי (nă'ḥărā'y) *pr.n.m.*

נָחַשׁ (nāḥă'š) *Pi.* נִחֵשׁ, *inf.* נַחֵשׁ, *fut.* יְנַחֵשׁ, *pt.* מְנַחֵשׁ, to practice sorcery, to give oracles, to divine, to foretell.

נָחָשׁ[1] (nāḥā'š) *m*, *c.* נְחַשׁ, *pl.* נְחָשִׁים, serpent, the constellation of the dragon.

נָחָשׁ[2] (nāḥă'š) *pr.n.m.*

נַחַשׁ (nă'ḥăš) *m*, *pl.* נְחָשִׁים, incantation, omen.

נַחְשׁוֹן (nă'ḥšō'n) *pr.n.m.*

נְחֹשֶׁת (nĕḥō'šĕṯ) *f* and *m*, *w.s.* נָחָשְׁתִּי (nāḥŏštī'), נְחָשְׁתָּה, *du.* נְחָשְׁתַּיִם, copper, bronze; fetter; [copper] money.

נְחֻשְׁתָּא (nĕḥŭštā') *pr.n.f.*

נְחֻשְׁתָּן (nĕḥŭštā'n) *adj.*

made of copper; the bronze serpent made by Moses.

נָחַת (nāḥăʾ'ḥ) *fut.* יִנְחַת, יִחַת, to descend, to come down, to sink. — *Ni.* נִחַת to come down on. — *Pi.* נִחַת, *imp.* נַחֵת, to press down, to bend [a bow], to level [or to water]. — *Hi. imp.* הַנְחֵת to cause to come down.

נַחַת[1] (nă'ḥăḥ) *m* a coming down, descent, rest, repose, ease.

נַחַת[2] (nă'ḥăḥ) *pr.n.m.*

נָחֵת (nāḥē'ḥ) *adj.*, only *pl.* נְחִתִים, descending.

נִחַת see נָחַת and חָתַת.

נָטָה (nāṭā') *inf.* נְטֹת, *imp.* נְטֵה, *fut.* יִטֶּה, יֵט, יַט, *pt.* נֹטֶה, *f* נֹטָה, *pt. p.* נָטוּי, *f* נְטוּיָה, *pl.* נְטוּיוֹת, to stretch, to extend; to stretch out, to spread out; to bend, to bow down, to decline; to turn aside. — *Ni.* נִטָּה, *fut.* יִנָּטֶה, to be stretched, extended. — *Hi.* הִטָּה, *inf.* הַטּוֹת, *imp.* הַטֵּה, הַט, *fut.* יַטֶּה, יַט, *pt.* מַטֶּה, *pl.* מַטִּים, to stretch out, to spread out, to reach; to bow down, to incline; to turn aside, to avert, to turn away; to bend.

נָטִיל (nāṭī'l) *adj.*, only *pl. c.* נְטִילֵי, bearing, laden.

נָטִיעַ (nāṭī'aʿ) *m*, only *pl.* נְטָעִים, a plant.

נְטִיפָה (nĕṭīfā') *f*, only *pl.* נְטִיפוֹת, pendant for the ear.

נְטִישָׁה (nĕṭīšā') *f*, only *pl* נְטִישׁוֹת, tendril, twig.

נָטַל (nāṭă'l) *fut.* יִטּוֹל, *pt.* נוֹטֵל, to lift up, to raise. — *Pi. fut.* יְנַטֵּל to take up.

נֵטֶל (nē'ṭĕl) *m* load, burden.

נָטַע (nāṭă'ʿ) *inf.* נְטֹעַ, טַעַת, *imp.* נְטַע, *fut.* יִטַּע, *pt.* נֹטֵעַ, *w. interr.* הֲנֹטַע ה, to set in, to plant; to set up, to establish. — *Ni.* נִטַּע to be planted.

נֶטַע (nĕṭă'ʿ) *m*, *i.p.* נָטַע, *c.* נְטַע, *w.s.* נִטְעֲךָ, *pl.* נְטָעִים, *c.* נִטְעֵי, the planting, plantation, plant.

נִטְעִים see נָטִיעַ.

נָטַף (nāṭă'f) *fut.* יִטֹּף, to drop, to drip, to flow. — *Hi.* הִטִּיף, *fut.* יַטִּיף, *pt.* מַטִּיף, to cause to drip; to speak, preach, prophesy.

נָטָף (nāṭă'f) *m*, *pl. c.* נִטְפֵי,

drop, aromatic resin [myrrh].

נְטֹפָה (nĕṭōfā') *pr.n.* of a town near Bethlehem; *gent.* נְטוֹפָתִי.

נָטַר (nāṭăr) *fut.* יִטֹּר, יִנְטֹר, to keep, to guard, to watch.

נָטַשׁ (nāṭăš) *fut.* יִטֹּשׁ, *pt. p.* נָטוּשׁ, *pl.* נְטוּשִׁים, *f* נְטוּשָׁה, to stretch, to extend, to spread; to scatter; to reject, to leave, to give up, to remit, to allow; to draw [a sword], to brandish. — *Ni.* נִנְטַשׁ, *fut.* יִנָּטֵשׁ, to be spread out, to be dispersed, to be loosened. — *Pu.* נֻטַּשׁ to be left, forsaken.

נִי (nī) *m* wailing, lament.

נִיב (nīḇ) *m* fruit, produce; speech [praise].

נִיבַי (nēḇăy) *pr.n.m.*

נִיד (nīḏ) *m* consolation, comfort.

נִידָה (nīḏā') *f* abomination; others: banishment.

נָווֹת see נָוֶה.

נִיחוֹחַ, נִיחֹחַ (nīḥōa'ḥ) *m*, *pl.* נִיחֹחִים, rest, pleasantness, agreeableness, delight.

נִין (nīn) *m*, *w.s.* נִינִי, offspring, descendant.

נִינְוֵה (nīnĕvē') *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria, Nineveh.

נִיס (nīs) *m* a fugitive.

נִיסָן (nīsā'n) *m* the first month of the Hebrew year.

נִיצוֹץ (nīṣōṣ'n) *m* spark.

נֵיר (nēr) *m* light, lamp.

נִיר[1] (nīr) *imp. pl.* נִירוּ, to make arable, to plough.

נִיר[2] (nīr) = נֵר.

נִיר[3] (nīr) *m* newly broken land, land made arable.

נִירָם see יָרַם.

נַךְ see נָכָה *Hi.*

נָכָא[1] (nāḵā') *Ni.* נִכָּא, *pl.* נִכְּאוּ, to be beaten.

נָכֵא[2] (nāḵā') and נָכֵא (nāḵē'), *adj.*, *pl.* נְכֵאִים, *f* נְכֵאָה, beaten, afflicted, grieved.

נְכֹאת (nĕḵō'ṯ) *f* powdered spice, an aromatic gum [tragacanth] for censing.

נֶכֶד (nĕ'ḵĕḏ) *m*, *w.s.* נִכְדִּי, progeny.

נָכָה (nāḵā') *Ni.* נִכָּה to be beaten, slain. — *Pi. inf.* נַכֵּה see *Hi. fut.* — *Pu.* נֻכָּה to be beaten. — *Hi.* הִכָּה, *inf.* הַכּוֹת, הַכּוֹת, *imp.*

הִכָּה, הַךְ, *fut.* יַכֶּה, יַךְ, *pt.* מַכֶּה, *w.s.* מַכֶּךָ, *pl.* מַכִּים, to beat, strike, smite, hit, hurt, wound, kill, slay, pierce; to rout, defeat, conquer. — *Ho.* הֻכָּה, הוּכָּה, *fut.* יֻכֶּה, *pt.* מֻכֶּה, *c.* מֻכֵּה, *pl.* מֻכִּים, to be beaten, hit, punished, killed.

נָכֶה (nāchĕ') *adj.*, *c.* נְכֵה, smitten, afflicted.

נֶכֶה (nēchĕ') *m*, only *pl.* נְכִים, slanderer.

נֹכַח, נֹכוֹ (nŏchō') *pr.n.m.*

נָכוֹן (nāchō'n) *m* thrashing-floor [*pr.n.*].

נָכֹחַ (nāchō'ach) *adj.*, *w.s.* נְכֹחוֹ, *pl.* נְכֹחִים, *f* נְכֹחָה, *pl.* נְכֹחוֹת, lying ahead, straight on; right, righteous; *subst.* right, justice, righteousness.

נֹכַח (nō'chăch) *m*, *w.s.* נֹכְחוֹ, the front; *prep.* before, in presence of, over against, straight ahead.

נֹכַח (nō'chăch) = נֹגַח.

נָכַל (nāchăl) *pt.* נוֹכֵל, to deal deceitfully, to deceive. — *Pi.* נִכֵּל same as *Qal.* — *Hith.* הִתְנַכֵּל to show oneself cunning, deceitful.

נֵכֶל (nē'chĕl) *m*, only *pl. c.* נִכְלֵי, cunning, deceit.

נֹכֶס (nō'chĕs) *m*, only *pl.* נְכָסִים, riches, wealth.

נָכַר (nāchăr) *Ni.* נִכַּר, *fut.* יִנָּכֵר, to feign, to dissemble, to make oneself unknown; to be recognised, known. — *Pi.* נִכֵּר, *fut.* יְנַכֵּר, to find strange, not to know; to disdain, to deny, to reject. — *Hi.* הִכִּיר, *inf.* הַכִּיר, הַכֵּר, הַכֵּר־, *imp.* הַכֵּר־, *fut.* יַכִּיר, יַכֵּר, *pt.* מַכִּיר, to find out, to recognise, to regard, to observe, to perceive, to understand; to honour. — *Hith.* הִתְנַכֵּר to feign, to dissemble; to be recognised.

נֵכֶר (nēchār) *m*, *c.* נֵכֶר, strangeness; strange, foreign land.

נֹכֶר (nō'chĕr) *m* and נְכֶר (nē'chĕr) *m* misfortune, calamity.

נָכְרִי (nŏchrī') *adj.*, *pl.* נָכְרִים, *f* נָכְרִיָּה, *pl.* נָכְרִיּוֹת, strange, foreign, alien, unknown.

נֹכַת (nō'chăth) *f*, *w.s.* נֹכַתָּה [for נֹכְתָּהּ], only in בֵּית־נֹכַת treasure-house, store-house.

נָלָה (nālāʾ) *Hi. inf. w.s.* כַּעֲלֹתְךָ [for כְּהַגְלוֹתְךָ], to bring to an end.

נִמְבְּזֶה (nĕmĭḇzĕʾ) *adj.* = נִבְזֶה contemptible, vile.

נְמוּאֵל (nĕmūʾēʾl) *pr.n.m.*

נְמָלָה (nĕmālāʾ) *f. pl.* נְמָלִים, an ant.

נָמֵר (nāmēʾr) see מוּר.

נָמֵר (nāmēʾr) *m, pl.* נְמֵרִים, leopard, panther.

נִמְרֹד (nĭmrōʾḏ) *pr.n.m.*; אֶרֶץ נִ׳ Babylonia.

נִמְרָה (nĭmrāʾ) and נִמְרִים (nĭmrīʾm) *pr.n.* of a place.

נִמְשִׁי (nĭmšīʾ) *pr.n.m.*

נֵס (nēs) *m, w.s.* נִסִּי, pole, sign, standard, banner, signal.

נִסְבָּה (nĕsḇōbāʾ) *f* turn, course.

נָסַג see סוּג.

נָסָה (nāsāʾ) *Pi.* נִסָּה, *inf.* נַסּוֹת, נַסֹּת, *imp.* נַס, *fut.* יְנַסֶּה, *pt.* מְנַסֶּה, to try, to put to the proof, to tempt, to attempt.

נָסָה = נָשָׂא, see נָשָׂא.

נָסַח (nāsaḵ) *fut.* יִסַּח, to pull out, to root out, to expel, to banish; to pull down. — *Ni.* נִסַּח, *fut.* יִסַּח, to be driven out.

נָסִיךְ (nāsīḵ) *m, w.s.* נְסִיכָם, *pl. c.* נְסִיכֵי, *w.s.* נְסִיכֵמוֹ, libation, drink-offering; a cast image; prince, ruler.

נָסַךְ[1] (nāsaḵ) *inf.* נָסֹךְ, *fut.* יִסֹּךְ, to pour out [libations]; to cast [metals]; to appoint, to consecrate. — *Ni.* נִסַּךְ to be appointed. — *Pi. fut.* יְנַסֵּךְ to pour out. — *Hi.* הִסִּיךְ, *inf.* הַסִּיךְ, הַסִּיךְ, *fut.* יַסִּיךְ, וַיַּסֵּךְ, to pour out [as a libation]. — *Ho. fut.* יֻסַּךְ to be poured out.

נָסַךְ[2] (nāsaḵ) *pt. pf.* נְסוּכָה, to knot, weave; to cover, to veil.

נֶסֶךְ (nĕʾsĕḵ), נֵסֶךְ (nēʾsĕḵ) *m, w.s.* נִסְכִּי, *pl.* נְסָכִים, *c.* נִסְכֵּי, a pouring out, libation, drink-offering; a molten image.

נִסְמָן see סָמָן.

נָסַס[1] (nāsaś) *pt.* נֹסֵס, to be sick.

נָסַס[2] (nāsaś) *Hith.* הִתְנוֹסֵס, to lift oneself up, to become conspicuous [or to collect round a standard].

נָסַע (nāsāʿ) *inf.* נָסוֹעַ, נָסֹעַ,

w.s. נָסְעָם (nŏsᵉ'ăm), *imp.* סַע, סְעוּ, *fut.* יִסַּע, to pull up, to tear out [tent-pins, &c.], to break up [a tent], to move on, to remove, to migrate. — *Ni.* נִסַּע to be torn away. — *Hi.* הִסִּיעַ, *fut.* יַסִּיעַ, יַסַּע, *pt.* מַסִּיעַ, to cause to break up, to lead forth; to remove; to quarry stones.

נָסַק (nāsăk) *fut.* יִסַּק, to rise, to ascend.

נִסְרֹךְ (nĭsrōḵ) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian idol.

נְעָה (nᵉ'ă) *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulon.

נֹעָה (nō'ă) *pr.n.f.*

נְעוּרוֹת (nᵉ'ūrōθ) *f/pl.* and נְעוּרִים (nᵉ'ūrīm) *m/pl.* youth, childhood, boyhood.

נְעִיאֵל (nᵉ'īē'l) *pr.n.m.*

נָעִים (nā'īm) *adj., c.* נְעִים, *pl.* נְעִימִים, *f* נְעִימָה, *pl.* נְעִימוֹת, lovely, sweet, pleasant, agreeable.

נָעַל[1] (nā'ăl) *inf.* נָעֹל, *fut.* יִנְעַל, *pt. p.* נָעוּל, *f/pl.* נְעֻלוֹת, to bolt, to bar, to lock up.

נָעַל[2] (nā'ăl) [*denom.* of נַעַל], *fut.* יִנְעַל, to shoe. — *Hi.* הִנְעִיל to shoe.

נַעַל (nă'ăl) *m, w.s.* נַעְלִי, *pl.* נְעָלִים, נְעָלוֹת, *c.* נַעֲלֵי, *du.* נַעֲלַיִם, a shoe, sandal.

נָעַם (nā'ăm) *fut.* יִנְעַם, *i.p.* יִנְעָם, to be lovely, gracious, charming, pleasant, mild, sweet.

נַעַם (nă'ăm) *pr.n.m.*

נֹעַם (nō'ăm) *m* loveliness, pleasantness, charm; kindness, favour.

נַעֲמָה (nă'ᵃmā') *pr.n.f.*; *pr.n.* of towns, *gent.* נַעֲמָתִי.

נָעֳמִי (nŏ'ᵒmī') *pr.n.f.*

נַעֲמָן[1] (nă'ᵃmā'n) *adj.* lovely, pleasant; *pl.* נַעֲמָנִים loveliness, delight.

נַעֲמָן[2] (nă'ᵃmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

נַעֲצוּץ (nă'ᵃβū'β) *m, pl.* נַעֲצוּצִים, thorn-bush, thorn-hedge.

נָעַר[1] (nā'ăr) to growl, to roar.

נָעַר[2] (nā'ăr) *pt.* נֹעֵר, *pt. p.* נָעוּר, to shake, to stir; to shake out. — *Ni.* נִנְעַר, *fut.* יִנָּעֵר, to shake oneself free from, to get rid of; to be shaken off. — *Pi.* נִעֵר, *fut.* יְנַעֵר, to shake, push, drive away. — *Hith.* הִתְנַעֵר to shake oneself from.

נַעַר[1] (nă'ă̆r) *m*, *w.s.* נַעֲרוֹ, *pl.* נְעָרִים, *c.* נַעֲרֵי, child, boy, youth; servant; male; maid, girl.

נַעַר[2] (nă'ă̆r) *m* scattered, straying sheep.

נֹעַר (nō'ă̆r) *m* boyhood, youth.

נַעֲרָה[1] [נַעֲרָן] (nă'ă̆rā') *f.* *pl.* נְעָרוֹת, *c.* נַעֲרוֹת, girl, maid, young woman, servant.

נַעֲרָה[2] (nă'ă̆rā') *pr.n.f.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Ephraim.

נַעֲרַי (nă'ă̆rā'y); נְעָרְיָה (nĕ'ă̆ryā') *pr.n.m.*

נַעֲרָן (nă'ă̆rā'n) *pr.n.* = נַעֲרָה[2].

נְעֹרֶת (nĕ'ō'rĕth) *f* tow, refuse.

נֹף (nōf) *pr.n.* = מֹף Memphis.

נֶפֶג (nĕ'fĕg) *pr.n.m.*

נַפָּה[1] (nă̆fā') *f*, *c.* נַפַּת, sieve.

נָפָה[2] (nāfā') *f*, *c.* נַפַּת, *pl.* נָפוֹת, elevation, height, hill.

נֹפוֹסִים (nĕfōō̆sī'm) *pr.n.m.*

נָפַח (nă̆fă̆'ch) *inf.* נָפֹחַ, *fut.* יִפַּח, *pt.* נֹפֵחַ, *pt. p.* נָפוּחַ, to blow, to breathe; to blow on, up, away; to exhale, to breathe one's last. — *Pu.* נֻפַּח to be blown up [a fire]. — *Hi.* הִפִּיחַ to cause to breathe one's last; to despise, to contemn.

נֹפַח (nō'fă̆ch) *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

נָפִיל (nāfī'l) *m*, only *pl.* נְפִילִים, נֹפְלִים, giant.

נְפִיסִים = נְפוּסִים.

נָפִישׁ (nāfī's) *pr.n.m.*

נֹפֶךְ (nō'fĕch) *m* a precious stone, ruby, carbuncle or garnet.

נָפַל (nāfă̆l) *inf.* נָפֹל, *w.s.* נָפְלוֹ (nŏflō'), נָפְלָו, *fut.* יִפֹּל, *pt.* נֹפֵל, *f* נֹפֶלֶת, to fall, to fall down, to be prostrate, to drop; to be born; to fall out, to happen, to turn out; to fall away, to sink; to be overthrown, to decay; to settle down, to abide. — *Hi.* הִפִּיל, *inf.* הַפִּיל, הַנְפֵל, *fut.* יַפִּיל, וַיַּפֵּל, *pt.* מַפִּיל, to make fall, to cause to fall, to throw down, to fell, to make the face fall; to lay down, to desist. — *Hith.* הִתְנַפֵּל to cast oneself down; to fall upon, to attack. — *Pil.* נִפְלַל to fall.

נֶפֶל (nĕ'fĕl), נֵפֶל (nē'fĕl) *m* untimely birth, abortion.

נָפַץ (nāfă'B) *inf.* נָפוֹץ, *pt. p.* נָפוּץ, to be dispersed; *tr.* to scatter, smash, dash to pieces. — *Pi.* נִפֵּץ, *fut.* יְנַפֵּץ, to break or dash to pieces, to shatter, to scatter. — *Pu. pt.* מְנֻפָּץ to be broken, scattered.

נֶפֶץ (nĕ'fĕB) *m* shower of rain, tempest.

נַפָּץ (năppē'B) *m* dispersion.

נָפַשׁ (nāfă's) *Ni.* נִפַּשׁ, *fut.* יִנָּפֵשׁ, to take breath; to be refreshed.

נֶפֶשׁ (nĕ'fĕs) *f, w.s.* נַפְשִׁי, *pl.* נְפָשׁוֹת, *c.* נַפְשׁוֹת, breath, respiration, life; soul, spirit, mind; living being, creature, a person, self.

נֶפֶת (nĕ'fĕθ) *f* height, hill.

נֹפֶת (nō'fĕθ) *m* liquid honey.

נַפְתּוּל (năftū'l) *m*, only *pl.* נַפְתּוּלִים, wrestling, fight.

נַפְתֻּחִים (năftūḥī'm) *pr.n.* the people of middle Egypt.

נַפְתָּלִי (năftālī') *pr.n.m.*

נֵץ (nē'B) *m, w.s.* נִצָּה, blossom, flower; hawk.

נָצָא (nāBā') *inf.* נָצֹא, to fly, to fly away.

נָצַב (nāBă'ḇ) = יָצַב, *Ni.* נִצַּב, *pt.* נִצָּב, *f* נִצָּבָה, *f* נִצֶּבֶת, to be set up, to be stationed, to station oneself, to stand; to be firm or healthy. — *Hi.* הִצִּיב, *inf.* הַצִּיב, *imp. f* הַצִּיבִי, *fut.* יַצִּיב, יַצֵּב, *pt.* מַצִּיב, to set, to place, to erect, to establish. — *Ho.* הֻצַּב, *pt.* מֻצָּב, to be placed. — *Hith.* הִתְיַצֵּב see יָצַב.

נְצָב (nĕBBā'ḇ) *m* handle, haft; prefect, superior.

נָצָה (nāBā') *fut.* יִצֶּה, to flee; to be waste, to be desolate. — *Ni. fut.* יִנָּצֶה, *pt.* נִצֶּה, *pl.* נִצִּים, to quarrel, to strive; to be wasted, destroyed. — *Hi.* הִצָּה, *inf. w.s.* הַצִּיתָו, to quarrel, to strife, to war.

נֹצָה[1] (nōBā') = נוֹצָה.

נֹצָה[2] (nōBā') *f* filth, excrements [in the crop].

נִצָּה (nĭBBā') *f* blossom, flower.

נְצוּרָה (nĕBūrā') *f* watch, guard.

נְצוּרִים (nĕBūrī'm) *m/pl.* and נְצוּרוֹת (nĕBūrō'θ) *f/pl.* guarded, secret places.

נָצַח (nāBăʿăḥ) *Pi.* נִצֵּחַ, *inf.* נַצֵּחַ, *pt.* מְנַצֵּחַ, to excel, to be superior; to superintend, to be chief; *pt.* music-master, precentor. — *Ni. pt. f* נִצָּחַת, to endure, to last.

נֶצַח (nĕʾBăḥ), נֵצַח (nē'Băḥ) *m. w.s.* נִצְחִי, *pl.* נְצָחִים, splendour, glory, truth, power, firmness, confidence, duration, perpetuity; *adv.* and לָנֶנֶצַח עַד־נֶצַח always, for ever, till eternity.

נְצִיב[1] (nᵉBīʾḇ) *m, pl.* נְצִיבִים, *c.* נְצִיבֵי, prefect, superior; military post; pillar, column.

נְצִיב[2] (nᵉBīʾḇ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

נְצִיחַ (nᵉBīʾaḥ) *pr.n.m.*

נָצִיר (nāBīʾr) see נְצוּרִים.

נָצַל (nāBăʿl) *Ni.* נִצַּל, *inf.* הִנָּצֵל, *fut.* יִנָּצֵל, to be drawn out, to be delivered, saved; to free oneself. — *Pi.* נִצֵּל, *fut.* יְנַצֵּל, to rob, to plunder; to deliver, to save. — *Hi.* הִצִּיל, *inf.* הַצִּיל, הַצִּיל, *imp.* הַצֵּל, *fut.* יַצִּיל, יַצֵּל, *pt.* מַצִּיל, to tear apart, to pull away, to snatch, to rob; to withdraw, escape; to deliver, to save, to free. — *Ho.* הֻצַּל, *pt.* מֻצָּל, to be drawn out, to be snatched out of. — *Hith.* הִתְנַצֵּל to strip or put off [a garment].

נֵצֶן (nīBBăʿn) *m* flower, blossom.

נָצַץ (nāBăʿB) *pt.* נֹצֵץ, to glitter, to sparkle. — *Hi.* see נָצַץ[2] *Hi.*

נָצַר (nāBăʿr) *imp.* נְצֹר, צוֹר, נִצְרָה, *fut.* יִצֹּר, יִנְצֹר, *pt.* נֹצֵר, *f* נֹצֶרֶת, *pt. p.* נָצוּר, *f* נְצוּרָה, to observe, behold; to watch, guard, inspect, keep, preserve, protect; to hide; to besiege.

נֵצֶר (nē'Bĕr) *m* sprout, shoot, descendant.

נָצַת see יָצַת.

נָקַב (nākăʿḇ) *inf.* נָקֹב, נָקַב, *imp.* נָקְבָה (nŏkbāʾ), *fut.* יִקֹּב, יִנְקֹב, *pt.* נֹקֵב, *pt. p.* נָקוּב, *pl. c.* נְקֻבֵי, to bore, to pierce, to hollow out; to mark, to distinguish, to fix; to curse, to blaspheme. — *Ni.* נִקַּב to be marked, to be called by name.

נֶקֶב[1] (nĕʾkĕḇ) *m* a bezel for precious stones.

נַקֵּב[2] (nă̈kēḇ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

נְקֵבָה (nᵉkēḇāʾ) *f* a female [of men and beasts].

נָקוּד (nāḳūʾḏ) *adj.*, *pl.* נְקֻדִּים, *f pl.* נְקֻדּוֹת, spotted, speckled.

נֹקֵד (nōḳēʾḏ) *m* shepherd.

נְקֻדָּה (nᵉḳŭddāʾ) *f*, *pl.* נְקֻדּוֹת, a stud [of silver].

נָקָה (nāḳāʾ) *Ni.* נִקָּה, *imp.* הִנָּקֶה, *fut.* יִנָּקֶה, to be pure, guiltless, free from punishment; to be free, empty, evacuated, destroyed. — *Pi.* נִקָּה, *inf.* נַקֵּה, *fut.* יְנַקֶּה, to declare innocent, to let go unpunished, to acquit; to cleanse by punishment.

נִקּוּד (nĭkkūʾḏ) *m*, only *pl.* נְקֻדִּים, crumb, crust; a kind of cake.

נְקוּדָא (nᵉḳōḏāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

נָקֹט see קוּט.

נָקִי (nāḳīʾ) *adj.*, *c.* נְקִי, *pl.* נְקִיִּים, נְקִיִּם, pure, innocent, guiltless, free, quit.

נָקִיא = נָקִי.

נְקִיּוֹן (nĭkkāyōʾn) *m*, *c.* נְקִיּוֹן, purity, innocence; bareness.

נָקִיק (nāḳīʾḳ) *m*, *pl. c.* נְקִיקֵי, cleft, crevice.

נָקֵל (nāḳēʾl) see קָלַל *Ni.*

נָקַם (nāḳāʾm) *inf.* נָקֹם, נְקֹם, *fut.* יִקֹּם, *pt.* נֹקֵם, to avenge, to punish, to take vengeance, to revenge on. — *Ni.* נִקַּם, *inf.* הִנָּקֵם, *fut.* יִנָּקֵם, to take revenge, to avenge oneself; to be avenged, punished. — *Pi.* נִקֵּם to avenge. — *Ho. fut.* יֻקַּם to be avenged, punished. — *Hith.* הִתְנַקֵּם to avenge oneself; to be revengeful.

נָקָם (nāḳāʾm) *m*, *c.* נְקַם, revenge, vengeance, retaliation, punishment.

נְקָמָה (nᵉḳāmāʾ) *f*, *c.* נִקְמַת, *pl.* נְקָמוֹת, vengeance, retaliation, punishment; vindictiveness.

נָקַע (nāḳāʿ) to turn away [*intr.*].

נָקַף[1] (nāḳāʿf) *Pi.* נִקֵּף, to cut down, to fell; to destroy.

נָקַף[2] (nāḳāʿf) *fut.* יִנְקֹף, to go round, to move in a circle. — *Hi.* הִקִּיף, *inf.* הַקִּיף, *imp. pl.* הַקִּיפוּ, *fut.* יַקִּיף, *pt.* מַקִּיף, to let go

round, to make round, to surround, to draw arround.

נָקַף (nā'kăf) *m* the shaking or beating off [fruits].

נִקְפָּה (nĭkpā') *f* rope [for a girdle].

נָקַר (nā̆kā̆'r) *inf.* נָקוֹר, *fut.* יִקֹּר, to bore, pierce, hollow out. — *Pi.* נִקֵּר, *fut.* יְנַקֵּר the same as *Qal.* — *Pu.* נֻקַּר to be dug out.

נְקָרָה (nĕkārā') *f*, *c.* נִקְרַת, *pl. c.* נִקְרוֹת, a hole, cavern.

נָקַשׁ (nā̆kā̆'š) *pt.* נוֹקֵשׁ, to snare, ensnare. — *Ni. fut.* יִנָּקֵשׁ to be snared, to be seduced. — *Pi. fut.* יְנַקֵּשׁ to lay a snare. — *Hith. pt.* מִתְנַקֵּשׁ to lay a snare.

נֵר[1] (nēr) *m*, *w.s.* נֵרִי, *pl.* נֵרוֹת, נֵרֹת, light, lamp; prosperity, instruction.

נֵר[2] (nēr) *pr.n.m.*

נֵרְגַל (nērgă'l) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Cuthites, the planet Mars.

נֵרְגַל שַׂרְאֶצֶר (nērgă'l šăr-'ĕ'Bĕr) *pr.n.m.*

נִרְגָּן (nĭrgā'n) *m* whisperer, slanderer.

נֵרְד (nērd) *m*, *w.s.* נִרְדִּי, *pl.* נְרָדִים, nard, a fragrant grass.

נֵרִיָּה (nē'rĭyyā') *pr.n.m.*

נָשָׂא (nāśā') *inf.* נָשֹׂא, נָשׂוֹא, נָשֹׂא, שָׂאֵת, שָׂאת, *imp.* שָׂא, שְׂאִי, שְׂאוּ, נְשָׂא [נָסָה], *fut.* יִשָּׂא, *pt.* נֹשֵׂא, *pl.* נֹשְׂאִים, *c.* נִשְׂאֵי, *f* נֹשֵׂאת, *pl.* נֹשְׂאוֹת, *pt. p.* נָשׂוּא, *c.* נְשׂוּא, נְשׂוּי, *pl.* נְשֻׂאִים, to raise, to lift up [the countenance, the eyes, the voice, the soul]; to bear, to carry, to wear; to take, to take away; to accept, to be partial. — *Ni.* נִשָּׂא, *imp.* הִנָּשֵׂא, *fut.* יִנָּשֵׂא, *pt.* נִשָּׂא, *pl. m* נִשָּׂאִים, *f* נִשָּׂאוֹת, to be lifted up, to be raised; to be elevated, extolled, exalted; to be borne, carried, taken away. — *Pi.* נִשֵּׂא, *imp.* נַשֵּׂא, *fut.* יְנַשֵּׂא, to raise, lift up, exalt, heighten; to support, help; to carry off. — *Hi.* הִשִּׂיא to cause to bear; to apply to. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְנַשֵּׂא, יִנַּשֵּׂא, *pt.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא, to raise oneself, to be exalted, to be proud, haughty.

נָשַׂג (nāśā'g) *Hi.* הִשִּׂיג, *inf.* הַשִּׂיג, *fut.* יַשִּׂיג, יַשֵּׂג, *pt.* מַשִּׂיג, to reach, catch, overtake; to attain to, to

obtain, to acquire; to bring near.

נְשׂוֹאָה (nĕśōʼāʼ) *f, pl.* נְשֻׂאֹת, idol carried in procession.

נָשִׂיא (nāśīʼ) *m, c.* נְשִׂיא, *pl.* נְשִׂיאִים, *c.* נְשִׂיאֵי, an exalted one, prince, king, chief; rising vapour, mist, cloud.

נָשַׁק (nāśaʼk) *Ni.* נִשַּׁק to be kindled. — *Hi.* הִשִּׁיק, *fut.* יַשִּׁיק, to kindle, to set on fire.

נָשָׁא[1] (nāšāʼ) *pt.* נֹשֵׁא, נֹשֶׁא, to lend on usury; *pt.* money-lender, creditor. — *Hi. fut.* יַשִּׁיא, to vex like a creditor.

נָשָׁא[2] (nāšāʼ) *inf.* נָשֹׁא see נָשָׁה. — *Ni.* נִשָּׁא to be deceived. — *Hi.* הִשִּׁיא, *fut.* יַשִּׁיא, יַשִּׁא, יַשִּׁי, to lead astray, to mislead, to deceive, to seduce; to surprise, to oppress.

נָשַׁב (nāšāʼb) to breathe, to blow. — *Hi. fut.* יַשִּׁיב, יַשֵּׁב, to cause to blow; to blow away.

נָשָׁה (nāšāʼ) *inf.* נָשֹׁא [for נָשָׁה], *pt.* נֹשֶׁה, *pl.* נֹשִׁים, to neglect, to forget; to loan, to lend on usury; *pt.* usurer, creditor. — *Ni. fut.* יִנָּשֶׁה to be forgotten. — *Pi.* נִשָּׁה, *w.s.* נִשַּׁנִי, to cause to forget. — *Hi.* הִשָּׁה, *fut.* יַשֶּׁה, to cause to forget; to lend to.

נָשֶׁה (nāšĕʼ) *m* sinew, tendon in the thigh, hip-sinew.

נֶשִׁי (nĕšīʼ) *m, w.s.* נִשְׁיֶךָ, debt.

נִשְׁיָה (nĕšīyyāʼ) *f* forgetfulness, oblivion.

נָשִׁים see אִשָּׁה.

נַשִּׁים see אָבַם.

נְשִׁיקָה (nĕšīkāʼ) *f* a kiss.

נָשַׁךְ (nāšāʼḵ) *fut.* יִשַּׁךְ, יִשָּׁךְ, *pt.* נֹשֵׁךְ, *pt. p.* נָשׁוּךְ, to bite, to vex, to inflict injury. — *Pi.* נִשֵּׁךְ, *fut.* יְנַשֵּׁךְ, to bite, to sting. — *Hi.* הִשִּׁיךְ, *fut.* יַשִּׁיךְ, *pt.* מַשִּׁיךְ, to lend on usury; to impose tribute.

נֶשֶׁךְ (nĕʼšeḵ) *m* interest, usury.

נִשְׁכָּה (nĭškāʼ) *f* = לִשְׁכָּה, cell, appartment.

נָשַׁל (nāšāʼl) *imp.* שַׁל, *fut.* יִשַּׁל, to draw off, to pull off; to reject, cast out; *intr.* to fall off, to drop off. — *Pi. fut.* יְנַשֵּׁל to expel, to drive out.

נָשַׁם (nāšă'm) *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶשֹּׁם, to breathe, to pant.

נְשָׁמָה (nᵉšāmā') *f, c.* נִשְׁמַת, *pl.* נְשָׁמוֹת, breath, breathing, panting; breathing being, animal, living soul.

נָשַׁף (nāšă'f) to breathe, to blow.

נֶשֶׁף (nĕ'šĕf) *m* a blowing, cooling; twilight, darkness.

נָשַׁק (nāšă'k) *inf.* נָשֹׁק, נָשֹׁק־, *imp.* שַׁק, שָׁקָה, שָׁקִי, *fut.* יִשַּׁק, *pt.* נשק, to kiss; to be attached; to put on, to arm oneself. — *Pi. inf.* נַשֵּׁק, *imp. pl.* נַשְּׁקוּ, *fut.* יְנַשֵּׁק, to kiss. — *Hi.* הִשִּׁיק, *pt. f/pl.* מַשִּׁיקוֹת, to touch, to fit to one another.

נֶשֶׁק (nĕ'šĕk), נֵשֶׁק (nē'šĕk) *m, i.p.* נָשֶׁק, armour, arms; armoury, arsenal.

נֶשֶׁר (nĕ'šĕr) *m, i.p.* נָשֶׁר, *pl.* נְשָׁרִים, *c.* נִשְׁרֵי, eagle, vulture, or other bird of prey.

נָשַׁת (nāšă'ϑ) to be parched, to be dried up. — *Ni.* נִשַּׁת to be dried up, to be drained.

נִשְׁתְּוָן (nĭštᵉvā'n) *m* letter, epistle [Persian].

נָתַח (nāϑă'ḥ) *Pi.* נִתַּח, *fut.* יְנַתֵּחַ, to cut in pieces [flesh].

נֵתַח (nē'ϑăḥ) *m, pl.* נְתָחִים, a piece of flesh.

נָתִיב (nāϑī'ḇ) *m, c.* נְתִיב, and נְתִיבָה (nᵉϑīḇā') *f, pl.* נְתִיבִים, נְתִיבוֹת, trodden way, path.

נָתִין (nāϑī'n) *m*, only *pl.* נְתִינִים, a dedicated one, servant of the temple.

נָתַךְ (nāϑă'ḵ) *fut.* יִתַּךְ, to be poured out, to flow out. — *Ni.* נִתַּךְ, *pt. f* נִתֶּכֶת, to be poured out; to be melted, dissolved. — *Hi.* הִתִּיךְ, *inf.* הַנְתִּיךְ, *fut.* יַתִּיךְ, to pour out, to melt. — *Ho.* יֻתַּךְ to be melted.

נָתַן (nāϑă'n) *pf.* 2. *sg.* נָתַתָּ, נָתַתָּה, נָתַתָּ [for נָתַנְתָּ], *inf.* תֵּת, תֶּת, נָתוֹן, נָתֹן, נָתְנָה, תִּתְּ, *w.s.* תִּתִּי, *imp.* תֵּן, תֶּן־, תְּנָה, *fut.* יִתֵּן, יִתֶּן־, *pt.* נֹתֵן, נוֹתֵן, *pt. p.* נָתוּן, to give, to hand over, to grant, to yield; to allow, permit; to put, place, establish, constitute; to make, render. — *Ni.* נִתַּן, *inf.* הִנָּתֵן, הִנָּתֶן, *fut.* יִנָּתֵן, *pt.* נִתָּן, to be given, to be given over, to be delivered; to be

placed; to be reduced. — *Ho.* הֻתַּן, *fut.* יֻתַּן, to be given, put, placed.

נָתָן (nāθā'n); נְתַנְאֵל (nᵉθăn'ē'l); נְתַנְיָה (nᵉθănyā'); נְתַנְיָהוּ (nᵉθănyā'hū); נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ (nᵉθăn mĕ'lĕḳ) *pr.n.m.*

נָתַס (nāθă'ʙ) to tear up, to destroy.

נָתַע (nāθă'ʿ) *Ni.* נִתַּע to be broken out, to be crushed.

נָתַץ (nāθă'ʙ) *fut.* יִתֹּץ, to pull down, to break down, to destroy; to knock out [teeth]. — *Ni.* נִתַּץ to be torn down, to be destroyed. — *Pi.* נִתֵּץ, *fut.* יְנַתֵּץ, to break, to smash. — *Pu.* נֻתַּץ to be broken, smashed down. — *Ho. fut.* יֻתַּץ, to be broken up.

נָתַק (nāθă'k) *fut.* יִתַּק, *pt. p.* נָתוּק, to tear away, to cut off; to castrate. — *Ni.* נִתַּק, *fut.* יִנָּתֵק, to be torn or broken off; to be pulled, torn out; to be torn away, removed. — *Hi.* הִתִּיק, *inf.* הַתִּיק, to push away; to cut off. — *Ho.* הֻנְתַּק to be driven away, to be removed.

נֶתֶק (nĕ'θĕk) *m* scurf, scab; one affected with the mange.

נָתַר[1] (nāθă'r) *fut.* יִתַּר, to be startled, to tremble. — *Pi. inf.* נַתֵּר to spring, to leap. — *Hi.* הִתִּיר, *imp.* הַתֵּר, *fut.* יַתֵּר, to cause to tremble.

נָתַר[2] (nāθă'r) *Hi.* הִתִּיר, *fut.* יַתִּיר, to loose, to untie, to set free.

נֶתֶר (nĕ'θĕr) *m* an alkaline salt, natron, potash.

נָתַשׁ (nāθă'š) *inf.* נְתוֹשׁ, *fut.* יִתּוֹשׁ, to tear out, to root out, to expel, to destroy. — *Ni.* נִתַּשׁ, *fut.* יִנָּתֵשׁ, to be rooted out, to be destroyed; to be dried up. *Ho. fut.* יֻתַּשׁ, to be rooted out.

ס

ס the fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called סָמֶךְ [support]; as a numeral = 60.

סְאָה (sᵉ'ā) *f, pl.* סְאִים, *du.* סְאַתַּיִם, a measure for grain, one third of an Ephah, one thirtieth of a

Kor or Homer; בְּסַאסְאָה moderately.

סְאוֹן (sᵉ'ōn) *m* shoe, boot; others: armour.

סָאַן (sā'ăn) [*denom.* of סְאוֹן], *pt.* סֹאֵן, to put on [shoes], to be shod; to equip oneself.

סַאסְאָה = סְאָה סְאָה. see סְאָה.

סָבָא[1] (sāḇā') *fut.* יִסְבָּא, 1. *pl.* נִסְבְּאָה, *pt.* סֹבֵא, *pl.* סֹבְאִים, *pt. p.* סָבוּא, to drink, to quaff, to tipple; to be drunk.

סָבָא[2] (sāḇā') *m*, only *pl.* סֹבְאִים, drunkard.

סֹבֶא (sō'ḇĕ) *m* drink, wine; carousal.

סְבָא (sᵉḇā') *pr.n.* of a son of Cush, and a people in Ethiopia [Meroe].

סָבַב (sāḇăḇ) *inf.* סֹב, סְבֹב, *imp.* סֹב, *fut.* יָסֹב, *pt.* סוֹבֵב, to go round, to go in a circle, to surround, to encompass, to besiege; to go or turn about; to change; to bring about. — *Ni.* נָסַב, *fut.* יִסֹּב, to turn oneself; to place oneself in a circle; to turn to, to turn about. — *Pi. inf.* סַבֵּב to change, to alter. — *Po.* סוֹבֵב, *fut.* יְסוֹבֵב, יְסֹבֵב, to go about; to encompass; to surround. — *Hi.* הֵסֵב, *inf.* and *imp.* הָסֵב, *fut.* יַסֵּב, יָסֵב, *pt.* מֵסֵב, to cause to turn; to change; to transfer; to bring; to direct, to conduct, to lead about; to surround; to go about. — *Ho.* הוּסַב, *fut.* יוּסַב, *pt.* מוּסַב, *f/pl.* מְסֻבּוֹת, מוּסַבֹּת, to be turned; to be turning, to revolve; to be surrounded; to be changed.

סִבָּה (sĭḇḇā') *f* a turn, course; divine ordinance.

סָבִיב (sāḇī'ḇ) *m*, *c.* סְבִיב, *pl.* סְבִיבִים, סְבִיבוֹת, circle, circuit; *pl.* environs, neighbourhood; *adv.* round about.

סְבִיבָה see סָבִיב.

סָבַךְ (sāḇăḵ') *pt. p.* סָבֻךְ, to interweave, to fold together. — *Pu. fut.* יְסֻבַּךְ, to be interwoven.

סְבָךְ (sᵉḇā'ḵ) *m* and סֻבָּךְ (sō'ḇĕḵ) *m*, *c.* סָבְךָ, *pl. c.* סְבָכֵי, thicket, shrubbery.

סֹבֶךְ (sō'ḇĕḵ) *m*, *w.s.* סָבְכוֹ, סֻבָּכוֹ, i. q. סְבָךְ.

סִבְּכַי (sĭḇḇᵉḵăy) *pr.n.m.*

סָבַל (sāḇăl) *inf.* סְבֹל, *fut.* יִסְבֹּל, to bear, to suffer, to carry. — *Pu. pt.* מְסֻבָּל, to be pregnant. — *Hith.* הִסְתַּבֵּל, to be burdensome, to drag along [*intr.*].

סַבָּל (săbbā'l) *m* bearer, porter.

סֵבֶל (sē'ḇĕl) *m* burden, charge.

סֹבֶל (sō'ḇĕl) *m, w.s.* סָבְלוֹ (sŭbbōlō'), burden.

סִבְלָה (sĭḇlā') *f*, only *pl. c.* סִבְלוֹת, hard labour, heavy task.

סִבֹּלֶת (sĭbbō'lĕth) Ephraimitic pronunciation of שִׁבֹּלֶת.

סִבְרַיִם (sĭḇrā'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria.

סַבְתָּה, סַבְתָּא (săḇtā') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Cush, people in southern Arabia.

סַבְתְּכָא (săḇtĕ'ḵā') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Cush, people east of the Persian gulf.

סָגַד (sāgăḏ) *fut.* יִסְגֹּד, יִסְגּוֹד, to bow down, to fall down, to adore [an idol].

סְגוֹר (sĕgō'r) *m* enclosure; = זָהָב סָגוּר gold kept in a treasury, fine gold; spear or battle-axe.

סִגִּים see סִיג.

סְגֻלָּה (sĕgŭllā') *f* property, possession.

סָגָן (sāgā'n) *m*, only *pl.* סְגָנִים, prefect, governor, nobleman.

סָגַר (sāgăr) *inf.* סְגוֹר, *imp.* סְגֹר, *fut.* יִסְגֹּר, *pt.* סֹגֵר, *f* סֹגֶרֶת, *pt. p.* סָגוּר, to surround, to enclose; to shut, to close, to shut up; זָהָב סָגוּר solid, fine gold [see סְגוֹר]. — *Ni.* נִסְגַּר, *fut.* יִסָּגֵר, to be shut; to be shut up; to shut oneself in. — *Pi.* סִגֵּר, *fut.* יְסַגֵּר, to deliver over, to give up. — *Pu.* סֻגַּר, *pt. f* מְסֻגֶּרֶת, to be shut, to be barred. — *Hi.* הִסְגִּיר, *inf.* הַסְגִּיר, *fut.* יַסְגִּיר, יַסְגֵּר, to shut up or in; to deliver over, to give up to, to abandon.

סַגְרִיר (săgrī'r) *m* heavy rain, rain-gush.

סַד (săḏ) *m* stocks [for the feet of a culprit].

סָדִין (sāḏī'n) *m, pl.* סְדִינִים, linen garment, shirt.

סְדֹם (sĕḏō'm) *pr.n.* of a town, Sodom.

סֵדֶר (sē'ḏĕr) *m*, only *pl.* סְדָרִים, order, rank, row.

סַהַר (să'hăr) *m* roundness.

סָהַר (sō'hăr) *m* tower, prison.

סוֹא (sō) *pr.n.m.* of an Egyptian king, Sabaco or Sethos.

סוּג[1] (sūg) *pf.* סָג, *fut.* יָסוֹג, *pt. p.* סוּג, to go back, to draw back; to hedge in. — *Ni.* נָסוֹג, *fut.* יִסֹּג, *pt. pl.* נְסוֹגִים, to draw back, to retreat, to turn apostate. — *Hi.* הֵסִיג to put away or back, to remove. — *Ho.* הֻסַּג to be driven back, to be removed.

סוּג[2] (sūg) *m* dross, refuse.

סוּגַר (sūgă'r) *m* prison, cage.

סוֹד (sōḏ) *m* a sitting, session, consultation, talk, association, counsel, secret.

סוֹדִי (sōḏī'); סוּהַ (sū'ăḥ) *pr.n.m.*

סוּחָה (sūḥā') *f* sweepings, filth, dung.

סוּטַי (sūṭă'y) *pr.n.m.*

סוּךְ (sūḵ) *pf.* סָךְ, *inf.* סוֹךְ, *fut.* יָסוּךְ [יְסַךְ see יָסַךְ], to pour out, to anoint; to anoint oneself. — *Hi.* הֵסִיךְ, *fut.* וַיָּסֶךְ, to anoint [oneself].

סְוֵנֵה (sᵉvēnē') *pr.n.* of an Egyptian town, Syene.

סוּס[1] (sūs) *m, pl.* סוּסִים, *c.* סוּסֵי, horse, war-horse.

סוּס[2] (sūs) *m* swallow.

סוּסָה (sūsā') *f* a mare.

סוּסִי (sūsī') *pr.n.m.*

סוּף[1] (sūf) *pf.* סָף, *fut.* יָסוּף, to be at an end, to cease, vanish, perish. — *Hi.* הֵסִיף, *fut.* יָסִיף, יָסֵף, to bring to an end, to destroy.

סוּף[2] (sūf) *m* sea weed, reed, rushes, bulrushes; יַם־סוּף northwestern part of the Red Sea.

סוּף[3] (sūf) *pr.n.* of a place.

סוֹף (sōf) *m* the end, the last.

סוּפָה (sūfā') *f, pl.* סוּפוֹת, tempest, hurricane, whirlwind.

סוּר[1] (sūr) *pf.* סָר, *inf.* סוֹר, סוּר, *imp.* סוּר, *fut.* יָסוּר, וַיָּסַר, *pt.* סָר, to turn aside, to go away, to recede, to depart, to apostatise; to forsake; to pass away, cease; to turn to, to apply to, to approach, to turn in, to alight. — *Pi.* סוֹרֵר *tr.* to turn aside, to pervert. — *Hi.* הֵסִיר, *inf.* הָסֵר,

הָסִיר, *imp.* הָסֵר, *fut.* יָסִיר, יָסֵר, וַיָּסַר, *pt.* מֵסִיר, to cause to turn away, to make depart or disappear, to put away, to take away, to remove; to cause to turn to, to let come to. — *Ho.* הוּסַר, *fut.* יוּסַר, *pt.* מוּסָר, to be taken or carried away, to be removed.

סוּר[2] (sūr) *adj.*, *f* סוֹרָה, separated, removed, departed; infidel, rebellious; wild twig of a vine.

סוּר[3] (sūr) *pr.n.* of a gate of the temple.

סוּת[1] (sūṯ) *Hi.* הֵסִית, הִסִּית, *fut.* יָסִית, יַסִּית, וַיָּסֶת, to incite, to stimulate, to urge on, to persuade, to entice, to seduce.

סוּת[2] (sūṯ) *f*, *w.s.* סוּתָהּ, garment, clothing.

סָחַב (sāḥăḇ) *inf.* סָחוֹב, סְחֹב, *fut.* יִסְחַב, to draw, drag, trail, pull; to tear to rags.

סְחָבָה (sᵉḥāḇā') *f*, only *pl.* סְחָבוֹת, old, torn clothes, rags.

סָחָה (sāḥā') *Pi.* סִחָה to wipe off, to sweep away.

סְחִי (sᵉḥī') *m* sweepings, offscouring, dirt.

סָחִישׁ (sāḥīš) *m* aftergrowth, what grows spontaneously after reaping.

סָחַף (sāḥăf) *pt.* סֹחֵף, to sweep or wash away. — *Ni.* נִסְחַף to be thrown down, to be prostrate.

סָחַר (sāḥăr) *fut.* יִסְחַר, *pt.* סֹחֵר, *pl.* סֹחֲרִים, *c.* סֹחֲרֵי, *f* סֹחֶרֶת, to go about, to roam about, to traverse [a land]; to go about as a trader; *pt.* trader, merchant, buyer, seller. — *Pilp.* סְחַרְחַר to palpitate, to throb.

סָחָר (sāḥā'r) *m*, *c.* סֹחַר, trade, traffic; mart; gain.

סַחַר (să'ḥăr) *m*, *w.s.* סַחְרָהּ, the same as סָחָר.

סֹחֵרָה (sō'ḥērā') *f* a shield.

סְחוֹרָה (sᵉḥōrā') *f* trade, traffic; merchants.

סֹחֶרֶת (sōḥĕ'rĕṯ) *f* a kind of red or black marble; see also סָחַר.

סֵט (sēṭ) *m*, only *pl.* סֵטִים, transgression, error, sin.

סִיג (sīg) *m*, *pl.* סִיגִים, refuse, offal, dross, base metal.

סִיוָן (sīvā'n) *pr.n.m.*, the third month of the Hebrew year [June and July].

סִיחוֹן, סִיחֹן (sīḥō'n) *pr.n.m.*

סִין (sīn) *pr.n.* of a desert near Mount Sinai; *pr.n.* of a town in Egypt, Pelusium.

סִינַי (sīnā'y) *pr.n.* of a mountain, Sinai.

סִינִי (sīnī') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Canaan, and of a people near Lebanon.

סִינִים (sīnī'm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, a people in the far East, the Chinese; אֶרֶץ ס׳ China.

סִיס (sīs) *m* swallow [= סוּס[2]].

סִיסְרָא (sī'sᵊrā') *pr.n.m.*

סִיעָה (sī'ʿā') or סִיעָהָא (sī'ʿāhā') *pr.n.m.*

סִיר[1] (sīr) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* סִירוֹת, סִירֹת, vessel, pot, bowl, kettle.

סִיר[2] (sīr) *m*, *pl.* סִירִים, סִירוֹת, thorns, briars; fish-hook.

סָךְ (sāḵ) *m* mass of people, crowd.

סֹךְ (sōḵ) *m*, *w.s.* סֻכּוֹ, סֻכָּה, hut, tent; covert, thicket.

סֻכָּה (sūkkā') *f*, *c.* סֻכַּת, *pl.* סֻכּוֹת, סֻכֹּת, booth, hut, arbour, tent, house, covert; חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת the feast of tabernacles.

סֻכּוֹת (sūkkō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a station in Goshen; *pr.n.* of towns in Gad.

סֻכּוֹת בְּנוֹת (sūkkō'ṯ bᵉnō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a Babylonian idol [or huts for worshipping it].

סִכּוּת (sīkkū'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a Babylonian deity.

סֻכִּיִּים (sūkkĭyyī'm) *pr.n.* of a people, Troglodytes in Ethiopia.

סָכַךְ (sāḵaḵ) *fut.* יָסֹךְ, *pt.* סוֹכֵךְ, *pl.* סוֹכְכִים, to cover, protect, shelter, hide; to plait, to interweave. — *Hi.* הֵסֵךְ, *inf.* הָסֵךְ, *fut.* יָסֵךְ, וַיָּסֶךְ, *pt.* מֵסִיךְ [for מֵסֵךְ], to cover, protect, shelter, surround, enclose, hedge in; הֵסֵךְ רַגְלָיו to cover one's feet, i. e. to ease oneself. — *Ho.* הוּסַךְ, *fut.* יֻסַךְ, to be covered. — *Pilp.* סִכְסֵךְ to incite, to stir up.

סֹכֵךְ (sōḵē'ḵ) *m* a sheltering roof or covering.

סְכַכָּה (sᵊḵaḵā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

סָכַל (sāḵal') *Ni.* נִסְכַּל, to

act foolishly, wickedly. — *Pi. imp.* סַכֵּל־, *fut.* יְסַכֵּל, to make foolish, to frustrate. — *Hi.* הִסְכִּיל to commit folly, to act foolishly.

סָכָל (sāchā'l) *m* fool, foolish.

סֶכֶל (sĕ'chĕl) *m* folly.

סִכְלוּת (sĭchlū'th) *f* folly.

סָכַן[1] (sāchă'n) *fut.* יִסְכֹּן, *pt.* סֹכֵן, *f* סֹכֶנֶת, to be familiar, to manage, to perform, to administer; to do useful service; *pt.* keeper, steward, administrator.—*Hi.* הִסְכִּין, *inf.* הַסְכֵּן, to be familiar, to be accustomed.

סָכַן[2] (sāchă'n) *Ni. fut.* יִסָּכֵן, to be endangered, hurt.—*Pu. pt.* מְסֻכָּן to be impoverished, to be poor.

סָכַר[1] (sāchă'r) *Ni.* נִסְכַּר, *fut.* יִסָּכֵר, to be shut, stopped. — *Pi.* סִכֵּר to deliver, to give up.

סָכַר[2] (sāchă'r) = שָׂכַר.

סָכַת (sāchā'th) *Hi.* הִסְכִּית, *imp.* הַסְכֵּת, to keep silence.

סַל (sāl) *m*, *pl.* סַלִּים, *c.* סַלֵּי, basket.

סָלָא (sālā') *Pu. pt.* מְסֻלָּא, to be weighed.

סְלָא (sĭllā') *pr.n.* of a locality [street or highway], or of a town near Jerusalem.

סָלַד (sālă'd) *Pi. fut.* יְסַלֵּד, to exult, to rejoice.

סֶלֶד (sĕ'lĕd) *pr.n.m.*

סָלָה (sālā') to despise, to reject. — *Pi.* סִלָּה same as *Qal.* — *Pu. fut.* יְסֻלֶּה to be weighed [see סָלָא *Pu.*].

סֶלָה (sĕ'lā) *m* a musical term: pause, silence, interlude, elevation of the voice.

סַלּוּ, סָלוּא, סַלּוּא (sāllū') *pr.n.m.*

סִלּוֹן (sĭllō'n), סִלּוֹן (sĭllō'n) *m* thorn.

סָלַח (sālă'ch) *inf.* סְלֹחַ, *imp.* סְלַח, *fut.* יִסְלַח, אֶסְלוֹחַ, *pt.* סֹלֵחַ, to forgive, pardon. — *Ni.* נִסְלַח to be forgiven, pardoned.

סַלָּח (sāllā'ch) *adj.* forgiving, gracious, merciful.

סַלַּי (sāllă'y) *pr.n.m.*

סְלִיחָה (sĭlīchā') *f* forgiveness, pardon.

סַלְכָה (sālchā') *pr.n.* of a town in Bashan.

סָלַל (sālă'l) *imp. pl.* סְלוּ, *w.s.* סָלוּהָ (sālū'hā), *fut.* יָסֹל,

pt. p. f סְלוּלָה, to heap up, to pile up, to cast up [earth for making a road]. — *Pilp. imp. w.s.* סַלְסֵלֶהָ, to extol, to esteem highly. — *Hith.* הִסְתּוֹלֵל to resist like a barrier.

סְלֻלָה (sə'lūlā') *f* mound, wall, rampart.

סֻלָּם (sūllā'm) *m* ladder, stairs.

סַלְסִלָּה (salsīllā') *f*, only *pl.* סַלְסִלּוֹת, basket.

סֶלַע[1] (sĕ'lăʿ) *m, i.p.* סֶלַע, *w.s.* סַלְעִי, *pl.* סְלָעִים, rock, cliff.

סֶלַע[2] (sĕ'lăʿ) *pr.n.* of the chief-town in Idumea, Petra.

סֶלְעָם (sĕlʿā'm) *m* a kind of eatable winged locust.

סָלַף (sālăf') *Pi.* סִלֵּף, *fut.* יְסַלֵּף, to pervert, corrupt; to overthrow, destroy.

סֶלֶף (sĕ'lĕf) *m* perversity.

סָלַק (sālăk) *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶסְלַק or אֶסְלָק, to ascend.

סֹלֶת (sō'lĕθ) *f* and *m* fine meal, flour.

סַם (săm) *m*, only *pl.* סַמִּים, perfume, aromatics, spices.

סַמְגַּר נְבוֹ (sămgă'r nĕbō') *pr.n.m.*

סְמָדַר (sĕmādăr') *m, i.p.* סְמָדָר, bud, blossom [of the vine].

סָמַךְ (sāmăḵ') *imp. w.s.* סָמְכֵנִי (sōmḵē'nī), *fut.* יִסְמֹךְ, *pt.* סוֹמֵךְ, *pl. c.* סֹמְכֵי, *pt. p.* סָמוּךְ, to support, to lean, to press, to lie on, to lay hold of; to prop, to aid, to assist; to draw near. — *Ni.* נִסְמַךְ, *fut.* יִסָּמֵךְ, to be supported, to support oneself. — *Pi. imp.* סַמֵּךְ to support, to refresh.

סְמַכְיָהוּ (sĕmăḵyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

סֶמֶל (sĕ'mĕl), סֵמֶל (sē'mĕl) *m, i.p.* סֶמֶל, likeness, image, statue.

סָמַן (sāmăn') *Ni. pt.* נִסְמָן, to be marked, determined.

סָמַר (sāmăr') to bristle, to stand on end, to shudder. — *Pi. fut.* יְסַמֵּר, to stand erect.

סָמֵר (sāmā'r) *adj.* bristling.

סְנָאָה (sĕnā'ʿ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

סַנְבַלַּט (sănbăllă't) *pr.n.m.*

סְנֶה (sĕ'nĕ) *m* thorn-bush.

סֶנֶה (sĕ'nĕ) *pr.n.* of a rock.

סְנוּאָה (sᵉnūʾā) *pr.n.m.* or *f.*

סַנְוֵר (sănvēʾr) *m*, only *pl.* סַנְוֵרִים blindness.

סַנְחֵרִיב (sănḥērīʾḇ) *pr.n.m.*

סַנְסָן (sănsāʾn) *m*, only *pl.* סַנְסָנִים, twig of a palm-tree.

סַנְסַנָּה (sănsănnāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

סַנְפִּיר (sănpīʾr) *m* fin [of a fish].

סָס (sās) *m* a moth.

סִסְמַי (sīsmăʾy) *pr.n.m.*

סָעַד (sāʿăḏ) *inf. w.s.* סַעֲדָהּ, *imp.* סְעָדָה (sōʿᵉḏāʾ), *fut.* יִסְעַד, to support, to make firm, to assist, to help, to refresh.

סָעָה (sāʿāʾ) *pt. f* סֹעָה, to rush forth.

סָעִיף[1] (sāʿīʾf) *m*, *pl. w.s.* סְעִיפָיו, twig, tender branch.

סָעִיף[2] (sāʿīʾf) *m*, *c.* סְעִיף, *pl.* סְעִיפִים, *c.* סְעִיפֵי, cleft, fissure.

סָעַף (sāʿăʾf) *Pi. pt.* מְסָעֵף, to cut off boughs.

סֵעֵף (sēʿēʾf) *adj.*, *pl.* סֵעֵפִים, wavering in opinion, doubter, sceptic.

סְעַפָּה (sᵉʿăppāʾ) *f*, only *pl.* סְעָפוֹת, twig, branch.

סְעִפָּה (sᵉʿīppāʾ) *f*, *pl.* סְעִפִּים, divided opinion, division, party.

סָעַר (sāʿăʾr) *fut.* יִסְעַר, *pt.* סֹעֵר, *f* סֹעֲרָה, to storm, rage, to be agitated. — *Ni. fut.* יִסָּעֵר to be moved, to be restless.—*Pi. fut.* 1. *sg.* אֲסָעֵר to toss about.—*Pu.* סֹעַר, *fut.* יְסֹעַר, to be whirled about.

סַעַר (săʿăr) *m*, *i.p.* סָעַר, *w.s.* סַעֲרָהּ, storm, tempest, hurricane.

סְעָרָה (sᵉʿārāʾ) *f*, *c.* סַעֲרַת, *pl.* סְעָרוֹת, *c.* סַעֲרוֹת = סַעַר.

סַף[1] (săf) *m*, *i.p.* סָף, *pl.* סִפִּים and סִפּוֹת, basin, bowl.

סַף[2] (săf) *m*, *pl.* סִפִּים, threshold, entrance.

סַף[3] (săf) *pr.n.m.*

סָפַד (sāfăḏ) *inf.* סְפֹד, *imp. pl.* סִפְדוּ, *fut.* יִסְפֹּד, *pt.* סֹפֵד, to lament, to mourn. — *Ni.* נִסְפַּד, *fut.* יִסָּפֵד, to be lamented.

סָפָה (sāfāʾ) *inf.* סְפוֹת, *imp. pl.* סְפוּ, *fut.* יִסְפֶּה, to take off, to shave; to destroy; *intr.* to perish; to add, to augment.— *Ni.*

נִסְפָּח, *fut.* יִסָּפֶה, *pt.* נִסְפֶּה, to be taken away, to be destroyed, to perish; to be seized. — *Hi. fut.* יַסְפֶּה to collect, to heap up.

סָפַח[1] (ṣāfăḥ') *imp. w.s.* סְפָחֵנִי, to attach, to associate. — *Ni.* נִסְפַּח to attach oneself. — *Hith. inf.* הִסְתַּפֵּחַ, to join oneself, to adhere to.

סָפַח[2] (ṣāfăḥ') *Pi. pt.* מְסַפֵּחַ, to pour out. — *Pu. fut.* יֻסַּפַּח, to be poured out, to be prostrate.

סַפַּחַת (ṣăppăḥăθ) *f* scurf, scab.

סָפִיחַ (ṣāfīʿaḥ) *m, c.* סָפִיחַ, *pl.* סְפִיחִים, rain, flood; spontaneous growth.

סְפִינָה (ṣᵉfīnā') *f* ship.

סַפִּיר (ṣăppīr) *m, pl.* סַפִּירִים, sapphire.

סֵפֶל (ṣē'fĕl) *m* bowl, dish, cup.

סָפַן (ṣāfăn) *fut.* יִסְפֹּן, *pt. p.* סָפוּן, סָפֻן, to cover, to roof, to overlay, to wainscot; to preserve.

סִפֻּן (ṣĭppūn) *m* ceiling, wainscoting.

סָפַת (ṣāfăt) *Hith.* הִסְתּוֹפֵף [*denom.* of סַף[2]], to stand at the threshold, to be a door-keeper.

סָפַק[1] (ṣāfăḳ') *fut.* יִסְפֹּק, to strike, thrust, slap; to clap [the hands]; to punish, to chastise; to fall into.

סָפַק[2] (ṣāfăḳ') to overflow, to vomit.

סֵפֶק (ṣē'fĕḳ) *m, w.s.* סִפְקוֹ, abundance.

סָפַר (ṣāfăr) *inf.* סָפֹר, *imp.* סְפֹר, *fut.* יִסְפֹּר, *pt.* סֹפֵר, to write; *pt.* writer, scribe, secretary, chancellor; to number, to count, to tell, to measure. — *Ni.* נִסְפַּר, *fut.* יִסָּפֵר, to be numbered. — *Pi.* סִפֵּר, *inf.* and *imp.* סַפֵּר, *fut.* יְסַפֵּר, *pt.* מְסַפֵּר, to count; to tell, relate, narrate, to celebrate, make known, praise; to speak. — *Pu.* סֻפַּר, *fut.* יְסֻפַּר, to be told, recounted.

סֵפֶר (ṣē'fĕr) *m, w.s.* סִפְרָךְ, *pl.* סְפָרִים, *c.* סִפְרֵי, a writing, letter, document, bill; book, book-roll.

סִפֵּר[1] (ṣᵉfăr) *m* a numbering, census.

סְפָרַיִם[2] (ṣᵉfăr) *pr.n.* of a town in Hadramaut.

סְפָרַד (sᵉfārăʿd) *pr.n.* of a country near the Black-Sea [wrongly Spain].

סִפְרָה (sĭfrā') *f* book or enumeration.

סְפֹרָה (sᵉfōrā') *f*, only *pl.* סְפֹרוֹת, number, measure, limit.

סְפַרְוַיִם (sᵉfărvă'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a town and district belonging to Assyria.

סֹפֶרֶת (sōfĕ'rĕth) *pr.n.m.*

סָקַל (sākă'l) *inf.* סָקוֹל, *imp. pl.* סִקְלוּ, *fut.* יִסְקֹל, to stone, to cover with stones. — *Ni. fut.* יִסָּקֵל to be stoned. — *Pi.* סִקֵּל, *imp.* סַקֵּל, *fut.* יְסַקֵּל, to stone, to pelt with stones; to free from stones. — *Pu.* סֻקַּל to be stoned to death.

סַר (săr) *adj.*, *f* סָרָה, ill-humoured, peevish; rebellious.

סָרֵב (sārā'ḇ) *adj.*, only *pl.* סָרְבִים, rebellious; rebels [others: thorns].

סַרְגּוֹן (sărgō'n) *pr.n.m.*

סֶרֶד (sĕ'rĕḏ) *pr.n.m.*

סָרָה (sārā') *f* a turning away, apostasy; cessation, remission.

סִרָה (sĭrā') *pr.n.* of a cistern.

סָרַח (sārăḥ) *fut.* יִסְרַח, *pt. f* סֹרַחַת, *pt. p.* סָרוּחַ, *intr.* to extend, to spread out; to overhang; to be luxuriant. — *Ni.* נִסְרַח to be poured out, wasted [others: to be corrupt].

סֶרַח (sĕ'răḥ) *m* the overhanging, superfluous part.

סִרְיוֹן (sĭryō'n) *m*, *w.s.* סִרְיֹנוֹ, *pl.* סִרְיֹנִים, coat of mail.

סָרִיס (sārī's) *m*, *c.* סְרִיס, *pl.* סָרִיסִים, *c.* סְרִיסֵי, סָרִיסֵי, a castrated one, eunuch; courtier, minister, chamberlain.

סֶרֶן (sĕ'rĕn) *m*, *pl.* סְרָנִים, *c.* סַרְנֵי, axle; prince [of the Philistines].

סַרְעַפָּה (sărʿappā') *f* bough, branch.

סָרַף (sārăf) *Pi. pt.* מְסָרֵף, to burn [a corpse].

סִרְפָּד (sĭrpā'ḏ) *m* a prickly plant, nettle.

סָרַר (sārăr) *pt.* סוֹרֵר, *pl.* סוֹרְרִים, *f* סוֹרֶרֶת, to be refractory, rebellious, to apostatise.

סְתָו (sᵉthā'v) *m* rainy season, winter.

סִתּוּר (sē'thū'r) *pr.n.m.*

סָתַם (sāthăm') *fut.* יִסְתֹּם, *pt. p.* סָתֻם, סָתוּם, to stop up, to close up; to keep secret, to conceal. — *Ni.* נִסְתַּם, to be closed, filled up, repaired. — *Pi.* סִתֵּם, *fut.* יְסַתֵּם, to stop up.

סָתַר (sāthăr') *Ni.* נִסְתַּר, *fut.* יִסָּתֵר, *pt.* נִסְתָּר, to be hidden, concealed, not known; to hide, cover or protect oneself; to escape. — *Pi. imp. f* סַתְּרִי, to hide, conceal. — *Pu. pt. f* מְסֻתֶּרֶת, to be hidden. — *Hi.* הִסְתִּיר, *inf.* הַסְתֵּר [לְהַסְתֵּר for לַסְתֵּר], *imp.* הַסְתֵּר, *fut.* יַסְתִּיר, יַסְתֵּר, *pt.* מַסְתִּיר, מַסְתֵּר, to hide, conceal, cover; to keep secret, to protect, shelter, save, pardon; to disregard, ignore; to cause to hide. — *Hith.* הִסְתַּתֵּר to hide oneself, to disappear.

סֵתֶר (sē'thĕr) *m, i.p.* סֵתֶר, *w.s.* סִתְרִי, *pl.* סְתָרִים, a covering, veil; shelter, hiding place, protection; concealment, secrecy; a secret.

סִתְרָה (sĭthrā') *f* screen, protection.

סִתְרִי (sĭthrī') *pr.n.m.*

ע

ע the sixteenth letter of the alphabet, called עַיִן [eye]; as a numeral = 70.

עָב[1] ('āb) *m, c.* עַב and עָב, *pl.* עָבִים, עָבוֹת, *c.* עָבֵי, density, thicket; darkness, cloud.

עָב[2] ('āb) *m* a term of architecture: threshold, projecting step.

עֹב ('ōb) *m*, only *pl.* אֹבִים = עָב[2].

עָבַד ('ābăd') *inf.* עֲבֹד, *w.s.* עָבְדָם ('ŏbdām'), *imp.* עֲבֹד, עָבְדוּ, *fut.* יַעֲבֹד, *pt.* עֹבֵד, *pl.* עֹבְדִים, *c.* עֹבְדֵי, to work, to labour, to toil, to till, to plough; to serve, to work as a slave; to worship. — *Ni.* נֶעֱבַד, *fut.* יֵעָבֵד, to be cultivated; to be served or honoured. — *Pu.* עֻבַּד to be worked. — *Hi.* הֶעֱבִיד, *inf.* הַעֲבִיד, *fut.*

וַיַּעֲבִיד, *pt.* מַעֲבִיד, to cause to work, to make weary, to fatigue; to enslave; to cause to worship. — *Ho. fut.* וַיַּעֲבֹד (yă'ʿăḇă'd) to be made to serve.

עֶבֶד[1] (ʿĕ'ḇĕd) *m*, *i.p.* עַבְדִּי, *w.s.* עַבְדִּי, *pl.* עֲבָדִים, *c.* עַבְדֵי, labourer, servant, slave, bondsman, subject; worshipper.

עֶבֶד[2] (ʿĕ'ḇĕd) *pr.n.m.*

עַבְדָּא (ʿăḇdă'); עַבְדִּאֵל (ʿăḇdĕ'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

עֹבֵד אֱדֹם (ʿōḇē'ḏ ĕḏō'm); עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ (ʿĕ'ḇĕḏ mĕ'lĕḵ); עֶבֶד נְגוֹ (ʿaḇē'ḏ nĕgō') *pr.n.m.*

עֲבֹדָה (ʿaḇōḏā') *f*, *c.* עֲבֹדַת work, labour, husbandry, service, employment, business; worship, divine service; implements, furniture.

עֲבֻדָּה (ʿaḇŭddā') *f* service; servants.

עַבְדּוֹן (ʿăḇdō'n) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עַבְדּוּת (ʿăḇdū'ṯ) *f* servitude, bondage.

עַבְדִּי (ʿăḇdī'); עַבְדִּיאֵל (ʿăḇdī'ē'l); עֹבַדְיָה (ʿō'ḇăḏyā'); עֹבַדְיָהוּ (ʿō'ḇăḏyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

עָבָה[1] (ʿāḇā') to be fat, thick.

עָבָה[2] (ʿāḇā') *f*, *pl.* עָבוֹת, see עָב[1].

עָבוֹט (ʿaḇō't) *m* pledge.

עָבוּר (ʿāḇū'r) *m*, *c.* עָבוּר, end, produce, fruit; בַּעֲבוּר, *w.s.* בַּעֲבוּרִי, בַּעֲבוּרָם, *prep.* and *conj.* in order that, because of, on account of, for the sake of, while.

עָבַט (ʿāḇă't) *inf.* עָבֹט, *fut.* וַיַּעֲבֹט, to borrow [upon a pledge], to pledge. — *Pi. fut.* יַעֲבֵט, to twist, to make tortuous. — *Hi. inf.* הַעֲבֵט, *fut.* וַיַּעֲבִיט, to lend on a pledge.

עַבְטִיט (ʿăḇṭī't) *m* a pledging; extorted goods, robbery.

עָבִי (ʿaḇī') *m* and עָבִי (ʿōḇī') *m*, *w.s.* עָבְיוֹ (ʿŏḇyō'), denseness, thickness.

עָבַר (ʿāḇă'r) *inf.* עָבוֹר, עָבֹר, *w.s.* עָבְרִי (ʿŏḇrī'), *imp.* עֲבֹר, עִבְרוּ, *fut.* וַיַּעֲבֹר, *pt.* עֹבֵר, עוֹבֵר, *pl.* עֹבְרִים, *c.* עֹבְרֵי, to pass over, to cross, to go over or through; to penetrate, to go beyond, to pass by, to pass along, to travel; to pass away, to disappear; to go forward, to pass on; to

transgress; to depart. — *Ni. fut.* יֵעָבֵר to be passed through, to be crossed. — *Pi.* עִבֵּר, *fut.* יְעַבֵּר, to bolt, to shut up; to impregnate. — *Hi.* הֶעֱבִיר, *inf.* הַעֲבִיר, הַעֲבֵר, *imp.* הַעֲבֵר, *fut.* יַעְבִּיר, יַעֲבֵר, *pt.* מַעֲבִיר, *pl.* מַעֲבִירִים, to cause to pass, to cause to cross over, to lead over, to transport, to conduct across; to remove, transfer; to cause to trespass; to let pass through, to lead along or through, to bring. — *Hith.* הִתְעַבֵּר to be irritated, to be wroth, to fall into a passion.

עֵבֶר[1] (ʿēḇer) *m*, *w.s.* עֶבְרוֹ, *pl.* עֲבָרִים, *c.* עִבְרֵי, what is beyond, region or land beyond, river-land, coast-land; the opposite side, flank, side; אֶל־עֵבֶר to beyond, to the other side, across, forwards; מֵעֵבֶר from beyond; עַל־עֵבֶר over against.

עֵבֶר[2] (ʿēḇer) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָרָה (ʿaḇārā') *f*, *pl.* עֲבָרוֹת, *c.* עַבְרוֹת, passage, ford, crossing; ferry-boat.

עֶבְרָה (ʿeḇrā') *f*, *c.* עֶבְרַת, *pl.* עֲבָרוֹת, *c.* עֶבְרוֹת and עַבְרוֹת, an overflowing, outburst of wrath, fury, pride, haughtiness.

עִבְרִי (ʿĪḇrī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* עִבְרִים, עִבְרִיִּים. *f* עִבְרִיָּה, *pl.* עִבְרִיּוֹת [*gent.* of עֵבֶר[2]], Hebrew, i. e. emigrant.

עֲבָרִים (ʿaḇārī'm) *pr.n.* of a mountain-range in Moab.

עַבְרוֹנָה (ʿaḇrōnā') *pr.n.* of a station near Eziongeber.

עָבַשׁ (ʿāḇaš') to be shrunk, to die.

עָבַת (ʿāḇaṯ) *Pi. fut.* יְעַבֵּת, to interweave, to complicate.

עָבֹת (ʿāḇōṯ) *adj.*, *f* עֲבֹתָה, interwoven, tangled.

עֲבֹת (ʿaḇōṯ) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* עֲבֹתִים, *w.s.* עֲבֹתֵימוֹ, and עֲבֹתוֹת, rope, cord, band; braided work, wreath; tangled bough [or = עָבוֹת clouds].

עָגַב (ʿāgaḇ) *fut.* יַעֲגֹב, *pt.* עֹגֵב, to desire, to dote on, to be inflamed, to lust after.

עֹגֶב (ʿōgeḇ) *m*, only *pl.* עֲגָבִים, loveliness, charm.

עֲגָבָה (ʿăgāḇāʾ) *f*, *w.s.* עַגְבָתָהּ, lust, impure passion.

עֻגָּה (ʿŭgāʾ) and עֻגָּה (ʿŭggāʾ) *f*, *c.* עֻגַּת, *pl.* עֻגּוֹת, עֻגֹּת, round cake or loaf.

עָגוּר (ʿāgūʾr) *m* swallow [or crane].

עָגִיל (ʿāgīʾl) *m*, *pl.* עֲגִילִים, ear-ring, ring.

עָגֹל, עָגוֹל (ʿāgōʾl) *adj.*, *f* עֲגֻלָּה, *pl.* עֲגֻלּוֹת, rounded, round.

עֵגֶל (ʿēʾgĕl) *m*, *w.s.* עֶגְלוֹ, *pl.* עֲגָלִים, *c.* עִגְלֵי, a calf; calf-image.

עֶגְלָה[1] (ʿĕglāʾ) *f*, *c.* עֶגְלַת, *pl.* עֶגְלוֹת, calf, young cow, heifer.

עֶגְלָה[2] (ʿĕglāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

עֲגָלָה (ʿăgālāʾ) *f*, *w.s.* עֶגְלָתוֹ, *pl.* עֲגָלוֹת, *c.* עִגְלוֹת, cart, waggon, thrashing-sledge, war-chariot.

עֶגְלוֹן (ʿĕglōʾn) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עֶגְלַת (ʿĕglăʾθ) *pr.n.* of a place.

עָגַם (ʿāgăʾm) to be grieved, to be sad.

עָגַן (ʿāgăʾn) *Ni.* נֶעֱגַן, *fut.* וַיֶּעָגֵן, to shut oneself up, to be lone.

עַד[1] (ʿăḏ), also עָד, *m* duration, advance, perpetuity, eternity; *prep.* and *conj.* during, while, as far as, to [of space and time], till; עַד אֲשֶׁר, עַד כִּי until that; עַדְ־עַד till eternity; עוֹלְמֵי עַד eternities of eternity.

עַד[2] (ʿăḏ) *m* booty.

עֵד (ʿēḏ) *m*, *pl.* עֵדִים, *c.* עֵדֵי, עֵידֵי, a witness; proof, testimony; ruler.

עֹד see עוֹד.

עִדּוֹ, עִדָּא (ʿĭddōʾ) *pr.n.m.*

עָדָה[1] (ʿāḏāʾ) *imp.* עָדֶה, *fut.* יַעְדֶּה, וַיַּעַד, to veil, to cover, to put on, to adorn oneself; to go on, to march along. — *Hi.* הֶעֱדָה, *pt.* מַעְדֶּה, to put off.

עָדָה[2] (ʿāḏāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

עֵדָה[1] (ʿēḏāʾ) *f*, *pl.* עֵדוֹת, female witness; testimony; attestation, prescription.

עֵדָה[2] (ʿēḏāʾ) *f*, *c.* עֲדַת, *w.s.* עֲדָתוֹ, *pl.* עֵדוֹת, assembly, meeting, congregation, company; household, family; troop, gang, herd, swarm.

עִדָּה (ʿĭddāʾ) *f*, only *pl.* עִדִּים, period, monthly courses.

עֵדוּת (ʿēḏūṯ), עֵדֻת *f, pl.* עֵדוֹת and עֲדֻוֹת (ʿēḏūṯ), testimony, prescription, precept, law; אֲרוֹן הָעֵדֻת ark of the law; אֹהֶל הָעֵדוּת tabernacle of the law.

עָדִי (ʿāḏī) *m, i.p.* עָדִי, *w.s.* עָדְיוֹ, *pl.* עֲדָיִים, covering, ornament; trappings, harness [of a horse].

עֲדִיאֵל (ʿăḏīʾēl); עֲדָיָה (ʿăḏāyā'), עֲדָיָהוּ (ʿăḏāyāhū) *pr.n.m.*

עָדִין[1] (ʿāḏīn) *adj.*, only *f* עֲדִינָה, delicate, voluptious, luxurious.

עָדִין[2] (ʿāḏīn); עֲדִינָא (ʿăḏīnā'); עֲדִינוֹ (ʿăḏīnō') [perh. for עֲדִינוֹן] *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִיתַיִם (ʿăḏīṯăyĭm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עַדְלַי (ʿăḏlăʾy) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדֻלָּם (ʿăḏūllā'm) *pr.n.* of a town near Bethlehem; *gent.* עֲדֻלָּמִי.

עָדַן (ʿāḏăʾn) *Hith.* הִתְעַדֵּן to live voluptuously.

עֵדֶן (ʿēʾḏĕn) *m, pl.* עֲדָנִים, loveliness, delight, pleasure; גַּן־עֵדֶן Eden, the garden of Paradise.

עֵדֶן (ʿēʾḏĕn) *pr.n.* of a district in Mesopotamia.

עָדֶן (ʿăḏĕʾn), עֲדֶנָה (ʿăḏĕnnā') *adv.* till now.

עַדְנָא, עַדְנָה (ʿăḏnā') *pr.n.m.*

עֶדְנָה (ʿĕḏnā') *f* sexual pleasure.

עַדְעָדָה (ʿăḏʿāḏā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עָדַף (ʿāḏăf) *pt.* עֹדֵף, *f* עֹדֶפֶת, to overhang; to remain over, to be more than enough, to be redundant. — *Hi.* הֶעֱדִיף to have in excess.

עָדַר[1] (ʿāḏăʾr) *Ni.* נֶעְדַּר, *fut.* יֶעָדֵר, to be missed, to be wanting. — *Pi. fut.* יַעְדֵּר, to let be wanting.

עָדַר[2] (ʿāḏăʾr) *inf.* עָדֹר, *pt.* עֹדֵר, to arrange, to set in order. — *Ni.* נֶעְדַּר, *pt. f* נֶעְדֶּרֶת, to be arranged, to be set in order, to be cultivated.

עֵדֶר[1] (ʿēʾḏĕr) *m, w.s.* עֶדְרוֹ, *pl.* עֲדָרִים, *c.* עֲדָרֵי, a herd, flock.

עֵדֶר[2] (ʿēʾḏĕr) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

עֶדֶר (ʿĕʾḏĕr) *i.p.* עֶדֶר, *pr.n.m.*

עַדְרִיאֵל (ʿăḏrīʾēl) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדָשָׁה (ʿăḏāšā') *f*, only *pl.* עֲדָשִׁים lentils.

עוּב (ʿūḇ) *Hi.* הֵעִיב, *fut.* יָעִיב, to enwrap in clouds, to darken.

עוֹבֵד (ʿōḇēḏ) *pr.n.m.*

עוֹבָל (ʿōḇāl) *pr.n.* of a people in the south-west of Arabia.

עוּג (ʿūg) *fut.* יָעוּג, *w.s.* תְּעֻגֶּנָּה, to bake [a cake].

עוֹג (ʿōg) *pr.n.m.*

עוּגָב (ʿūgāḇ), עֻגָּב (ʿŭggāḇ) *m* musical instrument, flute, pipe.

עוֹד, עֹד (ʿōḏ) *m* repetition, duration, continuance; *adv.* again, once more; continually, further, longer, still, yet; בְּעוֹד while yet; מֵעוֹד ever since.

עוּד (ʿūḏ) *fut.* יָעוּד, to attest, to assure. — *Pi.* עִוֵּד (ʿĭvvēḏ) to surround; *fut.* יְעוֹדֵד, *pt.* מְעוֹדֵד, to restore, to make firm, to support. — *Hi.* הֵעִיד, *inf.* הָעֵד, *imp.* הָעֵד, *fut.* יָעִיד, יַעֵד, יַעִד, יָעֵד, *pt.* מֵעִיד, to make firm; to assure, attest, affirm, to protest, to testify; to be a witness, to take as witness; to adjure, admonish, warn, comfort, punish. — *Ho.* הוּעַד to be testified, announced. — *Hith.* הִתְעוֹדֵד to be established, to stand upright.

עוֹדֵד (ʿōḏēḏ) *pr.n.m.*

עָוָה (ʿāvā) to act perversely, to sin. — *Ni.* נֶעֱוָה, *pt.* נֶעֱוָה, to be bent, to writhe; to be perverse. — *Pi.* עִוָּה (ʿĭvvā) to subvert, to turn upside down, to make impassable. — *Hi.* הֶעֱוָה, *inf. w.s.* הֶעֱוָתוֹ (hĕʿĕvāṯōṯ) to make crooked, to bend, to pervert, to sin.

עַוָּה (ʿăvvā) *f* destruction, ruin.

עַוָּא, עִוָּא (ʿĭvvā, ʿăvvā) *pr.n.* of a city in Mesopotamia or Syria; *gent. pl.* עַוִּים.

עָוֹן see עָוֶן.

עוֹז see עֹז.

עוּז (ʿūz) *inf.* עוֹז, to flee, to take refuge. — *Hi.* הֵעִיז, *imp.* הָעֵז, הָעִיזוּ, to transport in haste, to save by fleeing; to flee in haste.

עוּדָה see עֵגֶל.

עָוִיל (ʿāvīl) *m*, only *pl.* עֲוִילִים, child, boy.

עָוִיל (ʿavīl) *adj.* perverse, insolent, wicked.

עַוִּית (ʿavīṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Edom.

עול see עֹל.

עוּל[1] (ʿūl) *pt.* עָל, *f pl.* עָלוֹת, to suckle, to give milk.

עוּל[2] (ʿūl) *m, w.s.* עֹלָל, suckling, infant.

עָוַל (ʿăvăʾl) *Pi.* עִוֵּל, *fut.* יְעַוֵּל, *pt.* מְעַוֵּל, to do wrong, to act wickedly.

עָוֶל (ʿăvvāʾl) *m* a wicked one, a wrong-doer.

עָוֶל (ʿāʾvĕl) *m, c.* עֶוֶל, *w.s.* עַוְלוֹ, perverseness, wickedness, dishonesty, wrong.

עַוְלָה (ʿăvlāʾ) *f, w. loc.* עַוְלָתָה ה, *pl.* עוֹלוֹת = עֶוֶל.

עוֹלָה see עֹלָה and עַוְלָה.

עוֹלָה (ʿōlāʾ) *m* ascent, step.

עוֹלָל (ʿōlāʾl) *m, pl.* עוֹלְלִים, and עוֹלֵל (ʿōlēʾl) *m, pl.* עוֹלְלִים, *c.* עוֹלְלֵי, child, infant, boy.

עוֹלֵלוֹת see עֹלְלוֹת.

עוֹלָם, עֹלָם (ʿōlāʾm) *m, w.s.* עָלְמוֹ, *pl.* עוֹלָמִים, *c.* עוֹלְמֵי, time immemorial, time past, eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time, life-time; *pl.* ages, endless times.

עוּם (ʿūm) *Ho. fut.* יוּעַם see אָעַם.

עוּן (ʿūn) *pf.* עָן, *f* עָנָה, to dwell [or from עָנָה].

עָוֹן, עָווֹן (ʿāvōʾn) *m, c.* עֲוֹן, *w.s.* עֲוֹנִי, *pl.* עֲוֹנִים, עֲוֹנוֹת, perverseness, sin, guilt, crime; punishment, suffering.

עוֹנָה (ʿōnāʾ) *f* cohabitation; *pl.* עוֹנוֹת = עֲוֹנוֹת see עָוֹן.

עַוְעָה (ʿĕvĕʾ) *m*, only *pl.* עַוְעִים, perverseness, confusion, giddiness.

עוּף (ʿūf) *pf.* עָף, *inf.* עוּף, *fut.* יָעוּף, יָעֹף, וַיָּעָף (văyyăʾ-ʿŏf), to fly, to flit; to cover, to shelter under the wings; to be overcast, gloomy, dark; to swoon, to faint. — *Pil.* עוֹפֵף, *fut.* יְעוֹפֵף, *pt.* מְעוֹפֵף, to fly about; to brandish [a sword]. — *Hi.* הֵעִיף to cause to fly away. — *Hith.* הִתְעוֹפֵף to fly away, to vanish.

עוֹף (ʿōf) *m coll.* what flies, birds, fowl.

עוּץ[1] (ʿūẓ) *imp. pl.* עֻצוּ, to counsel, advise, recommend.

עוּץ[2] (ʿūẓ) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of an eastern country.

עוּק (ʿūk) *Hi. fut.* יָעִיק, *pt.* מַעִיק, to press down.

עוּר (ʿūr) *imp.* עוּרָה, עוּרִי, *fut.* יָעוּר, *pt.* עֵר, to awake, to be astir, to wake; *tr* to rouse, to stir up.—*Ni.* נֵעוֹר, *fut.* יֵעוֹר, to be awaked, aroused, to rise.—*Pi.* עוֹרֵר, *imp.* עוֹרְרָה, *fut.* יְעוֹרֵר, to stir up, arouse, excite; to brandish.—*Pilp.* עֹרְעֵר, *inf.* עֹרְעֵר, *fut. pl.* יְעֹרְעֵרוּ [for יְעֹרְרוּ], to raise [cries].—*Hi.* הֵעִיר, *inf.* בָּעִיר [for בְּהָעִיר], *fut.* יָעִיר, יָעֵר, to excite, to stir, to waken, to rouse; *intr.* to awake.—*Hith.* הִתְעוֹרֵר to rouse oneself; to exult, to start from joy.

עוֹר (ʿōr) *m*, *w.s.* עוֹרוֹ, עֹרוֹ, *pl.* עוֹרוֹת, עֹרֹת, skin, hide, leather; body, flesh.

עָוֵר (ʿāvēʾr) [to be blind] *Pi.* עִוֵּר, *fut.* יְעַוֵּר, to make blind, to blind; to bribe.

עִוֵּר (ʿĭvvēʾr) *adj.*, only *pl. m* עִוְרִים, *f* עִוְרוֹת, blind, blinded; infatuated.

עִוָּרוֹן (ʿĭvvārōʾn) *m* blindness.

עִוֶּרֶת (ʿăvvĕʾrĕθ) *f* blindness.

עוּשׁ (ʿūš) *imp. pl.* עִוּשׁוּ, to hurry up.

עָוַת (ʿāvaʾθ) *Pi.* עִוֵּת, *inf.* עַוֵּת, *fut.* יְעַוֵּת, to bend, to make crooked, to pervert to falsify, to corrupt, to seduce, to subvert.—*Pu. pt.* מְעֻוָּת, to be crooked, curved.—*Hith.* הִתְעַוֵּת to bend oneself, to stoop.

עוּת (ʿūθ) *inf.* עוּת, to succour, help, support.

עַוְתָּדָה (ʿăvvāθāʾ) *f* oppression.

עוּתַי (ʿūθăʾy) *pr.n.m.*

עַז (ʿăz) *adj.*, *i.p.* עָז, *pl.* עַזִּים, *c.* עַזֵּי, *f* עַזָּה, *pl.* עַזּוֹת, strong, powerful, firm; fierce, violent, hard, bold; *subst.* strength, power.

עֵז (ʿēz) *f*, *pl.* עִזִּים, goat, she-goat; *pl.* goat's hair; גְּדִי עִזִּים kid of the goats; שְׂעִיר עִזִּים buck of the goats.

עֹז, עוֹז (ʿōz) *m*, *c.* עֹז, *w.s.* עֻזִּי, strength, power, might; firmness; violence, boldness; protection, refuge; splendour, glory, praise.

עֻזָּה, עֻזָּא (ʿŭzzāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

עֲזָאזֵל (ʿăzāzēʾl) *pr.n.* of an evil spirit dwelling in the wilderness.

עָזַב[1] (ʿăzăʾb) *inf.* עָזֹב, עָזוֹב, *w.s.* עָזְבָהּ (ʿăzbēʾh), *imp.* עָזֹב, *fut.* יַעֲזֹב, *pt.* עֹזֵב, *pl.* עֹזְבִים, *c.* עֹזְבֵי, *pl. p.* עָזוּב, *f* עֲזוּבָה, *pl.* עֲזוּבוֹת,

to loosen, to release, to set free, *pt. p.* freed; to leave, forsake, abandon, to leave behind; to omit, to relax. — *Ni.* נֶעֱזַב, *fut.* יֵעָזֵב, *pt.* נֶעֱזָב, to be forsaken, abandoned. — *Pu.* עֻזַּב to be forsaken.

עָזַב[2] (ʿāzăḇ) to build, repair, fortify.

עִזָּבוֹן (ʿĭzzāḇōʾn) *m*, only *pl.* עִזְּבֹנִים, commerce, traffic, waves.

עַזְבּוּק (ʿăzbūʾk); עַזְגָּד (ʿăzgāʾḏ) *pr.n.m.*

עַזָּה (ʿăzzāʾ) *pr.n.*, *w. loc.* עַזָּתָה ה, Gaza, one of the five Philistine cities; *gent.* עַזָּתִי, *pl.* עַזָּתִים.

עֲזוּבָה[1] (ʿăzūḇāʾ) *f*, *c.* עֲזוּבַת, desolations, ruins.

עֲזוּבָה[2] (ʿăzūḇāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

עֻזּוּז (ʿĕzūʾz) *m*, *w.s.* עֻזּוֹ, might, power, strength.

עִזּוּז (ʿĭzzūʾz) *adj.* strong, mighty.

עָזַז (ʿăzăʾz) *inf.* עָזוֹ, עוֹז, *imp.* עוּזָה, *fut.* יָעוֹז, יָעֹז, to be or become strong, firm, powerful; to be bold, hard [see יָעַז]. — *Hi.* הֵעֵז to harden, to make bold.

עָזוּ (ʿăzāʾz); עַזּוּהוּ (ʿăzzūhūʾ); עוּז (ʿūzzīʾ); עֻזִּיָא (ʿŭzzĭyyāʾ); עֻזִּיאֵל (ʿŭzzīʾēʾl); עֻזִּיָּה (ʿŭzzĭyyāʾ), עֻזִּיָּהוּ (ʿŭzzĭyyāʾhū); עֻזִּיָּא (ʿăzīāʾ); עַזְמָוֶת (ʿăzmāʾvĕθ); עַזָּן (ʿăzzāʾn) *pr.n.m.*

עַזְנִיָּה (ʿăznĭyyāʾ) *f* a species of eagle, black eagle.

עָזַק (ʿăzăʾk) *Pi. fut.* יְעַזֵּק, to dig up, to till.

עֲזֵקָה (ʿăzēkāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עָזַר (ʿăzāʾr) *inf.* עֹזֶר, *w.s.* עָזְרִי (ʿŏzrēʾnī), *imp. w.s.* עָזְרֵנִי, *fut.* יַעֲזֹר, *pt.* עֹזֵר, עוֹזֵר, *pl. c.* עֹזְרֵי, *pt. p.* עָזוּר, to help, assist, aid. — *Ni.* נֶעֱזַר to be helped, to obtain help. — *Hi. inf.* לַעְזִיר [for לְהַעְזִיר], *pt.* מַעְזִיר, *pl.* מַעְזִרִים, to help.

עֵזֶר[1] (ʿēʾzĕr) *m*, *w.s.* עֶזְרִי, help, assistance, helper.

עֵזֶר[2] (ʿēʾzĕr); עֶזֶר (ʿĕʾzĕr); עֵזֶר (ʿăzzūʾr); עֶזְרָא (ʿĕzrāʾ); עֶזְרָה (ʿăzărāʾ); עֲזַרְאֵל (ʿăzrēʾēʾl); עֶזְרִי (ʿĕzrīʾ); עֲזַרְיָאֵל (ʿăzrīʾēʾl); עֲזַרְיָה (ʿăzăryāʾ), עֲזַרְיָהוּ (ʿăzăryāʾhū); עֶזְרִיקָם (ʿăzrīkāʾm) *pr.n.m.*

עֶזְרָה (ʿĕzrāʾ) and עֶזְרָת (ʿĕzrāʾθ) *f*, *c.* עֶזְרַת = יַעֲזֵר.

עָזְתִּי see עָזָה.

עֵט (ʿēṭ) *m* style for engraving letters, writing-tool, pen, reed.

עָטָה[1] (ʿāṭāʾ) *inf.* עָטֹה, *fut.* יַעְטֶה, וַיַּעַט, *pt.* עֹטֶה, *w.s.* עָטֹה, *f* עֹטָיָה, to cover, veil; to wrap, fold up, to put on; to veil oneself. — *Hi.* הֶעֱטָה, *fut.* יַעְטֶה וַיַּעַט [or from עיט], *w.s.* יַעְטֵנִי [for יַעְטִינִי], to cover.

עָטָה[2] (ʿāṭāʾ) *Hi. fut.* וַיַּעַט, to rush on, to fly at [see עיט].

עָטִין (ʿāṭīʾn) *m*, only *pl.* עֲטִינִים, vessel, pail [others: resting-place; vein].

עֲטִישָׁה (ʿăṭīšāʾ) *f* a sneezing.

עֲטַלֵּף (ʿăṭălēʾf) *m*, *pl.* עֲטַלֵּפִים, a bat.

עָטַף (ʿāṭăʾf) *inf.* עָטֹף, *fut.* יַעְטֹף, *pt. p.* עָטוּף, to cover, clothe; to be covered; to languish, to faint, to be exhausted; to hide oneself; to turn to; *pt. p.* weak, exhausted. — *Ni. inf.* בֶּעָטֵף [for בְּהֵ֫], to be exhausted, to faint. — *Hi. inf.* הַעֲטִיף to be weak. — *Hith.* הִתְעַטֵּף to be feeble, to languish, to faint.

עָטַר (ʿāṭăʾr) *fut.* יַעְטֹר, *w.s.* תַּעֲטָרֶנּוּ, *pt.* עֹטֵר, *pl.* עֹטְרִים, to surround, to encircle, to encompass. — *Pi.* עִטֵּר, *fut. w.s.* תְּעַטְּרֶהוּ, *pt.* מְעַטֵּר, to encircle with a diadem, to crown. — *Hi. pt. f* מַעֲטִירָה to distribute crowns.

עֲטָרָה[1] (ʿăṭārāʾ) *f*, *c.* עֲטֶרֶת, *pl.* עֲטָרוֹת, *c.* עַטְרוֹת, crown, diadem, chaplet.

עֲטָרָה[2] (ʿăṭārāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

עֲטָרוֹת (ʿăṭārōʾṯ) *pr.n.* of several towns.

עַי (ʿăy) mostly *w. art.* הָעַי, also עַיָּא, עַיָּה, עַיָּת, *pr.n.* of a town near Bethel.

עִי (ʿī) *m*, *pl.* עִיִּים, heap of stones, rubbish, ruin, ruins.

עִיִּים (ʿĭyyīʾm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *pr.n.* of a mountain.

עֵיבָל (ʿēḇāʾl) *pr.n.* of a mountain near Shechem.

עִיּוֹן (ʿĭyyōʾn) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

עִיט (ʿīṭ) *fut.* וַיַּעַט, to rush on, to fly at [see עָטָה[2]].

עַיִט (ʿăyīṭ) *m*, *c.* עֵיט, bird of prey; *coll.* birds of prey.

עֵיטָם (ʿēṭāʾm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עֵילוֹם (ʿēlōʾm) *m* = עוֹלָם eternity.

עִילַי (ʿīlāʾy) *pr.n.m.*

עֵילָם (ʿēlāʾm) *pr.n.* of a people and country east of Babylonia [Lusiana]; also *pr.n.* of a place.

עָיָם (ʿayāʾm) *m*, *c.* עִיַּם [בַּעָיָם], heat, glow.

עַיִן[1] (ʿăʾyīn) *f*, *c.* עֵין, *w.s.* עֵינִי, *du.* עֵינַיִם, *c.* עֵינֵי, *w.s.* עֵינַי [עֵינֶיךָ for עֵינֶיךָ], *pl.* עֲיָנוֹת, *c.* עֵינוֹת, the eye; eye of the mind; look, appearance, sight, face, surface; the sparkling or bead of wine; fountain, spring.

עַיִן[2] (ʿăʾyīn) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

עֵין (ʿēn) in compounds of proper names: עֵין גֶּדִי; עֵין דּוֹר or עֵין דֹּאר; עֵין גַּנִּים; עֵין חֲצוֹר; עֵין מִשְׁפָּט; עֵין הַדָּה; עֵין רִגֵּל; עֵין עֶגְלַיִם; עֵין תַּפּוּחַ; עֵין שֶׁמֶשׁ.

עֵינַיִם (ʿēnăʾyīm) and עֵינָם (ʿēnāʾm) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

עֵינָן (ʿēnāʾn) *pr.n.m.*

עָיַף[1] (ʿāyēʾf) to be weary, to languish.

עָיֵף[2] (ʿāyēʾf) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲיֵפִים, *f* עֲיֵפָה, weary, exhausted, languid, faint.

עֵיפָה[1] (ʿēfāʾ) *f* darkness, obscurity.

עֵיפָה[2] (ʿēfāʾ) *pr.n.* of a tribe of the Midianites.

עֵיפָי (ʿēfāʾy) *pr.n.m.*

עִיר[1] (ʿīr) *f*, *w. loc.* עִירָה ה, *pl.* עָרִים, עֲרִים, *w. art.* הָעָרִים, *c.* עָרֵי, tower, city, town, village, hamlet, capital; עִיר הַתְּמָרִים Jericho.

עִיר[2] (ʿīr) *m* anger, wrath.

עִיר[3] (ʿīr) *m* anguish, distress.

עַיִר (ʿăʾyīr) *m*, *w.s.* עִירָה, *pl.* עָיָרִים, young ass, ass.

עִירָא (ʿīrāʾ); עִירָד (ʿīrāʾḏ); עִירוּ (ʿīrūʾ); עִירִי (ʿīrīʾ); עִירָם (ʿīrāʾm) *pr.n.m.*

עָרֹם, עֵרֹם (ʿērōʾm) *adj.*, *pl.* עֵירֻמִּים, naked, bare; *subst.* nakedness, bareness.

עַיִשׁ (ʿăʾyīš) *f* a constellation, the Great Bear [or the Pleiades].

עַיָּת = עַי.

עַכְבּוֹר (ʿăḵbōʾr) *pr.n.m.*

עַכָּבִישׁ ('ăkkāḇī'š) *m* spider.

עַכְבָּר ('ăḵḇā'r) *m*, *pl. c.* עַכְבְּרֵי, mouse.

עַכּוֹ ('ăkkō') *pr.n.* of a city, Acca or Acre in Phenicia.

עָכוֹר ('ăḵō'r) *pr.n.* of a valley near Jericho.

עָכָן ('ăḵā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עָכַס ('ăḵă'ḇ) *Pi.* עִכֵּס, *fut.* יְעַכֵּס, to wear anklets.

עֶכֶס ('ĕ'ḵĕḇ) *m*, *pl.* עֲכָסִים, fetter, anklet, ankle-band.

עַכְסָה ('ăḵsā') *pr.n.f.*

עָכַר ('ăḵă'r) *fut.* יַעֲכֹר, *pt.* עֹכֵר, *pl. c.* עֹכְרֵי, to trouble, to disturb; to afflict, to grieve. — *Ni. pt.* נֶעְכָּר, *f* נֶעְכֶּרֶת, to be troubled, grieved; *pt.* trouble.

עָכָר ('ăḵā'r); עָכְרָן ('ŏḵrā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עַכְשׁוּב ('ăḵšū'ḇ) *m* adder, viper.

עַל ('ăl) *m* what is high, the upper part; *prep.* [also עָלַי], *w.s.* עָלַי, עָלֶיךָ, עָלֵיכֶם, on, upon, above, over; on account of; to, unto; towards, near, against, according to, after; in spite of; because of; מֵעַל from above, from upon; מֵעָלַי over, above.

עֹל, עול ('ōl) *m*, *w.s.* עֻלִּי, yoke, servitude.

עֻלָּא ('ŭllā') *pr.n.m.*

עֶלֶג ('ĕlĕ'g) *adj.*, *pl.* עִלְּגִים, stammering.

עָלָה ('ălā') *inf.* עָלֹה, עֲלוֹת, עֲלֹת, *imp.* עֲלֵה, עֲלִי, *fut.* יַעֲלֶה, וַיַּעַל, *pt.* עֹלֶה, עוֹלֶה, *pl.* עֹלִים, *f* עֹלָה, *pl.* עֹלוֹת, to ascend, to mount up, to go up, to rise; to grow up; to be lifted up, to be put up. — *Ni.* נַעֲלָה, *inf.* הֵעָלוֹת, *imp. pl.* הֵעָלוּ, *fut.* יֵעָלֶה, to be led up or away; to rise up; to be high, exalted. — *Hi.* הַעֲלָה, *inf.* הַעֲלוֹת, *imp.* הַעַל, הַעֲלֵה, *fut.* יַעֲלֶה, וַיַּעַל, *pt.* מַעֲלֶה, *c.* מַעֲלֵה, *pl.* מַעֲלִים, *f* מַעֲלָה, to cause to go up, to lead or bring up, to raise, to impose; to take away, to remove; to overlay. — *Ho.* הָעֲלָה to be brought up, offered. — *Hith.* הִתְעַלָּה to be elated, to pride oneself.

עָלֶה ('ălĕ') *m*, *w. art.* הָעָלֶה, *c.* עֲלֵה, *w.s.* עָלֶהוּ, *pl. c.* עֲלֵי, *coll.* foliage, leaves.

עֹלָה (ʿōlāʾ) *f* [עוֹלָה], *c.* עֹלַת, *pl.* עֹלוֹת, burnt-offering, holocaust; ascent, stairs.

עַלְוָה[1] (ʿălvāʾ) *f* for עַוְלָה wickedness, wrong.

עַלְוָה[2] (ʿălvāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

עֲלוּמִים (ʿălūmīʾm) *m/pl.*, *w.s.* עֲלֻמֵנוּ, youth, time of youth, youthful vigour.

עַלְוָן (ʿălvāʾn) *pr.n.m.*

עֲלוּקָה (ʿălūkāʾ) *f* blood-sucking monster, leech, vampire.

עָלַז (ʿālāʾz) *inf.* עָלוֹז, *imp. pl.* עִלְזוּ, *fut.* יַעֲלֹז, יַעֲלֹז, to exult, rejoice.

עָלֵז (ʿālēʾz) *adj.* rejoicing.

עַלְטָה (ʿălāṭāʾ) *f* darkness.

עֵלִי (ʿēlīʾ) *pr.n.m.*

עֵלִי (ʿēlīʾ) *m* a pestle.

עֶלְיוֹן (ʿălīʾ) *adj.*, *f* עֶלְיוֹנָה, *pl.* עֶלְיוֹת, the upper, the higher.

עֲלִיָּה (ʿălīyyāʾ) *f* upper room, upper story; the chambers of heaven; ascent, stairs.

עֶלְיוֹן (ʿălyōʾn) *adj.*, *f* עֶלְיוֹנָה, high, exalted; the most high, supreme [i. e. God].

עָלִיז (ʿālīʾz) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲלִיזִים, *f* עֲלִיזָה, exultant, rejoicing, noisy, proud.

עֲלִיל (ʿălīʾl) *m* crucible [or workshop].

עֲלִילָה (ʿălīlāʾ) *f*, *pl.* עֲלִילֹת, עֲלִלוֹת, work, deed, exploit.

עֲלִילִיָּה (ʿălīlīyyāʾ) *f* deed.

עֲלִיצוּת (ʿălīβūʾθ) *f* exultation, rejoicing.

עָלַל (ʿālāʾl) *Poel fut.* יְעוֹלֵל, *pt.* מְעוֹלֵל, to vex, maltreat; to glean, to destroy the remnant; *pt.* child, wanton boy. — *Poal* עוֹלַל to be inflicted. — *Hith.* הִתְעַלֵּל to practise wantonness, to vex, to mock; to be busy, to achieve. — *Hithpo.* הִתְעוֹלֵל to perform, to do [an evil deed].

עֹלְלוֹת (ʿōlĕlōθ) *f/pl.* gleanings; gleaning-time.

עָלַם (ʿālāʾm) *pt. p.* עָלוּם, *pl.* עֲלֻמִים, to hide, conceal; *pt. p.* secret sin. — *Ni.* נֶעֱלַם, *pt.* נֶעְלָם, to be hidden, concealed, dissembled. — *Hi.* הֶעֱלִים, הֶעְלִים, *fut.* יַעְלִים, *pt.* מַעְלִים, to cover, hide, conceal; to darken, to blame. — *Hith.* הִתְעַלֵּם to

hide oneself, to withdraw oneself.

עֶלֶם (ʿĕlĕm) *m*, *i.p.* עָלֶם, a youth, young man.

עַלְמָה (ʿălmā) *f*, *pl.* עֲלָמוֹת, maiden, young marriageable woman; עַל־עֲלָמוֹת a musical term: in treble or soprano.

עַלְמוֹן (ʿălmōʾn) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

עַלְמוּת (ʿălmūʾθ) = עַל־מוּת = עַל־עֲלָמוֹת, see עַלְמָה.

עָלְמֶת (ʿālĕʾmĕθ) *pr.n.m.*

עָלַם (ʿālāʾb) *fut.* יַעְלֹם, to exult, rejoice. — *Ni.* נֶעֱלַם to exult, to wave joyfully.

עָלַע (ʿālāʿ) *Pi. fut.* יְעַלַּע, *pl.* יְעַלְּעוּ, to suck up.

עָלַף (ʿālāʿf) *Pu.* עֻלַּף, to be covered; to be overcome, to faint. — *Hith.* הִתְעַלֵּף to cover or veil oneself; to faint.

עֵלְפָּה (ʿēlpĕʾ) *m* a mourning, languor; or *adj.* languishing, mourning.

עָלַץ (ʿālāʾB) *inf.* עָלֹץ, *fut.* יַעֲלֹץ, 1. *sg.* אֶעֱלְצָה, to exult, rejoice; to show mischievous joy.

עָם (ʿām), עַם (ʿăm) *m* [and *f*], *w. art.* הָעָם, *c.* עַם, *w.s.* עַמִּי, *pl.* עַמִּים, עַמִּים, *c.* עַמֵּי, people, nation, tribe, community; common people, men, inhabitants, populace, mankind.

עִם (ʿĭm) *prep.*, *w.s.* עִמִּי and עִמָּדִי, עִמְּךָ, עִמּוֹ, עִמָּנוּ, עִמָּם, עִמָּכֶם, with, by, beside, at, near; מֵעִם from with, away from, from away.

עָמַד (ʿāmăʾd) *inf.* עָמֹד, *w.s.* עָמְדוֹ (ʿŏmdōʾ), *imp.* עֲמֹד, עָמְדִי, *fut.* יַעֲמֹד, *pt.* עֹמֵד, עוֹמֵד, *pl.* עֹמְדִים, *f* עֹמֶדֶת, *pl.* עֹמְדוֹת, to stand, to stand before one, to wait on, to serve; to place oneself; to stay, to continue, to persist, to persevere, to resist; to stand still, to cease; to stand up, to rise, to make one's appearance. — *Hi.* הֶעֱמִיד, *inf.* הַעֲמִיד, *imp.* הַעֲמֵד, *fut.* יַעֲמִיד, יַעֲמֵד, *pt.* מַעֲמִיד, to cause to stand, to set up, to erect, to establish, to appoint, to place, to settle, to raise up, to stir up; to preserve, to maintain. — *Ho.* הָעֳמַד,

fut. וַיַּעֲמֹד, *pl.* מַעֲמָד, to be placed, to stand upright.

עִמָּדִי (ʿĭmmāʾḏ) *prep.* in עִמָּדִי, see עִם.

עֹמֶד (ʿōʾmĕḏ) *m* a standing, station, platform.

עֶמְדָה (ʿĕmdāʾ) *f* domicile.

עֻמָּה[1] (ʿŭmmāʾ) *f*, *c.* עֻמַּת, union, society, junction; *adv.* and *prep.* לְעֻמַּת together with, at, by, near, by the side of, near to, compared with, like as, beside.

עֻמָּה[2] (ʿŭmmāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עַמּוּד (ʿămmūʾḏ) *m*, *pl.* עַמּוּדִים, pillar, column; stage, platform.

עַמּוֹן (ʿămmōʾn) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.* עַמּוֹנִי, *pl.* עַמּוֹנִים = בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Ammonites.

עָמוֹס (ʿāmōʾs); עָמֹץ (ʿāmōʾk); עַמִּיאֵל (ʿămmīʾēʾl); עַמִּיזָבָד (ʿămmīʾzāḇāʾḏ); עַמִּיחוּר (ʿămmīḥūʾr); עַמִּינָדָב (ʿămmīnāḏāʾḇ) *pr.n.m.*

עָמִיר (ʿāmīʾr) *m* bundle, heap of cut grain, swath.

עַמִּישַׁדַּי (ʿămmīʾšăddāʾy) *pr. n.m.*

עָמִית (ʿāmīʾṯ) *f*, *w.s.* עֲמִיתוֹ, society, fellowship; neighbour, fellow-man.

עָמַל (ʿāmāʾl) *fut.* וַיַּעֲמֹל, to labour, to toil.

עָמָל (ʿāmāʾl) *m*, *c.* עֲמַל, *w.s.* עֲמָלִי, labour, toil; gain by labour; trouble, misery, distress, sorrow, suffering; mischief, wrong, oppression.

עָמֵל (ʿāmēʾl) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲמֵלִים, labouring, toiling, suffering, wretched; *subst.* workman, labourer.

עֲמָלֵק (ʿămālēʾk) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.* עֲמָלֵקִי.

עָמַם (ʿāmăʾm) to surpass, to be higher. — *Ho. fut.* יוּעַם to be darkened.

עַמְּנוּאֵל (ʿĭmmāʾnūʾēʾl) *pr.n.m.*

עָמַס (ʿāmăʾḇ) *fut.* וַיַּעֲמֹס, *pt.* עֹמֵס, *pt. p.* עָמוּס, to lift up, to heave; to bear, to carry; to lay upon, to bestow. — *Hi.* הֶעֱמִיס to load upon.

עֲמַסְיָה (ʿămăḇyāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

עַמְעָד (ʿămʿāʾḏ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עָמַק (ʿāmăʾk) to be unfathomable, unsearchable. — *Hi.* הֶעֱמִיק, *imp.* הַעֲמֵק,

pt. מְעַמְּקִים, to make deep; to do extensively.

עָמֵק (ʿāmēʾk) *adj.*, *pl. c.* עִמְּקֵי, deep, unintelligible.

עָמֹק (ʿāmōʾk) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲמֻקִּים, עֲמֻקָּה *f*, *pl.* עֲמֻקּוֹת, deep, low; mysterious, unsearchable.

עֵמֶק (ʿēʾmĕk) *m*, *w.s.* עִמְקֵךְ, *pl.* עֲמָקִים, depth, deep plain, valley.

עֵמֶק הָאֵלָה (ʿēʾmĕk hāʾēlāʾ) *pr.n.*, terebinth-valley, near Bethlehem.

עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא (ʿēʾmĕk hăbbāḵāʾ) *pr.n.*, valley of the balsam-shrub, near Jerusalem.

עֵמֶק הַבְּרָכָה (ʿēʾmĕk hăbbĕrāḵāʾ) *pr.n.*, valley of the praise or blessing, near Tekoah.

עֵמֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ (ʿēʾmĕk hămmĕlĕḵ) *pr.n.*, the king's valley, i. e. the valley of the Kidron.

עֵמֶק רְפָאִים (ʿēʾmĕk rĕfāʾīʾm) *pr.n.*, valley of giants, between Jerusalem and Bethlehem.

עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים (ʿēʾmĕk hăśśiddīʾm) *pr.n.*, valley on the site of the Dead Sea.

עֹמֶק (ʿōʾmĕk) *m* depth.

עָמַר (ʿāmaʾr) *Pi. pt.* מְעַמֵּר, to bind; *pt.* sheaf-binder. — *Hith.* הִתְעַמֵּר to pawn [others: to be harsh or rough].

עֹמֶר[1] (ʿōʾmĕr) *m*, *pl.* עֳמָרִים, sheaf, bundle of ears.

עֹמֶר[2] (ʿōʾmĕr) *m* a measure for dry goods, 10th part of an Ephah.

עֲמֹרָה (ʿamōrāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town, Gomorrah.

עָמְרִי (ʿōmrīʾ); עַמְרָם (ʿăm-rāʾm) *pr.n.m.*

עָמַשׁ = עָמַס.

עֲמָשָׂה (ʿamāśāʾ); עֲמָשַׂי (ʿamāśāʾy); עֲמַשְׂסַי (ʿamăśśāʾy) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָב (ʿanāʾḇ) *pr.n.* of a town near Hebron.

עֵנָב (ʿēnāʾḇ) *m*, *pl.* עֲנָבִים, *c.* עִנְבֵי, *w.s.* עֲנָבְמוֹ, berry, grape, raisin.

עָנַג (ʿānāʾg) *Pu. pt.* מְעֻנָּג, to be delicate, luxurious. — *Hith.* הִתְעַנֵּג to make oneself delicate; to enjoy oneself, to relish; to mock.

עָנֹג (ʿānōʾg) *adj.*, *w. art.* הֶעָנֹג, *f* עֲנֻגָּה, delicate, effeminate.

עָנֹג (ʿōněg) *m* delight, enjoyment, joy.

עָנָה[1] (ʿānā') *inf.* עָנוֹת, *imp.* עֲנֵה, *fut.* וַיַּעַן, וַיַּעֲנֵהוּ, *pt.* עֹנֶה, *w.s.* עֹנֵהוּ, *f* עֹנָה, to reply, to answer, to hear [prayers]; to bear witness; to vindicate oneself; to begin to speak, to begin to sing, to respond in a choir; to declare, announce, reveal. — *Ni.* נֶעֱנָה, *fut.* וַיֵּעָנֶה, *pt.* נֶעֱנֶה, to be answered, to be heard; to answer. — *Pi.* עִנָּה, *inf.* עַנּוֹת. *imp.* עַנֵּה, to answer in singing, to sing alternately. — *Hi. pt.* מַעֲנֶה to answer, to vouch [others: to cause to sing].

עָנָה[2] (ʿānā') *inf.* עָנוֹת, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, to be bowed down, to be oppressed or depressed, humbled, miserable; to toil, to labour. — *Ni.* נֶעֱנָה, *inf.* לֵעָנוֹת [for לְהֵעָנוֹת], *pt.* נֶעֱנֶה, *f* נֶעֱנָה, to be bowed down, to be afflicted; to humble oneself. — *Pi.* עִנָּה, *inf.* עַנֵּה, עַנּוֹת, *fut.* יְעַנֶּה, *pt.* מְעַנֶּה, to bow down, oppress, humble; to maltreat; to force, violate; to afflict oneself, to fast. — *Pu.* עֻנָּה, *inf.* עֻנּוֹת, *fut.* יְעֻנֶּה, *pt.* מְעֻנֶּה, to be maltreated, afflicted, humbled. — *Hi.* הֵעִנָּה, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, to oppress, humble. — *Hith.* הִתְעַנָּה, *inf.* הִתְעַנּוֹת, to humble oneself, to be afflicted, to suffer.

עֲנָה (ʿanā') *pr.n.m.*

עֹנָה see עוֹנָה.

עָנָו (ʿānā'v) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲנָוִים, *c.* עֲנָוֵי, oppressed, humbled, submitting, suffering, patient, pious.

עָנוּב (ʿānū'b) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָוָה (ʿanāvā') *f*, *w.s.* עֲנָוָתְךָ [עֲנֹתְךָ], humility, gentleness, condescension.

עַנְוָה (ʿănvā') *f* = עֲנָוָה.

עָנוּי = עָנָק.

עָנוּת (ʿānū'ṯ) *f*, *c.* עֲנוּת, affliction, suffering [others: cry].

עָנִי (ʿānī') *adj.*, *pl.* עֲנִיִּים [עֲנָיִים], *c.* עֲנִיֵּי, oppressed, afflicted, poor, wretched, miserable, helpless; humble, patient, meek.

עָנִי (ʿonī') *m*, *i.p.* עֹנִי, *w.s.* עָנְיִי (ʿŏnyī'), oppression, affliction, misery, suffering, poverty.

עָנִי (ʿănnī′); עֲנָיָה (ʿănāyā′) *pr.n.m.*

עָנִים (ʿănī′m) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עִנְיָן (ʿĭnyā′n) *m, c.* עִנְיַן, toil, work, labour, employment, business; matter, thing, cause.

עָנֵם (ʿānē′m) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

עֲנָמִים (ʿănāmī′m) *pr.n.* of a tribe in Egypt.

עַנַמֶּלֶךְ (ʿănammĕ′lĕḵ) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a god of the Sepharvites.

עָנַן[1] (ʿănă′n) *Po.* עוֹנֵן, *pt.* מְעוֹנֵן, to act covertly, to practise magic, to soothsay, to divine; *pt.* sorcerer, enchanter.

עָנַן[2] (ʿănă′n) [*den.* of עָנָן] *Pi. inf. w.s.* עֲנַנִּי, to gather clouds.

עָנָן[1] (ʿănā′n) *m, w. art.* הָעָנָן, *c.* עֲנַן, *pl.* עֲנָנִים, cloud, clouds; crowd, host.

עָנָן[2] (ʿănā′n) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָנָה (ʿănānā′) *f* = עָנָן[1] clouds.

עֲנַנְיָה (ʿănănyā′) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

עָנָף (ʿănā′f) *m, c.* עֲנַף, *pl. c.* עֲנָפֵי, sprout, branch, bough.

עָנֵף (ʿānē′f) *adj., f* עֲנֻפָּה, full of boughs.

עָנַק (ʿănă′k) *pf. w.s.* עָנַקְתִּנוּ, to be put round the neck, to deck as a collar. — *Hi.* הֶעֱנִיק, *fut.* וַיַּעֲנִיק, to lay upon the neck, to load, to supply.

עָנָק (ʿănā′k) *m, pl.* עֲנָקִים, עֲנָקוֹת, neck-ornament, neck-lace.

עָנָק (ʿănā′k) *pr.n.m.* of a giant, Anak, and his descendants, *pl.* עֲנָקִים.

עָנֵר (ʿānē′r) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

עָנַשׁ (ʿănă′š) *inf.* עָנוֹשׁ, עָנוֹשׁ, to impose a contribution or fine; to punish. — *Ni.* נֶעֱנַשׁ, *fut.* וַיֵּעָנֵשׁ, to be fined, to be punished.

עֹנֶשׁ (ō′nĕš) *m* contribution, fine, punishment.

עָנָת (ʿănā′ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָתוֹת (ʿănāṯō′ṯ) *pr.n.* of a place near Jerusalem in Benjamin; *gent.* עֲנָתֹתִי.

עֲנָתֹתִיָּה (ʿănōṯō′ṯīyyā′) *pr.n.m*

עָסִים (ʿāsīm) *m*, *c.* עָסִים, new wine, must.

עָפִי (ʿōfī) *m*, *pl.* עֲפָאִים, twig, branch, foliage.

עָפַל (ʿāfāl) *Pu.* עֻפַּל to be inflated, arrogant. — *Hi. fut.* יַעְפִּיל to act proudly or presumptuously.

עֹפֶל (ʿōfel) *m*, *pl.* עֲפָלִים, *c.* עָפְלֵי (ʿōflē), hill; an eminence upon Zion; tumor, swelling.

עָפְנִי (ʿŏfnī) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

עַפְעַף (ʿăfʿăf) *m*, only *du.* עַפְעַפַּיִם, *c.* עַפְעַפֵּי, eyelashes, eyelids.

עָפַר (ʿāfār) [*den.* of עָפָר] *Pi.* עִפֵּר to pelt with dust, to bedust.

עָפָר (ʿāfār) *m*, *w. art.* הָעָפָר, *c.* עַפַר, *pl. c.* עַפְרוֹת, dust, dry earth, soil, clay, lump, clod; gold-dust.

עֵפֶר (ʿēfer) *pr.n.m.*

עֹפֶר (ʿōfer) *m* young deer, roe, gazelle.

עָפְרָה (ʿŏfrā) *pr.n.* of towns in Benjamin and Manasseh.

עֶפְרוֹן (ʿĕfrōn) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.* of a mountain.

עוֹפֶרֶת (ʿōfĕrĕth) *f* lead.

עֵץ (ʿēẓ) *m*, *w.s.* עֲצָךְ, *pl.* עֵצִים, *c.* עֲצֵי, tree, wood, timber, stake, pole, log, wooden work.

עָצַב (ʿāẓāb) *pt. p.* עָצוּב, *f c.* עֲצוּבַת, to afflict, grieve, pain. — *Ni.* נֶעֱצַב, *fut.* וְנֶעֱצַב, to grieve oneself, to be sorrowful. — *Pi.* עִצֵּב, *fut.* וַיְעַצֵּב, to form, to shape; to grieve, pain, afflict. — *Hi.* הֶעֱצִיב, *inf.* הַעֲצִיב, *fut.* וַיַּעֲצִיב, to form, fashion, shape; to grieve, offend. — *Hith.* הִתְעַצֵּב to grieve oneself; to be angry.

עֶצֶב (ʿāẓāb) *m*, only *pl.* עֲצַבִּים, *c.* עֲצַבֵּי, image, idol.

עָצֵב (ʿāẓē) *m*, only *pl. c.* עֹצְבֵי, labourer, bondsman.

עֵצֶב (ʿēẓĕb) *m*, *pl.* עֲצָבִים, a thing formed or shaped; earthen vessel; labour, toil, gain; trouble, grievance.

עֹצֶב (ʿōẓĕb) *m*, *w.s.* עָצְבֵךְ (ʿŏẓbēkā), image, idol; pain, labour, affliction.

עִצָּבוֹן (ʿiẓẓāḇōn) *m*, *c.*

עֶצֶבוֹן, *w.s.* עִצְּבוֹנֶךָ, labour, toil; pain.

עַצֶּבֶת (ʿăBBĕ'bĕθ) *f*, *c.* עַצֶּבֶת, *pl. c.* עִצְּבוֹת, pain, grievance, affliction, sorrow, wound.

עָצָה (ʿăBā') *pt.* עֹצֶה, to shut, to close.

עָצֶה (ʿăBē') *m* the spine, the back-bone.

עֵצָה (ʿēBā') *f*, *c.* עֲצַת, *w.s.* עֲצָתוֹ, *pl.* עֵצוֹת, *w.s.* עֲצָתַיִךְ, wood [= עֵץ]; counsel, advice; consultation; purpose, project, plan, design; wisdom, deliberation.

עָצוּם (ʿăBū'm) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲצוּמִים, strong, powerful, mighty, numerous; *pl.* strong limbs, fangs.

עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר (ʿĕByō'n gĕ'bĕr) *pr.n.* of a seaport on the Elanitic gulf.

עָצַל (ʿăBă'l) *Ni. fut.* יֵעָצֵל, to be idle, to tarry.

עָצֵל (ʿăBē'l) *adj.* slothful, sluggard.

עַצְלָה (ʿăBlă') and עַצְלוּת (ʿăBlū'θ) *f*, *du.* עַצְלַתַּיִם, sloth.

עָצַם (ʿăBă'm), עָצֵם (ʿăBē'm) *inf. w.s.* עָצְמוֹ (ʿăBmō'), *fut.* יֶעֱצַם, וַיַּעֲצֹם, *pl.* עָצְמוּ, *pt.* עֹצֵם, to be or become firm, strong, powerful, mighty; to shut, to close. — *Pi.* עִצֵּם, *fut.* יְעַצֵּם, to close; *den.* of עֶצֶם: to break or gnaw the bones. — *Hi. fut.* יַעְצִים to make strong.

עֶצֶם (ʿĕBĕm) *f* [and *m*], *w.s.* עַצְמִי, *pl.* עֲצָמִים and עֲצָמוֹת, *c.* עַצְמוֹת, bone; body, frame; essence, self; the selfsame; בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה on that very day.

עֹצֶם (ʿō'Bĕm) *m*, *w.s.* עָצְמִי (ʿŏBmī'), strength, might; bone, body.

עָצְמָה (ʿŏBmā') *f*, *c.* עָצְמַת, strength; multitude.

עַצְמוֹן (ʿăBmō'n) *pr.n.* of a town.

עַצְמוּת (ʿăBBūmō'θ) *f pl.* arguments, reasons, proofs.

עֶצֶן (ʿē'Bĕn) *m*, only in הָעֶצְנִי or הָעֶצְנוֹ, spear [or *gent.* of *pr.n.* עֶצֶן].

עָצַר (ʿăBă'r) *inf.* עָצֹר, *fut.* יַעְצֹר, וַיַּעְצֹר, *pt. p.* עָצוּר, *f* עְצֻרָה, to close, to shut up, to restrain, to stop, to hold back, to retain, to withhold; to rule, prevail, bridle; עָצוּר וְעָזוּב a

slave and a freed one. — *Ni.* נֶעֱצַר, *inf.* הֵעָצֵר, *pt.* נֶעֱצָר, to be shut up, restrained, hindered; to be assembled.

עֶצֶר (ʿē'Běr) *m* dominion.

עֹצֶר (ʿō'Běr) *m* a shutting up; constraint, oppression.

עֲצָרָה (ʿaBārā') *f*, עֲצֶרֶת (ʿaBĕ'rĕθ) *f* assembly, festive assembly, festival.

עָקַב (ʿăkăʾb) *inf.* עָקוֹב, *fut.* יַעְקֹב, to deceive; to take by the heel. — *Pi. fut.* יְעַקֵּב to keep back.

עָקֵב[1] (ʿăkē'b) *m*, *c.* עֲקֵב, *w.s.* עֲקֵבוֹ, *pl.* עֲקֵבִים, *c.* עִקְּבֵי and עֲקֵבוֹת, heel, hoof; step, foot-point; the rear.

עָקֵב[2] (ʿăkē'b) [*adj.*] *m*, *pl. w.s.* עֲקֵבַי, plotter, deceiver, lier-in-wait.

עָקֹב (ʿăkō'b) *adj.*, *f* עֲקֻבָּה, uneven, hilly; deceitful; showing foot-prints.

עֵקֶב (ʿē'kĕb) *m* the end, the last; result, reward; *prep.* and *conj.* on account of, because of, because.

עָקְבָה (ʿŏkbā') *f* cunning, deceit.

עָקַד (ʿăkăʾd) *fut.* יַעֲקֹד to bind.

עָקֹד (ʿăkō'd) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲקֻדִּים, striped, streaky.

עֲקָה (ʿăkā') *f*, *c.* עֲקַת, oppression.

עֲקוּב (ʿăkkū'b) *pr.n.m.*

עָקַל (ʿăkăʾl) *Pu. pt.* מְעֻקָּל, to be perverted.

עַקְלְקַל (ʿăkălkăʾl) *adj.*, *f/pl.* עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת, crooked, winding.

עַקְלָתוֹן (ʿăkălāθō'n) *adj.* crooked, winding, tortuous.

עֲקָן (ʿăkā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עָקַר (ʿăkăʾr) *inf.* עָקוֹר to root out. — *Ni.* נֶעֱקַר to be destroyed. — *Pi.* עִקֵּר, *fut.* יְעַקֵּר, to lame, to hamstring.

עָקָר (ʿăkăʾr) *adj.*, *f* עֲקָרָה, *c.* עֲקֶרֶת, barren.

עֵקֶר[1] (ʿē'kĕr) *m* a naturalized foreigner.

עֵקֶר[2] (ʿē'kĕr) *pr.n.m.*

עַקְרָב (ʿăkrā'b) *m*, *c.* עַקְרַב, *pl.* עַקְרַבִּים, scorpion; a knotted scourge.

עֶקְרוֹן (ʿĕkrō'n) *pr.n.* of a Philistine city.

עָקַשׁ (ʿăkăʾš) *Ni.* נֶעְקַשׁ to be perverted. — *Pi.* עִקֵּשׁ[1] to pervert, to make

crooked. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* וַיַּעְקְשֵׁנִי, to regard as perverse.

עִקֵּשׁ[2] (ʿikkēš) *adj., pl.* עִקְּשִׁים, *c.* עִקְּשֵׁי, perverted, perverse.

עִקֵּשׁ[3] (ʿikkēš) *pr.n.m.*

עִקְּשׁוּת (ʿikkšūṯ) *f* perverseness.

עָר[1] (ʿār) = עִיר; עָר מוֹאָב *pr.n.*, chief town in Moab.

עָר[2] (ʿār) = צָר enemy, *pl.* עָרִים.

עֵר (ʿēr) *pr.n.m.* [see also עוּר].

עָרַב[1] (ʿārăḇ) *fut.* יַעֲרֹב, *w.s.* אֶעֱרָבֶנּוּ, *pt.* עֹרֵב, *pl.* עֹרְבִים, to exchange, to traffic; to pledge, to pawn; to give security, to warrant. — *Hith.* הִתְעָרֵב to intermingle, to have intercourse, to rival.

עָרַב[2] (ʿārăḇ) to be or grow dark, to be obscured. — *Hi. inf.* הַעֲרֵב to do at evening.

עָרֵב[1] (ʿārēḇ) *fut.* יַעֲרֹב, to be sweet, pleasant.

עָרָב (ʿārāḇ) *m, pl.* עֲרָבִים, *c.* עַרְבֵי, poplar or willow.

עֲרָב (ʿarāḇ), עָרָב (ʿarăḇ) *pr.n.* Arabia; *gent.* עֲרָבִי, *pl.* עֲרָבִים and עַרְבִיאִים, Arab, Arabian.

עָרֵב[2] (ʿārēḇ) *adj.* sweet, pleasant.

עֵרֶב (ʿēʾrĕḇ), עֶרֶב[1] (ʿēʾrĕḇ) *m* woof, weft; mixed multitude, promiscuous mass of foreigners.

עֶרֶב[2] (ʿĕrĕḇ) *m* and *f, i.p.* עֶרֶב, *du.* עַרְבַּיִם, the becoming dark, evening, twilight; בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם between the two evenings, at the time of sunset, or between sunset and dark.

עוֹרֵב[1] (ʿōrēḇ) *m, pl.* עֹרְבִים, raven, crow.

עוֹרֵב[2] (ʿōrēḇ) *pr.n.m.*

עָרֹב (ʿārōḇ) *m, w. art.* הָעָרֹב, a stinging insect, dog-fly, gadfly.

עֲרָבָה (ʿarāḇāʾ) *f, w. loc.* עֲרָבָתָה ה, *w.s.* עֲרָבָתָהּ, *pl.* עֲרָבוֹת, *c.* עֲרָבוֹת, dry land, desert, wilderness, plain.

עֲרֻבָּה (ʿarŭbbāʾ) *f, w.s.* עֲרֻבָּתָם, surety, pawn, pledge.

עֵרָבוֹן (ʿēʾrāḇōʾn) *m* pledge, warrant-money.

עַרְבָתִי (ʿarḇāṯīʾ) *pr.n.m.* in-

habitant of an unknown place עַרְבָּה or עֲרָבָה.

עָרַג (ʿārăg) *fut.* יַעֲרֹג, to pant, to long for.

עָרָד (ʿarāḏ) *pr.n.* of a royal town of the Canaanites; *pr.n.m.*

עָרָה[1] (ʿārā') *Pi.* עֵרָה, *inf.* עָרוֹת, *imp. pl.* עָרוּ, *fut.* יְעָרֶה, יַעַר, to uncover; to destroy, demolish; to pour out, to empty. — *Ni. fut.* יֵעָרֶה, to be poured out. — *Hi.* הֶעֱרָה to uncover, to pour out, to give up. — *Hith.* הִתְעָרֶה to uncover oneself, to make oneself naked, to spread oneself.

עָרָה[2] (ʿārā') *f*, only *pl.* עָרוֹת, cleared place, meadow.

עֲרוּגָה (ʿarūgā') *f*, *c.* עֲרוּגַת, *pl.* עֲרוּגוֹת, garden-bed.

עָרוֹד (ʿārōḏ) *m* wild ass.

עֶרְוָה (ʿĕrvā') *f*, *c.* עֶרְוַת, *w.s.* עֶרְוָתְךָ, nakedness, bareness, the pudenda; shame; shameful or foul thing, filthiness.

עָרוֹם, עָרֹם (ʿārōm) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲרוֹמִים, עֲרֻמִּים / עֲרֻמָּה, naked, bared, half-dressed.

עָרוּם (ʿārūm) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲרוּמִים, cunning, sly, crafty.

עֲרוֹעֵר[1] (ʿarōʿēr) *m* tree, shrub, heath.

עֲרוֹעֵר[2] (ʿarōʿēr), עֲרֹעֵר, *pr.n.* of several towns.

עָרוּץ (ʿārūẓ) *m*, *c.* עֲרוּץ, horror [others: fissure].

עֵרִי (ʿērī) *pr.n.m.*

עֲרִיָּה (ʿĕryā') *f* = עֶרְוָה nakedness, bareness.

עֲרִיסָה (ʿarīṣā') *f*, only *pl.* עֲרִיסוֹת, grit, groats; gruel.

עָרִיף (ʿārīf) *m*, only *pl.* עֲרִיפִים, clouds, darkness of clouds.

עָרִיץ (ʿārīẓ) *adj.*, *pl.* עָרִיצִים, *c.* עָרִיצֵי, violent, tyrannical; mighty, powerful; tyrant; a mighty one.

עֲרִירִי (ʿarīrī') *adj.*, *pl.* עֲרִירִים, forsaken, solitary, childless.

עָרַךְ (ʿārăḵ) *inf.* עָרוֹךְ, עָרֹךְ, *imp.* עָרֹךְ, עָרְכָה, *fut.* יַעֲרֹךְ, *pt.* עוֹרֵךְ, *pl.* עוֹרְכִים, *pt. p.* עָרוּךְ, *f* עְרוּכָה, *pl.* עֲרֻכוֹת, to set in order, to prepare, to arrange; to draw up for battle, to muster; to compare, to equal, to

estimate. — *Hi.* הֶעֱרִיךְ, *fut.* יַעֲרִיךְ, to estimate or value.

עֵרֶךְ (ʿē'rĕḵ) *m*, *w.s.* עֶרְכּוֹ, arrangement, row, pile; preparation; estimation, value, price.

עָרַל (ʿărăl) to cast away as profane. — *Ni. imp.* הֵעָרֵל to show one's foreskin, to bare oneself.

עָרֵל (ʿărē'l) *adj.*, *c.* עָרֵל, עֲרֵל, *pl.* עֲרֵלִים, *c.* עֲרֵלֵי, *f* עֲרֵלָה, uncircumcised, unclean, unconsecrated, unsensible.

עָרְלָה (ʿŏrlă') *f*, *c.* עָרְלַת, *w.s.* עָרְלָתוֹ, *pl.* עָרְלוֹת, *c.* עָרְלוֹת (ʿŏrlō'ṯ), foreskin; uncleanness, insensibility; unclean fruit.

עָרַם[1] (ʿărăm) *inf.* עָרֹם to be cunning, crafty. — *Hi.* הֶעֱרִים, *fut.* יַעֲרִים, יַעְרִם, to act craftily, to form a cunning plan; to act prudently.

עָרַם[2] (ʿărăm) *Ni.* נֶעֱרַם, to be heaped up, to be amassed.

עָרֹם see עָרוֹם.

עֹרֶם (ʿō'rĕm) *m* cunning; craftiness.

עָרְמָה (ʿŏrmā') *f* cunning, craft, prudence.

עֲרֵמָה (ʿărēmā') *f*, *c.* עֲרֵמַת, *pl.* עֲרֵמוֹת, עֲרֵמִים, heap [of grain, of rubbish].

עַרְמוֹן (ʿărmō'n) *m* plane-tree, maple.

עֵרָן (ʿērā'n) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* עֵרָנִי.

עַרְעוֹר see עֲרוֹעֵר.

עַרְעָר (ʿărʿā'r) *adj.* naked, bare, forsaken.

עָרַף[1] (ʿărăf) *fut.* יַעֲרֹף, to drop down.

עָרַף[2] (ʿărăf) *pt.* עֹרֵף, to break the neck [of an animal].

עֹרֶף (ʿō'rĕf) *m*, *w.s.* עָרְפִּי (ʿŏrpī'), the neck, the nape.

עָרְפָּה (ʿŏrpā') *pr.n.f.*

עֲרָפֶל (ʿărā'fĕl) *m* darkness, dark clouds.

עָרַץ (ʿărăṣ) *inf.* עָרֹץ, *fut.* יַעֲרֹץ, to be afraid, to fear; *tr.* to frighten, to terrify. — *Ni. pt.* נֶעֱרָץ to be fearful, terrible. — *Hi.* הֶעֱרִיץ, *fut.* יַעֲרִיץ, *pt.* מַעֲרִיץ, to fear, to be afraid; *tr.* to inspire fear or awe.

עָרַק (ʿărăḵ) *pt.* עֹרֵק, to gnaw; others: to flee.

עַרְקִי (ʿărḵī) *pr.n.m.*

עָרַר (ʿărăr) *imp.* עָרֳה, to be naked, bare; to bare oneself. — *Pi.* עוֹרֵר to lay bare, to demolish. — *Pil.* *inf.* עַרְעֵר, to lay bare. — *Hithpalp.* הִתְעַרְעֵר to be bared or demolished.

עֶרֶשׂ (ʿĕ'rĕś) *f* bedstead, bed, canopy-bed.

עֵשֶׂב (ʿē'śĕḇ) *m, w.s.* עֶשְׂבָּם, *pl. c.* עִשְׂבוֹת, plant, vegetable, herb, greens.

עָשָׂה (ʿāśā') *inf.* עָשֹׂה, עָשׂוֹת, עָשֹׂה, עָשׂוֹ, *imp.* עֲשֵׂה, *fut.* יַעֲשֶׂה, וַיַּעַשׂ, *pt.* עֹשֶׂה, עוֹשֶׂה, *c.* עֹשֵׂה, *pl.* עֹשִׂים, *c.* עֹשֵׂי, *f* עֹשָׂה, *pt. p.* עָשׂוּי, *pl.* עֲשׂוּיִם, *f/pl.* עֲשִׂיּוֹת, to work, labour, toil; to make, to create, construct, build, accomplish; to acquire, earn, procure; to prepare; to offer or sacrifice; to appoint or constitute; to keep, to fulfil. — *Ni.* נַעֲשָׂה, נַעֲשָׂה, *inf.* הֵעָשׂוֹת, *fut.* יֵעָשֶׂה, יֵעָשׂ, *pt.* נַעֲשֶׂה, to be made, done, created, prepared; to happen, to be. — *Pi.* עִשָּׂה to handle, to squeeze. — *Pu.* עֻשָּׂה to be made, created.

עֲשַׂהאֵל (ʿăśā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

עֵשָׂו (ʿēśāv) *pr.n.m.*

עָשׂוֹר (ʿāśōr) *m, w. art.* הָעָשׂוֹר, the number ten; decad; ten days, tenth day; an instrument with ten strings, decachord.

עֲשָׂהאֵל (ʿăśā'ēl); עֲשָׂהיָה (ʿăśāyā') *pr.n.m.*

עֲשִׂירִי (ʿăśīrī') *adj. num., f* עֲשִׂירִית, עֲשִׂירִיָּה, tenth; *f* the tenth part.

עָשַׂק (ʿāśăḵ) *Hith.* הִתְעַשֵּׂק, to quarrel, to strive.

עֵשֶׂק (ʿē'śĕḵ) *pr.n.* of a well near Gerar.

עָשַׂר (ʿāśār) [*den.* of עֶשֶׂר] *fut.* יַעְשֵׂר, to tithe, to take the tenth part. — *Pi.* *inf.* עַשֵּׂר, *fut.* יְעַשֵּׂר, *pt.* מְעַשֵּׂר, to give or take the tenth part. — *Hi.* *inf.* לְעַשֵּׂר [for לְהַעֲשִׂיר] the same as *Pi.*

עֶשֶׂר (ʿĕśĕr) *f, m* עֲשָׂרָה, עֶשְׂרֶת, *num.* ten; *pl.* עֲשָׂרוֹת decads.

עָשָׂר (ʿāśār) *m, f* עֶשְׂרֵה ten [in compounded num-

bers from 11 to 19]; *pl.* עֶשְׂרִים *m* and *f* twenty; the twentieth.

עִשָּׂרוֹן (ʿîssārōʾn) *m* the tenth part; a measure for grain and meal [one tenth of an Ephah].

עָשׁ[1] (ʿāš) *m* a moth.

עָשׁ[2] (ʿāš) = עַיִשׁ.

עָשׁוֹק (ʿāšōʾk) *m* oppressor.

עָשׁוּק (ʿāšūʾk) *m*, only *pl.* עֲשׁוּקִים, oppression, violence.

עָשׂוּת (ʿāśōʾθ) *adj.* forged, wrought.

עַשְׁוָת (ʿăšvāʾθ) *pr.n.m.*

עָשִׁיר (ʿāšīʾr) *adj.*, *w. art.* הָעָשִׁיר, *pl.* עֲשִׁירִים, *c.* עֲשִׁירֵי, rich, wealthy; noble, distinguished; proud, violent.

עָשַׁן (ʿāšāʾn) *fut.* יֶעְשַׁן, to smoke, to burn.

עָשֵׁן (ʿāšēʾn) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲשֵׁנִים, smoking.

עָשָׁן (ʿāšāʾn) *m*, *w. art.* הָעָשָׁן, *c.* עֲשַׁן, smoke, vapour.

עָשַׁק (ʿāšāʾk) *inf.* עָשֹׁק, *w.s.* עָשְׁקָם (ʿŏškāʾm), *fut.* יַעֲשֹׁק, *pt.* עֹשֵׁק, *pt. p.* עָשׁוּק, to oppress, maltreat, subjugate; to cheat; to overflow. — *Pu. pt.* מְעֻשָּׁק to be forced, subdued.

עֹשֶׁק (ʿōšĕk) *pr.n.m.*

עֹשֶׁק[1] (ʿōšĕk) *m* oppression, violence; extortion, unjust gain; grievance, distress.

עֹשֶׁק[2] (ʿōšĕk) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשֻׁקָה (ʿŏšukāʾ) *f* oppression, distress.

עָשַׁר (ʿāšāʾr) *fut.* יֶעְשַׁר, to be or become rich. — *Hi.* הֶעֱשִׁיר, *fut.* וַיַּעֲשִׁיר, יַעְשִׁר, *w.s.* יַעְשִׁרֵנוּ, to make rich, to enrich; to acquire wealth, to become rich. — *Hith.* הִתְעַשֵּׁר to feign oneself rich.

עֹשֶׁר (ʿōšĕr) *m*, *w.s.* עָשְׁרוֹ (ʿŏšrōʾ), riches, wealth.

עָשֵׁשׁ (ʿāšēʾš) to become dry, to grow old, to decay, to wither.

עָשַׁת (ʿāšāʾθ) *Hith.* הִתְעַשֵּׁת to recollect, to consider.

עֶשֶׁת (ʿōʾšĕθ) *f* device, artificial work.

עַשְׁתּוּת (ʿăštūʾθ) *f* thought, opinion.

עַשְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר (ʿăštē ʿāśāʾr), עַשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה (ʿăštē ʿĕśrē) *num.* eleven, the eleventh.

עֶשְׁתֹּנֶת (ʿĕštōʾnĕθ) *f*, only

pl. w.s. עֲשִׁתֹּנֹתָיו, thought, plan.

עַשְׁתֹּרֶת (ʿăštōʾrĕθ) *pr.n.f.*, *pl.* עַשְׁתָּרוֹת, *c.* עַשְׁתְּרוֹת, a Phenician goddess, Astarte, also called אֲשֵׁרָה; *pl.* statues or different forms of A.; increase of the flock.

עַשְׁתָּרוֹת (ʿăštārōθ) *pr.n.*, *c.* עַשְׁתְּרוֹת, a city in Bashan.

עֵת (ʿēθ) *f*, *w.s.* עִתִּי, *pl.* עִתִּים, עִתּוֹת, time, right or proper time, season; *pl.* circumstances, courses of time, occurrences, events.

עֵת קְצִין (ʿēθ kāβīʾn) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon, *w. loc.* עֵתָה קְ׳ ה.

עַתָּה = עַתָּה.

עָתַד (ʿāθăʾd) *Pi.* עִתֵּד to make ready, to prepare. — *Hith.* הִתְעַתֵּד to be destined, prepared.

עַתָּה (ʿättāʾ) *adv.* now, at present; then, presently, soon.

עָתוּד see עָתִיד.

עַתּוּד (ʿättūʾd) *m*, *pl.* עַתּוּדִים he-goat; leader.

עַתַּי (ʿättăʾy) *pr.n.m.*

עִתִּי (ʿĭttīʾ) *adj.* opportune, convenient.

עָתִיד (ʿāθīʾd) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲתִידִים, *f* עֲתִידָה, *pl.* עֲתִידוֹת, עֲתוּדוֹת, ready, prepared, skilful; *f/pl.* future things, future destiny; treasures.

עֲתָיָה (ʿăθāyāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

עָתִיק (ʿāθīʾk) *adj.* splendid, stately.

עַתִּיק (ʿättīʾk) *adj.*, *pl.* עַתִּיקִים, removed [from the breast], weaned; old.

עֲתָדָה (ʿăθāʾθ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עַתְלַי (ʿăθlăʾy) *pr.n.m.*

עֲתַלְיָה (ʿăθălyāʾ), עֲתַלְיָהוּ (ʿăθălyāʾhū) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

עָתַם (ʿāθăʾm) *Ni.* נֶעְתַּם to be burnt, to be parched up.

עָתְנִי (ʿŏθnīʾ); עָתְנִיאֵל (ʿŏθnīʾēʾl) *pr.n.m.*

עָתַק (ʿāθăʾk) *fut.* יַעְתֵּק, to be removed, to be advanced, to become old; to be released, freed. — *Hi.* הֶעְתִּיק, *fut.* יַעְתִּיק, וַיַּעְתֵּק, to displace, remove, transfer, advance; to take away.

עָתָק (ʿāθāʾk) *adj.* arrogant, bold, wanton.

עָתֵק (ʿāṯēḳ) *adj.* old [and good]; solid; splendid.

עָתַר[1] (ʿāṯar) *fut.* יֶעְתַּר, to pray, to supplicate. — *Ni.* נֶעְתַּר, *inf.* נַעְתּוֹר, *fut.* יֵעָתֵר, to let oneself be entreated, to hear [a prayer]. — *Hi.* הֶעְתִּיר, *imp. pl.* הַעְתִּירוּ, *fut.* יַעְתִּיר, to pray, to supplicate.

עָתַר[2] (ʿāṯar) *Ni.* נֶעְתַּר to be abundant or plentiful. — *Hi.* הֶעְתִּיר to make abundant, to multiply.

עָתָר (ʿāṯār) *m, c.* עֶתֶר, fragrance, perfume; worshipper, suppliant.

עֶתֶר (ʿēṯer) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

עֲתֶרֶת (ʿăṯĕreṯ) *f* abundance, riches.

פ

פ, ף the seventeenth letter of the alphabet, called פֵּא, פֵּי [= פֶּה mouth]; as a numeral = 80, ף = 800.

פֹּא see פֹּה.

פָּאָה (pāʾāh) *Hi. fut.* יַפְּאֶה, *w.s.* אַפְּאֵיהֶם, to blow away, to scatter.

פֵּאָה (pēʾāh) *f, c.* פְּאַת, *pl.* פֵּאֹת, *du.* פְּאָתַיִם, *c.* פַּאֲתֵי, side, quarter, region, district; extremity, border, corner.

פָּאַר (pāʾar) *Pi.* פֵּאֵר, *inf.* פָּאֵר, *fut.* יְפָאֵר, to adorn, beautify, glorify; to glean from a fruit-tree [*den.* of פְּאֵרָה]. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּאֵר to be glorified, to glorify oneself; to boast, to glory; to declare, to speak plainly.

פְּאֵר (pēʾr) *m, pl.* פְּאֵרִים, *c.* פַּאֲרֵי, head-dress, turban, chaplet, tiara.

פֹּאֵרָה (pōrāʾ) and פְּאֵרָה (pūrāʾ) *f* green branch, bough, top-branch.

פָּאֳרוּר (pāʿŏrūr) *m* redness, flush.

פָּארָן (pārān) *pr.n.* of a desert.

פַּג (păg) *m*, only *pl.* פַּגִּים, unripe fig.

פִּגּוּל (pĭggūl) *m, pl.* פִּגֻּלִים, filth, what is putrified, unclean, abominable.

פָּגַע (pāgaʿ) *inf.* פְּגֹעַ, *imp.* פְּגַע, *fut.* יִפְגַּע, to meet

with, to push against, to strike, to hit, to attack; to entreat; to intercede for, to help; to reach to, to border upon. — *Hi.* הִפְגִּיעַ, *fut.* יַפְגִּיעַ, *pt.* מַפְגִּיעַ, to cause to fall on, to lay upon; to assail; to intercede, to entreat.

פֶּגַע (pĕ'găʿ) *m* event, chance.

פָּגַר (pāgăʿr) *Pi.* פִּגֵּר to be languid, lazy.

פֶּגֶר (pĕ'gĕr) *m*, *pl.* פְּגָרִים, *c.* פִּגְרֵי, body, corpse, dead body.

פָּגַשׁ (pāgăʿš) *fut.* יִפְגֹּשׁ, to fall upon, to attack, to strike, to meet, to come together. — *Ni.* נִפְגַּשׁ to meet one another. — *Pi.* פִּגֵּשׁ, *fut.* יְפַגֵּשׁ, to hit, to meet one another.

פָּדָה (pāḏăʾ) *inf.* פָּדֹה, פְּדוֹת, *imp.* פְּדֵה, *fut.* יִפְדֶּה, *pt.* פּוֹדֶה, *pt. p.* פָּדוּי, to redeem, to ransom, to free; to dismiss, to rescue. — *Ni. fut.* יִפָּדֶה to be redeemed, to be released. — *Hi. pf. w.s.* הֻפְדָּה to cause to be redeemed. — *Ho. inf.* הָפְדֵּה to be redeemed.

פְּדַהְצוּר (pĕḏăh'ṣū'r); פְּדָהֲצוּר (pĕḏāhăṣū'r) *pr.n.m.*

פָּדוּי (pāḏū'y) *m*, only *pl.* פְּדוּיִם ransom, redemption.

פָּדוֹן (pāḏō'n) *pr.n.m.*

פְּדוּת, פְּדֻת (pĕḏū'ṯ) *f* redemption, deliverance; division, separation, interval.

פְּדָיָה (pĕḏāyā'), פְּדָיָהוּ (pĕḏāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

פִּדְיוֹם (pĭḏyō'm), פִּדְיוֹן (pĭḏyō'n) *m* redemption-money.

פַּדָּן (păddā'n) *m*, *c.* פַּדַּן, *w. loc.* פַּדָּנָה ה, plain, flat, field; פַּדַּן אֲרָם plain of Syria, i. e. Upper Mesopotamia.

פָּדַע (pāḏăʿ) *imp.* פְּדַע to deliver, to rescue.

פֶּדֶר (pĕ'ḏĕr) *m* fat, grease.

פֶּה (pĕ) *m*, *c.* פִּי, *w.s.* פִּי, פִּיךָ, פִּיו and פִּיהוּ, פִּיהָ, פִּיהֶם and פִּימוֹ, פִּיכֶם, *pl.* פִּים and פִּיּוֹת, mouth, bill; opening, entrance; edge, border, side; mouthful, portion; לְפִי, כְּפִי according to; עַל־פִּי in proportion to, according to command or to one's assertion.

פֹּה (pō), פֹּוֹ, *adv.* here, in this place; hither.

פּוּאָה (pū'ā') *pr.n.m.*

פּוּג (pūg) *fut.* יָפוּג, וַיָּפֹג (văyyā'fōg), to be cold, chilled, torpid; to be weak. — *Ni.* נָפוּג, 1. *sg.* נָפוּגוֹתִי, to be benumbed, to be without vital force.

פּוּגָה (pūgā') *f* intermission, cessation.

פֻּוָּה (pŭvvā') *pr.n.m.*

פּוּחַ (pū'ăḥ) *fut.* יָפוּחַ, to breathe, to blow, to become cool. — *Hi.* הֵפִיחַ, *inf.* הָפִחַ, *fut.* יָפִיחַ, to breathe or blow through; to blow up; to speak, to utter; to address harshly.

פּוּט (pūt) *pr.n.* of a people in Africa, Libyans.

פּוּטִיאֵל (pū'tī'ēl); פּוֹטִיפַר (pō'tīfăr); פּוֹטִי פֶרַע (pō'tī fĕrăʿ) *pr.n.m.*

פּוֹטֶר (pōtĕ'r) *m* a breaking out; see פָּטַר.

פּוּךְ (pūḵ) *m* antimony; eye-paint; mortar, cement.

פּוֹל (pōl) *m* bean.

פּוּל[1] (pūl) *pr.n.* of an unknown people, perh. the same as פּוּט.

פּוּל[2] (pūl) *pr.n.m.*

פּוּן (pūn) *fut.* יָפוּן, 1. *sg.* אָפוּנָה, to become weak, helpless.

פּוֹנָה (pōnā') *m* corner [for פִּנָּה].

פּוּנִי (pūnī') *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* of an unknown פּוּן.

פּוּנֹן (pūnōn) *pr.n.* of a town in Edom.

פּוּעָה (pū'ā') *pr.n.f.*

פּוּץ (pūẓ) *imp. pl.* פֻּצוּ, *fut.* יָפוּץ, *pt. p.* פּוּץ, to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, to be spread out; to overflow. — *Ni.* נָפוּץ, *pt.* נָפוּץ, *f* נְפוּצָה, to be scattered, dispersed; to disperse oneself. — *Pil.* פּוֹצֵץ to dash in pieces. — *Pilp.* פֻּצְפַּץ to dash to pieces. — *Hi.* הֵפִיץ, *inf.* הָפִיץ, *fut.* יָפִיץ, וַיָּפֵץ, *pt.* מַפִּיץ, to scatter, disperse, destroy; to drive away; to pour forth; to be dispersed. — *Hith.* הִתְפּוֹצֵץ to be dashed to pieces, to be reduced to dust.

פּוּק[1] (pūḵ) *pf.* פָּק, to waver, to totter. — *Hi. fut.* יָפִיק to be unsteady.

פּוּק[2] (pūḵ) *Hi.* הֵפִיק, *fut.* יָפִיק, יָפֵק, *pt. pl.* מְפִיקִים, to let go out, to send forth, to supply; to obtain;

to bring to an end, to carry out.

פּוּקָה (pūkā') *f* stumbling-block.

פּוּר[1] (pūr) *Hi.* הֵפִיר to frustrate; see פָּרַר.

פּוּר[2] (pūr) *m, pl.* פּוּרִים, lot; *pl.* the feast of Purim.

פּוּרָה (pūrā') *f* wine-press; a measure for liquids.

פּוּרָתָא (pō'rāθā') *pr.n.m.*

פּוּשׁ (pūš) *pf. pl.* פָּשׁוּ, פִּשְׁתֶּם [for פַּשְׁתֶּם], to leap or caper about, to prance, to be proud. — *Ni.* נָפוֹשׁ to be scattered about.

פּוּתִי (pūθī') *pr.n.m.*

פַּז (pāz) *m* pure gold, refined gold.

פָּזַז[1] (pāzăz) *Ho. pt.* מוּפָז, to be purified, refined.

פָּזַז[2] (pāzăz) *fut.* יָפֹז, to be flexible, supple. — *Pi. pt.* מְפַזֵּז to leap, to dance.

פָּזַר (pāzăr) *pt. p. f.* פְּזוּרָה, to scatter, to lead astray. — *Ni.* נִפְזַר to be scattered. — *Pi.* פִּזֵּר, *fut.* יְפַזֵּר, to scatter, disperse; to distribute largely.

פַּח[1] (păḥ) *m, i.p.* פָּח, *pl.* פַּחִים, snare, trap-net; danger, calamity.

פַּח[2] (pāḥ) *m, pl.* פַּחִים, *c.* פַּחֵי, plate of metal.

פָּחַד (pāḥăd) *fut.* יִפְחַד, to tremble, to quake, to be afraid; to palpitate with joy. — *Pi. fut.* יְפַחֵד, *pt.* מְפַחֵד, to be afraid, timid, cautious. — *Hi.* הִפְחִיד to make tremble.

פַּחַד[1] (pă'ḥăḏ) *m, i.p.* פָּחַד, *w.s.* פַּחְדְּךָ, fear, terror, awe; object of fear.

פַּחַד[2] (pă'ḥăḏ) *m,* only *pl. w.s.* פַּחֲדָיו, the loins [the testicles].

פַּחְדָּה (păḥdā') *f* fear, terror.

פַּחָה (pĕḥā') *m, c.* פַּחַת, *pl.* פַּחוֹת, *c.* פַּחֲוֹת, [Babylonian or Persian] governor, prefect, pasha.

פָּחַז (pāḥăz) *pt. pl.* פְּחֲזִים, to be frivolous, wanton, fickle.

פַּחַז (pă'ḥăz) *m* a boiling over, wantonness.

פַּחֲזוּת (pă'ḥᵃzū'ṯ) *f* boastfulness.

פָּחַח (pāḥă'ḥ) *Hi.* הִפְחַם, *inf.* הַפְחֵם, to ensnare, to fetter.

פַּחִים (păḥī'm) *m* glow, heat, lightning [or *pl.* of פַּח].

פֶּחָם (pĕḥā'm) *m* live coal.

פַּחַת (pă'ḥăṯ) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* פְּחָתִים, pit, fissure; destruction.

פַּחַת מוֹאָב (pă'ḥăṯ mōʾ'ă'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

פְּחֶתֶת (pĕḥĕ'ṯĕṯ) *f* sunken spot [made by the leprosy of garments].

פִּטְדָה (pĭṯdā') *f* a precious stone, topaz.

פְּטוּר, פְּטֻר, פְּטִיר, see פָּטַר.

פַּטִּישׁ (pă**tt**ī'š) *m* hammer.

פָּטַר (pā**t**ă'r) *fut.* יִפְטַר, *pt. p.* פָּטוּר, to split, to break open, to let out; *pt. p.* burst open flower, garland; one set free or made exempt. — *Hi.* הִפְטִיר, *fut.* יַפְטִיר, to gape with the lips in mockery.

פֶּטֶר (pĕ'**t**ĕr) *m* a breaking through; what breaks through, first-born.

פִּטְרָה (pĭ**t**rā') *f* first-born.

פִּי see פֶּה.

פִּי־בֶסֶת (pī ḇĕ'sĕṯ) *pr.n.* of a city in lower Egypt, Bubastis.

פִּיד (pīḏ) *m* misfortune.

פֵּיָה (pēyā') *f*, only *pl.* פֵּיוֹת, edge [= פֶּה].

פִּיָּה (pĭyyā') *f*, *pl.* פִּיּוֹת, see פֶּה.

פִּי־הַחִירֹת (pī hă'ḥīrō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a place in Egypt.

פִּיחַ (pī'ăḥ) *m* ashes, dust.

פִּיכֹל (pīḵō'l) *pr.n.m.*

פִּילֶגֶשׁ (pīle'ḡĕš) and פִּלֶּגֶשׁ (pĭlle'ḡĕš) *f*, *w.s.* פִּילַגְשִׁי, *pl.* פִּלַגְשִׁים, *c.* פִּלַגְשֵׁי, concubine; prostitute.

פִּימָה (pīmā') *f* fat, fatness.

פִּינְחָס (pī'nĕḥā'ṯ); פִּינֹן (pīnō'n) *pr.n.m.*

פִּיפִיּוֹת (pī'fĭyyō'ṯ) *f/pl.* mouths, edges.

פִּיק (pī**k**) *m* a tottering.

פִּישׁוֹן (pīšō'n) *pr.n.* of a river in Paradise.

פִּיתוֹן (pīṯō'n) *pr.n.m.*

פַּךְ (păḵ) *m* flask, bottle.

פָּכָה (pāḵā') *Pi. pt.* מְפַכֶּה, to flow out, to drip.

פֹּכֶרֶת הַצְּבָיִים (pōḵe'rĕṯ hăṢṢĕḇāyī'm) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלָא (pālā') *Ni.* נִפְלָא, *fut.* יִפָּלֵא, *pt. pl.* נִפְלָאִים, *f* נִפְלָאת, *pl.* נִפְלָאוֹת, *c.* נִפְלְאוֹת, to be distinguished, to be singular, extraordinary, wonderful, miraculous, astonishing, hard; *pt. f/pl.* wondrous

things, miracles. — *Pi.* פִּלֵּא, *inf.* פַּלֵּא, to separate, to consecrate. — *Hi.* הִפְלִיא, הִפְלָא, הִפְלֵא, *inf.* הַפְלִיא, הַפְלֵא, *fut.* יַפְלִא, *pt.* מַפְלִא, to make extraordinary, wonderful, to act miraculously, marvellously; to consecrate, to sanctify. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּלֵּא to show oneself extraordinary.

פֶּלֶא (pĕ'lĕ) *m, w.s.* פִּלְאֲךָ, *pl.* פְּלָאִים and פְּלָאוֹת, wonder, wonderful thing or deed, miracle.

פְּלִאִי (pĭl'ī') *adj., f* פְּלִאִיָּה, wonderful.

פְּלָאיָה (pĕlāyā') *pr.n.m.*

פְּלֶאכֶר (pĭl'ĕ'ḵĕr) see תִּגְלַת.

פָּלַג (pālăg) *Ni.* נִפְלַג to be divided. — *Pi.* פִּלֵּג, *imp.* פַּלֵּג, to divide, to make discordant.

פֶּלֶג[1] (pĕ'lĕg) *m, pl.* פְּלָגִים, *c.* פַּלְגֵי, river, brook, stream.

פֶּלֶג[2] (pĕ'lĕg) *pr.n.m.*

פְּלַגָּה (pĕlăggā') *f*, only *pl.* פְּלַגּוֹת, division of a family, kindred, clan; brook.

פְּלֻגָּה (pĕlŭggā') *f* division, class.

פִּלְגֵשׁ (pĭlĕ'gĕš) *f* see פִּילֶגֶשׁ.

פְּלָדָה (pĕlādā') or פַּלְדָּה (pălda') *f*, only *pl.* פְּלָדוֹת, iron, steel [scythes of war-chariots].

פִּלְדָּשׁ (pĭldā'š) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלָה (pālā') *Ni.* נִפְלָה to be separated, singled out, preferred. — *Hi.* הִפְלָה, *imp.* הַפְלֵה, *fut.* יַפְלֶה, to distinguish, to select, to favour.

פַּלּוּא (păllū') *pr.n.m.*

פָּלַח (pālăḥ) *pt.* פֹּלֵחַ, to cleave, to plough, to furrow. — *Pi.* פִּלַּח, *fut.* יְפַלַּח, to cleave, to cut in pieces, to let break forth, to bring forth.

פֶּלַח (pĕ'lăḥ) *m* piece, slice, the half; פֶּלַח רֶכֶב the upper mill-stone; פ׳ תַּחְתִּית the lower mill-stone.

פִּלְחָא (pĭlḥā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּלַט (pālăt) to escape. — *Pi.* פִּלֵּט, *inf.* and *imp.* פַּלֵּט, *fut.* יְפַלֵּט, *pt.* מְפַלֵּט, to let escape, to deliver, to let slip forth, to bring forth; *intr.* to escape. — *Hi. fut.* יַפְלִיט, וַיַּפְלֵט, to save, to rescue, to bring into safety.

פָּלֵט (pālē'**t**) *m*, only *pl.* פְּלֵטִים, a fugitive, who has escaped.

פַּלֵּט (pălle'**t**) *m* deliverance.

פֶּלֶט (pĕ'lĕ**t**) *pr.n.m.*

פְּלֵטָה (pĕlēta') see פְּלִיטָה.

פַּלְטִי (pălti'); פִּלְטַי (pĭltă'y); פַּלְטִיאֵל (pălti'ē'l); פַּלְטִיָּה (pĕlăty'ā'), פִּלְטָיָהוּ (pĕlăty'ā'hū); פְּלָיָה (pĕlāyā') *pr.n.m.*

פְּלִי and פְּלִיא (pĕlī') *adj.*, *f* פְּלִיאָה, wonderful.

פָּלִיט (pālī'**t**), פָּלִיט (pālē'**t**) *m*, *pl.* פְּלִיטִים, פְּלֵיטִים, a fugitive, one saved or escaped.

פְּלֵיטָה, פְּלֵטָה (pĕlētā') *f*, *c.* פְּלִיטַת, deliverance, escape, remnant.

פָּלִיל (pālī'l) *m*, only *pl.* פְּלִילִים, פְּלֵלִים, judge.

פְּלִילָה (pĕlīlā') *f* judgment, decision of an umpire.

פְּלִילִי (pĕlīlī') *adj.* judicial; *f* פְּלִילִיָּה judgment.

פֶּלֶךְ (pĕ'lĕφ) *m*, *w.s.* פִּלְכוֹ, circuit, district; staff, stick; spindle.

פָּלַל (pālă'l) *Pi.* פִּלֵּל, *fut.* יְפַלֵּל, to judge, decide, punish; to adjudge; to think. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּלֵּל to act as arbiter or mediator; to pray [to God].

פָּלָל (pālā'l); פְּלַלְיָה (pĕlălyā') *pr.n.m.*

פַּלְמֹנִי (pălmōnī'), פְּלֹנִי (pĕlōnī') *adj.* *m* such a one, a certain one, an unnamed one.

פָּלַס (pālă'ß) *Pi.* פִּלֵּס, *fut.* יְפַלֵּס, to make level, to prepare [a path]; to weigh [*den.* of פֶּלֶס].

פֶּלֶס (pĕ'lĕß) *m* a balance.

פָּלַץ (pālă'**ß**) *Hith.* הִתְפַּלֵּץ to burst, to be shaken, to tremble.

פַּלָּצוּת (pălläßū'θ) *f* trembling, terror, horror.

פָּלַשׁ (pălă'š) *Hith.* הִתְפַּלֵּשׁ to roll oneself.

פְּלֶשֶׁת (pĕlĕ'šĕθ) *pr.n.*, the land of the Philistines, Philistia [hence Palestine].

פְּלִשְׁתִּי (pĕlĭštī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* פְּלִשְׁתִּים, פְּלֵשְׁתִּים, Philistine.

פֶּלֶת (pĕ'lĕθ) *pr.n.m.*

פְּלֵתִי (pĕlēθī') *pr.n.m.* [Philistine, or runner, courier], body-guard of king David, together with כְּרֵתִי.

פֶּן־ (pĕn) *conj.* that not, lest.

פַּנָּג (pănnăʼg) *m* sweet cake.

פָּנָה (pānāʼ) *inf.* פָּנֹה, פָּנוֹת, *imp.* פְּנֵה, *fut.* יִפְנֶה, וַיִּפֶן, וַתִּפֶן, *pt.* פֹּנֶה, *pl.* פֹּנִים, to turn [*intr.*], to turn to, to turn away; to go, to look. — *Pi.* פִּנָּה, *imp. pl.* פַּנּוּ, to remove, to drive away, to clear. — *Hi.* הִפְנָה, *inf.* הַפְנוֹת, *fut.* וַיֶּפֶן, to turn [*tr.* and *intr.*], to flee. — *Ho.* הָפְנָה to be turned or directed.

פָּנֶה (pānĕʼ) *m*, only *pl.* פָּנִים, *c.* פְּנֵי, face, countenance, surface, front; appearance, exterior, person; אֶל־פְּנֵי to the front of, before; — אֶת־פְּנֵי before; — לִפְנֵי in sight of, in presence of, before, sooner than; — מִפְּנֵי, מִלִּפְנֵי from before, by reason of; — עַל־פְּנֵי before, over against, upon the surface, over the surface.

פִּנָּה (pĭnnāʼ) *f*, *c.* פִּנַּת, *pl.* פִּנּוֹת, pinnacle, corner, turn; pillar, chief, prince.

פְּנוּאֵל (pĕnūʼēʼl) *pr.n.* of a town beyond the Jordan; *pr.n.m.*

פְּנִי (pĕnīʼ) *m*, only *pl.* פְּנִיִּים = פְּנִינִים see פָּנִין.

פְּנִיאֵל (pĕnīʼēʼl) = פְּנוּאֵל.

פְּנִימָה (pĕnīʼmā) *adv.* within, in the interior; לִפְנִימָה to within, in the inside of, inwardly; מִפְּנִימָה from within.

פְּנִימִי (pĕnīmīʼ) *adj.*, *f* פְּנִימִית, interior, inner.

פָּנִין (pānīʼn) *m*, only *pl.* פְּנִינִים, coral, pearl.

פְּנִנָּה (pĕnĭnnāʼ) *pr.n.f.*

פָּנַק (pānăʼk) **Pi.** *pt.* מְפַנֵּק, to fondle, indulge.

פַּס (păs) *m*, only *pl.* פַּסִּים, extremity; כְּתֹנֶת פַּסִּים a long tunic with sleaves [others: a garment with stripes].

פָּסַג (pāsăʼg) *Pi. imp. pl.* פִּסְגוּ, to pass through, to walk through.

פִּסְגָּה (pĭsgāʼ) *pr.n.* of a mountain ridge in Moab.

פִּסָּה (pĭssāʼ) *f*, *c.* פִּסַּת, plenty, abundance.

פָּסַח (pāsăʼḥ) *inf.* פָּסוֹחַ, *fut.* יִפְסַח, *pt. pl.* פִּסְחִים, to pass through, to pass over,

to spare; to halt, to waver [in opinion]. — *Ni. fut.* יִפָּסֵחַ to become lame. — *Pi. fut.* יְפַסֵּחַ to leap, to hobble, to dance.

פֶּסַח (pĕ'ăcăḥ) *m, i.p.* פָּסַח, *pl.* פְּסָחִים, a sparing, exemption; the passover-feast, the paschal lamb.

פָּסֵחַ (pāsēḥ'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פִּסֵּחַ (pĭssēḥ'aḥ) *adj., pl.* פִּסְּחִים, lame.

פָּסִיל (pāsīl') *m,* only *pl.* פְּסִילִים, *c.* פְּסִילֵי, cast or carved image, idol; *pl. pr.n.* of a place.

פָּסַחּ (pāsăḥ') *pr.n.m.*

פָּסַל (pāsăl') *imp.* פְּסֹל, *fut.* יִפְסֹל, to hew, cut, carve.

פֶּסֶל (pĕ'sĕl) *m, i.p.* פֶּסֶל, *w.s.* פִּסְלִי, carved or cast idol.

פָּסַם (pāsăm') to cease, to disappear.

פִּסְפָּה (pĭspā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּעָה (pā'ā') *fut.* יִפְעֶה, to groan, to pant.

פָּעוּ (pā'ū') *pr.n.* of a town in Idumea.

פְּעוֹר (pĕ'ōr) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Moab; בַּעַל פְּ׳ a deity worshipped there.

פָּעַל (pā'ăl) [in poetry = עָשָׂה] *fut.* יִפְעַל, *pt.* פֹּעֵל, *pl. c.* פֹּעֲלֵי, to do, make, form, create, accomplish, prepare.

פֹּעַל (pō'ăl) *m, w.s.* פָּעֳלוֹ (pŏ'ŏlō'), *pl.* פְּעָלִים, work, deed, action, business; product, achievement; gain, wages, reward.

פְּעֻלָּה (pĕ'ŭllā') *f, c.* פְּעֻלַּת, *pl.* פְּעֻלּוֹת, פְּעֻלַּת, a doing, performing; wages, reward.

פְּעֻלְּתַי (pĕ'ŭltī') *pr.n.m.*

פָּעַם (pā'ăm) *inf., w.s.* פַּעֲמוֹ, to beat, strike, impel. — *Ni.* נִפְעַם, *fut.* יִפָּעֵם, to be moved, stirred. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּעֵם to be agitated.

פַּעַם (pă'ăm) *f* and *m, i.p.* פָּעַם, *pl.* פְּעָמִים, *c.* פַּעֲמֵי, *du.* פַּעֲמַיִם, stroke, anvil; tread, step, pace; with numerals = times, turns; *sing.* once; *du.* twice; הַפַּעַם this time.

פַּעֲמָה (pă'ămā') *f,* only *pl.* פְּעָמוֹת, [artificial] foot.

פַּעֲמוֹן (pă'ămō'n) *m, pl.* פַּעֲמֹנִים, bell, clock.

פַּעֲנַח (pă'ănē'aḥ) see צָפְנַת־פַּעְנֵחַ.

פָּצַר (pāʿăʿr) to open the mouth, to gape.

פַּעֲרַי (pāʿăraʿy) *pr.n.m.*

פָּצָה (pāβāʿ) *imp.* פְּצֵה, *fut.* יִפְצֶה, *pl.* פִּצֶּה, to open wide [the mouth]; to deliver, rescue.

פָּצַח (pāβăʿḥ) *imp.* פְּצַח־, פִּצְחוּ, *fut.* יִפְצַח, to break out into joy, to rejoice. — *Pi.* פִּצֵּחַ, to break in pieces.

פְּצִירָה (pᵉβīrāʿ) *f* bluntness, dulness.

פָּצַל (pāβăʿl) *Pi. fut.* יְפַצֵּל, to peel off.

פְּצֻלָּה (pᵉβălāʿ) *f*, only *pl.* פְּצָלוֹת, a peeling, peeled spot.

פָּצַם (pāβăʿm) to split, to rend.

פָּצַע (pāβăʿʿ) *inf.* פָּצֹעַ, *pt. p.* פָּצוּעַ, *c.* פְּצוּעַ, to cut, wound, crush.

פֶּצַע (pĕʿβăʿ) *m*, *i.p.* פָּצַע, *w.s.* פִּצְעִי, *pl.* פְּצָעִים, *c.* פִּצְעֵי, a wound.

פִּצֵּץ (pīββēʿβ) *pr.n.m.*

פָּצַר (pāβăʿr) *fut.* יִפְצַר to press, to urge. — *Hi. inf.* הַפְצַר [for הַפְצֵר] to be obstinate or stubborn; *inf.* obstinacy, rebelliousness.

פָּקַד (pākăʿḏ) *inf.* פָּקֹד, פָּקֹד, *w.s.* פָּקְדִי (pŏkḏīʿ), *imp.* פְּקֹד, *fut.* יִפְקֹד, *pt.* פּוֹקֵד, *pt. p. pl.* פְּקֻדִים, *c.* פְּקוּדֵי, *f* פְּקֻדַּת, to visit, inspect, muster, review, number; to care for; to look for, to miss; to chastise, punish; to cause to inspect, to appoint, to charge with, to entrust; *pt. p.* an officer, overseer. — *Ni.* נִפְקַד, *inf.* הִפָּקֵד, *fut.* יִפָּקֵד, to be visited, punished, mustered, missed; to be set over. — *Pi. pt.* מְפַקֵּד to muster. — *Pu.* פֻּקַּד to be mustered; to be punished; to want. — *Hi.* הִפְקִיד, *imp.* הַפְקֵד, *fut.* יַפְקִיד, יַפְקֵד, וַיַּפְקֵד, to appoint, to set over; to entrust or charge with; to deposit or lay up. — *Ho. pt.* מֻפְקָד to be appointed, to be set over; to be punished; to be deposited. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּקֵּד to be mustered, numbered.

פְּקֻדָּה (pᵉkŭddāʿ) *f*, *c.* פְּקֻדַּת, *pl.* פְּקֻדוֹת, a numbering, mustering, review; visitation, punishment; charge,

service, care, watch, office; goods in trust, stores, property.

פִּקָּדוֹן (pĭkkāḏō'n) *m* goods in trust, deposit.

פְּקִדוּת (pᵉkīḏū'ṯ) *f* oversight, office.

פָּקוּד (pākū'ḏ) *m*, only *pl.* פְּקוּדִים, *c.* פְּקוּדֵי, a numbering, mustering.

פִּקּוּד (pĭkkū'ḏ) *m*, only *pl.* פִּקּוּדִים, *c.* פִּקּוּדֵי, precept, order, command.

פָּקַח (pākă'ḥ) *inf.* פָּקֹחַ, פְּקֹחַ, *imp.* פְּקַח, *fut.* יִפְקַח, *pt.* פֹּקֵחַ, to open [the eyes or ears], to be watchful; to open one's eyes, to make one see.—*Ni.* נִפְקַח, *fut.* יִפָּקַח, to be opened, to get sight or understanding.

פֶּקַח (pĕ'kăḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פִּקֵּחַ (pĭkkē'ăḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* פִּקֵּחִים, open-eyed, seeing, intelligent.

פִּקַּחְיָה (pᵉkăḥyā') *pr.n.m.*

פִּקַּחְקוֹחַ [פְּקַחְקוֹחַ] (pᵉkăḥkō'ăḥ) *m* an opening, loosening, deliverance.

פָּקִיד (pākī'ḏ) *m*, *c.* פָּקִיד, *pl.* פְּקִידִים, officer, overseer, prefect, magistrate, commander.

פֶּקַע (pĕ'kăʿ) *m*, only *pl.* פְּקָעִים, an architectural ornament in the shape of cucumbers or coloquints.

פַּקֻּעָה (păkkūʿā') *f*, only *pl.* פַּקֻּעֹת, gourd, cucumber, pumpkin or coloquint.

פַּר (păr) *m*, *i.p.* פָּר, *pl.* פָּרִים, a bull, young bullock; victim, offering.

פָּרָא (pārā') *Hi. fut.* יַפְרִיא, to bring forth, to bear fruit.

פֶּרֶא (pĕ'rĕ) *m*, *pl.* פְּרָאִים, wild ass, culan.

פִּרְאָם (pĭr'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

פַּרְבָּר (părbā'r) and פַּרְוָר (părvā'r) *m*, *pl.* פַּרְוָרִים, portico on the western side of the temple-building, open summer house; others: suburb.

פָּרַד (pāră'ḏ) to spread out. — *Ni.* נִפְרַד, *inf.* and *imp.* הִפָּרֵד, *fut.* יִפָּרֵד, *pt.* נִפְרָד, to be parted, divided, separated, scattered; *pt.* going one's own way, whimsical.—*Pi. fut.* יְפָרֵד to separate oneself, to go aside. — *Pu. pt.* מְפֹרָד to be separated, isolated. —

Hi. הִפְרִיד, *inf.* הַפְרִיד, *fut.* יַפְרִיד, to separate, divide, disperse. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרֵד to be dispersed, to separate oneself.

פֶּרֶד (pĕ'rĕd) *m*, *w.s.* פִּרְדּוֹ, *pl.* פְּרָדִים, *c.* פִּרְדֵי, a mule.

פִּרְדָּה (pĭrdā') *f*, *c.* פִּרְדַּת, she-mule.

פְּרֻדָּה (pĕrŭddā') *f*, only *pl.* פְּרֻדוֹת, seed-corn, grains.

פַּרְדֵּס (părdē'ʒ) *m*, *pl.* פַּרְדֵּסִים, park, pleasure-garden; hence Paradise [Persian].

פָּרָה[1] (pārā') *imp.* פְּרֵה, פְּרִי, *fut.* יִפְרֶה, *pt.* פֹּרֶה, *f* פֹּרִיָּה, פֹּרָה, to break forth, to be fertile, to bear fruit; to bring forth [children]. — *Hi.* הִפְרָה, *fut.* יַפְרֶה, וַיַּפֶר, *pt. w.s.* מַפְרֶהָ, to make fruitful.

פָּרָה[2] (pārā') *f* young cow, heifer.

פָּרָה[3] (pārā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

פֶּרֶה (pĕrā') *f*, only *pl.* פְּרוֹת, mouse or rat.

פֶּרֶה see פֶּרֶא.

פָּרָה (pūrā'); פָּרוּדָא (pĕrūdā') *pr.n.m.*

פְּרוּזִי see פְּרָזִי.

פָּרוּחַ (pārū'ăḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פַּרְוַיִם (părvă'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a gold-region.

פַּרְוָר see פַּרְבָּר.

פָּרוּר (pārū'r) *m* pot, kettle.

פֶּרֶז (pĕ'rĕz) or פָּרָז (pārā'z) *m*, only *pl.* פְּרָזִים, ruler, chief, leader; others: populace, country-people, crowd.

פְּרָזָה (pĕrāzā') *f*, only *pl.* פְּרָזוֹת open country.

פְּרָזוֹן (pĕrāzō'n) *m*, *w.s.* פִּרְזוֹנוֹ, open country, peasantry; others: ruler, leader.

פְּרָזִי (pĕrāzī') *adj.* living in the open country, countryman, peasant.

פְּרִזִּי (pĕrĭzzī') *pr.n.m.* of a Canaanitish tribe.

פָּרַח (pārăḥ) *inf.* פָּרֹחַ, *fut.* יִפְרַח, *pt.* פֹּרֵחַ, *f* פֹּרַחַת, to burst forth, to sprout, to blossom; to break out; to thrive, prosper; to fly. — *Hi.* הִפְרִיחַ, *fut.* יַפְרִיחַ, to cause to blossom; *intr.* to blossom, flourish, thrive.

פֶּרַח (pĕ'răḥ) *m*, *w.s.* פִּרְחָם, *pl.* פְּרָחִים, sprout, blossom; blossom-shaped ornament.

פִּרְחָה (pĭrḥā') *f* brood, rabble, mob.

פָּרַט (pārăṭ) *pt.* פֹּרֵט, to sing foolishly.

פֶּרֶט (pĕ'rĕṭ) *m* single berry [fallen off in the vintage].

פְּרִי (pĕrī') *m*, *i.p.* פֶּרִי, *w.s.* פִּרְיוֹ, fruit; offspring; result, consequence.

פִּרְיָדָא (pĕrīḏā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּרִיץ (pārīṣ) *adj.*, *c.* פָּרִיץ, *pl.* פָּרִיצִים, *c.* פָּרִיצֵי, violent, wild; tyrant, robber, oppressor.

פֶּרֶךְ (pĕ'rĕḵ) *m* oppression.

פָּרֹכֶת (pārō'ḵĕṯ) and פָּרֹכֶת (pārō'ḵĕṯ) *f* curtain [before the holy of holies].

פָּרַם (pārăm) *fut.* יִפְרֹם, to rend, to tear.

פַּרְמַשְׁתָּא (părmăštā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פַּרְנָךְ (părnā'ḵ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פָּרַס[1] (pārăṣ) *inf.* פָּרֹס, *fut.* יִפְרֹס, to break [bread], to distribute. — *Hi.* הִפְרִיס, *pt.* מַפְרִיס, *f* מַפְרֶסֶת, to cleave, divide [the hoof], to have a cloven hoof.

פָּרַס[2] (pārăṣ) *pr.n.* of a country, Persia, *i.p.* פָּרָס; *gent.* פַּרְסִי.

פֶּרֶס (pĕ'rĕṣ) *m*, *pl. c.* פַּרְסֵי, hoof, cloven foot, claw; a species of eagle.

פַּרְסָה (părṣā') *f*, *pl.* פָּרָסוֹת, *c.* פַּרְסוֹת, hoof, claw, cloven foot.

פָּרַע (pārăʿ) *inf.* פְּרֹעַ, *fut.* יִפְרַע, *pt. p.* פָּרֻעַ, to loosen, dismiss, absolve; to make bare; to reject; to lead, to be at the head. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִפָּרַע to be unruly. — *Hi.* הִפְרִיעַ, *fut.* יַפְרִיעַ, to make unruly; to free [from work].

פֶּרַע[1] (pĕ'răʿ) *m*, only *pl.* פְּרָעוֹת, *c.* פַּרְעוֹת, leader, prince.

פֶּרַע[2] (pĕ'răʿ) *m* the hair.

פַּרְעֹה (păr'ō') *m* title of the kings of Egypt, Pharaoh.

פַּרְעֹשׁ[1] (păr'ō'š) *m* a stinging insect, flea.

פַּרְעֹשׁ[2] (păr'ō'š) *pr.n.m.*

פִּרְעָתוֹן (pĭr'āṯō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

פַּרְפַּר (părpă'r) *pr.n.* of a river near Damascus.

פָּרַץ (pārăṣ) *inf.* פָּרֹץ, פָּרֵץ,

fut. יִפְרֹץ, *pt.* פֹּרֵץ, to break, to demolish, to tear down, to make a breach, to scatter; *intr.* to rush upon, to spread; to increase, to overflow. — *Ni.* *pt.* נִפְרָץ to be spread, diffused, to be common. — *Pu. pt. f* מְפֹרָצֶת to be broken down. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרֵץ to separate oneself, to run away.

פֶּרֶץ[1] (pĕ'rĕß) *m, i.p.* פֶּרֶץ, *pl.* פְּרָצִים, *c.* פִּרְצֵי, breach, gap, fissure; a breaking through, attack, defeat.

פֶּרֶץ[2] (pĕ'rĕß) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* פַּרְצִי.

פַּרְצָה (pārĕßā') *f*, only *pl.* פְּרָצוֹת, breach.

פָּרַק (pārā'k) *fut.* יִפְרֹק, *pt.* פֹּרֵק, to break off, to tear to pieces; to tear away, to deliver, to set free. — *Pi.* פֵּרֵק, *imp. pl.* פֵּרְקוּ, *fut.* יְפָרֵק, *pt.* מְפָרֵק, to tear off, to break to pieces. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרֵק to be broken; to tear off from oneself.

פָּרָק (pārā'k) *m, c.* פְּרַק, lump, bit; others: broth, soup.

פֶּרֶק (pĕ'rĕk) *m* violence, murder; cross-way, fork.

פָּרַר (pārā'r) *inf.* פֹּר, to break in pieces, to crush. — *Hi.* הֵפֵר, הֵפַר, *inf.* and *imp.* הָפֵר, *fut.* יָפֵר, יָפִיר, וַיָּפֶר, *pt.* מֵפֵר, to break, dissolve, violate; to frustrate, annihilate, annul. — *Ho. fut.* יֻפַר to be dissolved, destroyed. — *Po.* פּוֹרֵר to cleave, to divide. — *Pilp.* פִּרְפֵּר to crush, to shatter. — *Hith.* הִתְפּוֹרֵר to be torn asunder, to be shaken.

פָּרַשׁ (pārā'ß) *fut.* יִפְרֹשׁ, *pt.* פֹּרֵשׁ, *pl.* פֹּרְשִׂים, *c.* פֹּרְשֵׂי, *pt. p. f* פְּרוּשָׂה, *pl.* פְּרוּשׂוֹת, to divide, to break in pieces, to distribute; to spread out, to expand. — *Ni. fut.* יִפָּרֵשׁ to be dispersed, scattered. — *Pi.* פֵּרֵשׁ, *inf.* פָּרֵשׁ, *w.s.* פָּרְשֶׂכֶם, *fut.* יְפָרֵשׁ, to spread out, to scatter.

פָּרַשׁ (pārā'š) *inf.* פָּרֹשׁ, to divide, to distinguish, to declare distinctly. — *Ni.* נִפְרַשׁ to be dispersed, scattered. — *Pu.* פֹּרַשׁ, *pt.* מְפֹרָשׁ, to be declared distinctly; *pt.* distinctly, plainly. — *Hi. fut.* יַפְרִשׁ to sting, to wound.

פָּרָשׁ (pārā'š) *m*, *pl.* פָּרָשִׁים, horse [for riding and war-chariots]; rider, horseman.

פֶּרֶשׁ[1] (pĕ'rĕš) *m*, *w.s.* פִּרְשׁוֹ, excrement, dung.

פֶּרֶשׁ[2] (pĕ'rĕš) *pr.n.m.*

פַּרְשֶׁגֶן (părše'gĕn) *m* transcript, copy [Persian].

פַּרְשִׁדֹּן (părši'dōn) *m*, *w. loc.* פַּרְשִׁדֹּנָה ה, fork between the legs; others: evacuation of excrements [פֶּרֶשׁ], or flat roof.

פְּרָשָׁה (pā'rāšā') *f*, *c.* פִּרְשַׁת, distinct declaration, explanation.

פַּרְשֵׁז (părše'z) to spread out.

פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָא (păršăndā'θā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פְּרָת (pĕrā'θ) or נָהָר־פְּרָת, *pr.n.*, the river Euphrates.

פֹּרָת (pōrā'θ) *f* fruit-tree.

פָּשָׁה (pāšā') *inf.* פָּשֹׁה, *fut.* יִפְשֶׁה, to spread.

פָּשַׁע (pāšă'ʿ) *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶפְשָׁעָה, to stride, to advance, to rush upon.

פֶּשַׁע (pĕ'šăʿ) *m* step, stride.

פָּשַׁק (pāšă'k) *pt.* פּוֹשֵׁק, to open wide [the lips]. — *Pi. fut.* יְפַשֵּׁק to spread out [the feet].

פַּשׁ (păš) *m* folly, haughtiness.

פָּשַׁח (pāšă'ḥ) *Pi. fut.* יְפַשֵּׁחַ, to tear in pieces.

פָּשַׁט (pāšă't) *imp.* פְּשֹׁט, *fut.* יִפְשֹׁט, יִפְשַׁט, *intr.* to spread out, to roam about; to put off, to lay aside, to strip. — *Pi.* פִּשֵּׁט, *inf.* פַּשֵּׁט, to strip, spoil, plunder. — *Hi.* הִפְשִׁיט, *inf.* הַפְשִׁיט, *fut.* יַפְשִׁיט, to cause to put off; to strip off, to take off; to flay. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּשֵּׁט to strip oneself.

פָּשַׁע (pāšă'ʿ) *inf.* פָּשֹׁעַ, *fut.* יִפְשַׁע, *pt.* פֹּשֵׁעַ, *pl.* פֹּשְׁעִים, to sin, to transgress, to rebel, to be refractory. — *Ni. pt.* נִפְשָׁע, to be offended.

פֶּשַׁע (pĕ'šăʿ) *m*, *i.p.* פָּשַׁע, *w.s.* פִּשְׁעִי, *pl.* פְּשָׁעִים, *c.* פִּשְׁעֵי, transgression, sin, wickedness, faithlessness, apostasy; sin-offering; punishment for sin.

פֵּשֶׁר (pē'šĕr) *m* explanation, interpretation.

פֵּשֶׁת (pē'šĕθ) *f*, *w.s.* פִּשְׁתִּי, *pl.* פִּשְׁתִּים, *c.* פִּשְׁתֵּי, flax, linen.

פִּשְׁתָּה (pĭštā') *f* = פֵּשֶׁת.

פַּת (păṯ) *f*, *w.s.* פִּתִּי, *pl.* פִּתִּים, *c.* פִּתּוֹת, lump, piece, bit, morsel.

פֹּת (pōṯ) *m*, *w.s.* פָּתְחֵן (pŏṯḥē'n), *pl.* פֹּתוֹת, opening; hole in which a door-hinge moves; female pudenda.

פִּתְאִים see פְּתִי.

פִּתְאֹם (pĭṯ'ō'm) *adv.* suddenly, in a moment.

פַּתְבַּג (păṯbă'g) *m*, *w.s.* פַּתְבָּגוֹ, food, dainties.

פִּתְגָּם (pĭṯgā'm) *m* word, sentence, edict.

פָּתָה (pāṯā') *fut.* יִפְתֶּה, וַיִּפְתְּ, *pt.* פֹּתֶה, to open; *intr.* to be open; to be open-hearted, susceptible, accessible, simple; to be open to seduction. — *Ni.* נִפְתָּה, *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶפָּתֶה, to be easily persuaded, enticed, seduced. — *Pi.* פִּתָּה, *inf.* פַּתּוֹת, *imp. f s.* פַּתִּי, *fut.* יְפַתֶּה, to persuade, entice, seduce, deceive. — *Pu.* פֻּתָּה, *fut.* יְפֻתֶּה, to be persuaded, deceived. — *Hi. fut.* יַפְתְּ to make wide.

פְּתוּאֵל (pĕṯū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

פְּתוּחַ (pĭṯṯū'aḥ) *m*, *w.s.* פִּתְחָהּ, *pl.* פְּתוּחִים, *c.* פִּתּוּחֵי, engraving, sculpture.

פְּתוֹר (pĕṯō'r) *pr.n.* of a town on the Euphrates.

פְּתוֹת see פַּת.

פָּתַח (pāṯă'ḥ) *inf.* פָּתוֹחַ, פָּתֹחַ, *imp.* פְּתַח, פְּתֵחוּ, *fut.* יִפְתַּח, *pt.* פֹּתֵחַ, *pt. p. f* פְּתוּחָה, to open, to throw open, to uncover; to release; to begin; to surrender. — *Ni.* נִפְתַּח, *inf.* הִפָּתֵחַ, *fut.* יִפָּתֵחַ, יִפָּתַח, to be opened, to be loosed, to be released or set free. — *Pi.* פִּתַּח, *inf.* פַּתֵּחַ, *fut.* יְפַתֵּחַ, יְפַתַּח, *pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ, to open, to loose, to untie, to set free; to plough; to engrave, carve, hew; to open oneself. — *Pu. pt.* מְפֻתָּח to be engraved. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּתַּח to loosen for oneself [fetters].

פֶּתַח (pĕ'ṯăḥ) *m*, *i.p.* פָּתַח, *w. loc.* פֶּתֶחָה ה, *w.s.* פִּתְחִי, *pl.* פְּתָחִים, *c.* פִּתְחֵי, opening, entrance, door, gate; *adv.* at the door.

פֵּתַח (pē'ṯăḥ) *m* opening, explanation, insight.

פִּתְחוֹן (pĭṯṯāḥō'n) *m*, *c.* פִּתְחוֹן, the opening.

פְּתַחְיָה (pᵉthaḥyā) *pr.n.m.*

פֶּתִי (pᵉthī) *m. i.p.* פֶּתִי, *pl.* פְּתָיִים, פְּתָאִים, simplicity, folly; *adj.* simple, foolish, credulous.

פְּתִיגִיל (pᵉthīgīl) *m* festive garment, mantle.

פְּתַיּוּת (pᵉthayyūth) *f* simplicity, folly.

פְּתִיחָה (pᵉthīḥā) *f*, only *pl.* פְּתִחוֹת, drawn sword.

פָּתִיל (pāthīl) *m, c.* פָּתִיל, *pl.* פְּתִילִים, thread, cord.

פָּתַל (pāthal) to twist. — *Ni.* נִפְתַּל, *pt.* נִפְתָּל, to be twisted, to wrestle; to be tortuous, perverse, crafty. *Hith.* הִתְפַּתֵּל to show oneself cunning, perverse, crafty.

פִּתַלְתֹּל (pᵉthaltōl) *adj.* twisted, tortuous, crafty, perverse.

פִּתֹם (pīthōm) *pr.n.* of a town in Goshen.

פֶּתֶן (pᵉthen) *m, i.p.* פֶּתֶן, *pl.* פְּתָנִים, poisonous snake, adder, viper.

פֶּתַע (pᵉthaʿ) *m* the opening of the eyes, moment, wink, twinkling; *adv.* suddenly.

פָּתַר (pāthar) *inf.* פְּתֹר, *fut.* יִפְתֹּר, *pt.* פּוֹתֵר, פֹּתֵר, to explain, to interpret.

פִּתְרוֹן, פִּתְרָן (pīthrōn) *m, pl.* פִּתְרֹנִים, explanation, interpretation.

פַּתְרוֹס (pathrōs) *pr.n.* of a southern country, upper Egypt; *gent. pl.* פַּתְרֻסִים.

פַּתְשֶׁגֶן = פַּרְשֶׁגֶן.

פָּתַת (pāthath) to break.

צ

צ, ץ the eighteenth letter of the alphabet, called צָדֵי [fishing-hook]; as a numeral צ = 90, ץ = 900.

צָא, צֵאת see יָצָא.

צֵאָה (Bᵉʿā) *f, c.* צֵאת, excrements, dung.

צֹאָה (Bōʿā), צוֹאָה, *f, c.* צֹאת, *w.s.* צֹאתָם, excrements, dung, filth.

צֹאִי (Bōʿī), צוֹאִי, *adj.*, only *pl.* צֹאִים, filthy, dirty.

צֶאֱלִים (Bᵉʿēl) *m*, only *pl.* צֶאֱלִים, lotus-shrub, lotus-tree.

צֹאן (Bōn) *f* [also *m*], *coll.*

w.s. צֹאנִי, צֹאנֵנוּ, צֹאנְכֶם, small cattle, sheep and goats; flock, troop.

צַאנָן (**B**ă''ănā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

צֶאֱצָא (**B**ĕ''ĕ**B**ā') *m*, only *pl.* צֶאֱצָאִים, *c.* צֶאֱצָאֵי, produce, shoot, issue, offspring, children.

צָב (**B**āḇ) *m*, *pl.* צַבִּים, litter, sedan-chair, covered wagon; a species of lizard.

צָבָא[1] (**B**āḇā') *inf.* צְבֹא, *fut.* יִצְבָּה, *pt.* צֹבֵא, *pl.* צֹבְאִים, *f* צֹבְאוֹת, to do military service, to collect and go forth for war; to do temple service. — *Hi. pt.* מַצְבֵּא to levy for military service,

צָבָא[2] (**B**āḇā') *m* [also *f*], *c.* צְבָא, *w.s.* צְבָאֶךָ, צְבָאוֹ [צְבָאָיו], *pl.* צְבָאוֹת, *c.* צִבְאוֹת, host, army, troop; host of heaven [angels or stars]; יהוה צְבָאוֹת the Lord of the heavenly hosts; military service, warfare, campaign; heavy service, hardship, calamity, temple service.

צְבָאִים (**B**ĕḇō'īm) *pr.n.* of a place in the valley of Siddim.

צִבְבָה (**B**ĭḇḇā') *pr.n.f.*

צָבָה (**B**āḇā') *pt.* צֹבֶה to swell; = צָבָא[1] to go forth to war. — *Hi.* הִצְבָּה, *inf. w.* לְצַבּוֹת לְ to cause to swell.

צָבֶה (**B**āḇē') *adj.* swelling, swollen.

צָבוּעַ (**B**āḇū'a') *m* hyena.

צִבּוּר (**B**ĭbbū'r) *m*, only *pl.* צִבֻּרִים, a heap.

צָבַט (**B**āḇa't) *fut.* יִצְבֹּט, to reach out to [others: to bind together].

צְבִי[1] (**B**ĕḇī') *m*, *i.p.* צֶבִי, ornament, splendour, glory, beauty.

צְבִי[2] (**B**ĕḇī') *f*, *pl.* צְבָיִם, צְבָיִים, צְבָאִים, צְבָאוֹת, gazelle, antelope.

צִבְיָא (**B**ĭḇyā'), צִבְיָה *pr.n.f.*

צְבִיָּה (**B**ĕḇīyyā') *f* female gazelle.

צְבוֹיִם, צְבוּיִם see צְבֹאִים.

צֶבַע (**B**ĕḇa'ă) *m*, only *pl.* צְבָעִים, party-coloured or dyed garment.

צִבְעוֹן (**B**ĭḇō'n) *pr.n.m.*

צְבֹעִים (**B**ĕḇō'īm) *pr.n.* of a place and valley in Benjamin.

צָבַר (Bāḇā'r) *fut.* יִצְבֹּר, to heap up, to collect.

צִבְּרִים see צִבּוּר.

צֶבֶת (Bē'ḇĕṯ) *m*, only *pl.* צְבָתִים, bundle of ears, sheaf.

צַד (Bāḏ) *m*, *w.s.* צִדּוֹ, *w. loc.* צָדָה ה, *pl.* צִדִּים, *c.* צִדֵּי, side, turning; מִצַּד at the side; עַל־צַד on the side, i. e. upon the arms; לְצִדִּים at the sides [as cumbersome adversaries].

צָדָד (Bāḏā'ḏ) or צְדָד, only *w. loc.* צְדָדָה ה (Bᵉḏā'ḏā) a town in northern Palestine.

צָדָה (Bāḏā') *pt.* צֹדֶה, to look after, to lie in wait for. — *Ni.* נִצְדָּה to be laid waste, to be destroyed.

צֵדָה see צֵידָה.

צָדוֹק (Bāḏō'k) *pr.n.m.*

צִדִּיָּה (Bᵉḏiyyā') *f* intention, purpose.

צִדִּים (Bĭḏdī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

צַדִּיק (Bāḏdī'k) *adj.*, only *pl.* צַדִּיקִים, just, righteous, honest, right.

צֵדְנִית [from צֵדֹנִי] see צִידוֹנִי.

צָדַק (Bāḏā'k) *fut.* יִצְדַּק to be right, straight, just, true, upright, righteous; to be in the right. — *Ni.* נִצְדַּק to be justified, to be restored. — *Pi.* צִדֵּק, *inf.* צַדֵּקֶת, to justify, to declare righteous. — *Hi.* הִצְדִּיק, *inf.* הַצְדִּיק, *imp. pl.* הַצְדִּיקוּ, *fut.* יַצְדִּיק, *pt.* מַצְדִּיק, to justify, to make righteous, to declare innocent, to absolve, to approve of. — *Hith. fut.* יִצְטַדֵּק to justify oneself.

צֶדֶק (Bē'ḏĕk) *m*, *w.s.* צִדְקִי, straightness, justness, right, justice, honesty.

צְדָקָה (Bᵉḏākā') *f*, *c.* צִדְקַת, *w.s.* צִדְקָתִי, *pl.* צְדָקוֹת, *c.* צִדְקוֹת, divine and human right, claim, justice, righteousness, justness, faithfulness, piety, mercy, mildness.

צִדְקִיָּהוּ (Bĭḏkiyyā'), צִדְקִיָּהוּ *pr.n.m.*

צַדֶּקֶת see צָדַק *Pi.*

צָהַב (Bāhă'ḇ) *Ho. pt.* מְצֻהָב, to be shining, glittering.

צָהֹב (Bāhō'ḇ) *adj.* yellow like gold.

צָהַל (Bāhă'l) *imp. f* צַהֲלִי, *fut.* יִצְהַל, to cry, rejoice,

exult; to neigh. — *Pi. imp. f* צַהֲלִי [or *Q.*] to make shrill. — *Hi. inf.* הַצְהִיל to make bright, to cause to shine.

צָהַר (**B**ā̆hā́r) *Hi. fut.* יַצְהִיר, to press out oil.

צֹהַר (**B**ṓhăr) *f* opening for light, window.

צָהֳרַיִם (**B**ŏ́hᵒrā́yĭm), צָהֳרָיִם *du. f* [of צֹהַר] two lights, double light [between forenoon and afternoon, or intensively full light], midday, clear day; בַּצָּהֳרָיִם suddenly, unexpectedly.

צַו (**B**ă̆v), צָו (**B**ā̆v) m statute, law, precept; צַו לָצָו precept to precept [*prob.* imitation of childish babble].

צַוָּאר (**B**ă̆vvā́r) *m, c.* צַוָּאר, *w.s.* צַוָּארוֹ, *pl.* צַוָּארִים, *c.* צַוָּארֵי, the neck, the nape.

צַוְּאֶרֶת (**B**ă̆vvĕ́rĕṯ) *f*, only *pl. w.s.* צַוְּאֹרֹתֵיכֶם = צַוָּאר.

צוֹבָא, צוֹבָה (**B**ōḇā́) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan kingdom [אֲרַם צוֹבָה].

צוּד (**B**ūḏ) *pf.* and *pt.* צָד, *inf.* צוּד, צוֹד, *imp.* צוּדָה, *fut.* יָצוּד, to hunt, to catch, to seize, to fish, to waylay. — *Pi.* צוֹדֵד to catch, to waylay. — *Hith.* הִצְטַיֵּד see צִיד.

צָוָה (**B**āvā́) *Pi.* צִוָּה, *inf.* צַוֹּת, *imp.* צַוֵּה, צַו, צַוּ, *fut.* יְצַוֶּה, יְצַו, וַיְצַו, *pt.* מְצַוֶּה, *c.* מְצַוֵּה, *w.s.* מְצַוְּךָ, *f* מְצַוָּה, to constitute, to make firm, to establish, appoint, arrange; to command, charge, ordain. — *Pu.* צֻוָּה, *fut.* יְצֻוֶּה, to be commanded.

צָוַח (**B**āvắḥ) *fut.* יִצְוַח, to cry out, to shout with joy.

צְוָחָה (**B**ᵉvāḥā́) *f, c.* צְוַחַת, shout of joy or sorrow.

צוּלָה (**B**ūlā́) *f* depth of water, abyss.

צוּם (**B**ūm) *pf.* and *pt.* צָם, *inf.* צוֹם, *fut.* יָצוּם, וַיָּצָם (vă̆yyā́ŏm) to fast.

צוֹם (**B**ōm) *m, w.s.* צָמְכֶם, *pl.* צוֹמוֹת, a fasting.

צוֹעַר see צֹעַר.

צוֹעָר (**B**ōʿā́r) *pr.n.m.*

צוּף[1] (**B**ūf) *pf.* צָף, to flow, to flow over. — *Hi.* הֵצִיף, *fut.* וַיַּצֵף, to cause to flow, to cause to float.

צוּף[2] (**B**ūf) *m, pl.* צוּפִים, honey-comb.

צוּף[3] (**Būf**) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a district in Benjamin.

צוּפָה (**Būfā'ḥ**) *pr.n.m.*

צוּפִים (**Bōfī'm**) see הָרָמָתַיִם.

צוֹפַר (**Bōfā'r**) *pr.n.m.*

צוּץ (**Būẓ**) *pf.* צָץ, to shine, to bloom. — *Hi. fut.* יָצִיץ, *pt.* מֵצִיץ, to shine, to glitter; to bloom.

צוּק[1] (**Būk**) *Hi.* הֵצִיק, *fut.* יָצִיק, *pt.* מֵצִיק, to straiten, to confine, to press hard, to urge, to oppress, to besiege. — *Ho. pt.* see מוּצָק.

צוּק[2] (**Būk**) = יָצַק, *pf. pl.* צָקוּ = צָקוּ, *fut.* יָצוּק, to pour out; to place, to set.

צוֹק (**Bōk**) *m* narrowness, oppression.

צוּקָה (**Būkā'**) *f* = צוֹק.

צוּר[1] (**Būr**) *pf.* and *pt.* צָר, *inf.* and *imp.* צוּר, *fut.* יָצוּר, וַיָּצַר, to bind together, to straiten, to invest, besiege, assail, attack; to press, to instigate; to cut, form, shape.

צוּר[2] (**Būr**) *m, w.s.* צוּרִי, *pl.* צוּרִים, צֻרִים, stone, rock, refuge, protection; sharpness, edge; form, shape.

צוּר[3] (**Būr**) *pr.n.m.*

צוֹר, צֹר (**Bōr**) *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia, Tyrus; *gent.* צֹרִי.

צָוָאר see צַוָּאר.

צוּרָה (**Būrā'**) *f/pl.* צוּרוֹת, form, shape; stone, rock.

צַוְּרוֹן (**Ăvvārō'n**) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* צַוְּרֹנָיִךְ, neck-chain, neck-lace.

צוּרִיאֵל (**Bū'rī'ēl**) *pr.n.m.*

צוּרִישַׁדַּי (**Būrī'ṣăddā'y**) *pr. n.m.*

צוּת (**Būṯ**) = יָצַת. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* אֲצִיתָנָה, to kindle, to set on fire.

צַח (**Băḥ**) *adj., f/pl.* צַחוֹת, dazzling white, sunlit, bright, clear, hot.

צָחֵה (**Bīḥē'**) *adj., c.* צַחֵה, dry.

צָחַח (**Bāḥă'ḥ**) to shine, to be dazzling white.

צַחְיַח (**Bāḥī'aḥ**) *m, c.* צְחִיחַ, dryness, nakedness.

צְחִיחָה (**Bᵉḥīḥā'**) *f* sunburnt, parched or waste land.

צְחִיחִי (**Bᵉḥīḥī'**) *m*, only *pl.* צְחִיחִים, sunburnt [parched places].

צַחֲנָה (Bă'ḥᵃnā') *f* stench. bad smell.

צַחְצָחָה (BāḥBāḥā') *f*, only *pl.* צַחְצָחוֹת, = צִחְיָהָה.

צָחַק (Bāḥă'k) *fut.* יִצְחַק, to laugh. — *Pi. inf.* צַחֵק, *fut.* יְצַחֵק, *pt.* מְצַחֵק, to laugh repeatedly, to jest, to caress.

צְחֹק (B'ḥō'k) *m* laughter, mockery.

צַחַר (Bă'ḥăr) *m* dazzling whiteness.

צָחֹר (Bāḥō'r) *adj.*, *f/pl.* צָחֹרוֹת, white, spotted with white.

צֹחַר (Bō'ḥăr) *pr.n.m.*

צִי (Bī) *m*, *pl.* צִים, צִיִּים, צִיּוֹת, dryness, dry desert; ship, boat.

צִיבָא (Bīḇā') *pr.n.m.*

צִיד (Bīḏ) *Hith.* הִצְטַיֵּד [*denom.* of צַיִד] to provide oneself with food.

צַיִד (Bă'yīḏ) *m*, *i.p.* צָיִד, *c.* צֵיד, *w.s.* צֵידוֹ, chase, hunting; game, venison; food, nourishment, provision.

צַיָּד (Băyyā'ḏ) *m* hunter.

צֵידָה, צֵדָה (Bēḏā') *f* food, nourishment, provision [for travelling].

צִידוֹן, צִידֹן (Bīḏō'n) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia, Sidon.

צִידוֹנִי (Bīḏōnī') *pr.n.m.* [*gent.* of צִידוֹן], *pl.* צִידֹנִים, צִדֹנִים, צִידֹנִין, *f* צִידֹנִית, *pl.* צִדֹנִיּוֹת, Sidonian.

צִיָּה (Bīyyā') *f*, *pl.* צִיּוֹת, dryness, desert, steppe.

צִיּוּן (Bāyō'n) *m* dryness, desert.

צִיּוֹן (Bīyyō'n) *pr.n.* of the south-western hill of Jerusalem, Sion, with the temple-building, the holy mountain of God; poetically = Jerusalem; בַּת צִיּוֹן the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the Jewish people; בְּנוֹת צ׳ the women of Jerusalem.

צִיּוּן (Bīyyū'n) *m* erected stone, pillar, monument [on sepulchres], waymark.

צִיִּי (Bīyyī') *adj.*, only *pl.* צִיִּים, dwelling in the desert, nomad, wild beast or bird of the steppe; see also צִי.

צִין see צֵן.

צִינֹק (Bīnō'k) *m* confinement, prison [others: pillory].

צִיעֹר (בִּיעֹר) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

צִיף see צוּף[3].

צִיץ[1] (בִּיב) *m, pl.* צִיצִים, צִצִּים, gold plate, diadem; blossom, flower; festoon, ornament [in architecture]; wing.

צִיץ[2] (בִּיב) *pr.n.* of a place.

צִיצָה (בִּיבָה) *f, c.* צִיצַת, a flower.

צִיצִת (בִּיבִית) *f* forelock; tassel, fringe.

צִיקְלַג see צִקְלַג.

צִיר[1] (בִּיר) *Hith.* הִצְטַיֵּר, to go as a messenger, to set off.

צִיר[2] (בִּיר) *m, pl.* צִירִים, *c.* צִירֵי, hinge of a door; pain, labour in childbirth; messenger; form, shape, idol.

צֵל (בֵּל) *m, w.s.* צִלִּי, צִלְּלוֹ, *pl.* צְלָלִים, *c.* צִלְלֵי, shadow; protection, shelter; transitoriness.

צָלָה (בָּלָה) *inf.* צְלוֹת, *fut.* יִצְלֶה, to roast.

צְלָה (בְּלוּה) *pr.n.f.*

צְלוּל (בְּלוּל) [also צְלִיל] *m* round cake.

צָלַח (בָּלַח) *fut.* יִצְלַח, to pass through, to get on, to thrive, to succeed, to fall upon, to come over. — *Hi.* הִצְלִיחַ, *imp.* הַצְלַח, הַצְלִיחָה, *fut.* יַצְלִיחַ, וַיַּצְלַח, *pt.* מַצְלִיחַ, to bring to an end, to cause to thrive, to lead to success; to be successful or blessed.

צַלָּחָה (בַּלָּחָה) *f*, only *pl.* צַלָּחוֹת, a dish, bowl.

צְלִחִית (בְּלִחִית) *f* and צַלַּחַת (בַּלַּחַת) *f* = צַלָּחָה.

צָלִי (בָּלִי) *m, c.* צְלִי, something roasted, roasted meat.

צָלַל[1] (בָּלַל) *fut.* 3. *pl. f* תִּצְלֶנָה, תְּצַלֶּנָה [or *Hi.*], to sound, to tinkle, to tingle, to clatter, to quiver.

צָלַל[2] (בָּלַל) to sink, to plunge.

צָלַל[3] (בָּלַל) to give shadow, to become overshadowed. — *Hi. pt.* מְצַל to shade, to give shadow.

צִלְּלוֹ, צְלָלִים see צֵל.

צֶלֶם (בֶּלֶם) *m, w.s.* צַלְמוֹ, *pl.* צְלָמִים, *c.* צַלְמֵי, image, likeness, idol; shade, phantom, nothingness.

צַלְמָוֶת[1] (בַּלְמָוֶת) *adj.* shady, dark; darkness.

צַלְמוֹן[2] (בַּלְמוֹן) *pr.n.m.*

צַלְמָוֶת (Bālmā'vĕθ) *f* [either for צֵל מָוֶת shadow of death, or = צַלְמוּת] deep darkness, terror.

צַלְמֹנָה (Bālmōnā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

צַלְמֻנָּע (Bālmŭnnā'ĕ) *pr.n.m.*

צָלַע (Bālā'ĕ) *pt.* צֹלֵעַ, *f* צֹלַעַת, to be sprained in the hip, to halt, to be lame.

צֵלָע[1] (Bēlā'ĕ) *f*, *c.* צֵלַע, צֶלַע, *pl.* צְלָעִים, צְלָעוֹת, *c.* צַלְעוֹת, rib; side, wing of a building, side-chamber, leaf of a folding door, slope of a mountain; board, beam.

צֵלָע[2] (Bēlā'ĕ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

צֶלַע[1] (Bĕ'lăʿ) *f*, *w.s.* צַלְעִי, a falling, fall.

צֶלַע[2] (Bĕ'lăʿ) *f* side, slope, flank.

צָלָף (Bālā'f) *pr.n.m.*

צְלָפְחָד (Bĕlŏfĕḥā'd) *pr.n.m.*

צְלֹצַח (BĕlōBă'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

צְלָצָל (BĕlāBă'l) *m*, *i.p.* צְלָצָל, *c.* צִלְצַל, *pl.* צְלָצְלִים, *c.* צִלְצְלֵי, a whirring; whirring insect, cricket, grass hopper; cymbal, fishing spear, harpoon.

צֶלֶק (Bĕ'lĕk) *pr.n.m.*

צִלְּתַי (Bĭlle'θā'y) *pr.n.m.*

צָמָא[1] (Bāmē') *pf.* צָמֵת, צָמֵתִי, *fut.* יִצְמָא, to gape, to thirst.

צָמֵא[2] (Bāmē') *adj.*, *pl.* צְמֵאִים, *f* צְמֵאָה, thirsty, dry.

צָמָא (Bāmā') *m*, *w.s.* צָמְאִי, thirst.

צִמְאָה (Bĭm'ā') *f* thirst, desire.

צִמָּאוֹן (Bĭmmā'ōn) *m* thirsty, parched, arid land.

צָמַד (Bāmă'd) *Ni. fut.* יִצָּמֵד, to be attached, to be devoted, to serve. — *Pu. pt. f i.p.* מְצֻמָּדֶת to be bound, to be fastened. — *Hi. fut.* יַצְמִיד to knot, to contrive, to devise.

צֶמֶד (Bĕ'mĕd) *m*, *w.s.* צִמְדּוֹ, *pl.* צְמָדִים, *c.* צִמְדֵי, a pair, a yoke; a measure for land.

צַמָּה (Bămmā') *f*, *w.s.* צַמָּתְךָ, a veil [others: net-cap].

צִמּוּק (Bĭmmū'k) *m* cake of dried grapes, pressed raisins.

צָמַח (Bāmă'ḥ) *fut.* יִצְמַח, *pt.* צֹמֵחַ, *fpl.* צֹמְחוֹת, to sprout forth, to spring up, to grow, to turn out. — *Pi.* צִמַּח, *inf.* צַמֵּחַ, *fut.* וַיְצַמַּח, to sprout, to grow. — *Hi.* הִצְמִיחַ, *fut.* יַצְמִיחַ, וַיַּצְמַח, to cause to sprout, to let grow, to give offspring.

צֶמַח (Bĕ'măḥ) *m, w.s.* צִמְחָהּ, a sprout, fruit, descendant; the Messiah.

צָמִיד (Bāmī'ḏ) *m, pl.* צְמִידִים, bracelet; cover, lid.

צַמִּים (Bă̄mmī'm) *m* noose, snare; perdition.

צְמִיתֻת (Bᵉmīṯū'ṯ) *f* destruction, extinction.

צָמַק (Bāmă'k) to be dried up.

צֶמֶר (Bĕ'mĕr) *m, i.p.* צֶמֶר, *w.s.* צַמְרִי, wool.

צְמָרִי (Bᵉmārī') *pr.n.m.* of a Canaanitish people.

צְמָרַיִם (Bᵉmāră'yĭm) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

צַמֶּרֶת (Bă̄mmĕ'rĕṯ) *f, w.s.* צַמַּרְתּוֹ, foliage, branch of a tree.

צָמַת (Bāmă'ṯ) to extirpate. — *Ni.* נִצְמַת to be destroyed, to become extinct, to vanish. — *Pi.* צִמֵּת, *pl. w.s.* צִמְּתָתוּנִי [צִמְּתוּנִי], to destroy, to extirpate. — *Hi.* הִצְמִית, *imp. w.s.* הַצְמִיתָם, *fut.* יַצְמִית, *pt.* מַצְמִית, to destroy, to annihilate.

צִן, צִין (Bīn) *pr.n.* of a district in southern Canaan. *w. loc.* צִנָּה ה.

צֵן (Bēn) *m*, only *pl.* צִנִּים, thorn, thorn-hedge.

צֹנֶא (Bōnē'), צֹנֶה (Bōnĕ') *f* = צֹאן.

צִנָּה (Bĭnnā') *f, c.* צִנַּת, *pl.* צִנּוֹת, cold; thorn, fishing hook; shield.

צָנוּף, צָנִיף see צָנִיף.

צִנּוֹר (Bĭnnō'r) *m, pl.* צִנּוֹרִים, conduit, canal, waterfall.

צָנַח (Bānă'ḥ) *fut.* יִצְנַח, to descend, to sink, to penetrate.

צָנִין (Bānī'n) *m*, only *pl.* צְנִינִים, thorn, prick.

צָנִיף (Bānī'f) *m, c.* צְנִיף, *pl.* צְנִיפוֹת, headdress, turban, tiara, diadem.

צָנַם (Bānă'm) only *pt. p. f/pl.* צְנֻמוֹת dry, hard, barren.

צָנַע (Bānă') *pt. p.* צָנוּעַ, to be humble, modest. — *Hi.*

inf. הַצְנֵעַ to behave humbly or modestly.

צָנַף (בָּנוּף) *inf.* צָנוֹף, *fut.* יִצְנֹף, to wrap, to roll around or together.

צְנֵפָה (בְּנֵפָה) *f* ball.

צִנְצֶנֶת (בִּנְבֶנֶת) *f* basket.

צִנְתֶּרֶת (בַּנְתֶּרֶת) *f, pl.* צִנְתֵּרוֹת, tube or pipe of an oil-vessel.

צָעַד (בָּעַד) *inf. w.s.* צַעְדְּךָ, *fut.* יִצְעַד, to step, to stride, to pace, to march, to mount. — *Hi. fut.* יַצְעִיד to cause to step, to drive.

צַעַד (בַּעַד) *m, w.s.* צַעֲדִי, *pl.* צְעָדִים, step, pace.

צַעֲדָה (בַּעֲדָה) *f, pl.* צְעָדוֹת, step, pace, march; step-chain [a foot-ornament of women].

צָעָה (בָּעָה) *pt.* צֹעֶה, *pl.* צֹעִים, *f* צֹעָה, to bend downward, to incline; to be bent [by fetters]; to lie down; to walk proudly [for צָעַד]. — *Pi.* צִעָּה to bend down, to incline.

צָעוֹר = צָעִיר.

צָעִיף (בָּעִיף) *m, w.s.* צְעִיפָה, a veil.

צָעִיר[1] (בָּעִיר) *adj., w.s.* צְעִירוֹ, *pl.* צְעִירִים, *f* צְעִירָה, small, mean, little; weak, humble; young, younger.

צָעִיר[2] (בָּעִיר) *pr.n.* of a place on the way to Edom; *w. loc.* צְעִירָה ה.

צְעִירָה (בְּעִירָה) *f* youngness, age of youth.

צָעַן (בָּעַן) *fut.* יִצְעַן to migrate, to wander.

צֹעַן (בֹּעַן) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Tanis.

צַעֲנַנִּים (בַּעֲנַנִּים) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

צַעֲצֻעַ (בַּעֲבֻעַ) *m*, only *pl.* צַעֲצֻעִים, sculptor's work, carving.

צָעַק (בָּעַק) *inf.* צָעֹק, צָעֵק, *fut.* יִצְעַק, *pt.* צֹעֵק, *pl.* צֹעֲקִים, *f* צֹעֶקֶת, to cry out, to call out, to complaint, to cry for help. — *Ni.* נִצְעַק, *fut.* יִצָּעֵק, to be called together. — *Pi. pt.* מְצַעֵק to cry aloud. — *Hi. fut.* וַיַּצְעֵק to call together.

צְעָקָה (בְּעָקָה) *f, c.* צַעֲקַת, *w.s.* צַעֲקָתוֹ, a crying, cry.

צָעַר (בָּעַר) *fut.* יִצְעַר, to be or become small, mean, despised.

צֹעַר, צוֹעַר (בֹּעַר) *pr.n.* of

a town south east of the Dead Sea.

צָפַד (Bāfăd) to be attached, to cling to.

צָפָה[1] (Bāfā') *inf.* צָפֹה, *fut.* יִצְפֶּה, יִצֹּף, *pt.* צֹפֶה, *pl.* צֹפִים, צוֹפִים, *f* צֹפִיָּה, *pl.* צֹפִיּוֹת, to look, to view, to regard, to watch, to look out sharply; to expect, to select; *pt.* a seer, prophet, watchman.—*Pi.* צִפָּה, *fut.* יְצַפֶּה, *pt.* מְצַפֶּה, to look out sharply, to watch, to observe.

צָפָה[2] (Bāfā') *inf.* צָפֹה to spread. — *Pi.* צִפָּה, *fut.* יְצַפֶּה, וַיְצַף, to cover, to overlay. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מְצֻפִּים, to be overlaid.

צָפָה[3] (Bāfā') *f* inundation.

צִפּוֹ (Bĕfō') *pr.n.m.*

צִפּוּי (Bĭppū'y) *m* an overlaying, coating.

צָפוֹן[1] (Bāfō'n) *f* and *m*, *w. loc.* צָפוֹנָה ה, *c.* צְפוֹן, hidden region, the north, the northern side, northern land or people, north wind, northern heaven.

צָפוֹן[2] (Bāfō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

צְפוֹנִי (Bĕfōnī') *adj.* coming from the north; see also צָפוֹן.

צָפִוּץ see צָפִיץ.

צִפּוֹר[1], צִפֹּר (Bĭppō'r) *f* and *m*, *pl.* צִפֳּרִים, a [small] bird, birds.

צִפּוֹר[2] (Bĭppō'r) *pr.n.m.*

צַפַּחַת (Băppăchăth) *f* pitcher, jug, flask.

צִפִּי = צִפּוֹ.

צִפִּיָּה (Bĭppĭyyā') *f* watch-tower.

צִפְיוֹן (Bĭfyō'n) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* צְפוֹנִי.

צַפִּיחִית (Băppīchī'th) *f* cake, flat bread.

צָפִין = צָפוּן [hidden, i. e. treasure], see צָפַן.

צִפִּיעַ (Bāfī'a) *m*, only *pl.* צִפִּיעִים, excrements of beasts, dung.

צְפִיעָה (Bĕfī'ā) *f*, only *pl.* צְפִיעוֹת, shoot, sprout.

צָפִיר (Bāfī'r) *m*, *c.* צְפִיר, he-goat.

צְפִירָה (Bĕfīrā') *f*, *c.* צְפִירַת, circlet, diadem, crown; cycle of time, turn of fate.

צָפִית (Bāfī'th) *f* watch, guard [others: carpet, mat, or horoscope].

צָפַן (Bāfā'n) *fut.* יִצְפֹּן, *pt. p.* צָפוּן [צָפֻון], to cover, conceal, hide; to lay in, to treasure up, to hoard, to preserve; *pt. p.* hidden treasure; to lie in wait. — *Ni.* נִצְפַּן to be hidden, to be unknown; to be preserved or destined for. — *Hi. inf. w.s.* הַצְפִּינוֹ, *fut.* יַצְפִּין, to hide, conceal; to lie in wait.

צְפַנְיָה (Bᵉfănyā'), צְפַנְיָהוּ (Bᵉfănyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

צָפְנַת פַּעְנֵחַ (Bā'fᵉnă'ϑ pă'nē'ăḥ) *pr.n.m.*, Egyptian surname of Joseph.

צֶפַע (Bē'fă') and צִפְעֹנִי (Bĭfᵉ'ōnī') *m* a poisonous serpent, basilisk, viper.

צָפַף (Bāfā'f) *Pilp. fut.* יְצַפְצֵף, *pt.* מְצַפְצֵף, *pl.* מְצַפְצְפִים, to chirp, to twitter, to whisper.

צַפְצָפָה (BăfBāfā') *f* a willow.

צָפַר (Bāfā'r) *fut.* יִצְפֹּר to turn oneself, to turn away.

צְפַרְדֵּעַ (Bᵉfărdē'aᶜ) *f* and [in *pl.*] *m*, *pl.* צְפַרְדְּעִים, a frog.

צִפֹּרָה (Bĭppōrā') *pr.n.f.*

צִפֹּרֶן (Bĭppō'rĕn) *m*, *pl. w.s.* צִפָּרְנֶיהָ, nail of a finger; diamond-pointed style.

צֵפֶת (Bē'fĕϑ) *m* capital of a column.

צְפַת (Bᵉfă'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town; the same as חָרְמָה.

צְפַתָּה (Bᵉfā'ϑā) *pr.n.* of a valley in Judah.

צִצִּים see צִיץ.

צַק see יָצַק.

צִקְלַג (Bĭklā'g), צִקְלָג, צִיקְלַג, צִיקְלָג, *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

צִקְלוֹן (Bĭkkālō'n) *m*, *w.s.* צִקְלוֹ, a sack, bag, knapsack.

צֵקֶת see יָצַק.

צַר[1] (Băr), צָר (Bār) *m*, *w.s.* צָרִי, *pl.* צָרִים, *c.* צָרֵי, oppressor, persecutor, adversary, enemy; straitness, distress, embarrassment, danger, trouble.

צַר[2] (Băr) *adj.*, *f* צָרָה, narrow, straitened.

צַר[3] (Bār) *m* = צוּר stone.

צֵר (Bēr) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

צֹר[1] (Bōr) [= צוּר] *m*, *pl.* צָרִים, stone, rock, sharp flint [knife].

צוֹר² (Bōr) = צוֹר.

צָרַב (Bārăḇ) *Ni.* נִצְרַב to be burnt.

צָרֵב (Bārēḇ) *adj.*, *f* צָרֶבֶת, burning, scorching.

צָרֶבֶת (Bārĕḇĕθ) *f* a burn, mark caused by fire.

צְרֵדָה (Bᵉrēḏā') *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim, *w. loc.* צְרֵדָתָה ה.

צָרָה (Bārā') *f*, *c.* צָרַת, *w. loc.* צָרָתָה ה, *w.s.* צָרָתִי, *pl.* צָרוֹת, *c.* צָרוֹת, a female adversary or rival; straitness, distress; anguish.

צְרוּיָה, צְרֻיָה (Bᵉrūyā') *pr.n.f.*

צְרוּעָה (Bᵉrūʿā') *pr.n.f.*

צְרוֹר¹ (Bᵉrōr) see צְרֹר.

צְרוֹר² (Bᵉrōr) *pr.n.m.*

צָרַח (Bārăḥ) to cry, to shriek. — *Hi. fut.* יַצְרִיחַ to shout, to raise a war-cry.

צֹרִי (Bōrī') *pr.n.m.* Tyrian, *gent.* of צוֹר = צוּר.

צֳרִי (Borī'), צָרִי¹ (Bᵉrī') *m*, *i.p.* צָרִי, balsam, resin of the mastix-tree.

צָרִי² (Bᵉrī') *pr.n.m.* = יְצָרִי.

צְרִיחַ (Bᵉrīʿaḥ) *m*, *pl.* צְרִיחִים, hole, vault, cellar [others: watch-tower].

צֹרֶךְ (Bōrĕḵ) *m*, *w.s.* צָרְכָּהּ (Bōrkĕḵāh) need, necessity.

צָרַע (Bārăʿ) *pt. p.* צָרוּעַ, to plague, to strike with leprosy; *pt. p.* a leper. — *Pu. pt.* מְצֹרָע, *f* מְצֹרַעַת, to be struck with leprosy, to be leprous.

צִרְעָה (Bĭrʿā') *f coll.* wasps, hornets.

צָרְעָה (Bōrʿā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *gent.* צָרְעִי and צָרְעָתִי.

צָרַעַת (Bārăʿăθ) *f*, *w.s.* צָרַעְתּוֹ, leprosy [of men, garments and houses].

צָרַף (Bārăf) *inf.* צָרוֹף, צָרֹף, צָרְפִי, *imp.* צָרַף־, צָרְפָה (Bŏrfā'), *fut.* יִצְרֹף, *pt.* צֹרֵף, צוֹרֵף, *pt. p.* צָרוּף, *f* צְרוּפָה, to smelt, to refine, to test, to prove; *pt.* smelter, goldsmith.

צֹרְפִי (Bōrĕfī') *pr.n.m.*

צָרְפַת (Bārĕfăθ) *pr.n.* of a Phenician town near Sidon, Sarepta.

צָרַר (Bārăr) *pf.* also צַר, *inf.* צָרוֹר, צָרֹר, *imp.* צוֹר, צֹר, *fut.* יָצַר, וַיֵּצַר, *pt.* צוֹרֵר, צֹרֵר, *pl.* צָרְרִים,

צָרִים, *pt. p.* צָרוּר, *f* צְרוּרָה, *pl.* צְרֻרֹת, to bind in, to press in or together, to compress, to wrap up; to enclose, to straiten, to persecute, to treat with enmity; *intr.* to be straitened, pressed, narrow, distressed, to be in anguish or sorrow. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מְצֹרָרִים to be bound together. — *Hi.* הֵצַר, *inf.* הָצַר, *fut.* יָצַר, יָצֵר, *pt. f* מְצָרָה, to straiten, to press upon, to distress, to besiege.

צְרֹר, צְרוֹר (Ṣᵉrōr) *m* bundle, bag; pebble, flint.

צְרֵרָה = צְרֻרָה.

צֶרֶת (Ṣᵉrĕθ) *pr.n.m.*

צֶרֶת הַשַּׁחַר (Ṣᵉrĕθ hăššaḥăr) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

צָרְתָן (Ṣārᵉθā'n) *pr.n.* of a town near the Jordan, *w. loc.* צָרְתָנָה ה.

ק

ק the nineteenth letter of the alphabet, called קוֹף [back of the head]; as a numeral = 100.

קִא (kē) *m, w.s.* קִאוֹ, vomit.

קָאַת (kā'ăθ), קָאַת *f, c.* קָאַת, pelican [heron].

קַב (kăḇ) *m* a measure for dry goods, 1/6 of a סְאָה.

קָבַב (kāḇă'ḇ) *inf.* קֹב, *imp.* קָבַב־קֹב, *w.s.* קָבְנוֹ, *fut.* יִקֹּב, *w.s.* תְּקַבְּנוּ, to curse, to blaspheme.

קֵבָה (kēḇā') *f* the ante-stomach of ruminants.

קֹבָה (kōḇā') *f, w.s.* קְבָתָהּ, female pudenda.

קֻבָּה (kŭbbā') *f* vaulted tent [sleeping apartment].

קִבּוּץ (kĭbbū'Ṣ) *m, pl. w.s.* קִבּוּצָיִךְ, heap, gathering, crowd.

קְבוּרָה (kᵉḇūrā') *f, c.* קִבְרַת, *w.s.* קִבְרָתוֹ, interment, sepulture; grave, sepulchre.

קָבַל (kāḇăl) *Pi.* קִבֵּל, *imp.* קַבֵּל, *fut.* יְקַבֵּל, to take, receive, accept; to admit, adopt. — *Hi. pt.* מַקְבִּיל, *f pl.* מַקְבִּילוֹת, to stand over against.

קֹבֶל (kōḇĕl) or קָבֶל (kᵉḇā'l) *m, c.* קָבַל־ (kᵉḇŏl), *w.s.* קָבְלִי (kŏḇŏlī'), front; *prep.*

in front, in the presence of; battering-ram.

קָבַע (kāḇăʿ) *fut.* יִקְבַּע, *pt.* קֹבֵעַ, *pl.* קֹבְעִים, to withhold, to defraud, to rob.

קַבַּעַת (kăḇḇăʿăθ) *f* cup, chalice, bell of a flower.

קָבַץ (kāḇăẓ) *imp.* קְבֹץ, קִבְצוּ, *fut.* יִקְבֹּץ, to grasp, to gather, to assemble. — *Ni.* נִקְבַּץ, *inf.* and *imp.* הִקָּבֵץ, *fut.* יִקָּבֵץ, *pt.* נִקְבָּץ, to be gathered, collected, assembled, to gather oneself.—*Pi.* קִבֵּץ, *inf.* and *imp.* קַבֵּץ, *fut.* יְקַבֵּץ, *pt.* מְקַבֵּץ, to seize, to take, to take up, to gather in, to collect. — *Pu.* קֻבַּץ to be gathered. — *Hith.* הִתְקַבֵּץ to gather oneself, to assemble.

קַבְצְאֵל see יִקְבְּצְאֵל.

קִבְצָה (kĕḇūẓā) *f* collection, heap.

קִבְצַיִם (kĕḇăẓăyĭm) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

קָבַר (kāḇăr) *inf.* קָבוֹר, קָבֹר, *imp.* קְבֹר, *fut.* יִקְבֹּר, *pt.* קֹבֵר, קוֹבֵר, *pt. p.* קָבוּר, to bury, to inter. — *Ni.* נִקְבַּר, *fut.* יִקָּבֵר, to be buried. — *Pi. inf.* קַבֵּר, *fut.* יְקַבֵּר, *pt.* מְקַבֵּר, to bury [many]. — *Pu.* קֻבַּר to be buried.

קֶבֶר (kĕḇĕr) *m*, *i.p.* קֶבֶר, *w.s.* קִבְרִי, *pl.* קְבָרִים, קְבָרוֹת, *c.* קִבְרֵי, קִבְרוֹת, grave, sepulchre.

קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה (kĕḇrōθ hăttăʾăvā) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert [graves of lust].

קָדַד (kāḏăḏ) *fut.* יִקֹּד, *pl.* יִקְדוּ, *intr.* to incline, to bend, to bow down.

קִדָּה (kĭddā) *f* cassia, cinnamon.

קָדוּם (kāḏūm) *m*, only *pl.* קְדוּמִים, time of old, ancient days.

קָדוֹשׁ, קָדֹשׁ (kāḏōš) *adj.*, *c.* קָדוֹשׁ, קָדֹשׁ, *w.s.* קָדְשִׁי, *pl.* קְדוֹשִׁים, selected, pure, holy, sacred, consecrated, pious; *m* sanctuary, the holy one, i. e. God, angel.

קָדַח (kāḏăḥ) *inf.* קָדֹחַ, *pt. pl. c.* קֹדְחֵי, *intr.* to burn, to glow; *tr.* to kindle, to burn.

קַדַּחַת (kăddăḥăθ) *f* hot fever.

קָדִים (kāḏīm) *m*, *w. loc.* קָדִימָה ה, what is in front,

the east, east side, eastern wind.

קָדַם (**kāḏăm**) *Pi.* קִדֵּם, *imp.* קַדְּמָה, *fut.* יְקַדֵּם, to go before, to anticipate, to be beforehand, to be or do early, to advance, to meet, to encounter. — *Hi. fut.* יַקְדִּים to be beforehand, to encounter.

קֶדֶם (**kĕ'ḏĕm**), קֵדֶם (**kē'ḏĕm**) *m, w. loc.* קֶדְמָה ה, what is in front, *adv.* before; the east, eastern lands, primitive or ancient state, things of old.

קַדְמָה (**kăḏmā'**) *f, c.* קַדְמַת, *w.s.* קַדְמָתָה, origin, primitive state; *adv.* before.

קֶדְמָה (**kĕ'ḏĕmā'**) *pr.n.m.*

קִדְמָה (**kĭḏmā'**) *f, c.* קִדְמַת, *prep.* before, on the east of.

קַדְמוֹן (**kăḏmō'n**) *adj., f* קַדְמוֹנָה, eastern.

קְדֶמוֹת (**kᵉḏĕmō'ṯ**) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

קָדְמִיאֵל (**kŏḏmī'ē'l**) *pr.n.m.*

קַדְמוֹנִי[1], קֶדְמוֹנִי (**kăḏmōnī'**) *adj., pl.* קַדְמֹנִים, *f* קַדְמֹנִית, *pl.* קַדְמֹנִיּוֹת, eastern; former, primitive, primeval, ancient, past.

קַדְמֹנִי[2] (**kăḏmōnī'**) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish people.

קָדְקֹד (**kŏḏkō'ḏ**) *m, w.s.* קָדְקֳדוֹ, קָדְקֳדוֹ, crown of the head, vertex.

קָדַר (**kāḏă'r**) *pt.* קֹדֵר, קוֹדֵר, to be turbid, soiled, dark, gloomy; to wear mourning-dress, to mourn. — *Hi.* הִקְדִּיר, *fut.* יַקְדִּיר, to darken, to obscure; to cause to mourn. — *Hith.* הִתְקַדֵּר to grow dark.

קֵדָר (**kē̆ḏā'r**) *pr.n.m.*

קִדְרוֹן (**kĭḏrō'n**) *pr.n.* of a brook between Jerusalem and the mount of Olives.

קַדְרוּת (**kăḏrū'ṯ**) *f* darkness, obscurity.

קָדַשׁ (**kāḏă'š**) *fut.* יִקְדַּשׁ, to be selected, to be pure, holy, sacred, consecrated, devoted. — *Ni.* נִקְדַּשׁ, *inf. w.s.* הִקָּדְשִׁי, *fut.* יִקָּדֵשׁ, to be regarded as holy, to show oneself holy, to be consecrated. — *Pi.* קִדֵּשׁ, *inf.* and *imp.* קַדֵּשׁ, *fut.* יְקַדֵּשׁ, *pt.* מְקַדֵּשׁ, to select, to seclude; to consecrate, to declare holy. — *Pu. pt.* מְקֻדָּשׁ to be consecrated. — *Hi.* הִקְדִּישׁ, *inf.* הַקְדֵּשׁ,

מְקַדֵּשׁ, *fut.* יְקַדֵּשׁ, *pt.* מְקַדֵּשׁ, to treat as holy, to declare holy, to consecrate, to hallow.—*Hith.* הִתְקַדֵּשׁ to purify oneself, to show oneself holy, to be consecrated or celebrated.

קָדֵשׁ[1] (**kāḏē'š**) *adj.*, *pl.* קְדֵשִׁים, *f* קְדֵשָׁה, a consecrated or devoted one, a prostitute, priest or priestess of Astarte.

קָדֵשׁ[2] (**kāḏē'š**) *pr.n.* of a place on the way to Egypt.

קֶדֶשׁ (**ke'ḏĕš**) *pr.n.* of several towns; *w. loc.* קֶדְשָׁה ה, קֶדֶשָׁה.

קֹדֶשׁ (**kō'ḏĕš**) *m. w.s.* קָדְשִׁי (**kŏḏšī'**), *pl.* קָדָשִׁים, קֹדָשִׁים (**kŏḏāšī'm**), קָדְשֶׁיךָ (**kŏḏšĕ'**), holiness, sanctity; a holy or consecrated thing, sanctuary, temple; קֹדֶשׁ הַקָּדָשִׁים a most holy thing, the holy of holies.

קָהָה (**kāhā'**) *fut.* יִקְהֶה, to become blunt. — *Pi.* קִהָּה to make blunt.

קָהַל (**kāhăl'**) *Ni.* נִקְהַל, *inf.* הִקָּהֵל, *fut.* יִקָּהֵל, to be assembled or congregated. — *Hi.* הִקְהִיל, *inf.* הַקְהִיל, *imp.* הַקְהֵל, *fut.* יַקְהִיל, יַקְהֵל, to convoke, to call together.

קָהָל (**kāhā'l**) *m*, *c.* קְהַל, *w.s.* קְהָלְךָ, convocation, congregation, assembly, crowd, multitude; the Hebrew communion.

קְהֵלָתָה (**ke'hēlā'**) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert; *w. loc.* קְהֵלָתָה ה.

קְהִלָּה (**ke'hĭllā'**) *f*, *c.* קְהִלַּת, assembly.

קֹהֶלֶת (**kōhĕ'lĕṯ**) *m* [and *f*] the preaching Wisdom [a surname of Solomon].

קְהָת (**ke'hā'ṯ**) *pr.n.m.*

קָו (**kāv**), קַו (**kăv**) *m*, *w.s.* קַוָּם, line, measuring-line; chord, string; rule, norm, order.

קוּא (**kū**) *pf.* קָא to vomit, to reject. — *Hi.* הִקִּיא, *fut.* וַיָּקִא, the same as *Q.*

קוֹבַע (**kōbă'ʿ**) *m* helmet.

קָוָה (**kāvā'**) *pt.* קֹוֶה, *pl. c.* קֹוֵי, to hope, to be confident, to trust. — *Ni.* נִקְוָה, *fut.* יִקָּוֶה, to be gathered together, to be joined, to meet.—*Pi.* קִוָּה, *inf.* קַוֵּה, קַוּוֹת, *imp.* קַוֵּה,

fut. יְקַוֶּה, וַיְקַו, to wait for, to hope, to expect, to lie in wait for.

קָוֶה (**kāvĕ**) *m* = קָו.

קוֹחַ see פְּקוּחַ־קוֹחַ

קוּט (**kūṭ**) *pf.* קָט, *fut.* יָקוּט, to loathe, to have a disgust.— *Ni.* נָקוֹט and *Hith. fut.* יִתְקוֹטֵט the same as *Q.*

קוֹל (**kōl**) *m, w.s.* קוֹלִי, *pl.* קוֹלוֹת, קֹלוֹת, קֹלֹת, voice, cry, call, sound, noise, rumour, thunder.

קוֹלָיָה (**kōʼlāyā**) *pr.n.m.*

קוּם (**kūm**) *pf.* קָם, *inf.* קוֹם, קוּם, *imp.* קוּם, קָם, קוּמָה, קוּמִי, *fut.* יָקוּם, יָקָם, יָקֹם, וַיָּקָם (**văyyāʼkŏm**), *pt.* קָם, *pl.* קָמִים, *c.* קָמֵי, to rise up, to arise, to stand up, to appear, to rise against; to exist, subsist, endure, remain. — *Pi.* קִיֵּם, *inf.* קַיֵּם, *fut.* יְקַיֵּם and יְקוֹמֵם, to establish, to confirm, to preserve in life; to fulfil; to rebuild; to rise up against. — *Hi.* הֵקִים, *inf.* הָקִים, הָקֵם, הָקֵם, *imp.* הָקֵם, *fut.* יָקִים, יָקֵם, יָקֹם, וַיָּקֶם, *pt.* מֵקִים, *pl. c.* מְקִימֵי, to cause to stand up, to raise up, to establish, to stir up, to rouse; to appoint, to confirm, to preserve, to stop, to calm.— *Ho.* הוּקַם, הֻקַם to be established, appointed.— *Hith.* הִתְקוֹמֵם to stand up against, to resist, to be hostile.

קוֹמָה, קֹמָה (**kōmāʼ**) *f, c.* קוֹמַת, *w.s.* קוֹמָתוֹ, height, tallness, stature.

קוֹמְמִיּוּת (**kōʼmĕmĭyyūʼθ**) *f*; *adv.* upright.

קוּן see קִין.

קוֹעַ (**kōʼaʿ**) *m* a noble, prince.

קוֹף (**kōf**) *m, pl.* קוֹפִים, קֹפִים, ape, monkey.

קוּץ (**kūß**) *pf.* קָץ, *fut.* יָקוּץ, וַיָּקָץ (**văyyāʼkŏß**), to loathe, to have a disgust, to feel displeasure, horror, fear.— *Hith.* הִקִּיץ, *fut.* יַקִּיץ, to terrify, to alarm.

קוֹץ[1] (**kōß**) *m, pl.* קוֹצִים, *c.* קוֹצֵי, thorn, thornbush.

קוֹץ[2] (**kōß**) *pr.n.m.*

קְוֻצָּה (**kĕvūßßāʼ**) *f*, only *pl.* קְוֻצּוֹת, lock of hair, curl, ringlet.

קֹר־קֹר (**kăv-kāʼv**) *m* order, might, power.

קוּר[1] (**kūr**) *pf.* קָר to dig,

to dig up. — *Pi.* [or from קָבַר] קוֹבֵר, *inf.* קָבֹר, *pt.* מְקוֹבֵר, to evert, undermine, destroy. — *Hi.* הִקִּיר to cause to spring [water], to cause to gush.

קוּר[2] (**kūr**) *m*, only *pl. c.* קוּרֵי, web, thread of a spider.

קוֹרָה (**kōrā'**) *f*, *w.s.* קוֹרָתִי, *pl.* קֹרוֹת, a beam; shelter, house.

קוּשׁ (**kūš**) *fut. pl.* יְקוּשֻׁן (**yᵉkūšū'n**), to lay snares.

קוּשַׁיָּהוּ (**kū'šāyā'hū**) *pr.n.m.*

קַח, קַחַת see לָקַח.

קָט (**kāt**) *adv.* only.

קֶטֶב (**kĕ'tĕḇ**) *m*, *i.p.* קֶטֶב, and קֹטֶב (**kō'tĕḇ**) *m*, *w.s.* קָטְבָהּ (**kō'tĕḇhā'**), destruction, defeat, plague.

קְטוֹרָה (**kᵉtōrā'**) *f* incense.

קְטוֹרָה (**kᵉtōrā'**) *pr.n.f.*

קָטַט (**kātă't**) *fut.* יִקּוֹט, to cut off; to be cut off.

קָטַל (**kātă'l**) *fut.* יִקְטֹל, to kill, to slay.

קֶטֶל (**kĕ'tĕl**) *m* murder, slaughter.

קָטַן[1] (**kātō'n**) *pf.* קָטַנְתִּי, *fut.* יִקְטַן, to be small, little, indifferent. — *Hi.* הִקְטִין to make small.

קָטֹן[2] (**kātō'n**) *adj.*, *c.* קָטֹן, small, little, insignificant; young, younger, youngest.

קָטָן (**kātă'n**) *adj.*, *pl.* קְטַנִּים, *c.* קְטַנֵּי, *f* קְטַנָּה, *pl.* קְטַנּוֹת = קָטֹן[2].

קֹטֶן (**kō'tĕn**) *m*, *w.s.* קָטְנִי (**kŏtnī'**) smallness; the little finger.

קָטַף (**kātă'f**) *fut.* יִקְטֹף, *pt. pl.* קֹטְפִים, to pluck off, to pull off. — *Ni. fut.* יִקָּטֵף to be plucked off.

קָטַר[1] (**kātă'r**) *Pi.* קִטֵּר, *inf.* קַטֵּר, *fut.* יְקַטֵּר, *pt.* מְקַטֵּר, to kindle, to burn incense; to sacrifice; *pt. f/pl.* מְקַטְּרוֹת altars for incense. — *Pu. pt. f* מְקֻטֶּרֶת to be censed, to give fragrance. — *Hi.* הִקְטִיר, *inf.* הַקְטִיר, הַקְטִיר, *imp.* הַקְטֵר, *fut.* יַקְטִיר, יַקְטֵר, to kindle, to burn incense, to sacrifice. — *Ho. fut.* יֻקְטַר, *pt.* מֻקְטָר, to be offered, to be burnt as incense.

קָטַר[2] (**kātă'r**) *pt. p. f/pl.* קְטֻרוֹת, to shut, to enclose.

קִטְרוֹן (**kĭtrō'n**) *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulon.

קְטֹרֶת (**kᵉṭōrĕθ**) *f, w.s.* קְטָרְתִּי (**kᵉṭŏrtī'**), incense, offering of incense, fat parts of a sacrifice.

קַטֹּת (**kăttōθ**) *pr.n.* = קִטְרוֹן.

קִיא[1] (**kī**) [קוּא] *Hi.* הֵקִיא, *fut.* יָקִיא, וַיָּקֵא see קוּא.

קִיא[2] (**kī**) *m, w.s.* קִיאוֹ, vomit.

קָוָה = קוּא, קִיא[1].

קִיטוֹר (**kītōr**) *m* smoke, mist.

קִים (**kīm**) *m* uprising, enmity; adversaries.

קִימָה (**kīmā'**) *f* the rising up.

קִין (**kīn**) [קוּן] *Pi.* קִוֵּן, *fut.* יְקוֹנֵן, *pt. f/pl.* מְקוֹנְנוֹת, to mourn, to wail.

קַיִן[1] (**kăyĭn**) *m, w.s.* קֵינוֹ, edge, point, lance, spear.

קַיִן[2] (**kăyĭn**) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a tribe in southern Canaan; *gent.* קַיִן, קֵינִי, קַיִן, קֵינִי Kenite; *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קִינָה[1] (**kīnā'**) *f, pl.* קִינוֹת, קִינִים, complaint, wailing, dirge, elegy.

קִינָה[2] (**kīnā'**) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קֵינִי see קַיִן[2].

קֵינָן (**kēnā'n**) *pr.n.m.*

קִיץ[1] (**kīẓ**) *pf.* קָץ to pass the summer [קִיץ].

קִיץ[2] (**kīẓ**) *Hi.* הֵקִיץ, *inf.* הָקִיץ, *imp.* הַקִיצָה, *fut.* יָקִיץ, to stir, to awake, to rise, to be active.

קַיִץ (**kăyĭẓ**) *m, i.p.* קָיִץ, *w.s.* קִיצָךְ, summer, warm season, summer fruit [figs], fruit harvest.

קִיצוֹן (**kīẓōn**) *adj., f* קִיצוֹנָה, the last, the extreme.

קִיקָיוֹן (**kī'kăyōn**) *m* ricinus-plant [others: gourd].

קִיקָלוֹן (**kī'kălōn**) *m* shame, ignominy.

קִיר[1] (**kīr**) *m, pl.* קִירוֹת, wall [of a house or town]; rampart, fortress, walled town; in *pr.n.* קִיר מוֹאָב, קִיר חֲרֶשֶׁת, קִיר חָרֶשׁ.

קִיר[2] (**kīr**) *pr.n.* of a district in Assyria.

קִירֹס (**kĕrōs**) *pr.n.m.*

קִישׁ (**kīš**) *pr.n.m.*

קִישׁוֹן (**kīšōn**) *pr.n.* of a brook in the plain of Jezreel.

קִישָׁיָהוּ = קוּשָׁיָהוּ.

קַל (**kăl**) *adj., pl.* קַלִּים, *f* קַלָּה, light, swift, fleet; runner, swift horse.

קֹל see קוֹל.

קָלַהּ (kālăh) *Ni. fut. pl.* יִקָּלְהוּ [miswritten for יִקָּהֲלוּ] to be called together.

קָלָה[1] (kālā') *pt. p.* קָלוּי, to roast, to parch, to burn. — *Ni. pt.* נִקְלֶה to be burnt; *pt.* inflammation, fever.

קָלָה[2] (kālā') *Ni.* נִקְלָה, *pt.* נִקְלֶה, to be despised, reviled. — *Hi. pt.* מַקְלֶה to despise, to esteem lightly.

קָלוֹן (kālō'n) *m, c.* קְלוֹן, shame, disgrace, ignominy; shameful nakedness.

קַלַּחַת (kăllă'ḥăṯ) *f* pot, kettle.

קָלַט (kālă't) *pt. p.* קָלוּט, to contract, to shorten; *pt. p.* a dwarf.

קָלִי (kālī'), קָלִיא *m* roasted grain.

קַלַּי (kăllă'y); קַלַּיָּה (kă'lăyā'); קְלִיטָא (kĕlīṭā') *pr.n.m.*

קָלַל (kālă'l) *fut.* יָקֵל, *pl.* יָקֵלוּ, to be small, light, swift, to be lessened, despised. — *Ni.* נָקַל, נָקֵל, *fut. pl.* יִקָּלוּ, to be small, little, insignificant, light, easy; swift. — *Pi.* קִלֵּל, *inf.* קַלֵּל, *fut.* יְקַלֵּל, *pt.* מְקַלֵּל, *w.s.* מְקַלְּלֶךָ, *pl.* מְקַלְּלִים, to esteem lightly, to revile, to curse. — *Pu. fut.* יְקֻלַּל, *pt.* מְקֻלָּל, to be cursed. — *Hi.* הֵקַל, *w.s.* הֲקַלְתָּנִי, *inf.* and *imp.* הָקֵל, *fut.* יָקֵל, to make light or easy, to lessen; to esteem lightly, to despise, to bring into contempt. — *Pilp.* קִלְקֵל קִלְקֵל *tr.* to shake; to sharpen. — *Hithpalp.* הִתְקַלְקֵל to be moved or shaken.

קָלָל (kālā'l) *adj.* smooth, polished, shining.

קְלָלָה (k'lālā') *f, c.* קִלְלַת, *w.s.* קִלְלָתוֹ, *pl.* קְלָלוֹת, reviling, reproach, curse, malediction.

קָלַס (kālă's) *Pi.* קִלֵּס, *inf.* קַלֵּס, to mock, to scoff at. — *Hith.* הִתְקַלֵּס the same as *Pi.*

קֶלֶס (kĕ'lĕs) *m* mockery, scorn, derision.

קַלָּסָה (kăllāsā') *f* = קֶלֶס.

קָלַע[1] (kālă'') *pt.* קֹלֵעַ, to swing, to hurl with a sling; to expel. — *Pi. fut.* יְקַלֵּעַ, to swing, to sling.

קָלַע² (kālaʿ) to engrave, to carve.

קֶלַע¹ (kĕʿlăʿ) *m*, *i.p.* קֶלַע, *w.s.* קַלְעוֹ, a sling.

קֶלַע² (kĕʿlăʿ) *m*, only *pl.* קְלָעִים, *c.* קַלְעֵי, curtain, a hanging, covering.

קַלָּע (kăllāʿ) *m* a slinger.

קַלְקַל (kĕlōkĕʿl) *adj.* good-for-nothing, vile, mean.

קֶלְשׁוֹן (kĕlĕšōʿn) *m* point; שְׁלֹשׁ קְ trident, three-pronged fork.

קָמָה (kāmāʿ) *f*, *c.* קָמַת, *pl.* קָמוֹת, standing corn, grain in the stalk.

קְמוּאֵל (kĕmūʿēʿl) *pr.n.m.*

קָמוֹן (kāmōʿn) *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

קִמּוֹשׁ (kĭmmōʿš), קִימּוֹשׁ *m* thorn, thistle, nettle, weed.

קֶמַח (kĕʿmăḥ) *m* meal, bruised grain.

קָמַט (kāmăʿṭ) *fut.* יִקְמֹט, to make wrinkled [others: to seize]. — *Pu.* קֻמַּט to be snatched away.

קָמַל (kāmăʿl) *pf. pl. i.p.* קָמְלוּ, to wither, to pine away.

קָמַץ (kāmăʿṣ) to press together, to grasp.

קֹמֶץ (kōʿmĕṣ) *m*, *w.s.* קֹמְצוֹ, *pl.* קְמָצִים, a handful, a grasp; bundle of ears; לְקֹמֶצִים abundantly.

קִמְשׁוֹן (kĭmmāšōʿn) *m*, only *pl.* קִמְשׁוֹנִים = קִמּוֹשׁ.

קֵן (kēn) *m*, *w.s.* קִנּוֹ, *pl.* קִנִּים, a nest, young birds; habitation, chamber, cell.

קָנָא (kānāʿ) *Pi.* קִנֵּא, *inf.* קַנֵּא, *w.s.* קִנְאוֹ, קִנְאוֹתוֹ, *fut.* יְקַנֵּא, *pt.* מְקַנֵּא, to be jealous or envious; to be zealous for; to excite jealousy or envy. — *Hi.* *fut.* יַקְנִיא to make jealous.

קַנָּא (kănnāʿ) *m* a jealous one.

קִנְאָה (kĭnʿāʿ) *f*, *c.* קִנְאַת, *w.s.* קִנְאָתִי, *pl.* קִנְאוֹת, zeal, jealousy, envy, anger.

קָנָה¹ (kānāʿ) *inf.* קָנֹה, קָנוֹ, קָנֹה, קִנְוֹת, *imp.* קְנֵה, *fut.* יִקְנֶה, וַיִּקְנֶה, *pt.* קֹנֶה, *c.* קֹנֵה, *pl.* קֹנִים, to procure, to acquire, to purchase, to gain, to create, to possess, to redeem. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִקָּנֶה to be bought. — *Hi.* הִקְנָה to buy [as a slave].

קָנָה² (kānāʿ) *pr.n.* of a brook between Ephraim

and Manasseh; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

קָנֶה (**kā**nĕ') *m*, *c.* קְנֵה, *pl.* קָנִים, *c.* קְנֵי, reed, cane, stalk; sweet cane or calamus; measuring rod, a measure of six ells; balance-beam, balance; bone of the upper arm; shaft of a candelabrum.

קַנּוֹא (**kă**nnō') *adj.* zealous, jealous.

קֵנַז (**kē**nă'z) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* קְנִזִּי.

קִנְיָן (**kĭ**nyā'n) *m*, *c.* קִנְיַן, *w.s.* קִנְיָנוֹ, purchase, acquisition; possession, wealth; what is acquired or created.

קִנָּמוֹן (**kĭ**nnāmō'n) *m*, *c.* קִנְמֹן (**kĭ**nmō'n), cinnamon.

קָנַן (**kā**nă'n) *Pi.* קִנֵּן, *fut.* יְקַנֵּן, to build a nest, to nestle. — *Pu.* קֻנַּן to be nestled.

קֶנֶץ (**kē**nĕ**B**) *m*, only *pl. c.* קִנְצֵי, hunting-net.

קֵנָת (**kē**nā'ϑ) *pr.n.* of a town in the Hauran.

קָסַם (**kā**să'm) *inf.* קְסֹם, *imp.* קָסְמִי (**kō**'somī'), קְסוֹמִי, *fut.* יִקְסֹם, *pt.* קֹסֵם, *pl.* קֹסְמִים, to cut, to divide; to draw lots; to divine, to prophesy, to conjure up.

קֶסֶם (**kē**'sĕm) *m*, *pl.* קְסָמִים, decision, divination, oracle; reward of divination.

קֶסֶת (**kē**'sĕϑ) *f* vessel, bowl, ink-stand.

קְעִילָה, קְעִילָה (**kᵉ**'īlā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קַעֲקַע (**kă**'ᵃkă') *m* cut or mark on the skin, tattoo.

קְעָרָה (**kᵉ**'ārā') *f*, *c.* קַעֲרַת, *pl.* קְעָרוֹת, *c.* קַעֲרוֹת, bowl, dish.

קָפָא (**kā**fā') *fut.* יִקְפָּא, *pt. pl.* קֹפְאִים, to be contracted; to coagulate, to congeal. — *Ni. fut.* יִקָּפֵא to be withdrawn. — *Hi.* הִקְפִּיא, *fut.* יַקְפִּיא, to cause to coagulate.

קִפָּאוֹן (**kĭ**ppā'ō'n) *m* congelation, frost.

קָפַד (**kā**fă'ḏ) *Pi.* קִפֵּד to roll up.

קִפּוֹד, קִפּוּד (**kĭ**ppō'ḏ) *m* hedgehog.

קִפְדָּה (**kᵉ**fā'ḏā) *f* horror, destruction.

קִפּוֹז (**kĭ**ppō'z) *m* arrow-snake.

קָפַץ (**kā**fă'**B**) *fut.* יִקְפֹּץ, to

close, to shut [the mouth], to shut up [compassion]. —*Ni. fut.* יִקָּפֵץ to be drawn together, to die. — *Pi. pt.* מְקַפֵּץ to spring, to leap.

קֵץ (**kē'B**) *m, w.s.* קִצִּי, a cutting, end, limit, extremity, fulfilment, death, destruction; מִקֵּץ after.

קָצַב (**kāBăḇ**) *fut.* יִקְצֹב to cut off, to shear.

קֶצֶב (**kĕ'Bĕḇ**) *m, pl. c.* קִצְבֵי, a cutting, shape, form; end, extremity.

קָצָה[1] (**kāBā'**) *inf.* קָצוֹת, to cut off; to finish, to decide. — *Pi.* קִצָּה, *inf.* קַצּוֹת, *pt.* מְקַצֶּה, to cut off, to take away. — *Hi.* הִקְצָה, *inf.* הַקְצוֹת, to scrape off.

קָצֶה[2] (**kāBē'**) *f, pl.* קְצוֹת, *c.* קְצוֹת, extremity, end, border, compass, the whole.

קָצֶה (**kāBĕ'**) *m, c.* קְצֵה, *w.s.* קִצְהוּ, *pl. c.* קִצֵּי, the same as קָצֶה[2]; מִקְּצֵה at the end of, after, from all sides.

קֵצֶה (**kē'Bĕ**) *m* end; אֵין קֵצֶה לְ there is no end to.

קְצָו (**kĕBā'v**) or קָצוּ (**kāBū'**) *m*, only *pl. c.* קַצְוֵי, end.

קַצְוָה (**kăBvā'**) *f, pl. w.s.* קִצְוֹתָיו = קֶצֶת.

קֶצַח (**kĕ'Băḥ**) *m* black cumin.

קָצִין (**kāBī'n**) *m, c.* קְצִין, *pl. c.* קְצִינֵי, judge, magistrate, military leader, general.

קְצִיעָה[1] (**kĕBī'ā'**) *f, pl.* קְצִיעוֹת, cassia, an aromatic bark like cinnamon.

קְצִיעָה[2] (**kĕBī'ā'**) *pr.n..f.*

קָצִיר (**kāBī'r**) *m, c.* קְצִיר, *w.s.* קְצִירוֹ, *pl. w.s.* קְצִירֶיהָ, a cutting, reaping, harvest; harvest-time, cut grain; cut off bough, branch; reaper.

קָצַע (**kāBă'**) *Pu. pt. f/pl. c.* מְקֻצָּעֹת, to be made into angles, to be cornered. *Hi. fut.* יַקְצִיעַ to scrape off.—*Ho. pt. f/pl.* מְהֻקְצָעוֹת the same as *Pu.*

קָצַף (**kāBăf**) *inf.* קְצֹף, *fut.* יִקְצֹף, to be angry, to fly into a passion. — *Hi. inf.* הַקְצִיף, *fut.* יַקְצִיף, to provoke to anger. — *Hith.* הִתְקַצֵּף the same as *Q.*

קֶצֶף (**kĕ'Bĕf**) *m, i.p.* קֶצֶף, *w.s.* קִצְפִּי, anger, wrath,

fury, strife, quarrel; fragment of wood, chip.

קְצָפָה (kᵉBāṣā') *f* broken off bough, chip-wood.

קָצַץ (kāBaṣ'B) *pt. p.* קָצוּץ, to cut off, to clip off, to trim. — *Pi.* קִצֵּץ, קִצַּץ, *fut.* יְקַצֵּץ, to cut or hew off, to cut through. — *Pu. pt.* מְקֻצָּץ to be cut off.

קָצַר (kāBaṣ'r) *inf.* קָצֹר, *w.s.* קָצְרָם, *imp. pl.* קִצְרוּ, *fut.* יִקְצֹר, *pt.* קוֹצֵר, קוֹצֶר, *pl.* קֹצְרִים, to cut, to mow, to reap; *pt.* reaper. — *intr. inf.* קָצוֹר, *fut.* יִקְצַר, to be cut, shortened, lessened; to be short, impatient, unable. — *Pi.* קִצֵּר to shorten. — *Hi.* הִקְצִיר to reap; to shorten.

קָצֵר (kāBē'r) *adj., c.* קָצַר, *pl. c.* קְצָרִי, short; קְצַר יָד short in the hand, powerless.

קֹצֶר (kō'Běr) *m* shortness; קֹצֶר רוּחַ impatience.

קֵצֶה (kᵉBē'ḥ) *f,* קְצוֹת (kᵉBē-vō'ṯ) end, extremity; the whole.

קַר (kăr) *adj., pl.* קָרִים, cold, cool, quiet.

קִר (kīr) = קִיר.

קֹר (kōr) *m* coldness, cold.

קָרָא[1] (kārā') *inf.* קְרֹא, קְרָאוֹת, *w.s.* קָרְאִי (kŏr'ī'), *imp.* קְרָא, קְרָאוּ, *fut.* יִקְרָא, *pt.* קוֹרֵא, קוֹרֶא, *pl.* קֹרְאִים, *c.* קֹרְאֵי, *pt. p.* קָרוּא, *pl.* קְרוּאִים, to cry, to call aloud, to roar; to proclaim, pronounce, preach; to call, to summon, to invite; to implore; to call together, to appoint; to praise, celebrate; to call by name, to name; to read aloud, to recite. — *Ni.* נִקְרָא, *fut.* יִקָּרֵא, *pt.* נִקְרָא, *pl.* נִקְרָאִים, to be called, summoned, named; to be read. — *Pu.* קֹרָא, *pt. w.s.* מְקֹרָאֵי, to be called, named.

קָרָא[2] (kārā') *fut.* יִקְרָא, *pt. f/pl.* קֹרְאוֹת, to meet, to happen, to occur, to befall. — *Ni.* נִקְרָא, *inf.* נִקְרֹא, *fut.* יִקָּרֵא, to encounter, meet, happen, to be met with. — *Hi. fut.* יַקְרֵא to cause to happen, to let befall.

קֹרֵא[1] (kōrē') *m* partridge.

קֹרֵא[2] (kōrē') *pr.n.m.*

קְרָאת (kᵉrā'ṯ) [*inf.* of קָרָא], only in לִקְרָאת

adv., *w.s.* לִקְרָאתִי, in an encounter, in a meeting, over against, opposite to.

קָרַב (**kārăḇ**), קָרַב[1] (**kārē'ḇ**), *inf.* קְרוֹב, קְרֹב, קִרְבָה (**kŏrḇā'**), *imp.* קְרַב, קִרְבָה, קִרְבוּ, *fut.* יִקְרַב, to approach, to draw near, to appear [before God], to come near, to advance. — *Ni.* נִקְרַב to come near. — *Pi.* קֵרֵב, *imp.* קָרֵב, *fut.* יְקָרֵב, to bring near, to admit; *intr.* to be very near. — *Hi.* הִקְרִיב, *inf.* הַקְרִיב, *imp.* הַקְרֵב, *fut.* וַיַּקְרֵב, יַקְרִיב, *pt.* מַקְרִיב, to cause to come near, to bring near, to admit, to give access; to offer, to present a gift; *intr.* to draw near, to be near.

קָרֵב[2] (**kārē'ḇ**) *adj.* drawing-near, approaching.

קָרָב (**kārāḇ'**) *m* collision, battle, war.

קֶרֶב (**kĕ'rĕḇ**) *m*, *w.s.* קִרְבּוֹ, *pl. w.s.* קִרְבַּי, the interior, the midst, bowels, intestines, cavity of the belly, the heart, the mind, the centre; בְּקֶרֶב in the midst, among; מִקֶּרֶב from the midst, from away.

קְרָבָה (**kĕrāḇā'**) *f*, *c.* קִרְבַת, *pl.* קְרָבוֹת, the approaching, nearness; war.

קָרְבָּן (**kŏrḇā'n**), קָרְבָּן (**kŭrbā'n**) *m*, *c.* קָרְבַּן, *pl. w.s.* קָרְבְּנֵיהֶם, offering, present, sacrificial gift.

קַרְדֹּם (**kărdō'm**) *m*, *w.s.* קַרְדֻּמּוֹ, *pl.* קַרְדֻּמִּים and קַרְדֻּמּוֹת, an axe.

קָרָה[1] (**kārā'**) *fut.* יִקְרֶה, וַיִּקַּר, *pt. f/pl.* קֹרֹת, to encounter, to meet, to happen, to befall, to occur. — *Ni.* נִקְרָה, *fut.* יִקָּרֶה, וַיִּקָּר, to encounter, to meet with, to hit upon; to be at a place by chance. — *Pi. inf.* קָרוֹת, *pt.* מְקָרֶה, to join or cross beams, to build. — *Hi.* הִקְרָה, *imp.* הַקְרֵה, to cause to meet, to let happen; to build [others: to choose convenient places for].

קָרָה[2] (**kārā'**) *f* cold.

קָרֶה (**kārĕ'**) *m*, *c.* קְרֵה, accident, occurrence.

קָרוֹב, קָרֹב (**kārō'ḇ**) *adj.*, *w.s.* קְרוֹבוֹ, *pl.* קְרוֹבִים, קְרֹבִים, *f* קְרוֹבָה, near, nigh, neighbouring, immediate, at hand, lately;

near relation, kinsman, neighbour.

קָרַח (kārăḥ) *imp.* קְרַח (kŏrḥī'), *fut.* יִקְרַח, to shear, to make bald. — *Ni.* נִקְרַח to be shorn bald. — *Hi.* הִקְרִיחַ to make bald.

קָרֵחַ (kārē'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*

קֵרֵחַ (kērē'aḥ) *m* a bald-head.

קֶרַח (kĕ'răḥ) *m*, *w.s.* קָרְחוֹ, cold, chilliness; ice; crystal.

קֹרַח[1] (kō'răḥ) *m*, *w.s.* קָרְחוֹ (kŏrḥō'), hail, ice.

קֹרַח[2] (kō'răḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* קָרְחִי (kŏrḥī'), *pl.* קָרְחִים.

קָרְחָה (kŏrḥā') *f*, *w.s.* קָרְחָתָהּ, baldness [of the back head].

קָרְחַת (kārăḥăθ) *f*, *w.s.* קָרְחְתּוֹ, baldness.

קְרִי (kĕrī') *m*, *i.p.* קְרִי, hostile encounter.

קָרִיא (kārī') *adj.*, *pl. c.* קְרִיאֵי, called, selected.

קְרִיאָה (kĕrī'ā') *f* proclamation.

קִרְיָה (kĭryā') *f*, *c.* קִרְיַת, town, city [poetically for עִיר]; קִרְיַת in many compounds of proper names, e. g. קִ׳ אַרְבַּע, קִ׳ יְעָרִים, קִ׳ סֵפֶר.

קִרְיוֹת (kĕryyō'θ) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and in Moab.

קִרְיָתַיִם (kĭryāθăy'ĭm) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

קָרַם (kārăm') *fut.* יִקְרַם, to overlay, to cover.

קָרַן (kārăn') to beam, to shine, to cast forth rays. — *Hi. pt.* מַקְרִן to put forth or have horns.

קֶרֶן (kĕ'rĕn) *f*, *i.p.* קֶרֶן, *w.s.* קַרְנִי, *du.* קַרְנַיִם, קַרְנָיִם, *c.* קַרְנֵי, *pl.* קַרְנוֹת, *c.* קַרְנֵי, a horn, horn-vessel, oil-horn; horn for blowing; point, corner; peak; ray of light; might, power, strength, dignity.

קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ (kĕ'rĕn hăppūḳ) *pr.n.f.* [paint-horn].

קָרַס (kārăs') *pt.* קֹרֵס, to bend, to writhe, to sink down.

קֶרֶס (kĕ'rĕs) *m*, only *pl.* קְרָסִים, *c.* קַרְסֵי, bend, hook.

קֵרֹס = קִירֹס *pr.n.m.*

קַרְסֹל (kărsōl') *m*, only *du.* *w.s.* קַרְסֻלַּי, knuckle, ankle.

קָרַע (kārăʿ) *inf.* קְרֹעַ, *imp.* *pl.* קִרְעוּ, *fut.* יִקְרַע, *pt.* קֹרֵעַ, *pt. p.* קָרוּעַ, *pl.* קְרֻעִים,

c. קָרַע, to tear to pieces, to rend, to tear away; to tear open, to open, to widen; to slander. — *Ni. fut.* יִקָּרַע, יִקָּרַע, *pt.* נִקְרָע, to be torn to pieces, to be rent.

קֶרַע (**kĕ'răʿ**) *m*, only *pl.* קְרָעִים, piece, rag, tatter.

קָרַץ (**kārăß**) *fut.* יִקְרֹץ, *pt.* קֹרֵץ, to press together, to bite [the lips], to wink. — *Pu.* קֹרַץ to be pinched off, to be nipped off.

קֶרֶץ (**kĕ'rĕß**) *m* gadfly [others: destruction].

קַרְקַע[1] (**kărkă'ʿ**) *m* ground, soil, floor, pavement, ceiling; bottom.

קַרְקַע[2] (**kărkă'ʿ**) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קַרְקֹר (**kărkō'r**) *pr.n.* of a town beyond the Jordan.

קָרַר (**kārăʿr**) *Pi. inf.* קִרְקֵר, *pt.* מְקַרְקֵר, to pull down, to destroy [or from קוּר].

קֶרֶשׁ (**kĕ'rĕš**) *m*, *i.p.* קֶרֶשׁ, *w.s.* קַרְשֶׁךָ, *pl.* קְרָשִׁים, *c.* קַרְשֵׁי, board, plank; rowing-bench [others: pannelling, deck].

קֶרֶת (**kĕ'rĕθ**) *f* city, town.

קַרְתָּה (**kărtā'**) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

קַרְתָּן (**kărtā'n**) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

קְשָׂוָה (**kăßā'**), קְשָׂוָה (**kăßvā'**) or קְשָׂת (**kĕßā'θ**) *f*, *pl.* קְשָׂוֹת (**kĕßāvō'θ**), *c.* קְשָׂוֹת, vessel, can, jug.

קְשִׂיטָה (**kĕßīṭā'**) *f* something weighed, a piece of money, coin worth 4 shekels.

קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת (**kăßkĕ'ßĕθ**) *f*, *pl.* קַשְׂקַשִּׂים, קַשְׂקָשׂוֹת, *c.* קַשְׂקְשׂוֹת, scale [of a fish, of a harness].

קַשׁ (**kăš**) *m* straw, stubble, chaff.

קִשֵּׁא (**kĭssē'**) *m*, only *pl.* קִשֻּׁאִים, cucumber.

קָשַׁב (**kāšă'b**) *fut.* יִקְשַׁב, to listen, to hearken. — *Hi.* הִקְשִׁיב, *inf.* הַקְשִׁיב, *imp.* הַקְשֵׁב, הַקְשִׁיבָה, *fut.* יַקְשִׁיב, יַקְשֵׁב, to attend, listen, hearken; to make attentive.

קֶשֶׁב (**kĕ'šĕb**) *m* attention, listening.

קָשֻׁב (**kăššā'b**) *adj.*, *f* קַשֻּׁבֶת, attentive.

קַשֻּׁב (**k**ăssū'ḇ) *adj.*, *f/pl.* קַשֻּׁבוֹת, attentive.

קָשָׁה (**k**ăšā') *fut.* יִקְשֶׁה, וַיִּקַּשׁ, to be hard, heavy, harsh, severe, difficult. — *Ni. pt.* נִקְשֶׁה to be oppressed, depressed. — *Pi. fut.* יְקַשֶּׁה, וַתְּקַשׁ, to make hard, to labour. — *Hi.* הִקְשָׁה, *inf.* הַקְשׁוֹת, *fut.* יַקְשֶׁה, וַיַּקְשׁ, *pt.* מַקְשֶׁה, to harden, to make heavy or difficult.

קָשֶׁה (**k**ăšē') *adj.*, *c.* קָשֶׁה, קָשִׁים, *f* קָשָׁה, *c.* קָשׁוֹת, *pl.* קָשׁוֹת, hard, difficult, severe, unfeeling, cruel; inflexible, obstinate; unfortunate, melancholy; strong, violent.

קָשַׁח (**k**ăšă'ḥ) *Hi.* הִקְשִׁים, *fut.* יַקְשִׁים, to harden; to treat harshly.

קֹשְׁט (**k**ŏ**st**), קֹשֶׁט (**k**ō'šĕ**t**) *m* faithfulness; justness, truth.

קֹשִׁי (**k**ĕšī') *m* hardness, obduration.

קִשְׁיוֹן (**k**ĭšyō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

קָשַׁר (**k**ăšā'r) *fut.* יִקְשֹׁר, *pt.* קֹשֵׁר, *pt. p.* קָשׁוּר, *pl.* קְשׁוּרִים, *f* קְשׁוּרָה, to bind, to tie; to join in conspiracy, to conspire; *pt.* conspirator; *pt. p.* bound, strong, firm. — *Ni.* נִקְשַׁר, *fut.* יִקָּשֵׁר, to be bound together, to be attached; to be finished. — *Pi.* קִשֵּׁר, *fut.* 2. *f/sg. w.s.* תְּקַשְּׁרִים, to bind, to unite; to bind about. — *Pu. pt. f/pl.* מְקֻשָּׁרוֹת to be strong. — *Hith.* הִתְקַשֵּׁר to conspire.

קֶשֶׁר (**k**ē'šĕr) *m*, *i.p.* קָשֶׁר, *w.s.* קִשְׁרוֹ, conspiracy, rebellion.

קְשָׁרִים (**k**ĕssū'r) *m*, only *pl.* קְשָׁרִים, girdle.

קָשַׁשׁ (**k**ăšă'š) *imp. pl.* קְשׁוּ (**k**ō'ssū) to collect oneself. — *Po. inf.* קַשֵּׁשׁ, *pt.* מְקַשֵּׁשׁ, *f* מְקַשֶּׁשֶׁת, to gather straw or wood. — *Hith.* הִתְקַשֵּׁשׁ to collect oneself, to make up one's mind.

קֶשֶׁת (**k**ē'šĕṯ) *f* [also *m*], *i.p.* קֶשֶׁת, *w.s.* קַשְׁתִּי, *pl.* קְשָׁתוֹת, *c.* קִשְׁתוֹת, a bow [for shooting], rainbow; power, strength.

קַשָּׁת (**k**ăssā'ṯ) *m* bowman, archer.

ר

ר the twentieth letter of the alphabet, called רֵישׁ [head]; as a numeral = 200.

רָאָה[1] (rā'ā') *inf.* רָאֹה, רָאוֹת, רָאֹה, רָאוֹת, *w.s.* רָאוֹתִי, רָאֹתִי, *imp.* רָאֵה, רָאִי, רָאוּ, *fut.* יִרְאֶה, יֵרֶא, יִרְאֶה, 1. *sg.* אֶרְאֶה, אֶרֶה, *pt.* רֹאֶה, *c.* רֹאֶה, *w.s.* רֹאִי, *pl.* רֹאִים, *c.* רֹאֵי, *f* רֹאָה, *pl.* רֹאוֹת, *pt. p.* רָאוּי, *f/pl.* רְאִיּוֹת, to see, to look, to look at, to view, to inspect, regard, perceive; to feel, understand, learn; to live to see, to enjoy.—*Ni.* נִרְאָה, *inf.* הֵרָאֹה, הֵרָאוֹת [לְרָאוֹת for לִרְאֹת], *imp.* הֵרָאֶה, *fut.* יֵרָאֶה, יֵרָא, *pt.* נִרְאֶה, to be seen; to show oneself, to appear, to reveal oneself; to be shown. — *Pu.* רֻאָה to be seen. — *Hi.* הֵרְאָה, הַרְאָה, *inf.* הַרְאוֹת, הַרְאֹה, *imp.* הַרְאֵה, *fut.* יַרְאֶה, יַרְא, *pt.* מַרְאֶה, to make seeing, to cause to see, to show; to make one feel or know; to cause to enjoy. — *Ho.* הָרְאָה, *pt.* מָרְאֶה, to be made to see, to be shown anything. — *Hith.* הִתְרָאֶה to look at one another.

רָאָה[2] (rā'ā') *f* a bird of prey [for דָּאָה].

רָאֶה (rā'ĕ') *adj.*, *c.* רֹאֶה, seeing.

רֹאֶה[1] (rō'ĕ') *m* [*pt.* of רָאָה[1]], *pl.* רֹאִים, seer, prophet; vision, oracle.

רֹאֶה[2] (rō'ĕ') *pr.n.m.*

רְאוּבֵן (rĕ'ūḇē'n) *pr.n.m.*, Reuben.

רְאֻוָּה (rĕ''ᵃvā') *f*, *inf.* of רָאָה[1], a seeing, spectacle.

רְאוּמָה (rĕ'ūmā') *pr.n.f.*

רְאוּת (rĕ'ūθ) *f* sight, seeing.

רְאִי (rĕ'ī') *m* mirror.

רָאִי (ro'ī') *m*, *i.p.* רֹאִי, sight, vision, appearance, spectacle, warning example.

רְאָיָה (rĕ'āyā') *pr.n.m.*

רְאֵים, רְאֵם (rĕ'ē'm), רֵם (rēm) *m*, *pl.* רְאֵמִים, רֵמִים, a wild animal, antelope, buffalo, unicorn.

רְאִית (rĕ'īθ) = רְאוּת, see רָאָה[1].

רָאמֹת, רָמֹת (rāmō'θ) *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

רָאמָה (rāmā') *f*, *c.* רָאמַת, *pl.* רָאמוֹת, height; coral.

רֹאשׁ[1] (rōš) *m*, *w.s.* רֹאשִׁי, *pl.* רָאשִׁים [for רָאֲשִׁים], רֹאשִׁים, *c.* רָאשֵׁי, the head, person; chief, leader, prince; chief town; point, top, first rank, the best; the total; multitude, band, troop; the beginning; a poisonous plant, poppy, poison.

רֹאשׁ[2] (rōš) *pr.n.* of a Scythian people, Russians; *pr.n.m.*

רִאשָׁה (rīšā') *f* top, head; הָאֶבֶן הָרִאשָׁה corner-stone, key-stone.

רִאשׁוֹן, רִאשֹׁן, רִישׁוֹן (rīšōn) *adj.*, *pl.* רִאשׁוֹנִים, *f* רִאשׁוֹנָה, רִאשֹׁנָה, *pl.* רִאשֹׁנוֹת, the first, foremost, chief, former, earlier, preceding, ancient; *adv.* first, before, sooner, formerly.

רִאשֹׁנִי (rīšōnī') *adj.*, only *f* רִאשֹׁנִית, = רִאשׁוֹן.

רֵאשִׁית, רֵשִׁית (rēšīθ) *f* beginning, commencement, origin, former state, the first, the best, firstling.

רֵאשֵׁת (rē'šēθ) *f*, only *pl.* *c.* רַאֲשׁוֹתֵי, the place of the head, see מַרְאֶשֶׁת.

רַב (răb) *adj.*, *i.p.* רָב, *pl.* רַבִּים, *f* רַבָּה, *c.* רַבַּת, *pl.* רַבּוֹת, much, numerous, many, abundant, sufficient, great, strong, mighty; chief, head, leader, master; *adv.* much, enough, abundantly.

רֹב (rōḇ) *m*, *c.* רֹב, רַב־, *w.s.* רָבְּכֶם, *pl. c.* רַבֵּי, multitude, number, largeness, greatness, fulness, totality; לְרֹב in multitude, abundantly; מֵרֹב for multitude.

רָבַב[1] (rāḇăḇ') *pf. pl.* רָבוּ, *i.p.* רָבוּ, *inf.* רֹב, to be or become many, numerous, abundant. — *Pu. pt. f/pl.* מְרֻבָּבוֹת to be multiplied by myriads [רְבָבָה].

רָבַב[2] (rāḇăḇ') *pf.* רַב, *pl.* רָבוּ, to throw, to shoot, to sling.

רְבָבָה (rᵉḇāḇā') *f*, *pl.* רְבָבוֹת, *c.* רִבְבוֹת, great multitude, ten thousand, myriad.

רָבַד (rāḇăḏ) to spread, to prepare a bed.

רָבָה (rāḇā') *inf.* רְבוֹת, *imp.* רְבֵה, *fut.* יִרְבֶּה, יִרֶב, יִרַב, *pt.* רָבֶה, to be or become

many, to increase, to multiply; to be or become large, great, mighty. — *Pi.* רִבָּה, *imp.* רַבֵּה [for רַבְּה], to make many, to get much, to bring up [children]. — *Hi.* הִרְבָּה, *inf.* הַרְבָּה, הַרְבֵּה, הַרְבָּה, הַרְבּוֹת, *imp.* הַרְבֵּה, *fut.* יַרְבֶּה, יַרְבֶּה, יֶרֶב, *pt.* מַרְבֶּה, *pl.* מַרְבִּים, to make many or great, to multiply, to increase, to do abundantly, to have or give much; *inf.* הַרְבֵּה as an *adv.* much, greatly, abundantly.

רֹבֶה (rōḇĕ') *m* shooter, archer [or becoming great, *pt.* of רָבָה].

רַבָּה (răbbā') *f* the great, the chief one; *pr.n.* of the chief town of the Ammonites, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן.

רִבּוֹ, רִבּוֹא (rĭbbō') *f*, *du.* רִבֹּתַיִם, *pl.* רִבֹּאוֹת, רִבְאוֹת, רִבּוֹת, ten thousand, myriad = רְבָבָה.

רָבִיב (rāḇī'ḇ) *m*, only *pl.* רְבִיבִים, רַבִּים, רִבִּים, abundant rain, shower.

רָבִיד (rāḇīḏ) *m*, *c.* רָבִד, collar, neck-chain.

רְבִיעִי (rĕḇī'ī) *adj. num.*, *pl.* רְבִיעִים, רַבִּעִים, *f* רְבִיעִית, fourth, fourth part, fourth generation.

רַבִּית (răbbī'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

רָבַךְ (rāḇaḵ) *Ho. pt. f* מְרֻבָּכֶת, to be mixed, mingled.

רִבְלָה (riḇlā') *pr.n.* of a city in Syria.

רַב־סָרִיס (răḇ ṣārī'ṣ) *pr.n.m.* [see סָרִיס].

רָבַע[1] (rāḇa'ʿ) *inf. w.s.* רְבָעִי, to lie down, to lie with. — *Hi. fut.* תַּרְבִּיעַ to cause to gender.

רָבַע[2] (rāḇa'ʿ) *pt. p.* רָבוּעַ, *pl.* רְבֻעִים, to have four sides; *pt. p.* square, four-sided. — *Pu. pt.* מְרֻבָּע to be made four-sided or square.

רֶבַע[1] (rĕ'ḇaʿ) *m* the fourth part, fourth side [for רְבִעִי see רָבַע[1]].

רֶבַע[2] (rĕ'ḇaʿ) *pr.n.m.*

רִבֵּעַ (rĭbbē'aʿ) *m*, only *pl.* רִבֵּעִים, descendent of the fourth generation, great-grandchild.

רֹבַע (rō'ḇaʿ) *m* = רֶבַע.

רָבַץ (rāḇa'ḇ) *fut.* יִרְבַּץ, *pt.*

רֹבֵץ, *pl.* רֹבְצִים, *f* רֹבֶצֶת, to lie down, to couch, to rest, to repose; to lie in wait, to lurk. — *Hi.* הִרְבִּיץ, *fut.* יַרְבִּיץ, *pt.* מַרְבִּיץ, to cause to lie down, to lay.

רֶבֶץ (rē'bĕ**B**) *m, w.s.* רִבְצָהּ, a couching, resting-place.

רִבְקָה (rĭbkā') *pr. n. f.*, Rebekah.

רַבְשָׁקֵה (răbšā**k**ē') *m* title of an Assyrian dignitary [cup-bearer or general].

רֶגֶב (rĕ'gĕb) or רֵגֶב (rē'gĕb) *m*, only *pl.* רְגָבִים, *c.* רִגְבֵי, a clod.

רָגַז (rāgă'z) or רָגַן (rāgē'z) *imp.* רְגַזְנָה, רִגְזוּ, *fut.* יִרְגַּז, to be in a trouble, to be stirred, moved, excited; to tremble, to quake. — *Hi.* הִרְגִּיז, *fut.* יַרְגִּיז, *pt.* מַרְגִּיז, *tr.* to stir, move, agitate, to cause to tremble. — *Hith.* הִתְרַגֵּז to be agitated, to rage.

רַגַּז (răgga'z) *adj.* trembling.

רֹגֶז (rō'gĕz) *m, w.s.* רָגְזָהּ (rōgzē'ϕā), agitation, excitement, rage, tumult, disquiet.

רַגְזָה (rŏgzā') *f* a trembling, quaking.

רָגַל (rāgă'l) *pt.* רֹגֵל, to use one's feet, to wander about; to slander; to full. — *Pi.* רִגֵּל, *inf.* רַגֵּל, *w.s.* רַגְּלָהּ, *fut.* יְרַגֵּל, *pt. pl.* מְרַגְּלִים, to wander about as a slanderer, as a spy; *pt.* a scout or spy. — *Tiph.* תִּרְגֵּל [= *Hi.*] to teach to walk, to lead [a child].

רֶגֶל (rē'gĕl) *f, i.p.* רֶגֶל, *w.s.* רַגְלִי, *du.* רַגְלַיִם, *c.* רַגְלֵי, *pl.* רַגְלַיִם, foot, leg, step, tread; *du.* also pudenda; *pl.* steps, turns, times, שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים three times, thrice.

רֹגֵל (rōgē'l) *m* fuller; in *pr.n.* עֵין רֹגֵל a fountain near Jerusalem.

רַגְלִי (răglī') *m, pl.* רַגְלִים, footman, pedestrian, foot-soldier.

רֹגְלִים (rō'gĕlī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Gilead.

רָגַם (rāgă'm) *inf.* רָגוֹם, רְגוֹם, *fut. pl.* יִרְגְּמוּ, to heap stones upon, to stone.

רֶגֶם (rē'gĕm); רֶגֶם מֶלֶךְ (rē'gĕm mă'lĕϕ) *pr.n.m.*

רִגְמָה (rĭgmā') *f, w.s.* רִגְמָתָם, heap, crowd.

רָגַן (rāgă'n) *pt. pl.* רֹגְנִים,

to murmur, to revolt. — *Ni. fut.* יִרָּגֵן to murmur, to rebel.

רָגַע[1] (rāgăʿ) *pt.* רֹגֵעַ, to set in motion, to cause to tremble, to terrify; to contract oneself. — *Hi.* הִרְגִּיעַ, *fut.* יַרְגִּיעַ, to cause to move, to wink with the eye, to do in a moment.

רָגַע[2] (rāgăʿ) *Ni. imp. f* הֵרָגְעִי, to rest. — *Hi.* הִרְגִּיעַ, *fut.* יַרְגִּיעַ, to cause to rest, to settle, to establish.

רָגֵעַ (rāgēʿa) *adj.* living quietly, quiet.

רֶגַע (rĕʿgăʿ) *m, i.p.* רֶגַע, *pl.* רְגָעִים, a winking, wink, moment, time, turn; *adv.* suddenly, for a moment, quickly.

רָגַשׁ (rāgăš) to be noisy, to rage.

רֶגֶשׁ (rĕʿgĕš) *m* noisy crowd.

רִגְשָׁה (rĭgšāʾ) *f, c.* רִגְשַׁת = רִגְשׁ.

רָדַד (rāḏăḏ) *inf.* רָד, רֹד, רַד, *pt.* רוֹדֵד, to tread down, to subdue. — *Hi. fut.* וַיְרֻד to extend, to overlay [with metal].

רָדָה[1] (rāḏāʾ) *inf.* רְדוֹת, *imp.* רְדֵה, *pl.* רְדוּ, *fut.* יִרְדֶּה, וַיִּרְדְּ, *pt.* רֹדֶה, *w.s.* רֹדֶם, *pl.* רֹדִים, to tread down, to subdue, to oppress; to rule, to sway. — *Pi. fut.* יְרַד [or from רָבַד] to cause to rule, to subdue. — *Hi. fut.* יַרְדֵּ to tread down, to subdue.

רָדָה[2] (rāḏāʾ) *fut.* יִרְדֶּה, to take, to seize.

רַדַּי (răddăʾy) *pr.n.m.*

רָדִיד (rāḏīʾḏ) *m, w.s.* רְדִידִי, *pl.* רְדִידִים, thin, wide covering, veil, female garment.

רָדַם (rāḏăʾm) *Ni. fut.* יִרָּדֵם, *pt.* נִרְדָּם, to lie in a deep sleep, to be stupified, stunned, senseless, motionless.

רָדַף (rāḏăʾf) *inf.* רָדוֹף, רְדֹף, *w.s.* רָדְפִי (rŏḏfīʾ), *imp.* רְדֹף, *fut.* יִרְדֹּף, *pt.* רֹדֵף, רוֹדֵף, *pl.* רֹדְפִים, *c.* רֹדְפֵי, to run after, to pursue, to follow; to strive after; to chase, to drive away. — *Ni.* נִרְדַּף, *pt.* נִרְדָּף, to be pursued; *pt.* what is driven away, the past. — *Pi. fut.* יְרַדֵּף, יְרַדֹּף [or = יִרְדֹּף *Q.*], *pt.* מְרַדֵּף, to follow, to pursue,

to strive after. — *Pu.* רֻדַּף to be chased. — *Hi.* הִרְדִּיף to pursue eagerly. — *Ho. pt.* see מְרֻדָּף.

רָהַב (rāhăʼb) *fut.* יִרְהַב, to rage, to urge, to importune. — *Hi.* הִרְהִיב, *fut.* יַרְהִיב, to excite; to make courageous.

רָהָב (rāʼhāb) *adj., pl.* רָהָבִים, proud, defiant.

רַהַב (răʼhăb) *m, i.p.* רָהַב, rage, violence, noise, defiance; a sea-monster [crocodile, symbolizing Egypt].

רֹהַב (rōʼhăb) *m, w.s.* רָהְבָּם (rŏhbāʼm), pride, insolence, boasting.

רָהוּגָה (rŏhgāʼ) *pr.n.m.*

רָהָה (rāhāʼ) *fut.* יִרְהֶה, to tremble, to fear.

רַהַט (răʼhăt) *m*, only *pl.* רְהָטִים, watering-trough; lock of hair.

רוֹב see רֹב.

רוּב see רִיב.

רוּד (rūḏ) *pf.* רָד, to ramble, to rove about, to neglect [God]. — *Hi.* הֵרִיד, *fut.* יָרִיד, to ramble, to rove, to be restless.

רָוָה (rāvāʼ) *fut.* יִרְוֶה, *pl.* יִרְוֻיָן, to overflow, to drink copiously, to be debauched, to enjoy. — *Pi.* רִוָּה, *imp.* רַוֵּה, *fut.* יְרַוֶּה, *w.s.* אֲרַוֶּנְךָ, to be soaked, to be sated, to be drunk; *tr.* to water, to drench, to satiate, to moisten. — *Hi.* הִרְוָה, *pt.* מַרְוֶה, to water, refresh, satiate.

רָוֶה (rāvĕʼ) *adj., f* רָוָה, watered, satiated with drink.

רָוַח (rāvăʼch) *fut.* יִרְוַח, to be extended, to be wide or easy. — *Pu. pt.* מְרֻוָּח to be spacious, airy.

רֶוַח (rĕʼvăch) *m* room, space; relief.

רוּחַ[1] (rūʼach) *Hi. inf.* הָרִיחַ, *w.s.* הֲרִיחוֹ, *fut.* יָרִיחַ, יָרַח, וַיָּרַח, to smell [*tr.*], to scent, to enjoy the odour.

רוּחַ[2] (rūʼach) *f, w.s.* רוּחִי, *pl.* רוּחוֹת, breath, wind, air, breeze, blowing; animal life, spirit, ghost, soul, mind, intellect, passion.

רְוָחָה (rĕvāchāʼ) *f* relief, ease, breathing.

רְוָיָה (rĕvāyāʼ) *f* an overflowing, abundance.

רוּם[1] (rūm) *pf.* רָם, *inf.* רוֹם, רוּם, רָם, *imp.* רוּמָה, *fut.* יָרוּם, יָרֹם, וַיָּרָם (văyyā'-rŏm), *pt.* רָם, *f* רָמָה, to be or become high, elevated, exalted, lofty, glorious, mighty, proud.—*Pi.* רוֹמֵם, *imp.* רוֹמְמוּ, *fut.* יְרוֹמֵם, *pt.* מְרוֹמֵם, to make high, to raise, to bring up, to make grow, to exalt, to celebrate. — *Pu. fut.* יְרוֹמַם, *pt.* מְרוֹמָם, to be raised, exalted.—*Hi.* הֵרִים, *inf.* הָרִים, *imp.* הָרֵם, *fut.* יָרִים, וַיָּרֶם, *pt.* מֵרִים, *pl. c.* מְרִימֵי, to make high, to raise, to lift up, to exalt, to elevate; to take away, to receive; to offer, to present [a sacrifice].—*Ho.* הוּרַם, *fut.* יוּרַם, to be offered; to be taken away. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹמֵם, *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶרוֹמָם, to raise or exalt oneself.

רוּם[2], רֶם (rūm) *m* height; pride, haughtiness.

רוֹם (rōm) *m* height.

רוֹמָה (rōmā') *f* haughtiness, pride; *adv.* proudly.

רוּמָה (rūmā') *pr.n.* of a place.

רוֹמָם (rōmā'm) *m, pl.* רוֹמְמוֹת, exaltation, praise; hymn.

רוֹמֻמוּת (rō'mĕmū'ṯ) *f* a rising up; majesty.

רוּן (rūn) *Hith. pt.* מִתְרוֹנֵן, to be overpowerd, intoxicated [but see רָנַן].

רוּעַ (rū'a^c) *Pu. fut.* יְרֻעַע, to be shouted with joy. — *Hi.* הֵרִיעַ, הֵרֵעַ, *inf.* הָרִיעַ, הָרֵעַ, *imp. pl.* הָרִיעוּ, *fut.* יָרִיעַ, יָרִיעַ, וַיָּרַע, *pt. pl.* מְרִיעִים, to shout with joy, to cry, to raise a cry, to be noisy, to lament.—*Hith.* הִתְרוֹעֵעַ to shout with joy.

רוּף (rūf) *Pu. fut.* יְרוֹפַף, to be shaken, to quake.

רוּץ (rūṣ) *pf.* רָץ, *inf.* רוּץ, *imp.* רוּץ, רָץ, *fut.* יָרוּץ, יָרֹץ, וַיָּרָץ (văyyā'rŏṣ), *pt.* רָץ, *pl.* רָצִים [רָצִין], to run, to hasten, to rush; *pt.* runner, courier, royal messenger, body-guard. — *Pi. fut.* יְרוֹצֵץ to run fast. — *Hi.* הֵרִיץ, *imp.* הָרֵץ, *fut.* יָרִיץ, to cause to run, to bring quickly, to chase away, to accelerate.

רוּק (rūk) *Hi.* הֵרִיק, *inf.* הָרִיק, *fut.* יָרִיק, וַיָּרֶק, *pt.* מֵרִיק, *pl.* מְרִיקִים, to empty, to pour out, to draw [a sword], to lead

to battle. — *Ho.* הוּרַק to be poured out.

רוּר (rūr) *pf.* רָר, to let flow out [spittle &c.].

רוֹשׁ (rōš) *m* poppy, poison, see רֹאשׁ.

רוּשׁ (rūš) *pf.* רָשׁ, *pt.* רָשׁ [רָאשׁ], to be poor, needy; *pt.* a poor one, beggar. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ, to feign oneself poor.

רוּת (rūṯ) *pr.n.f.*

רָזָה (rāzāʾ) to make thin or lean. — *Ni. fut.* יִרָּזֶה to become lean.

רָזֶה (rāzēʾ) *adj.*, *f* רָזָה, lean, meagre.

רָזוֹן[1] (rāzōʾn) *m* leanness, consumption

רָזוֹן[2] (rāzōʾn) *m* prince.

רְזִין (rᵉzōʾn) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Damascus.

רָזִי (rāzīʾ) *m* consumption, destruction; רָזִי־לִי woe to me!

רָזַם (rāzăʾm) *fut.* יִרְזֹם, to move the eyes, to wink.

רֹזֵן (rōzēʾn) [*pt.* of רָזַן], only *pl.* רֹזְנִים, רוֹזְנִים, prince, ruler.

רָחַב (rāḥăʾḇ) to be wide, spacious, to be wide opened. — *Ni. pt.* נִרְחָב to be wide, spacious. — *Hi.* הִרְחִיב, *inf.* הַרְחִיב, *imp.* הַרְחֵב־, הַרְחִיבִי, הַרְחִיבוּ־, *fut.* יַרְחִיב, to make wide, broad, spacious, to open wide; to extend, enlarge, expand; to relieve, to deliver.

רָחָב[1] (rāḥāʾḇ) *adj.*, *c.* רַחַב, *pl. c.* רְחָבִי, רַחֲבֵי, *f* רְחָבָה, *c.* רַחֲבַת, wide, spacious, broad, large; puffed up, haughty; *subst.* ambition, pride.

רָחָב[2] (rāḥāʾḇ) *pr.n.f.*, Rahab.

רֹחַב (rŏʾḥăḇ) *m*, *pl. c.* רֹחַבֵי, breadth, width, extension.

רֹחַב (rōʾḥăḇ) *m*, *w.s.* רָחְבּוֹ (rŏḥbōʾ), breadth, extent, comprehensiveness.

רְחוֹב[1], רְחֹב (rᵉḥōʾḇ) *m*, *w.s.* רְחֹבָהּ, *pl.* רְחֹבוֹת, wide space, broad way, street, roomy place, court, forum.

רְחוֹב[2] (rᵉḥōʾḇ) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

רְחָבָה (rᵉḥāḇāʾ) [see רָחָב[1]] *f* roominess, freedom.

רְחֹבוֹת (rᵉḥōḇōʾṯ) *pr.n.* of a well; ר׳ עִיר a suburb of Nineveh; ר׳ הַנָּהָר a town near the Euphrates.

רְחַבְיָה (rᵉḥăḇyā′) or רְחַבְיָהוּ (rᵉḥăḇyā′hū) *pr.n.m.*

רְחַבְעָם (rᵉḥăḇᵉ′ăm) *pr.n.m.*, Rehoboam.

רֵחָה (rēḥē′) *adj.* grinding; *m* millstone, only *du.* רַחַיִם the two grind-stones, hand-mill.

רַחוּם (răḥū′m) *adj.* merciful, compassionate.

רָחוֹק (rāḥō′**k**) *adj.*, *pl.* רְחוֹקִים, רְחֹקִים, *f* רְחוֹקָה, *pl.* רְחֹקוֹת, far, distant, remote [of place and time]; unattainable, precious; *subst.* distance, future, past; מֵרָחוֹק from afar.

רָחִיט (rāḥī′**t**) *m*, *pl.* רְחִיטִים, frame-work, panelling.

רֵחַיִם see רֵחָה.

רָחֵל[1] (rāḥē′l) *f*, *pl.* רְחֵלִים, female lamb, sheep, ewe.

רָחֵל[2] (rāḥē′l) *pr.n.f.*, Rachel.

רָחַם (rāḥă′m) *fut. w.s.* אֶרְחָמְךָ (ĕrḥŏmḥā′), to love. — *Pi.* רִחֵם, *inf.* רַחֵם, *fut.* יְרַחֵם, *pt.* מְרַחֵם, to have compassion, pity, tenderness, love. — *Pu.* רֻחַם, *fut.* יֻרַחַם, to meet with compassion or mercy.

רָחָם (rāḥā′m) *m* a vulture.

רַחַם[1] (ră′ḥăm) *m*, *i.p.* רָחָם, *pl.* רַחֲמִים, *c.* רַחֲמֵי, a womb, a maiden; *pl.* the bowels; compassion, mercy, sympathy, tenderness, pity.

רַחַם[2] (ră′ḥăm) *pr.n.m.*

רֶחֶם (rĕ′ḥĕm) *m*, *i.p.* רָחָם, *w.s.* רַחְמָהּ, the womb, the mother's womb.

רַחֲמָה (ră′ḥᵃmā′) *f*, *du.* רַחֲמָתַיִם, woman, maiden.

רַחֲמָנִי (răḥᵃmānī′) *adj.*, *f* רַחֲמָנִית, *pl.* רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת, merciful, compassionate.

רָחַף (rāḥă′f) to quake, to tremble. — *Pi. fut.* יְרַחֵף, *pt. f* מְרַחֶפֶת, to brood, to hover over.

רָחַץ (rāḥă′**B**) *inf.* רְחֹץ, רָחְצָה (rŏḥ**B**ā′), *imp.* רְחַץ, רְחָצוּ, *fut.* יִרְחַץ, *pt. f* רֹחֶצֶת, *pl.* רֹחֲצוֹת, to wash, to rinse; to wash away; to wash oneself, to bathe. — *Pu.* רֻחַץ to be washed. — *Hith.* הִתְרַחֵץ to wash oneself.

רַחַץ (ră′ḥă**B**) *m*, *w.s.* רַחְצִי, a washing.

רַחְצָה (răḥ**B**ā′) *f* a washing, watering-place.

רָחַק (rāḥă′**k**) *inf.* רְחֹק, *imp.*

רָחַקְתִּי, *fut.* יִרְחַק, to be far, distant, remote; to remove oneself, to be away. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִרָּחֵק to be removed. — *Pi.* רִחֵק, *fut.* יְרַחֵק, to remove far away. — *Hi.* הִרְחִיק, *inf.* הַרְחִיק, הַרְחֵק, *fut.* יַרְחִיק, to put far away; *intr.* to be far off; *inf. adv.* far, away, distant.

רָחֵק (rāḥē'k) *adj.*, *pl. w.s.* רְחֵקִיהָ, departing from, removing.

רָחַשׁ (rāḥăš) to boil over, to pour forth.

רַחַת (ră'ḥăθ) *f* fan, winnowing-shovel.

רָטַב (rāṭă'ḇ) *fut.* יִרְטַב, to be moist or juicy.

רָטֹב (rāṭō'ḇ) *adj.* juicy, succulent, fresh.

רָטָה (rāṭă') *fut. w.s.* יִרְטֶנִּי, see יָרַט.

רֶטֶט (rĕ'ṭĕṭ) *m* terror.

רְטַפַּשׁ (rŭ'ṭăpăš) a *Pu.*, to become fresh or green again.

רָטַשׁ (rāṭă'š) *Pi.* רִטֵּשׁ, *fut.* יְרַטֵּשׁ, to dash to pieces, to prostrate. — *Pu.* רֻטַּשׁ, *fut.* יְרֻטַּשׁ, to be dashed in pieces [to the ground].

רִי (rī) *m* rushing water, watering.

רִיב[1] (rīḇ) *pf.* רָב, *inf.* רִיב, רִב, רוֹב, *imp.* רִיב, *fut.* יָרִיב, יָרֵב, יָרֵב־, יָרוּב, *pt.* רָב, to quarrel, to strive, to contend, to plead; *pt.* pleader, defender, adversary. — *Hi.* *pl.* מְרִיב, *pl. c.* מְרִיבֵי, the same as *Q.*

רִיב[2], רִב (rīḇ) *m*, *w.s.* רִיבִי, *pl.* רִיבִים, *c.* רִיבֵי, quarrel, strife, contention, feud, dispute, judicial cause, suit, litigation, plea.

רִיבַי (rīḇă'y) *pr.n.m.*

רִיחַ see רוּחַ.

רֵיחַ (rē'ăḥ) *m*, *w.s.* רֵיחֲנוּ, exhalation, scent, smell, fragrance.

רִים see רְאֵם.

רֵיעַ see רֵעַ.

רִיפוֹת, רִפּוֹת (rīfō'θ) *f/pl.* pounded corn, grits.

רִיפַת (rīfă'θ) *pr.n.* of a Japhetic people on the Black Sea, Cimmerians.

רִיק (rīk) *adj.* empty, vain; *subst.* emptiness, vain thing; *adv.* in vain, to no purpose.

רִיק, רֵק (rēk) *adj.*, *pl.*

רֵיקִים, רֵקִים, *f* רֵיקָה, *pl.* רֵקוֹת, empty, void, vain, wanton, hungry, idle, worthless.

רֵיקָם (rēkā'm) *adv.* emptily, in vain, vainly, without cause or effect.

רִיר (rīr) *m*, *w.s.* רִירוֹ, spittle, slime.

רֵישׁ, רֵאשׁ (rēš) and רִישׁ (rīš) *m* poverty.

רִישׁוֹן see רִאשׁוֹן.

רַךְ (răch) *adj.*, *pl.* רַכִּים, *f* רַכָּה, *pl.* רַכּוֹת, tender, delicate, weak, soft, flattering, timid.

רֹךְ (rōch) *m* softness, delicacy.

רָכַב (rāchă'ḇ) *inf.* רְכֹב, *imp.* רְכַב, *fut.* יִרְכַּב, *pt.* רֹכֵב, *w.s.* רֹכְבוֹ, *pl.* רֹכְבִים, *f* רֹכֶבֶת, to ride, to drive.—*Hi.* הִרְכִּיב, *imp.* הַרְכֵּב, *fut.* יַרְכִּיב, יַרְכֵּב, to cause to ride, to cause to drive, to convey, to let rest, to subdue.

רֶכֶב (rĕ'chĕḇ) *m*, *i.p.* רֶכֶב, *w.s.* רִכְבּוֹ, *pl. c.* רִכְבֵּי, mostly *coll.*, vehicle, waggon, chariot, war-chariot, train of waggons, horses, riding-horses and horsemen; the upper mill-stone [the runner or rider].

רַכָּב (răkkā'ḇ) *m* horseman, driver, charioteer.

רֵכָב (rēchā'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* רֵכָבִי.

רִכְבָּה (rĭchbā') *f* a riding.

רֵכָה (rēchā') *pr.n.* of an unknown place.

רְכוּב (rĕchū'ḇ) *m* vehicle, waggon.

רְכוּשׁ, רְכֻשׁ (rĕchū'š) *m*, *w.s.* רְכוּשׁוֹ, property, goods, chattle, moveable and landed property.

רָכִיל (rāchī'l) *m* a going about, trafficking, slander.

רָכַךְ (rāchă'ch) *pf.* רַךְ, *fut.* [or *Ni.*] יִרַךְ, to be thin, weak, delicate, soft, timid. —*Pu.* רֻכַּךְ to be softened. —*Hi.* הֵרַךְ to make timid.

רָכַל (rāchă'l) *pt.* רֹכֵל, *pl.* רֹכְלִים, *f* רֹכֶלֶת, to go about as a trader, as a slanderer.

רָכָל (rāchā'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

רְכֻלָּה (rĕchŭllā') *f*, *w.s.* רְכֻלָּתוֹ, trade, traffic.

רָכַס (rāchă'ṣ) *fut.* יִרְכֹּס, to tie together, to bind on.

רֶכֶס (rĕ'chĕṣ) *m*, only *pl.*

רָכְסִים, hill, mountain-ridge.

רֹכֶס (rō'ḵĕs) *m*, only *pl. c.* רְכָסֵי, troop, band, conspiracy.

רָכַשׁ (rāḵă'š) to bring together, to collect, to acquire.

רֶכֶשׁ (rĕ'ḵĕš) *m*, *i.p.* רָכֶשׁ, swift horse, courser [*coll.*].

רָם[1] (rām) see רוּם *pt.*

רָם[2] (rām) *pr.n.m.*

רָמָה[1] (rāmā') *pt.* רֹמֶה, *c.* רֹמֵה, *pl. c.* רֹמֵי, to cast down, to shoot; *pt.* shooter, archer. — *Pi.* רִמָּה, *inf.* רַמּוֹת, to cast down, to deceive, to betray.

רָמָה[2] (rāmā') *f*, *c.* רָמַת, [sacred] height, elevation.

רָמָה[3] (rāmā') *w. loc.* הָרָמָתָה, *pr.n.* of towns in Benjamin, Ephraim, &c.; *gent.* הָרָמָתִי; רָמַת לְחִי, *i.p.* לֶחִי, [height of the jaw-bone] a locality in the mountains of Judah.

רִמָּה (rĭmmā') *f coll.* worms; wormhole, rottenness.

רִמּוֹן[1] (rĭmmō'n) *m*, *w.s.* רִמֹּנִי, *pl.* רִמֹּנִים, רִמּוֹנִים, *c.* רִמּוֹנֵי, pomegranate [tree and fruit]; an ornament in architecture, artificial pomegranate apple.

רִמּוֹן[2] (rĭmmō'n) *pr.n.m.* of a Syrian deity; *pr.n.* of several towns.

רָמוֹת (rāmō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of towns in Gilead and Simeon.

רָמוּת (rāmū'ṯ) *f* heap of corpses.

רֹמַח (rō'măḥ) *m*, *pl.* רְמָחִים, *c.* רָמְחֵי (rŏmḥē'), lance, spear.

רַמְיָד (rămyā') *pr.n.m.*

רְמִיָּה (rĕmĭyyā') *f* a slackening, remissness, sloth; deceit, fraud.

רַמִּים = אֲרַמִּים.

רַמָּךְ (rămmā'ḵ) *f*, *pl.* רַמָּכִים, a mare [others: stud].

רְמַלְיָהוּ (rĕmalyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

רָמַם[1] (rāmăm) *inf.* רֶם, *fut.* וַיִּרֶם, to creep, to swarm [others: to be rotten].

רָמַם[2] (rāmăm) *pf. pl.* רֹמוּ, רוֹמוּ, *pt. f* רוֹמֵמָה, to be high, to be lifted up. — *Ni. imp. pl.* הֵרָמוּ, *fut. pl.* יֵרָמוּ, to lift up oneself. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹמֵם see רוּם.

רֹמַמְתִּי־עֶזֶר (rōmăm'tī-'ē'zĕr) *pr.n.m.*

רָמַס (rāmăs) *inf.* רְמֹס, *fut.*

יִרְמֹס, *pt.* רֹמֵס, to tread, to tread down, to trample on, to profane. — *Ni. fut.* יֵרָמֵס to be trodden down.

רָמַשׁ (rāmăʿ) *fut.* יִרְמֹשׁ, *pt.* רֹמֵשׁ, *f* רֹמֶשֶׁת, to move, to creep, to crawl, to swarm with.

רֶמֶשׂ (rĕʿmĕś) *m coll.* what moves and creeps, small animals, reptiles, insects.

רֶמֶת (rĕʿmĕṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

רָמָתַיִם (rāʿmāṯăʿyĭm) *pr.n.* [*du.* = double height] of a town; צוֹפִים ר׳ the dwelling place of Samuel, Arimathea.

רֹן (rōn) *m, pl. c.* רָנֵי (rŏnnēʿ), shout, rejoicing, song of joy.

רָנָה (rānāʿ) *fut.* יִרְנֶה, to whizz, to clank.

רִנָּה[1] (rĭnnāʿ) *f, w.s.* רִנָּתִי, rejoicing, exultation, shout of joy; lamentation.

רִנָּה[2] (rĭnnāʿ) *pr.n.m.*

רָנַן (rānăʿn) *inf.* רֹן, *imp. f* רָנִי (rŏnnīʿ), *pl.* רָנּוּ, *fut.* יָרֹן [יָרוֹן] to cry aloud, to shout with joy, to rejoice; to lament, to wail. — *Pi.* רִנֵּן, *inf.* בַּנֵּן, *imp. pl.* רַנְּנוּ, *fut.* יְרַנֵּן, to rejoice, to shout with joy, to sing praise to. — *Pu. fut.* יְרֻנַּן to be shouted for joy. — *Hi. imp. pl.* הַרְנִינוּ, *fut.* יַרְנִין, to cause to shout with joy; to rejoice. — *Hi. pt.* מְיָרוֹנֵן [or from רוּן] to rejoice.

רִנָּנָה (rĭnnānāʿ) *f, c.* רִנְנַת, *pl.* רִנָּנוֹת, shout, joyful cry; *pl.* רְנָנִים female ostriches.

רִסָּה (rĭssāʿ) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רָסוּס (rāsūʿs) *m*, only *pl.* רְסוּסִים, ruins; drops [of dew].

רֶסֶן[1] (rĕʿsĕn) *m, w.s.* רַסְנוֹ, bridle, curb, bit-mouth; the teeth, the jaws.

רֶסֶן[2] (rĕʿsĕn) *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria [annexed to Nineveh].

רָסַס (rāsăʿs) *inf.* רֹס, to moisten, to wet.

רַע (răʿ) *adj., i.p.* רָע, *pl.* רָעִים, *f* רָעָה, *c.* רַעַת, *pl.* רָעוֹת, bad, wicked, evil, mischievous, malignant, noxious, hurtful, unpleasant, hideous, unhappy; *subst.* an evil,

wickedness, wrong, mischief, misfortune, adversity.

רֵעַ[1] (rēʿa) *m*, *w.s.* רֵעִי, רֵעֲךָ, רֵעֵהוּ, *pl.* רֵעִים, *c.* רֵעֵי, friend, companion, fellow, associate, neighbour; see also אִישׁ.

רֵעַ[2] (rēʿa) *m*, *w.s.* רֵעִי, *pl.* רֵעִים, thought, desire.

רֵעַ[3] (rēʿa) *m*, *w.s.* רֵעוֹ, רֵעָה, noise, thunder.

רַע, רוֹעַ (rōʿa) *m* badness, wickedness, wretchedness.

רָעֵב[1] (rāʿēḇ) *fut.* יִרְעַב, to hunger, to suffer hunger. — *Hi.* הִרְעִיב, *fut.* יַרְעִיב, to cause to hunger, to let famish.

רָעֵב[2] (rāʿēḇ) *adj.*, *pl.* רְעֵבִים, *f* רְעֵבָה, hungry, famished, exhausted.

רָעָב (rāʿāḇ) *m*, *w.s.* רָעָבָם, hunger, famine, scarcity.

רְעָבוֹן (rᵉʿāḇōn) *m*, *c.* רַעְבוֹן = רָעָב.

רָעַד (rāʿaḏ) *fut.* יִרְעַד, to quake, to tremble. — *Hi.* הִרְעִיד, *pt.* מַרְעִיד, to tremble, to shake.

רַעַד (rāʿaḏ) *m* and רְעָדָה (rᵉʿāḏāʾ) *f* trembling, terror.

רָעָה[1] (rāʿāʾ) *inf.* רְעוֹת, *imp.* רָעָה, *fut.* יִרְעֶה, *pt.* רֹעֶה, *c.* רֹעֵה, *w.s.* רֹעִי, *pl.* רֹעִים, *c.* רֹעֵי, *f* רֹעָה, to feed a flock, to lead to a pasture-ground, to conduct, to guide, govern, protect; *pt.* a shepherd; *intr.* to feed, to consume. — *Hi. fut.* יַרְעֶה, to pasture, to cause to feed.

רָעָה[2] (rāʿāʾ) *fut.* יִרְעֶה, *pt.* רֹעֶה, to like, to be fond of, to delight in, to associate with. — *Pi.* רֵעָה to choose for a companion. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְרֹעַ to associate oneself.

רָעָה[3] (rāʿāʾ) *f* [see רַע], *c.* רַעַת, *pl.* רָעוֹת, evil, badness, suffering, misfortune, destruction, wickedness.

רֵעָה (rēʿāʾ) *f* a female friend or companion.

רֵעֶה (rēʿeʾ) *m*, *c.* רֵעֵה, *w.s.* רֵעֶיךָ [*sg.*], friend, companion.

רֹעֶה (rōʿeʾ) *m* shepherd, see רָעָה[1].

רָעָה (rōʿāʾ) *f* a breaking, bursting.

רְעוּ (rᵉʿūʾ) *pr.n.m.*

רְעוּאֵל (rᵉʿūʾēl) *pr.n.m.*

רְעוּת (rᵉʿūṯ) *f*, *w.s.* רְעוּתָהּ,

female friend or companion; after אִשָּׁה = the other; delight, desire.

רְעִי (rᵉʿîʾ) *m* pasture.

רֵעִי (rêʿîʾ) *pr.n.m.*

רֹעִי (rōʿîʾ) *m* shepherd, = רֹעֶה.

רַעְיָה (raʿyāʾ) *f*, *pl. w.s.* רַעְיָתַי, female friend, one beloved.

רַעְיוֹן (raʿyōn) *m* thought, meditation, desire.

רָעַל (rāʿal) *Ho.* הָרְעַל, to be brandished.

רַעַל (raʿal) *m* a reeling, staggering [from intoxication].

רְעָלָה (rᵉʿālāʾ) *f*, only *pl.* רְעָלוֹת, veil.

רְעֵלָיָה (rᵉʿēlāyāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

רָעַם (rāʿam) *fut.* יִרְעַם, to tremble, to quake; to rage, to be agitated, to roar. — *Hi.* הִרְעִים, *inf. w.s.* הַרְעִימָהּ, *fut.* יַרְעִים, יַרְעֵם, to cause to roar, to thunder; to provoke to anger, to offend.

רַעַם (raʿam) *m*, *w.s.* רַעְמָהּ, thunder, rage, roaring.

רַעְמָה[1] (raʿmāʾ) *f* a trembling, quivering.

רַעְמָה[2] (raʿmāʾ) *pr.n.m.* of a Cushite; also his tribe and country.

רַעְמְיָה (raʿmᵉyāʾ) *pr.n.m.* = רְעַלְיָה.

רַעַמְסֵס (raʿamᵉsēʾs) and רַעַמְסֵס (raʿamᵉsēʾs) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Raamses in Goshen.

רָעַן (rāʿan) *Pil.* רַעֲנַן [or *adj.*] to be or become green.

רַעֲנָן (raʿᵃnāʾn) *adj.*, *pl.* רַעֲנַנִּים, *f* רַעֲנָנָה, green, succulent, fresh.

רָעַע[1] (rāʿaʿ) *pf.* רַע, *inf.* רַע, רֵעַ, רָעָה, *fut.* יָרֵעַ, to break, to dash in pieces, to shatter; to be broken. — *Hi. inf.* הָרֵעַ, *fut.* יָרֵעַ, to break to pieces, to destroy. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹעֵעַ to be shaken violently, to be broken to pieces, to perish.

רָעַע[2] (rāʿaʿ) *pf.* רָע, *inf.* רַע, *imp. pl.* רֹעוּ, *fut.* יֵרַע, וַיֵּרַע, to be bad, evil, angry, sorrowful, sullen, envious, wicked, displeasing. — *Hi.* הֵרַע, הֵרַע, *inf.* הָרַע, הָרֵעַ, *fut.* יָרַע, יָרַע, *pt.* מֵרַע, *ip.* מֵרַע, *pl.* מְרֵעִים, to do evil, to act

badly, wickedly, to make bad or evil.

רָצַף (rāṣ'ăf) *fut.* יִרְצַף, to drop, to drip, to distil. — *Hi. imp. pl.* הַרְעִיפוּ to let drop.

רָצַץ (rāṣ'ăṣ) *fut.* יִרְצַץ, to break to pieces, to oppress, to vex.

רָעַשׁ (rāʿ'ăš) *fut.* יִרְעַשׁ, to be agitated, to tremble, quake, wave. — *Ni.* נִרְעַשׁ to quake. — *Hi.* הִרְעִישׁ, *fut.* יַרְעִישׁ, *pl.* מַרְעִישׁ, to cause to quake, to shake, to terrify, to cause to leap.

רַעַשׁ (rāʿ'ăš) *m* agitation, violent motion, earthquake, noise, uproar.

רָפָא[1] (rāfā') *inf.* רָפוֹא, *imp.* רְפָא, רְפָה, *fut.* יִרְפָא, *pt.* רוֹפֵא, *pl.* רֹפְאִים, to bind [a wound], to heal, cure, restore, mend, help; to comfort. — *Ni.* נִרְפָא, *inf.* הֵרָפֵא, *fut.* יֵרָפֵא, to be healed, cured, restored, mended. — *Pi.* רִפֵּא, *inf.* רַפֵּא, *fut.* יְרַפֵּא, to heal, to make sound, to restore; to cause to heal. — *Hith. inf.* הִתְרַפֵּא to cause oneself to be healed, to get healed.

רָפָא[2] (rāfā') *pr.n.m.* of the founder of a race of giants.

רִפְאָה (rĕfū'ā') *f*, only *pl.* רִפְאוֹת, medicine, physic.

רִפְאוּת (rĭf'ū'ṯ) *f* a healing.

רְפָאִים[1] (rĕfā'īm) *pl. m* [*patr.* of רָפָא[2]] giants, Rephaites, the descendants of Rapha.

רְפָאִים[2] (rĕfā'īm) *pl. m* [*sg.* רָפֵה] the dead, the departed, departed spirits, shades.

רְפָאֵל (rĕfā'ēl) *pr.n.m.* Rafael.

רָפַד (rāfăḏ) *fut.* יִרְפַד, to stretch out. — *Pi.* רִפֵּד to spread; to support, refresh.

רָפָה[1] (rāfā') = רָפָא[1].

רָפָה[2] (rāfā') *fut.* יִרְפֶה, יִרֶף, to be slack, weak, feeble; to desist, to sink, to despond. — *Ni. pt.* נִרְפֶּה to be remiss or lazy. — *Pi.* רִפָּה, *pt.* מְרַפֶּה, to loosen, to slacken, to let fall. — *Hi.* הִרְפָּה, *imp.* הַרְפֵּה, הֶרֶף, *fut.* יַרְפֶּה, to slacken, to desist, to withdraw, to let alone, to abandon, to leave off. — *Hith.* הִתְרַפָּה to show oneself lazy, indolent.

רָפָה[3] (rāfā') *m* = רָפָא[2].

רָפֶה (rāfĕ') *adj.*, *c.* רָפָה, *f/pl.* רָפוֹת, slack, feeble, faint-hearted.

רָפוּא (rāfū') *pr.n.m.*

רִפּוֹת see רִיפוֹת.

רֶפַח (rĕ'făḥ) *pr.n.m.*

רְפִידָה (rĕfīḏā') *f* couch, back of a litter.

רְפִידִים (rĕfīḏī'm) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רָפָיָה (rĕfāyā') *pr.n.m.*

רִפְיוֹן (rĭfyō'n) *m* slackness, despondency.

רָפַס, רָפַשׂ (rāfă'ṣ) *fut.* יִרְפֹּשׂ, to trample, to make muddy. — *Ni.* נִרְפַּשׂ to be muddy. — *Hith.* הִתְרַפֵּס to prostrate or humble oneself.

רַפְסֹדָה (răfṣōḏā') *f*, only *pl.* רַפְסֹדוֹת, a float or raft.

רָפַק (rāfă'k) *Hith.* הִתְרַפֵּק, to lean oneself, to rest upon.

רֶפֶשׂ (rĕ'fĕṣ) *m* mud, slime.

רֶפֶת (rĕ'fĕṯ) *m*, only *pl.* רְפָתִים, stable for cattle.

רָץ see רוּץ.

רַץ (răḇ) *m*, *pl. c.* רַצִּי, a piece.

רָצָא (rāḇā') *inf.* רָצוֹא = רוּץ to run.

רָצַד (rāḇă'ḏ) *Pi. fut.* יְרַצֵּד, to observe with jealousy.

רָצָה (rāḇā') *inf.* רָצוֹת, *imp.* רְצֵה, *fut.* יִרְצֶה, יִוָּרֵץ, *pt.* רוֹצֶה, רֹצֶה, *pt. p.* רָצוּי, *c.* רָצוּי, to take pleasure in, to be pleased, to delight, to like, to love, to be fond of, to be kind, gracious, propitious, to receive graciously; to be pleasing or agreeable; to be taken for payment, to be paid.—*Pi. fut.* יְרַצֶּה to seek favour, to appease. — *Hi.* הִרְצָה to pay off. — *Hith.* הִתְרַצָּה to show oneself pleasing.

רָצוֹן (rāḇō'n) *m*, *c.* רְצוֹן, *w.s.* רְצוֹנוֹ, רְצוֹנָו, good will, inclination, pleasure, delight, favour, grace, kindness, wilfulness.

רָצַח (rāḇă'ḥ) *inf.* רָצֹחַ, *fut.* יִרְצַח, *pt.* רֹצֵחַ, to kill, murder, slay. — *Ni. fut.* יִרָּצֵחַ to be murdered. — *Pi. fut.* יְרַצֵּחַ to kill, to murder, to destroy, to crush. — *Pu. fut.* יְרֻצַּח (yĕrŏḇḇă'ḥ) to be crushed [probably for יְרַצַּח *Pi.*].

רֶצַח (rĕ'ßăḥ) *m* a crushing; cry, outburst of the voice.

רְצִיא (rĭßyā') *pr.n.m.*

רְצִין (rĕßī'n) *pr.n.* of a Syrian king.

רָצַע (rāßă'') to pierce, to perforate.

רָצַף (rāßă'f) *pt. p.* רָצוּף, to arrange, to tessellate.

רֶצֶף[1] (rĕ'ßĕf) *m* glowing stone [others: burning coal].

רֶצֶף[2] (rĕ'ßĕf) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria, near the Euphrates.

רִצְפָּה[1] (rĭßpā') *f* hot stone, burning coal.

רִצְפָּה[2] (rĭßpā') *pr.n.f.*

רִצְפָּה (rĭ'ßĕfā') *f, c.* רִצְפַּת, tessellated pavement.

רָצַץ (rāßă'ß) *pf.* רַץ, *fut.* יָרוּץ [for יָרֻץ], יָרֻץ, *pt.* רוֹצֵץ, *f/pl.* רוֹצְצוֹת, *pt. p.* רָצוּץ, *pl.* רְצוּצִים, to break, to crack, to crush, to bruise, to oppress; *intr.* to be broken, to be feeble. — *Ni.* נָרוּץ to be broken, bruised, destroyed. — *Pi.* רִצֵּץ, *fut.* יְרַצֵּץ and יְרוֹצֵץ, to break through, to dash, to oppress. — *Hi. fut.* וַתָּרֶץ to dash to pieces, to crush. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹצֵץ to dash against one another.

רַק (răk) *adj., f* רַקָּה, *pl.* רַקּוֹת, thin, lean; *adv.* only, solely, except, nothing but.

רֵק see רִיק.

רֹק (rōk) *m, w.s.* רָקוֹ, spittle.

רָקַב (rākă'ḇ) *fut.* יִרְקַב, to be rotten, to decay.

רָקָב (rākā'ḇ) *m* rottenness, caries, decay.

רַקָּבוֹן (rĭkkāḇō'n) *m* = רָקָב.

רָקַד (rākă'ḏ) *inf.* רָקוֹד, *fut. pl.* יִרְקְדוּ, to move up and down, to leap, to jump, to start. — *Pi.* רִקֵּד, *fut.* יְרַקֵּד, *pt.* מְרַקֵּד, to leap, jump, dance. — *Hi. fut.* יַרְקִיד to cause to leap.

רַקָּה (răkkā') *f, w.s.* רַקָּתוֹ, thin spot, temples, cheek.

רַקּוֹן (răkkō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

רְקוּחַ (rĭkkū'aḥ) *m*, only *pl.* רְקָחִים, an anointing, unguent.

רָקַח (rākă'ḥ) *fut.* יִרְקַח, *pt.* רֹקֵחַ, to mix, to spice, to season, to perfume, to make unguents. — *Pu. pt.*

מְרֻקָּח to be mixed or spiced. — *Hi. imp.* הַרְקַח to spice, to season.

רֶקַח (rĕ'kăḥ) *m* spice.

רֹקַח (rō'kăḥ) *m* spice, perfume.

רַקָּח (răkkā'ḥ) *m* mixer of unguents.

רַקָּחָה (răkkāḥā') *f* a female mixer of unguents.

רָקִיעַ (rāqī'aʿ) *m*, *c.* רְקִיעַ, vault of heaven, firmament, sky; pavement, floor.

רָקִיק (rāqī'k) *m* thin cake for offering.

רָקַם (rāqăm) *pt.* רֹקֵם, to delineate, design, variegate; *pt.* embroiderer. — *Pu.* רֻקַּם to be shaped or formed curiously.

רֶקֶם (rĕ'kĕm) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.m.*

רִקְמָה (rĭkmā') *f*, *w.s.* רִקְמָתָם, *du.* רִקְמָתַיִם, *pl.* רִקְמוֹת, embroidery, variegated work or garment, party-coloured work.

רָקַע (rāqă'ʿ) *inf.* and *imp.* רְקַע, *fut.* יִרְקַע, *pt.* רֹקֵעַ, *c.* רֹקַע, רוֹקֵעַ, to stamp, to beat, to expand, to crush. — *Pi.* רִקַּע, *fut.* יְרַקַּע, to hammer out, to overlay. — *Pu. pt.* מְרֻקָּע to be beaten out. — *Hi. fut.* יַרְקִיעַ to stretch out, to extend.

רָקִעַ (rĭkkā'aʿ) *m*, only *pl. c.* רְקִעֵי, plate, beaten-out metal.

רָקַק (rāqă'k) *fut.* יִרֹק, to spit.

רַקַּת (răkkă'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

רָשׁ (rāš) *pt.* of רוּשׁ.

רֵשׁ, רֵישׁ see יֶרֶשׁ.

רִשְׁיוֹן (rĭšyō'n) *m* permission.

רֵאשִׁית see רֵאשִׁית.

רָשַׁם (rāšă'm) *pt. p.* רְשׁוּם, to write down.

רָשַׁע (rāšă'ʿ) *fut.* יִרְשַׁע, to be godless, wicked, lawless, fractious, guilty. — *Hi.* הִרְשִׁיעַ, *inf.* הַרְשִׁיעַ, *fut.* יַרְשִׁיעַ, *pt.* מַרְשִׁיעַ, to convict, to declare guilty, to condemn, to overcome; to act wickedly, mischievously.

רָשָׁע (rāšā'ʿ) *adj.*, *pl.* רְשָׁעִים, *c.* רִשְׁעֵי, *f* רְשָׁעָה, godless, sinful, wicked, lawless, vicious, unrighteous, guilty; sinner, oppressor, apostate.

רֶשַׁע (rē'šăʿ) *m*, *w.s.* רִשְׁעוֹ, *pl.* רְשָׁעִים, godlessness, wickedness, unrighteousness, lawlessness, injustice, unlawful gain.

רִשְׁעָה (rĭšʿā') *f*, *w.s.* רִשְׁעָתוֹ, *du.* רִשְׁעָתַיִם, wickedness, wicked deed.

רֶשֶׁף[1] (rē'šĕf) *m*, *pl.* רְשָׁפִים, *c.* רִשְׁפֵּי, spark, flash, flame, lightning; fever, plague, pestilence.

רֶשֶׁף[2] (rē'šĕf) *pr.n.m.*

רָשַׁשׁ (rāšăš) *Pi. fut.* יְרוֹשֵׁשׁ, to waste, to destroy. — *Pu.* רֻשַׁשׁ to be destroyed.

רֶשֶׁת[1] (rē'šĕθ) *f*, *w.s.* רִשְׁתִּי, a net for fishing or fowling; net-work.

רֶשֶׁת[2] see יָרַשׁ.

רַתּוּק (răttū**k**) *m* and רַתּוּקָה (răttū**k**ā') *f*, *pl.* רְתוּקוֹת, a chain.

רָתַח (rāθăḥ) *Pi. imp.* רַתַּח, to make seethe, to boil [*tr.*]. — *Pu.* רֻתַּח to boil [*intr.*], to be agitated. — *Hi. fut.* יַרְתִּיחַ the same as *Pi.*

רֶתַח (rē'θăḥ) *m* a seething.

רָתַם (rāθă'm) *imp.* רְתֹם, to bind fast, to harness.

רְתָם (rĕ'θōm) *m*, *pl.* רְתָמִים, broom-plant.

רִתְמָה (rĭθmā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רָתַק (rāθă'k) *Ni. fut.* יִרָּתֵק, to be unchained [perh. for יִנָּתֵק to be broken]. — *Pu.* רֻתַּק to be bound.

רְתֻקָה (rĕθūkā') *f*, only *pl.* רְתֻקוֹת, a chain.

רֶתֶת (rĕ'θĕθ) *m* terror.

שׁ

שׁ with שׂ the twenty-first letter of the alphabet, called שִׁין = שֵׁן [tooth]; as a numeral = 300.

שָׂא, שְׂאֵת see נָשָׂא.

שְׂאֹר (śĕ'ōr) *m* ferment, leaven.

שְׂאֵת (śĕ'ēθ) *f*, *w.s.* שְׂאֵתִי, a lifting up [of the head and face = cheerfulness]; elevation, majesty; scab, pimple.

שָׂבָךְ (śāḇă'ḵ) *m*, *pl.* שְׂבָכִים, lattice-work.

שְׂבָכָה (śᵉḇāḵāʾ) *f*, *pl.* שְׂבָכוֹת, net, lattice, lattice-work, window.

שֶׁבֶם (śḗḇem) or שִׁבְמָה (śîḇmāʾ) *pr.n.* of a place in Reuben, near Heshbon.

שָׂבַע (śāḇaʿ), שָׂבֵעַ (śāḇēʿa) *inf.* שָׂבוֹעַ, שָׂבְעָ, *fut.* יִשְׂבַּע, to be full, filled, satiated, satisfied; to have abundance, to be surfeited or tired. — *Pi.* שִׂבַּע, *inf. w.s.* שַׂבְּעֵנוּ, to satiate, to satisfy. — *Hi.* הִשְׂבִּיעַ, *inf.* הַשְׂבִּיעַ, *fut.* יַשְׂבִּיעַ, *pt.* מַשְׂבִּיעַ, the same as *Pi.*

שָׂבָע (śāḇāʿ) *m* satiety, abundance.

שָׂבֵעַ (śāḇēʿa) *adj.*, *c.* שְׂבַע, *pl.* שְׂבֵעִים, satiated, satisfied, full, having abundantly.

שְׂבַע (śᵉḇaʿ) *m*, *w.s.* שָׂבְעָךְ (śāḇᵉʿāḵā) = שָׂבָע.

שִׂבְעָה (śiḇʿāʾ) and שָׂבְעָה (śāḇᵉʿāʾ) *f* satiety, fulness.

שָׂבַר (śāḇaʾr) *Pi.* שִׂבֵּר, *fut.* יְשַׂבֵּר, to wait, expect, hope, wish, to look for.

שֵׂבֶר (śḗḇer) *m*, *w.s.* שִׂבְרִי, expectation, hope.

שָׂגָא, שָׂגָה (śāgāʾ) *fut.* יִשְׂגֶּה, to grow, to become large. — *Hi.* הִשְׂגִּיא, *pl.* הִשְׂגּוּ, *fut.* יַשְׂגִּיא, *pt.* מַשְׂגִּיא, to let grow, to make great, to magnify, to praise.

שָׂגַב (śāgaḇ) to be steep, high, strong; to ascend, to be extolled. — *Ni.* נִשְׂגַּב, *pt.* נִשְׂגָּב, *f* נִשְׂגָּבָה, to be steep, high, lofty, strong, safe, exalted, unsearchable. — *Pi.* שִׂגֵּב, *fut.* יְשַׂגֵּב, to make high, mighty, to raise, to protest, to make safe. — *Pu. fut.* יְשֻׂגַּב to be protected. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׂגִּיב to act nobly, to protect.

שְׂגָה see שָׂגָא.

שִׂגּוּב (śᵉgūḇ) *pr.n.m.*

שַׂגִּיא (śaggīʾ) *adj.* high, great, mighty.

שִׂגְשֵׂג see שׂוּג.

שָׂדַד (śāḏaʾḏ) *Pi.* שִׂדֵּד, *fut.* יְשַׂדֵּד, to plough repeatedly, to harrow.

שָׂדֶה (śāḏḗ) *m*, *c.* שְׂדֵה, *w.s.* שָׂדֶהָ, שָׂדֵהוּ, שָׂדָהּ, *pl.* שָׂדוֹת, *c.* שְׂדוֹת, שְׂדֵי, a plain, field, open or cultivated field, piece or parcel of land, open country, territory, district.

שָׂדַי (śāḏaʾy) *m*, *i.p.* שָׂדִי, poetical form for שָׂדֶה.

שְׂדִים (śĕdīm) *pr.n. pl.* in עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים valley of the fields, the valley of Sodom.

שְׂדֵרָה (śĕḏērā') *f*, only *pl.* שְׂדֵרוֹת, שְׂדֵרֹת, row, rank, file.

שֶׂה (śeh) *m* and *f* [also וֶה], *c.* שֵׂה, *w.s.* שִׂיוֹ, שִׂיהוּ, a [young] sheep or goat.

שָׂהֵד (śāhēḏ) *m*, *w.s.* שָׂהֲדִי [שָׂהֲדִי or שַׂהֲדִי] a witness.

שְׂהָדוּתָא (śā'hăḏūṯā') [Chald.] testimony.

שַׂהֲרוֹן (śă'hărōn) *m*, only *pl.* שַׂהֲרֹנִים, little moon, crescent, a neck-ornament of men and beasts.

שׁוֹא[1] see נָשָׁא [*Q. inf.*].

שׁוֹא[2] (śō) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* שְׁאִיכֶם, tumult, destruction.

שׂוֹבֶךְ (śō'ḇĕḵ) *m* thicket, entwined branches.

שׁוּג[1] (śūg) = סוּג[1].

שׁוּג[2] (śūg) *Pilp.* [שִׂגְשֵׂג] *fut.* יְשַׂגְשֵׂג, to hedge in, to fence in.

שׂוּחַ (śū'aḥ) *inf.* שִׂוֹחַ, to meditate, see שִׂיחַ.

שׂוּט (śūṭ) *pt.* שָׂט, only *pl. c.* שָׂטֵי, to turn aside [*intr.*].

שׂוּךְ (śūḵ) *pt.* שָׂךְ, to entwine, interweave, to hedge or fence in. — *Pi. fut.* יְשׂוֹכֵךְ to twist, plait, weave.

שׂוֹךְ (śōḵ) *m*, *w.s.* שׂוֹכָה, and שׂוֹכָה (śōḵā') *f*, *c.* שׂוֹכַת, twig, branch.

שׂוֹכוֹ, שׂוֹכָה (śōḵō') *pr.n.* of two towns in Judah [in the mountains and in the plain].

שׂוּכָתִי (śū'ḵāṯī') *pr.n.m.*, only *pl.* שׂוּכָתִים, *gent.* of an unknown place שׂוּכָה.

שׂוּם (śūm), שִׂים (śīm) *pf.* שָׂם, *inf.* שׂוּם, שׂוֹם, שִׂים, שִׂם, *imp.* שִׂים, *fut.* יָשִׂים, יָשִׂם, יָשֵׂם, וַיָּשֶׂם, *pt.* שָׂם, *pl.* שָׂמִים, *pt. p.* שִׂים, *f* שִׂימָה, שׂוּמָה, to set, to establish, erect, plant, put, to set down, to lay in, to make, to constitute, to appoint. — *Hi. imp.* הָשִׂימִי, *pt.* מֵשִׂים, to set, to turn, to lay in. — *Ho. fut.* יוּשַׂם [וַיּוּשַׂם for וַיּוּשָׂם] to be put or set.

שׁוּר[1] (śūr) *fut.* וַיָּשַׂר, וַיָּשָׂר (văyyā'śōr), to saw; to contend or strive; to rule, govern.

שׁוּר[2] (śūr) = סוּר, *inf. w.s.* שׁוּרִי, to go away, to depart.

שׁוֹרָה (שׁוֹרָא׳) *f* row, order.

שׁוֹרֵק (שׁוֹרֵק׳**k**) *pr.n.* of a valley, see שׂרֵק.

שׁוּשׁ (שׁוּשׁ), שִׂישׂ (שִׂישׂ), *pf.* שָׂשׂ, *inf.* שׂוּשׂ, שׂוֹשׂ, *imp.* שִׂישׂ, *fut.* יָשׂוּשׂ, יָשִׂישׂ, *pt.* שָׂשׂ, to leap, to rejoice, exult, to be glad.

שֵׂחַ (שֵׂ׳חַ) *m* thought, meditation.

שָׂחָה (שָׂחָא׳) *inf.* שְׂחוֹת, *pt.* שׂוֹחֶה, to swim. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׂחֶה to make swim, to drench.

שָׂחוּ (שָׂ׳חוּ) *m* a swimming.

שְׂחוֹק, שְׂחֹק (שְׂחוֹ׳**k**) *m* laughter, joy; jest; scorn, object of scorn.

שָׂחַט (שָׂחַט׳**t**) *fut.* יִשְׂחַט, to press out.

שָׂחַק (שָׂחַק׳**k**) *inf.* שְׂחוֹק, שְׂחֹק, *fut.* יִשְׂחַק, to laugh, to laugh at, to smile at, to scorn. — *Pi.* שִׂחֵק, *inf.* שַׂחֵק, *fut.* יְשַׂחֵק, *pt.* מְשַׂחֵק, to jest, play, dance, to sport, to make merry. — *Hi. pt.* מַשְׂחִיק to mock, deride.

שְׂחוֹק see שְׂחוֹק.

שֵׁט (שֵׁט**t**) *m*, only *pl.* שִׁטִּים, transgression [others: transgressor, unjust judge].

שָׂטָה (שָׂטָא׳) *fut.* יִשְׂטֶה, וַיִּשְׂטֶ, to deviate, to be faithless.

שָׂטַם (שָׂטַם׳m) *fut.* יִשְׂטְמוּ, to treat as an enemy, to hate, to persecute, to attack.

שָׂטָן (שָׂטָא׳n) *inf. w.s.* שִׂטְנוֹ, *fut. w.s.* יִשְׂטְנוּנִי, *pt.* שׂוֹטֵן, *pl. c.* שִׂטְנֵי = שָׂטַם; *pt.* accuser, adversary.

שָׂטָן (שָׂטָא׳n) *m* adversary, opponent, accuser, enemy, Satan [הַשָּׂטָן].

שִׂטְנָה[1] (שִׂטְנָא׳) *f* accusation.

שִׂטְנָה[2] (שִׂטְנָא׳) *pr.n.* of a well near Gerar.

שִׂיא (שִׂי) *m* height, elevation.

שִׂיאוֹן (שִׂי׳אוֹ׳n) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

שִׂיאֹן (שִׂי׳אוֹ׳n) *pr.n.*, Hebrew name of mount Hermon.

שִׂיב (שִׂיב) [or שׂוּב] *pf.* and *pt.* שָׂב, to become grey, to have grey hair.

שֵׂיב (שֵׂיב) *m* [or שַׂיִב], *w.s.* שֵׂיבוֹ, and שֵׂיבָה (שֵׂיבָא׳) *f*, *c.* שֵׂיבַת, *w.s.* שֵׂיבָתִי, grey hair, old age; old man.

שִׂיג (שִׂיג) [= סִיג] *m* a going away, privacy.

שִׂיד[1] (śīḏ) *pf.* שַׂדְתָּ, to cover with lime, to plaster.

שִׂיד[2] (śīḏ) *m* lime, gypsum.

שִׂיהוּ, שִׂיחוּ see שֶׂה.

שִׂיחַ[1] (śīʿaḥ) [שָׂיוֹם], *pf.* שָׂח, שַׂח, *inf.* שִׂיחַ, *imp.* שִׂיחַ, *fut.* יָשִׂיחַ, to meditate, to muse; to speak, to talk; to sing, to complain. — *Pi.* *fut.* יְשׂוֹחֵחַ to meditate, to consider.

שִׂיחַ[2] (śīʿaḥ) *m*, *w.s.* שִׂיחִי, meditation, thought; speech, talk, complaint.

שִׂיחַ[3] (śīʿaḥ) *m*, *pl.* שִׂיחִים, שִׂיחִם, shrub, bush.

שִׂיחָה (śīḥāʾ) *f*, *w.s.* שִׂיחָתִי, meditation, devotion.

שִׂים see שׂוּם.

שֵׂךְ (śēḵ) *m*, only *pl.* שִׂכִּים, thorn.

שֹׂךְ (śōḵ) *m*, *w.s.* שֹׂכוֹ, enclosure.

שֶׂכָּה (śĕkkāʾ) *f* sharp weapon.

שֵׂכוּ (śēʿḵū) *pr.n.* of a locality near Ramah.

שֶׂכְוִי (śĕḵvīʾ) *m* insight, mind [others: meteor or watchman, i. e. cock].

שִׂכְיָה (śōʿḵīyyāʾ) *f*, only *pl.* שְׂכִיּוֹת, show, sight, show-work, precious things [others: flag].

שָׂכְיָה (śāḵyāʾ) *pr.n.m.* [or שָׂבְיָה].

שַׂכִּין (śakkīʾn) *m* a knife.

שָׂכִיר (śāḵīʾr) *m* journeyman, day-labourer, hireling.

שְׂכִירָה (śᵉḵīrāʾ) *f* a hiring.

שָׂכַךְ (śāḵaʾḵ) to cover, to protect, = סָכַךְ.

שָׂכַל[1] (śāḵāʾl) to have insight, to act prudently. — *Pi.* שִׂכֵּל to do [lay hands] purposely. — *Hi.* הִשְׂכִּיל, *inf.* הַשְׂכֵּל, הַשְׂכִּיל, *imp.* *pl.* הַשְׂכִּילוּ, *fut.* יַשְׂכִּיל, יַשְׂכֵּל, *pt.* מַשְׂכִּיל [which see], to look at, to behold, to pay attention to; to have insight, intelligence, understanding; to act prudently, to have success; to teach; *inf.* insight, prudence, wisdom; *pt.* prudent, intelligent, wise, pious.

שָׂכַל[2] (śāḵāʾl) *Pi.* שִׂכֵּל, to twist, to lay cross-wise [but see שָׂכַל[1] *Pi.*].

שֶׂכֶל (śēʿḵĕl), שֵׂכֶל (śēʿḵĕl) *m*, *i.p.* שֶׂכֶל, *w.s.* שִׂכְלוֹ, intelligence, prudence, insight, cunning, success.

שִׁבְלוּת (שִׁבְלוּת) *f* = סִבְלוּת folly.

שָׂכַר (שָׂכַר) *inf.* שָׂכוֹר, *fut.* יִשְׂכֹּר, *pt.* שֹׂכֵר [סֹכֵר], to hire, to buy, to bribe.—*Ni.* נִשְׂכַּר and *Hith.* הִשְׂתַּכֵּר to be hired, to hire oneself out.

שָׂכָר[1] (שָׂכָר) *m*, *c.* שְׂכַר, *w.s.* שְׂכָרִי, hire, wages, payment, fare, reward.

שָׂכָר[2] (שָׂכָר) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׂכֶר (שֵׂכֶר) *m* hire, wages.

שְׂלָו (שְׂלָו) *f*, *pl.* שְׂלָוִים, quail [also *coll.*].

שַׂלְמָה[1] (שַׂלְמָה) *f* [= שִׂמְלָה], *c.* שַׂלְמַת, *pl.* שַׂלְמוֹת, *c.* שַׂלְמוֹת, garment, dress, mantle.

שַׂלְמָה[2] (שַׂלְמָה) or שַׂלְמוֹן (שַׂלְמוֹן) *pr.n.m.*

שַׂלְמַי (שַׂלְמַי) *pr.n.m.*

שְׂמֹאל, שְׂמֹאול (שְׂמֹאל) *m*, *w.s.* שְׂמֹאלוֹ, left side, left hand, northern side, north.

שְׂמֹאל (שְׂמֹאל), שָׂמַל (שָׂמַל) *Hi.* הִשְׂמִיל, הִשְׂמִיל, *inf.* and *imp.* הַשְׂמִיל, *fut.* יַשְׂמִיל, *pt.* מַשְׂמִיל, to take the left side, to turn to the left, to use the left hand.

שְׂמֹאלִי, שְׂמָלִי (שְׂמָלִי) *adj.*, *f* שְׂמֹאלִית, left, to the left, northward.

שָׂמַח (שָׂמַח), שָׂמֵחַ[1] (שָׂמֵחַ) *inf.* שְׂמֹחַ, *imp.* שְׂמַח, *pl.* שִׂמְחוּ, *fut.* יִשְׂמַח, to be glad, cheerful, joyful, merry, to rejoice.—*Pi.* שִׂמַּח, *inf.* and *imp.* שַׂמֵּחַ, שַׂמַּח, *fut.* יְשַׂמַּח, to make joyful, to gladden, to cheer. — *Hi.* הִשְׂמִיחַ to make glad.

שָׂמֵחַ[2] (שָׂמֵחַ) *adj.*, *pl.* שְׂמֵחִים, *c.* שְׂמֵחֵי, שִׂמְחֵי, glad, joyful, cheerful, rejoicing.

שִׂמְחָה (שִׂמְחָה) *f*, *c.* שִׂמְחַת, *w.s.* שִׂמְחָתִי, *pl.* שְׂמָחוֹת, joy, gladness, rejoicing, feast, banquet.

שְׂמִיכָה (שְׂמִיכָה) *f* covering, carpet.

שִׂמְלָה (שִׂמְלָה) *f*, *c.* שִׂמְלַת, *w.s.* שִׂמְלָתוֹ, *pl.* שְׂמָלוֹת, *c.* שִׂמְלוֹת, garment, dress, mantle, cloak.

שַׂלְמָה (שַׂלְמָה) *pr.n.m.*

שַׂלְמַי (שַׂלְמַי) *pr.n.m.*

שְׂמָמִית (שְׂמָמִית) *f* a poisonous lizard.

שָׂנֵא (שָׂנֵא) *inf.* שָׂנֹא, שְׂנֹא, *imp.* שְׂנָא, *fut.* יִשְׂנָא, *pt.*

שָׂנֵא, שׂוֹנֵא, *w.s.* שָׂנְאוֹ, *pl.* שֹׂנְאִים, *c.* שֹׂנְאֵי, *w.s.* שֹׂנְאַי, *pt. p.* שָׂנוּא, *pl. c.* שְׂנוּאֵי, *f* שְׂנוּאָה, to hate; *pt.* hater, enemy. — *Ni.* נִשְׂנָא, *fut.* יִשָּׂנֵא, to be hated. — *Pi.* *pt.* מְשַׂנֵּא to hate violently.

שִׂנְאָה (śin'ā') *f* hatred, enmity.

שָׂנִיא (śānī') *adj.*, only *f* שְׂנִיאָה, hated.

שְׂנִיר (śᵉnī'r) *pr.n.* of mount Hermon among the Amorites.

שָׂעִיר[1], שָׂעֵר (śā'īr) *c.* שָׂעִיר, *pl.* שְׂעִירִים, *f* שְׂעִירָה, *pl.* שְׂעִרֹת, *adj.* hairy, shaggy, rough; *subst.* buck, he-goat; hairy demon, satyr.

שָׂעִיר[2] (śā'īr) *m*, *pl.* שְׂעִירִים, shower of rain.

שֵׂעִיר (śē'īr) *pr.n.* of a mountainous and wooded district in Edom, and people therein; *pr.n.* of a mountain in Judah.

שְׂעִירָה[1] (śᵉīrā') *f* [see שָׂעִיר] a she-goat.

שְׂעִירָה[2] (śᵉīrā') *pr.n.* of a place in Ephraim, *w. loc.* שְׂעִירָתָה ה.

שָׂעָף (śā'ā'f) *m*, only *pl.* שְׂעָפִים, *c.* שִׂעְפֵּי, thought.

שָׂעַר[1] (śā'ar) *fut.* יִשְׂעַר, to rage, to be agitated.—*Ni.* נִשְׂעַר to storm, to rage.—*Pi.* *fut.* יְשַׂעֵר to sweep away, to carry away in storm. — *Hith.* הִשְׂתָּעֵר to rush on, to assail.

שָׂעַר[2] (śā'ar) *imp.* שַׂעֲרוּ, *fut.* יִשְׂעַר, to shudder, to fear.

שַׂעַר (śa'ar) *m* a shuddering; storm, tempest.

שֵׂעָר (śē'ā'r) *m*, *c.* שְׂעַר, שַׂעַר, *w.s.* שַׂעְרוֹ, hair [a single one and *coll.*].

שָׂעִיר see שָׂעִיר[1].

שַׂעֲרָה (śᵉarā') *f* storm, tempest.

שַׂעֲרָה (śa'ᵉarā') *f*, *c.* שַׂעֲרַת, *w.s.* שַׂעֲרָתוֹ, *pl.* שַׂעֲרוֹת, hair [a single one and *coll.*].

שְׂעֹרָה (śᵉōrā') *f*, *pl.* שְׂעֹרִים, barley, *pl.* grains of barley.

שְׂעֹרִים (śᵉōrī'm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂפָה (śāfā') *f*, *c.* שְׂפַת, *w.s.* שְׂפָתִי, *du.* שְׂפָתַיִם, *c.* שִׂפְתֵי, *w.s.* שִׂפְתַי, שִׂפְתָיִם, *pl. c.* שִׂפְתוֹת, lip, mouth, speech, language; border, edge.

שָׂפַח (śāfa'ḥ) *Pi.* שִׂפַּח, to make bald or scabby.

שָׂפָם (sāfā'm) *m*, *w.s.* שְׂפָמוֹ, beard, mustache.

שָׂפַן (sāfă'n) *pt. p. pl. c.* שְׂפֻנֵי, to hide, to conceal.

שָׂפַק[1] (sāfă'k) *fut.* יִשְׂפֹּק, to suffice.

שָׂפַק[2] (sāfă'k) *fut.* יִשְׂפֹּק, to strike or clap [hands]. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׂפִּיק to conclude a covenant [by striking hands].

שֶׁפֶק (sĕ'fĕk) *m*, *w.s.* שִׁפְקוֹ, stroke, chastisement [others: scorn or abundance].

שַׂק (săk) *m*, *i.p.* שָׂק, *w.s.* שַׂקִּי, *pl.* שַׂקִּים, *c.* שַׂקֵּי, coarse stuff, sack cloth, sack, mourning dress.

שָׂקַד (sākă'd) *Ni.* נִשְׂקַד, to be bound, to be harnessed.

שָׂקַר (sākă'r) *Pi. pt. f/pl.* מְשַׂקְּרוֹת, to let glance [the eyes] impudently or coquettishly.

שַׂר (săr) *m*, *i.p.* שָׂר, *pl.* שָׂרִים, *c.* שָׂרֵי, master, head, chief, commander, ruler, prefect, leader, noble, prince.

שָׂרַג (sāră'g) *Pu. fut.* יְשֹׂרַג (y^{e}sāră'g), to be twisted together, to be strong. — *Hith.* הִשְׂתָּרֵג to be interwoven.

שָׂרַד (sāră'd) to flee, to escape.

שְׂרָד (s^{e}rā'd) *m* plaited or twisted work.

שָׂרֵד (sā'rĕd) *m* awl, stylus, red-pencil.

שָׂרָה[1] (sārā') to strive, to contend.

שָׂרָה[2] (sārā') *f*, *pl.* שָׂרוֹת, *w.s.* שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ, princess, lady.

שָׂרָה[3] (sārā') *pr.n.f.*; also שָׂרַי (sāră'y).

שְׂרוּג (s^{e}rū'g) *pr.n.m.*

שְׂרוֹךְ (s^{e}rō'ḵ) *m* thong [for shoes and sandals].

שְׂרוּקִים see שָׂרֹר.

שֶׂרַח (sā'răḥ) *pr.n.f.*

שָׂרַט (sārăt) *inf.* שָׂרוֹט, *fut.* יִשְׂרֹט, to cut, to make incisions. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׂרֵט to be lacerated, to be hurt.

שֶׂרֶט (sā'rĕt) *m* and שָׂרֶטֶת (sārĕ'tĕθ) *f* incision.

שָׂרִיג (sārī'g) *m*, only *pl.* שָׂרִיגִים, שָׂרִיגֵם, shoot of vine.

שָׂרִיד (sārī'ḏ) *m*, *pl.* שְׂרִידִים, *c.* שְׂרִידֵי, fugitive, survivor, one escaped, remnant.

שְׂרָיָה (śᵉrāyā') and שְׂרָיָהוּ (śᵉrāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שִׂרְיוֹן, שִׂרְיָן (śĭryō'n) *pr.n.* of mount Hermon among the Sidonians.

שָׂרִיק (śārī'k) *adj.*, *fpl.* שְׂרִיקוֹת, combed, heckled.

שָׂרַךְ (śārăḵ') *Pi. pt. f* מְשָׂרֶכֶת, to complicate, to entangle.

שַׂרְסְכִים (śărsᵉḵīm) *pr.n.m.* [= chief of the eunuchs].

שָׂרַע (śārăʿ) *pt. p.* שָׂרוּעַ, to extend, to have a lengthened limb. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתָּרֵעַ to stretch oneself out.

שַׂרְעַף (śărʿăf) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* שַׂרְעַפַּי, thought, meditation.

שָׂרַף (śārăf) *inf.* שָׂרוֹף, שָׂרֹף, *w.s.* שָׂרְפוֹ (śŏrfō'), *fut.* יִשְׂרֹף, *pt.* שֹׂרֵף, *pl.* שֹׂרְפִים, *pt. p.* שָׂרוּף, *pl.* שְׂרֻפִים, *f* שְׂרוּפָה, שְׂרֻפָה, *pl.* שְׂרֻפוֹת, to burn [*tr.*], to destroy by fire. — *Ni.* נִשְׂרַף, *fut.* יִשָּׂרֵף, to be burnt. — *Pu.* שֹׂרַף to be burnt.

שָׂרָף (śārā'f) *m*, *pl.* שְׂרָפִים, poisonous serpent; *pl.* winged angels [properly the noble, the high].

שְׂרֵפָה (śᵉrēfā') *f*, *c.* שִׂרְפַת, a burning, conflagration.

שָׂרֹק (śārō'k) *adj.*, *pl.* שְׂרֹקִים, red, fox-coloured; *pl.* שְׂרוֹקִים vines with red grapes.

שׂוֹרֵק[1], שׂוֹרֶק (śōrē'k) *m* and שׂוֹרֵקָה (śōʾrēkā') *f* a superior kind of vine producing red wine.

שׂוֹרֵק[2] (śōrē'k) *pr.n.* of a valley between Ascalon and Gaza, see שׂוֹרֵק.

שָׂרַר (śārăr) *fut. pl.* יָשָׂרוּ, *pt.* שֹׂרֵר, to rule, govern. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתָּרֵר to make oneself ruler.

שָׂשׂוֹן (śāśō'n) *m*, *c.* שִׂשְׂוֹן, joy.

שֵׁת see שֵׁאֵת.

שָׁתַם (śāθăm) to close, stop, hinder.

שָׁתַר (śāθăr) *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁתֵר, to break forth.

שׁ

שׁ with שׂ the twenty-first letter of the alphabet, called שִׁין [tooth]; as a numeral = 300.

שֶׁ, שַׁ [with dagesh following], שָׁ, שֶׁ = אֲשֶׁר, an abbreviation used as a prefix.

שֹׁא (šō) *m, pl. w.s.* שְׁאֵיהֶם, destruction.

שָׁאַב (šā'ăḇ) *inf.* שְׁאֹב, *fut.* יִשְׁאַב, *pt.* שֹׁאֵב, *pl. c.* שֹׁאֲבֵי, *f/pl.* שֹׁאֲבוֹת, to draw [water].

שָׁאַג (šā'ăg) *inf.* שָׁאֹג, *fut.* יִשְׁאַג, *pt.* שֹׁאֵג, שׁוֹאֵג, *pl.* שֹׁאֲגִים, to roar, groan.

שְׁאָגָה (šĕ'āgā) *f, c.* שַׁאֲגַת, *w.s.* שַׁאֲגָתִי, *pl. w.s.* שַׁאֲגֹתַי, a roaring, groaning.

שָׁאָה[1] (šā'ā) *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁאֶה, to rush, to rage, to be noisy.

שָׁאָה[2] (šā'ā) to become desolate. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁאֶה to be laid waste.—*Hi. inf.* הַשִּׁאוֹת, לַהְשִׁוֹת, to lay waste.

שָׁאָה[3] (šā'ā) = שָׁעָה, *Hith. pt. c.* מִשְׁתָּאֶה, to behold, to gaze at.

שׁוֹאָה see שׁוּאָה.

שַׁוְאָה (šāvā') = שׁוּאָה.

שְׁאוֹל, שְׁאֹל (šĕ'ōl) *f, w. loc.* שְׁאוֹלָה ה, depth, abyss, nether world, realm of the dead, Hades.

שָׁאוּל (šā'ūl) *pr.n.m.*, Saul; *patr.* שָׁאוּלִי.

שָׁאוֹן (šā'ōn) *m, c.* שְׁאוֹן, *w.s.* שְׁאוֹנָהּ, noise, tumult, roar, rush, desolation, destruction.

שְׁאָט (šĕ'āṭ) *m, w.s.* שָׁאָטָהּ, contempt.

שְׁאִיָּה (šĕ'ĭyyā') *f* destruction, ruins.

שָׁאַל (šā'ăl), שָׁאֵל (šā'ēl) *inf.* שָׁאֹל, שָׁאוֹל, שְׁאָלָה, *imp.* שְׁאַל, שְׁאֵלוּ, שַׁאֲלוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁאַל, *pt.* שֹׁאֵל, *pl.* שְׁאֵלִים, *f* שֹׁאֶלֶת, *pt. p.* שָׁאוּל, to ask, inquire, require, demand, entreat, beg, borrow. — *Ni.* נִשְׁאַל, *inf.* נִשְׁאֹל, to ask for oneself. — *Pi.* שִׁאֵל, *fut.* יְשַׁאֵל, to beg [as a beggar]; to question.—*Hi.* הִשְׁאִיל, *fut.* יַשְׁאִיל, to grant, to lend.

שְׁאַל (šĕ'ăl) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁאֵלָה (šᵉʾēlāʾ) *f*, *w.s.* שְׁאֵלָתָם, שְׁאֵלָתִי, שְׁאֵלָתְךָ, request, petition; a thing obtained by entreaty.

שְׁאֻלָה (šᵉʾāʿlā) *f* request; or for שְׁאוֹלָה.

שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל (šᵉʾălṯīʾēʿl) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁאַן (šāʾăʿn) *Pi.* שַׁאֲנָן, to be or live quietly, tranquilly, at ease.

שַׁאֲנָן (šăʾᵃnāʾn) *adj.*, *w.s.* שַׁאֲנָנְךָ, *pl.* שַׁאֲנַנִּים, *f* שַׁאֲנַנָּה, *pl.* שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת, quiet, tranquil, peaceful, easy, secure, prosperous, proud; *subst.* pride.

שְׁאֵם = שֹׁסֵם, see שָׁסַם.

שָׁאַף (šāʾăʿf) *inf.* שָׁאוֹף, *fut.* יִשְׁאַף, *pt.* שֹׁאֵף, *pl.* שֹׁאֲפִים, to blow, breathe, pant, snort, snuff; to be eager or greedy.

שָׁאַר (šāʾăʿr) to be left, to remain. — *Ni.* נִשְׁאַר, *fut.* יִשָּׁאֵר, *pt.* נִשְׁאָר, *pl.* נִשְׁאָרִים, *f* נִשְׁאָרָה, *c.* נִשְׁאֶרֶת, to be left, to remain, to survive. — *Hi.* הִשְׁאִיר, *fut.* יַשְׁאִיר, to let remain, to leave, to keep over; to be left.

שְׁאָר (šᵉʾāʿr) *m* rest, remnant, remainder.

שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב (šᵉʾāʿr yāšūʿb) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁאָר (šᵉʾēʿr) *m*, *w.s.* שְׁאָרִי, flesh; food; blood-relation.

שַׁאֲרָה (šăʾᵃrāʾ) *f* blood-relationship.

שְׁאָרָה (šᵉʾᵃrāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

שְׁאֵרִית (šᵉʾēriʿṯ) *f*, *w.s.* שְׁאֵרִיתֵךְ, remainder, remnant, residue, survivors.

שֵׁאת (šēṯ) *f* destruction, ruin.

שְׁבָא (šᵉbāʾ) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe; *gent. pl.* שְׁבָאִים; *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבָב (šābāʾb) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁבָבִים, fragment, little piece.

שָׁבָה (šābāʾ), *inf.* שְׁבוֹת, *imp.* שְׁבֵה, *fut.* יִשְׁבֶּה, *pt.* שֹׁבֶה, *pl.* שֹׁבִים, *w.s.* שֹׁבֵינוּ, *pt. p.* שָׁבוּי, *pl.* שְׁבוּיִם, *f/pl.* שְׁבוּיוֹת, to lead away, to carry off, to hold captive, to lead into captivity or exile. — *Ni.* נִשְׁבָּה to be led away, to be held captive.

שֹׁבוֹ (šᵉbōʿ) *m* a precious stone, agate.

שְׁבוּאֵל (šᵉbūʾēʿl) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבִיל = שְׁבִיל.

שָׁבוּעַ (šāḇūʿ) *m. c.* שְׁבֻעַ, *du.* שְׁבֻעַיִם, *pl.* שָׁבֻעִים, שָׁבוּעוֹת, *c.* שְׁבֻעוֹת, seven days, a week, sennight; a heptad, period of seven weeks or years; חַג שָׁבוּעוֹת festival of the seven weeks, pentecost; חַג שְׁבֻעוֹת יָמִים the Passover.

שְׁבוּעָה, שְׁבֻעָה (šᵉḇūʿā') *f, c.* שְׁבוּעַת, *w.s.* שְׁבֻעָתִי, *pl.* שְׁבֻעוֹת, oath, swearing; curse.

שְׁבוּת (šᵉḇūʿṯ), שְׁבִית (šᵉḇīʿṯ) *f* captivity, captives; misery, affliction.

שָׁבַח[1] (šāḇăḥ) *Pi.* שִׁבַּח, *imp.* שַׁבְּחִי, *fut.* יְשַׁבַּח, *pt.* מְשַׁבֵּחַ [for מְשַׁבֵּחַ], to praise, to glorify. — *Hith. inf.* הִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ to praise oneself, to boast.

שָׁבַח[2] (šāḇăḥ) *Pi. fut.* יְשַׁבַּח, to still, calm, soothe. — *Hi. pt.* מַשְׁבִּיחַ the same as *Pi.*

שֵׁבֶט (šēḇĕṭ) or שֵׁבֶט (šēḇĕṭ) *m* [and *f*], *w.s.* שִׁבְטָהּ, *pl.* שְׁבָטִים, *c.* שִׁבְטֵי, stick, staff, rod, thrashing-stick; ruler's staff, sceptre; stem, tribe, division; lance, spear.

שְׁבָט (šᵉḇāṭ) *m* eleventh month of the Hebrew year [February to March].

שְׁבִי (šᵉḇī') *m, i.p.* שֶׁבִי, *w.s.* שִׁבְיוֹ, שִׁבְיָהּ, a leading away, captivity, exile; captives.

שָׁבִי (šāḇī') *adj.*, only *f* שְׁבִיָּה, led away, captive.

שֹׁבַי (šōḇăy); שֹׁבִי (šōḇī') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבִיב (šāḇīḇ) *m, c.* שְׁבִיב, flame.

שִׁבְיָה (šĭḇyā') *f* captivity, captives.

שָׁבְיָה (šŏḇyā') *pr.n.m.* [also שָׁבְיָהוּ].

שָׁבִיל (šāḇīl) *m*, only *pl. c.* שְׁבִילֵי, שְׁבוּלֵי, *w.s.* שְׁבִילוֹתָיו, path, way.

שָׁבִיס (šāḇīs) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁבִיסִים, net-work, or little suns used as a head-dress.

שְׁבִיעִי, שְׁבֻעִי (šᵉḇīʿī') *adj. num.*, *f* שְׁבִיעִית, שְׁבֻעִית, שְׁבִעִית, the seventh.

שְׁבִית (šᵉḇīʿṯ) *f* = שְׁבוּת, captivity, captives.

שֹׁבֶל (šōḇĕl) *m* train [of a robe].

שַׁבְלוּל (šăḇlūl) *m* a snail.

שִׁבֹּלֶת (šĭbbōʿlĕṯ) *f, pl.*

שִׁבֳּלִים, *c.* שִׁבֹּלֶת, ear [of corn], point, branch; stream, water-course.

שֶׁבְנָה, שֶׁבְנָא (šĕḇnā') *pr.n.m.*

שְׁבַנְיָה (šᵉḇănyā'), שְׁבַנְיָהוּ (šᵉḇănyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבַע (šāḇă'ᶜ) *Ni.* נִשְׁבַּע, *inf.* הִשָּׁבַע, הִשָּׁבֵעַ, *imp.* הִשָּׁבַעְ, *fut.* יִשָּׁבַע, יִשָּׁבֵעַ, *pt.* נִשְׁבָּע, *pl.* נִשְׁבָּעִים, *f* נִשְׁבָּעוֹת, to swear, to confirm with an oath, to swear to.—*Hi.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ, *inf.* הַשְׁבִּיעַ, הַשְׁבֵּיעַ, *fut.* יַשְׁבִּיעַ, *pt.* מַשְׁבִּיעַ, to cause to swear, to bind by an oath; to adjure.

שֶׁבַע (šĕḇă'ᶜ) *num. f, c.* שֶׁבַע, and *m* שִׁבְעָה, *c.* שִׁבְעַת, *w.s.* שֶׁבַעְתָּם, seven, seven times, sevenfold; *du.* שִׁבְעָתַיִם seven times, sevenfold; *pl.* שִׁבְעִים seventy.

שִׁבְעָה (šiḇᶜā') *pr.n.* of a well; see also שֶׁבַע.

שִׁבְעָנָה (šiḇᶜā'nā) = שִׁבְעָה seven.

שָׁבַץ (šāḇă'B) *Pi.* שִׁבֵּץ, to weave after a checkered pattern. — *Pu. pt.* מְשֻׁבָּץ to be set [precious stones in gold].

שָׁבַץ (šāḇă'B) *m* confusion, giddiness [others: cramp].

שָׁבַר[1] (šāḇă'r) *inf.* שְׁבָר, שָׁבֹר, *w.s.* שִׁבְרִי, *fut.* יִשְׁבֹּר, *pt.* שֹׁבֵר, *pt. p.* שָׁבוּר, to break in pieces, to rend, to tear in pieces; to break, destroy, hurt, quench [thirst]. — *Ni.* נִשְׁבַּר, *inf.* הִשָּׁבֵר, *fut.* יִשָּׁבֵר, *pt.* נִשְׁבָּר, *pl. c.* נִשְׁבְּרֵי, *f* נִשְׁבָּרָה, to be broken, to be wrecked or foundered, to be injured, maimed, destroyed, to be torn in pieces; to be broken by penitence. — *Pi.* שִׁבֵּר, שַׁבֵּר, *inf.* שַׁבֵּר, *fut.* יְשַׁבֵּר, *pt.* מְשַׁבֵּר, to shiver, wreck, crush, smash.—*Hi. fut.* יַשְׁבִּיר to cause to break forth, to open [the womb].

שָׁבַר[2] (šāḇă'r) *inf.* שְׁבָר, *imp. pl.* שִׁבְרוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁבֹּר, *pt.* שֹׁבֵר, *pl.* שֹׁבְרִים, to buy grain or food. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁבִּיר, *pt.* מַשְׁבִּיר, to sell grain.

שֶׁבֶר[1] (šĕ'ḇĕr), שֵׁבֶר (šē'ḇĕr) *m, i.p.* שָׁבֶר, *w.s.* שִׁבְרוֹ, *pl.* שְׁבָרִים, a breaking, shattering, breach, fracture, destruction, misfor-

tune, injury; interpretation. solution.

שֶׁבֶר[2] (šĕ'ḇĕr) *m*, *w.s.* שִׁבְרוֹ, grain, corn.

שִׁבָּרוֹן (šibbārō'n) *m*, *c.* שִׁבְרוֹן, a breaking, pain, destruction.

שִׁבְרִים (šĕḇārī'm) *pr.n.* of a locality between Ai and Jericho [or *m/pl.* quarries].

שָׁבַת (šāḇă'ṯ) *fut.* יִשְׁבֹּת, יִשְׁבָּת, to desist, to cease, to rest, to come to an end: to keep the sabbath or sacred day.—*Ni.* נִשְׁבַּת to be ended, to cease. — *Hi.* הִשְׁבִּית, *inf.* הַשְׁבִּית, *imp. pl.* הַשְׁבִּיתוּ, *fut.* יַשְׁבִּית, יַשְׁבֵּת, to cause to rest, to let rest, to bring to an end, to abolish, remove, destroy.

שֶׁבֶת[1] (šĕ'ḇĕṯ) *m*, *i.p.* שֶׁבֶת, *w.s.* שִׁבְתּוֹ, rest, cessation, inactivity [from שָׁבַת].

שֶׁבֶת[2] (šĕ'ḇĕṯ) *f* a sitting, dwelling, seat, place [from יָשַׁב].

שַׁבָּת (šăḇḇā'ṯ) *f* and *m*, *c.* שַׁבַּת, *w.s.* שַׁבָּתוֹ, *pl.* שַׁבָּתוֹת, *c.* שַׁבְּתוֹת, day of rest, holy seventh day, sabbath; week, sacred seventh year, sabbath-year.

שַׁבָּתוֹן (šăḇḇāṯō'n) *m* sacred time of rest, sabbath.

שַׁבְתַּי (šăḇḇō'ṯā'y); שָׁגֵא (šāgē') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁגַג (šāgăg) *inf.*, *w.s.* שַׁגָּם, *pt.* שֹׁגֵג, to err, to transgress.

שְׁגָגָה (šĕgāgā') *f*, *w.s.* שִׁגְגָתוֹ, error, mistake, unconscious sin, transgression.

שָׁגָה (šāgā') *fut.* יִשְׁגֶּה, *pt.* שֹׁגֶה, *pl.* שׁוֹגִים, to waver, to wander, to go astray, to err, to transgress.—*Hi.* הִשְׁגָּה, *fut.* יַשְׁגֶּה, *pt.* מַשְׁגֶּה, to lead astray, to seduce.

שָׁגַח (šāgă'ḥ) *Hi.* הִשְׁגִּיחַ, *fut.* יַשְׁגִּיחַ, *pt.* מַשְׁגִּיחַ, to see, to look, to view, to gaze at.

שְׁגִיאָה (šĕgī'ā') *f*, *pl.* שְׁגִיאוֹת, error, transgression.

שִׁגָּיוֹן (šiggāyō'n) *m*, *pl.* שִׁגְיֹנוֹת, enthusiastic song, hymn, dithyramb.

שָׁגַל (šāgă'l) *fut.* יִשְׁגַּל, to be rutty, to lie with. — *Ni. fut.* תִּשָׁגֵל to be lain with, to be ravished.—*Pu.* שֻׁגַּל the same as *Ni.*

שֵׁגָל (šēgā'l) *f* paramour, consort of an oriental king, favourite wife.

שָׁגַע (šāgăʿ) *Pu. pt.* מְשֻׁגָּע, *pl.* מְשֻׁגָּעִים, to be in a frenzy, to rave, to be mad. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ, *pt.* מִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ, to feign oneself mad, to play the madman.

שִׁגָּעוֹן (šĭggāʿō'n) *m* a raving, madness.

שֶׁגֶר (šĕ'gĕr) *m*, *c.* שֶׁגֶר, what is brought forth, a young one, fetus.

שַׁד (šăḏ) *m*, *du.* שָׁדַיִם, *c.* שָׁדַי, *w.s.* שָׁדַי, שָׁדַיִךְ, a woman's breast, pap, teat, bosom.

שֵׁד (šēḏ) *m*, only *pl.* שֵׁדִים, wicked demon, idol.

שֹׁד[1] (šōḏ) *m*, = שַׁד a mother's breast.

שֹׁד[2] (šōḏ) *m* violence, severity, oppression, destruction, ruin.

שָׁדַד (šāḏăḏ) *inf.* שָׁדוֹד, שָׁדוֹד, שֹׁד, *fut.* יָשֹׁד, *pt.* שׁוֹדֵד, *pt. p.* שָׁדוּד, *f* שְׁדוּדָה, to be violent, to use violence, to oppress, rob, destroy, ravage, plunder. — *Ni.* נָשַׁד to be laid waste. — *Pi.* שִׁדֵּד, *fut.* יְשַׁדֵּד, יְשֹׁדֵד, *pt.* מְשַׁדֵּד, to oppress, to ruin. — *Pu.* שֻׁדַּד and שֻׁדַּד (šŭddăʿḏ) to be laid waste, ruined, destroyed. — *Ho. fut.* יוּשַׁד to be destroyed.

שִׁדָּה (šĭddāʿ) *f*, *pl.* שִׁדּוֹת, mistress, wife.

שַׁדַּי (šăddāʿy) *m* [*adj.*] mighty, powerful, almighty [אֵל שַׁדַּי].

שְׁדֵיאוּר (šᵉḏē'ūʿr) *pr.n.m.*

שַׁדִּין (šăddī'n) composed of שׁ [= אֲשֶׁר] and דִּין, that there is a judgment.

שְׁדֵמָה (šᵉḏēmāʿ) *f*, *pl.* שְׁדֵמוֹת, *c.* שַׁדְמוֹת, שַׁדְמֹת, field, cornfield, vineyard.

שָׁדַף (šāḏăf) *pt. p. f/pl.* שְׁדוּפָה, שְׁדֻפוֹת, to parch, to scorch, to blast.

שְׁדֵפָה (šᵉḏēfāʿ) *f* a scorching; = שְׁדֵמָה.

שִׁדָּפוֹן (šĭddāfōʿn) *m* a scorching, blasting, blight.

שֹׁהַם[1] (šōʿhăm) *m* a precious stone [onyx, beryl, or chrysopras].

שֹׁהַם[2] (šōʿhăm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁו = שָׁוָא.

שָׁוָא (šāvʿ) *m* nothingness, vanity, inanity; falsehood,

lying, vainness, sin, wickedness, calamity.

שָׁוְא (šāvā') *pr.n.m.*

שׁוֹא (šō) *m*, *pl. w.s.* שֹׁאֵיהֶם, and שׁוֹאָה (šō'ā') *f*, *c.* שֹׁאַת, a roaring, crashing, tumult, storm, tempest, destruction, desolation, ruin.

שׁוּב (šūḇ) *pf.* שָׁב, *inf.* שׁוּב, שֹׁב, שׁוּב, *imp.* שׁוּב, שֹׁב, *fut.* יָשׁוּב, יָשֹׁב; וַיָּשָׁב (văyyā'šōḇ), *pt.* שָׁב, *pl.* שָׁבִים, *c.* שָׁבֵי, *intr.* to turn [oneself], to return, to come back, to turn round, to turn about; to be converted, to turn to, to turn from; to be restored; *tr.* to restore; to do repeatedly, to repeat. — *Pil. pf.* and *inf.* שׁוֹבֵב, *fut.* יְשׁוֹבֵב, *pt.* מְשׁוֹבֵב, *tr.* to turn, to cause to return, to lead back, to seduce; to convert, restore, refresh. — *Pul.* שׁוֹבַב, *pt. f* מְשׁוֹבֶבֶת, to be turned aside. — *Hi.* הֵשִׁיב, *inf.* הָשֵׁב, הָשִׁיב, *imp.* הָשֵׁב, הָשִׁיבָה, *fut.* וַיָּשֶׁב, יָשֵׁב, יָשִׁיב, *pt.* מֵשִׁיב, *pl.* מְשִׁיבִים, *c.* מְשִׁיבֵי, *f c.* מְשִׁיבַת, *tr.* to turn about, away, at, to, upon; to draw, bring, drive or lead back; to give back, restore, return; to answer; to recall, revoke; to render, to offer. — *Ho.* הוּשַׁב, *fut.* יוּשַׁב, *pt.* מוּשָׁב, to be brought or given back.

שׁוּבָאֵל (šū'ḇā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.* = שֻׁבוּאֵל.

שׁוֹבָב[1] (šōḇā'ḇ) *adj.*, *pl.* שׁוֹבָבִים, turning away, rebellious, apostate.

שׁוֹבָב[2] (šōḇā'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

שׁוֹבֵב (šōḇē'ḇ) *adj.*, *f* שׁוֹבֵבָה, = שׁוֹבָב[1].

שׁוּבָה (šūḇā') *f* return, conversion.

שׁוּבָךְ (šōḇă'ḵ) = שׁוּפָךְ; שׁוּבָל (šōḇā'l); שׁוּבֵק (šōḇē'**k**) *pr.n.m.*

שׁוּד see שׁדד, שׁוד see שָׁדַד,

שָׁוָה (šāvā') *fut.* יִשְׁוֶה, *pt.* שֹׁוֶה, to be like, equal, comparable, fit, convenient, enough. — *Pi.* שִׁוָּה, *fut.* יְשַׁוֶּה, *pt.* מְשַׁוֶּה, to make even, to level, to calm; to set, put, place, lay. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁוֶה, to liken, to compare. — *Ni.* [mixed with *Hith.*] נִשְׁתַּוָּה to be like, to resemble.

שָׁוֶה[1] (šāvē') *m* plain, level country.

שָׁוֵה[2] (šāvē') *pr.n.* of a valley near Jerusalem, called the king's valley.

שׁוּחַ[1] (šū'aḥ) *pf.* שָׁח, *fut.* יָשׁוּחַ, to sink, to be bowed down, to be dejected. — *Hi. fut.* יָשִׁיחַ to become depressed.

שׁוּחַ[2] (šū'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* and *gent.* שׁוּחִי.

שׁוּחָה[1] (šūḥā') *f* depression, depth, pit.

שׁוּחָה[2] (šūḥā') *pr.n.m.* = חוּשָׁה.

שׁוּחָם (šūḥā'm) *pr.n.m.* = חֻשִׁים.

שׁוּט (šūṭ) *imp.* שׁוּט, *fut.* יָשׁוּט, *pt.* שָׁט, שָׁאט, *pl.* שָׁאטִים, to go about, to rove, to move, to row; to treat with contempt, to despise.

שׁוֹט (šōṭ) *m, pl.* שׁוֹטִים, a scourge, whip; punishment.

שׁוּל (šūl) *m* train of a robe, skirt, edge.

שׁוֹלָל (šōlā'l) *adj.* stripped, barefoot, captive.

שׁוּלַמִּית (šū'lammī'ṯ) *pr.n.f.* [or *gent.* of a place שׁוּלֶם = שׁוּנֵמִית, see שׁוּנֶם].

שׁוּם (šūm) *m*, only *pl.* שׁוּמִים, garlic.

שׁוּנִי (šūnī') *pr.n.m.*

שׁוּנֶם (šūnē'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar; *gent.* שׁוּנַמִּי, *f* שׁוּנַמִּית.

שָׁוַע (šāvă') *Pi.* שִׁוַּע, *inf. w.s.* שַׁוְּעִי, *fut.* יְשַׁוַּע, יְשַׁוֵּעַ, *pt.* מְשַׁוֵּעַ, to cry for help.

שֶׁוַע (šĕ'vă') *m, w.s.* שַׁוְעִי, cry for help.

שׁוּעַ[1] (šō'a') *adj.* rich, noble, liberal, generous.

שׁוֹעַ[2] (šō'a') *m* and שִׁוַּע[1] (šū'a') *m* = שֶׁוַע cry for help.

שׁוּעַ[2] (šū'a') *m* wealth.

שׁוּעַ[3] (šū'a'); שׁוּעָא (šū'ā') *pr.n.m.*

שַׁוְעָה (šăv'ā') *f, c.* שַׁוְעַת, *w.s.* שַׁוְעָתִי, cry for help.

שׁוּעָל[1] (šū'ā'l) *m, pl.* שׁוּעָלִים, שֻׁעָלִים, fox, jackal.

שׁוּעָל[2] (šū'ā'l) *pr.n.* of a district in Benjamin; *pr. n.m.*

שׁוֹעֵר, שׁוֹעֲר (šō'ē'r) *m, pl.* שׁוֹעֲרִים, porter, doorkeeper.

שׁוּף (šūf) *fut.* יָשׁוּף, *w.s.* יְשׁוּפֶנּוּ, to bruise, to crush; to pierce, to bite; to cover, to veil.

שׁוֹפָךְ (šōfā'ḵ) *pr.n.m.* = שׁוֹבָךְ.

שׁוּפָמִי see שְׁפוּפָם.

שׁוֹפָן (šōfā'n) in עֲטָרוֹת שׁ' *pr.n.* of a town.

שׁוֹפָר (šōfā'r) *m*, *c.* שׁוֹפַר, *pl.* שׁוֹפָרוֹת, *c.* שׁוֹפְרוֹת, trumpet, horn.

שׁוּק[1] (šūk) *Pil. fut.* יְשׁוֹקֵק, to cause to overflow, to give abundance. — *Hi.* הֵשִׁיק to overflow, to run over.

שׁוּק[2] (šūk) *m*, *pl.* שְׁוָקִים, way, street.

שׁוֹק (šōk) *f*, *du.* שׁוֹקַיִם, *c.* שׁוֹקֵי, leg, lower part of the leg, hind leg, fore-leg.

שׁוֹר (šōr) *m*, *w.s.* שׁוֹרִי, *pl.* שְׁוָרִים, head of cattle, ox, bull, cow, calf.

שׁוּר[1] (šūr) *fut.* יָשׁוּר, to go, wander, travel; to look round, to view; to look after, to lie in wait.

שׁוּר[2] (šūr) see שִׁיר[1].

שׁוּר[3] (šūr) *m*, *pl. w.s.* שׁוּרַי = שׁוֹרֵר.

שׁוּר[4] (šūr) *m*, *pl.* שׁוּרוֹת [once שָׁרוֹת], a wall.

שׁוּר[5] (šūr) *pr.n.* of a place and desert near the Red Sea.

שׁוֹרֵר (šōrē'r) *m* [for מְשׁוֹרֵר *pt. Pil.* of שׁוּר[1]] a lier in wait, lurker.

שׁוּשָׁן (šōšā'n) *m*, שׁוּשַׁן[1] (šūšă'n) *m*, *pl.* שְׁוֹשַׁנִּים, lily [flower and ornament]; *pl.* musical instruments or melodies or choirs.

שׁוּשַׁן[2] (šūšă'n), שׁוּשָׁן *pr.n.* of a Persian city, Susa.

שְׁוֹשַׁנָּה (šō'šănnā') *f* lily.

שׁוּשַׁק see שִׁישַׁק.

שׁוּת see שִׁית.

שׁוּתֶלַח (šūθĕ'lăḵ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* שֻׁתַלְחִי.

שָׁזַף (šāzăf) to scorch, singe, burn; to look on, to scan.

שָׁזַר (šāzăr) *Ho. pt.* מָשְׁזָר, to be spun or twisted.

שַׁח (šăḵ) *adj.* depressed, dejected.

שָׁחַד (šāḵăḏ) *imp.* שְׁחַדוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁחֹד, to give a present or a bribe.

שֹׁחַד (šō'ḵăḏ) *m* gift, present, bribe.

שָׁחָה (šāḵā') *imp. f* שְׁחִי, to bow, to sink down. — — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁחֵה to depress. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה, *inf.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת, *imp.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוֵה, *fut.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה, יִשְׁתַּחוּ, *pl.*

יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה, *pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה, *pl.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוִים, to bow down, to prostrate oneself, to worship, to adore.

שְׁחוֹר (šĕḥō'r) *m* blackness.

שָׁחוּת (šāḥū'ṯ) *f* pit.

שָׁחַח (šāḥă'ḥ) *pf.* שַׁח, *inf.* שְׁחוֹחַ, *fut.* יִשַׁח, *pl.* יִשְׁחוּ, to crouch, to sink down; to be bowed, depressed. — *Ni. fut.* יִשַּׁח to be bowed down, depressed, to be low [in the voice]. — *Hi.* הִשַּׁח to depress, to make low. — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁתּוֹחַח, יִשְׁתּוֹחַח, to be bowed down, depressed.

שָׁחַט (šāḥă'**ṭ**) *inf.* שָׁחֹט, שְׁחֹט, *imp. pl.* שַׁחֲטוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁחַט, *pt.* שׁוֹחֵט, שׁוֹחֲטוּ, *pl. c.* שֹׁחֲטֵי, *pt. p.* שָׁחוּט, to kill, to slaughter, to massacre, to murder; to hammer out, to beat thin, to sharpen. — *Ni.* נִשְׁחַט, *fut.* יִשָּׁחֵט, to be killed, slaughtered.

שַׁחֲטָה (šă'ḥ^{a}ṭā') *f* [*inf.* of שָׁחַט for שָׁחַת] corruption.

שְׁחִיטָה (š^{ĕ}ḥīṯā') *f* a killing, slaughter.

שְׁחִין (š^{ĕ}ḥī'n) *m* inflammation, ulcer, carbuncle, elephantiasis.

שָׁחִים (šāḥī'ṯ) = סָחִיש after-growth.

שָׁחִיף (šāḥī'f) *m, c.* שְׁחִיף, thin board.

שָׁחִית (šāḥī'ṯ) *f*, only *pl.* שְׁחִיתוֹת, pit.

שַׁחַל (šă'ḥăl) *m* lion.

שְׁחֵלֶת (š^{ĕ}ḥē'leṯ) *f* a shell, an odoriferous muscle.

שַׁחַף (šă'ḥăf) *m* an unclean bird, sea-mew.

שַׁחֲפֶת (šăḥĕ'feṯ) *f* leanness, consumption.

שַׁחַץ (šă'ḥă**ṣ**) *m* pride, self-reliance.

שַׁחֲצִים (šă'ḥ^{a}**ṣ**ī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

שָׁחַק (šāḥă'**k**) *fut.* יִשְׁחַק, to rub, to pulverise; to defeat, to rout; to wear out, to hollow out.

שַׁחַק (šă'ḥă**k**) *m, pl.* שְׁחָקִים, dust; thin cloud; vault of heaven, sky.

שָׁחַר (šāḥă'r) *pt.* שֹׁחֵר, to be black; to seek early, to strive after, to desire. — *Pi.* שִׁחֵר, *inf.* שַׁחֵר, *fut.* יְשַׁחֵר, *pt.* מְשַׁחֵר, to seek, to search, to desire; to charm away.

שַׁחַר (šă'ḥăr) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁחָר, *w.s.* שַׁחְרָהּ, the dawn, day-break, early light; בֶּן־שַׁחַר son of the dawn, the morning star, Lucifer.

שָׁחוֹר, שָׁחִוֹר (šāḥō'r) *adj.*, *pl.* שְׁחֹרִים, *f* שְׁחֹרָה, *pl.* שְׁחֹרוֹת, black, sunburnt, swarthy.

שִׁחוֹר see שִׁיחוֹר.

שַׁחֲרוּת (šă'ḥărū'ṯ) *f* dawn [of life = youth]; others: blackness of hair.

שְׁחַרְחֹר (šĕḥărḥō'r) *adj.*, *f* שַׁחַרְחֹרֶת, dark, swarthy.

שְׁחַרְיָה (šĕḥăryā'); שַׁחֲרַיִם (šă'ḥărăy'im) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁחַת (šāḥăṯ) *Ni.* נִשְׁחַת, *fut.* יִשָּׁחֵת, to be spoiled, corrupted, marred. — *Pi.* שִׁחֵת, *inf.* and *imp.* שַׁחֵת, to corrupt, destroy, violate, injure, wound, devastate; to act perversely, to be wicked. — *Hi.* הִשְׁחִית, *inf.* הַשְׁחִית, הַשְׁחִית, *fut.* יַשְׁחִית, *pt.* מַשְׁחִית, to destroy, kill, ruin, corrupt, mar, injure; *pt.* see מַשְׁחִית.

שַׁחַת[1] (šă'ḥăṯ) *f*, *i.p.* שָׁחַת, pit, pit-fall; water-pit, cistern; grave.

שַׁחַת[2] (šă'ḥăṯ) *m* destruction, ruin, corruption.

שִׁטָּה (šĭṭṭā') *f*, *pl.* שִׁטִּים, acacia tree.

שָׁטַח (šāṭă'ḥ) *inf.* שָׁטוֹחַ, *fut.* יִשְׁטַח, *pt.* שֹׁטֵחַ, to expand, spread out. — *Pi.* שִׁטַּח to stretch out.

שֹׁטֵט (šōṭē'ṭ) *m* = שׁוֹט scourge.

שִׁטִּים (šĭṭṭī'm) *pr.n.* of a place and valley in Moab, opposite Jericho.

שָׁטַף (šāṭă'f) *fut.* יִשְׁטֹף, *pt.* שֹׁטֵף, שׁוֹטֵף, to flow, to rush or pour out abundantly; *tr.* to overflow, wash away, to drown, to overwhelm; to wash, rinse. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִשָּׁטֵף to be overwhelmed; to be washed. — *Pu.* שֻׁטַּף to be rinsed.

שֶׁטֶף (šĕṭĕf), שֵׁטֶף (šē'ṭĕf) *m* an outpouring, gush, inundation, flood.

שָׁטַר (šāṭă'r) *pt.* שֹׁטֵר, *pl.* שֹׁטְרִים, *c.* שִׁטְרֵי, to write; *pt.* writer, scribe, officer, overseer, prefect, magistrate.

שִׁטְרַי (šĭṭră'y) *pr.n.m.*

שַׁי (šāy) *m* gift, present, tribute.

שִׁיאוֹן (šī'ōn) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

שִׁיבָה[1] (šībā') *f*, *c.* שִׁיבַת, return; returning people.

שִׁיבָה[2] (šībā') *f*, *w.s.* שִׁיבָתוֹ, dwelling, abiding, stay.

שָׁיָה (šāyā') *fut.* תֶּשִׁי, to forget, neglect.

שִׁיָּה (šīyā') *pr.n.m.* = שְׁוָא.

שִׁיזָא (šīzā') *pr.n.m.*

שִׁיחָה (šīḥā') *f*, *pl.* שִׁיחוֹת, pit.

שִׁיחוֹר, שִׁיחֹר, שִׁחֹר (šīḥōr) *pr.n.* of the Nile; *pr.n.* = נַחַל מִצְרַיִם brook between Canaan and Egypt.

שִׁיחֹר לִבְנַת (šīḥōr libnā'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a brook in Asher.

שַׁיִט (šā'yīṭ) *m* oar, rudder; = שׁוֹט scourge.

שִׁילֹה, שִׁילוֹ, שִׁלֹה, שִׁלוֹ (šīlō') *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim; *gent.* שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁלֹנִי.

שְׁיָלָל (šəyālā'l) *adj.* stripped, bare, barefoot.

שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁלֹנִי see שִׁילֹה and שִׁלֹה.

שִׁימוֹן (šīmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

שַׁיִן (šā'yin) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* שֵׁינֵיהֶם, urine.

שִׁיר[1] (šīr), שׁוּר (šūr) *pf.* שָׁר, *inf.* and *imp.* שׁוּר, שִׁיר, *fut.* יָשִׁיר, יָשׁוּר, יָשֹׁר, וַיָּשֹׁר, *pt.* שָׁר, *pl.* שָׁרִים, *f* שָׁרוֹת, to sing, praise, celebrate; *pt.* singer. — *Pil.* שׁוֹרֵר, *fut.* יְשׁוֹרֵר, *pt.* מְשׁוֹרֵר, *pl.* מְשׁוֹרְרִים, to sing, to resound; *pt.* singer. — *Ho. fut.* יוּשַׁר to be sung.

שִׁיר[2] (šīr) *m*, *w.s.* שִׁירוֹ, שִׁירָה, *pl.* שִׁירִים, singing, song, hymn, poem; שִׁירֵי הַשִּׁירִים the song of songs, the Song of Solomon.

שִׁירָה (šīrā') *f*, *c.* שִׁירַת, *pl.* שִׁירוֹת = שִׁיר.

שַׁיִשׁ (šā'yiš) *m* white marble, alabaster.

שִׁישָׁא (šīšā') *pr.n.m.* = שְׁוָיָה.

שִׁישַׁק (šīšā'k) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Egypt, Sheshenk or Sesonchis.

שִׁית[1] (šīṯ), שׁוּת (šūṯ) *pf.* שָׂת, שָׂתָה [for שָׂתָה], *inf.* שׁוּת, שִׁית, *imp.* שִׁית, *fut.* יָשִׁית, יָשֵׁת, וַיָּשֶׁת, to set, place, lay, put, establish, appoint, direct, constitute, make, produce. — *Ho. fut.* יוּשַׁת to be laid upon.

שִׁית[2] (šīṯ) *m* dress, garment.

שַׁיִת (šăʿyīṯ) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁיִת, *w.s.* שִׁיתוֹ, thorn, thorn hedge.

שָׁכַב (šāḵăʾḇ) *inf.* שָׁכֹב, שְׁכַב, *imp.* שְׁכַב, שִׁכְבָה, *fut.* יִשְׁכַּב, *pt.* שֹׁכֵב, *pl.* שֹׁכְבִים, *f* שֹׁכֶבֶת, to lie down, to lie, to rest, to sleep, to lie dead; to lie with, to sleep with.—*Ni.* *fut.* תִּשָּׁכַבְנָה, to be lain with.—*Pu.* שֻׁכַּב the same as *Ni.* — *Hi.* הִשְׁכִּיב, *inf.* הַשְׁכֵּב, *fut.* יַשְׁכִּיב, to lay or set down, to prostrate; to incline or pour out [a vessel]. — *Ho.* *imp.* הָשְׁכְּבָה, *pt.* מֻשְׁכָּב, to be laid, prostrated.

שְׁכָבָה (šᵉḵāḇāʾ) *f*, *c.* שִׁכְבַת, a pouring out, effusion, emission.

שִׁכְבֶת (šᵉḵōʾḇĕṯ) *f* emission [of seed]; others: a lying down.

שָׁכָה (šāḵāʾ) *Hi.* *pt.* *pl.* מַשְׁכִּים, to be mad, voluptious.

שְׁכוֹל (šᵉḵōʾl) *m* childlessness, abandonment.

שַׁכּוּל (šăkkūʾl) *adj.*, *f* שַׁכֻּלָה, *pl.* שַׁכֻּלוֹת, bereaved of children, childless.

שִׁכֹּר, שִׁכּוֹר (šīkkōʾr) *adj.*, *pl.* שִׁכּוֹרִים, *c.* שִׁכֹּרֵי, *f* שִׁכֹּרָה, drunk, intoxicated.

שָׁכַח (šāḵăʾḥ), שָׁכֵחַ[1] (šāḵēʾaḥ) *imp.* *f* שִׁכְחִי, *fut.* יִשְׁכַּח, *pt.* שֹׁכֵחַ, *pl.* *c.* שִׁכְחֵי, to forget, forsake. — *Ni.* נִשְׁכַּח, *fut.* יִשָּׁכַח, יִשָּׁכֵחַ, *pt.* נִשְׁכָּח, *f* נִשְׁכָּחָה, נִשְׁכַּחַת, to be forgotten, forsaken. — *Pi.* שִׁכַּח and *Hi.* *inf.* הַשְׁכִּיחַ to cause to forget. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּכַּח to be forgotten.

שָׁכֵחַ[2] (šāḵēʾaḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* שָׁכֵחִים, *c.* שָׁכֵחֵי, forgetting, forgotten.

שַׁכְרוּר (šŏḵyāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁכַךְ (šāḵăʾḵ) *inf.* שַׁךְ, שֹׁךְ, *fut.* יִשְׁכֹּךְ, *pl.* יָשְׁכוּ, to decrease, to subside; to crouch.—*Hi.* הִשְׁקִיט to still, to calm.

שָׁכַל (šāḵōʾl) *pf.* 1. *sg.* שָׁכַלְתִּי, *i.p.* שָׁכָלְתִּי, *fut.* יִשְׁכַּל, *pt.* *p.* *f* שְׁכוּלָה, to be or become childless; *pt.* *p.* childless, forsaken. — *Pi.* שִׁכֵּל, *fut.* יְשַׁכֵּל, *pt.* *f* מְשַׁכֵּלָה, מְשַׁכֵּלֶת, to make childless, to bereave of children, to cause abortion; to miscarry; to be barren.

— *Hi. pt.* מַשְׁכִּיל to make childless, to miscarry.

שִׁכֻּלִים (šĭkkūlī'm) *m/pl., w.s.* שִׁכֻּלֹנִיךְ, childlessness.

שָׁכַם (šāḫă'm) *Hi.* הִשְׁכִּים, *inf.* הַשְׁכֵּם, הַשְׁכִּים, *imp.* הַשְׁכֵּם, *fut.* יַשְׁכֵּם, יַשְׁכִּים, *pt.* מַשְׁכִּים [*prop.* to load on the shoulders early], to rise early, to do a thing early in the morning.

שְׁכֶם[1] (šᵉḫē'm) *m, i.p.* שֶׁכֶם, *w.s.* שְׁכְמוֹ, back, neck, shoulder; tract of land, shoulder of a mountain.

שְׁכֶם[2] (šᵉḫē'm) *pr.n.* of a city in Ephraim, Shechem; *w. loc.* שְׁכֶמָה ה.

שֶׁכֶם (šē'ḫĕm) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* שְׁכָמִי.

שִׁכְמָה (šĭḫmā') *f* = שְׁכֶם[1].

שָׁכַן (šāḫă'n), שָׁכֵן[1] (šāḫē'n) *inf.* שָׁכֹן, *w.s.* שָׁכְנִי (šŏḫnī'), *imp.* שְׁכֹן, *fut.* יִשְׁכֹּן, יִשְׁכֹּן, *pt.* שֹׁכֵן, *pl.* שֹׁכְנִים, *pt. p. m/pl. c.* שְׁכוּנֵי, to settle down, to lie down, to rest, to abide, remain, dwell, inhabit, possess; *pt. p.* settled down, dwelling. — *Pi.* שִׁכֵּן, *inf.* שַׁכֵּן, *fut.* יְשַׁכֵּן, to cause to dwell, to set up. — *Hi.* הִשְׁכִּין, *fut.* יַשְׁכִּן, יַשְׁכֵּן, to cause to dwell, to lay down.

שָׁכֵן[2] (šāḫē'n) *adj., c.* שָׁכֵן, *w.s.* שָׁכְנוֹ, *pl.* שְׁכֵנִים, *f* שְׁכֵנָה, *w.s.* שְׁכֵנָתָהּ, *pl.* שְׁכֵנוֹת, dwelling, abiding; inhabitant, neighbour.

שֶׁכֶן (šē'ḫĕn) *m, w.s.* שִׁכְנוֹ, a dwelling.

שְׁכַנְיָהוּ (šᵉḫănyā'), שְׁכַנְיָהוּ (šᵉḫănyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁכַר (šāḫă'r) *inf.* שָׁכְרָה (šŏḫrā'), *fut.* יִשְׁכַּר, *pt. p. f c.* שְׁכֻרַת, to drink [wine], to be drunk, intoxicated; *pt. p.* drunken. — *Pi.* שִׁכֵּר, *inf.* שַׁכֵּר, *fut.* יְשַׁכֵּר, *pt. f* מְשַׁכֶּרֶת, to make drunk, to intoxicate. — *Hi.* הִשְׁכִּיר, *fut.* יַשְׁכִּיר, the same as *Pi.* — *Hith. fut.* 2. *sg. f* תִּשְׁתַּכָּרִין to behave like a drunken one.

שֵׁכָר (šēḫā'r) *m* strong, intoxicating drink [wine, mead, &c.].

שִׁכּוֹר see שְׁכוֹר.

שִׁכָּרוֹן[1] (šĭkkārō'n) *m* drunkenness.

שִׁכָּרוֹן[2] (šĭkkārō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שַׁל (šăl) *m* transgression, fault, crime.

שֶׁל (šĕl) a particle denoting relation, composed of שֶׁ [= אֲשֶׁר] and לְ; בְּשֶׁל because of, on account of, בְּשֶׁלִּי because of me; בְּשֶׁלְּמִי on whose account?

שַׁלְאֲנָן (šăl'ănā'n) *adj.* tranquil, quiet.

שָׁלַב (šālăḇ') *Pu.* שֻׁלַּב, *pt. f/pl.* מְשֻׁלָּבֹת, to be jointed or fitted together.

שָׁלָב (šālā'ḇ) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁלָבִים, connecting piece, joint-ledge.

שָׁלַג (šālăg') *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁלֵג, to produce snow, to snow.

שֶׁלֶג (šĕ'lĕg) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁלֶג, snow.

שָׁלָה[1] (šālā'), שָׁלַו (šālă'v) *fut. pl.* יִשְׁלָיוּ, to be quiet, tranquil, at ease. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁלֶה to be secure, negligent. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁלֶה to deceive, seduce.

שָׁלָה[2] (šālă') *fut.* יִשֶׁל, to draw out.

שִׁלָּה[1] (šĭlā') = שְׁאֵלָה.

שִׁלָּה[2] (šĭlā') *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* שִׁלְנִי, שִׁלָנִי.

שִׁלֹה see שִׁילֹה.

שַׁלְהֶבֶת (šălhĕ'ḇĕṯ) *f* flame; שַׁלְהֶבֶתְיָהּ flame of יָהּ.

שָׁלַו, שָׁלֵו[1] see שָׁלָה[1].

שָׁלֵו[2] (šālē'v) *adj.*, *pl. c.* שַׁלְוֵי, quiet, tranquil, contented; forgetful, careless.

שֶׁלֶו (šĕ'lĕv) *m*, *w.s.* שַׁלְוִי, tranquillity, ease.

שַׁלְוָה (šălvā') *f* tranquillity, security, rest, carelessness; בְּשַׁלְוָה unexpectedly.

שִׁלּוּחַ (šĭllū'ăḥ) *m*, only *pl.* שִׁלּוּחִים, dismission, repudiation [of a wife]; bill of divorce; dowry.

שָׁלוֹם (šālō'm) *m*, *c.* שָׁלוֹם, *w.s.* שְׁלוֹמִי, *pl.* שְׁלוֹמִים, health, welfare, good condition, success, comfort; peace, salvation; *adj.* well, peaceful, secure, whole.

שַׁלֻּם, שַׁלֻּם (šăllū'm) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁלֻּם, שִׁלֻּם (šĭllū'm) *m*, *pl.* שִׁלּוּמִים, requital.

שַׁלּוּן (šăllū'n) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלוּשׁ see שָׁלִישׁ.

שָׁלַח (šālă'ḥ) *inf.* שָׁלֹחַ, שָׁלֵחַ, שְׁלַח, *imp.* שְׁלַח, שִׁלְחָה, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שֹׁלֵחַ, *w.s.* שֹׁלְחֵךְ, *pt. p.* שָׁלוּחַ, *f* שְׁלוּחָה, to stretch out, to extend, to send, to send away, to withdraw; to

send word; *pt. p.* stretched out, tall [others: let loose, roaming at large]. — *Ni. inf.* נִשְׁלֹחַ to be sent. — *Pi.* שָׁלַח, *inf.* שַׁלֵּחַ, שַׁלַּח, *w.s.* שַׁלְּחוֹ, *imp.* שַׁלַּח, *fut.* יְשַׁלַּח, *pt.* מְשַׁלֵּחַ, to send away or forth, to despatch; to dismiss, to set free; to cast, to shoot; to let down; to expel, reject; to stretch out. — *Pu.* שֻׁלַּח, *fut.* יְשֻׁלַּח, *pt.* מְשֻׁלָּח, to be sent, to be sent away, dismissed, to be let free; to be scared, abandoned, forsaken. — *Hi.* הִשְׁלִיחַ, *inf.* הַשְׁלִיחַ, *pt.* מַשְׁלִיחַ, to send.

שֶׁלַח[1] (šĕ'lăḥ) *m* missile, javelin; sprout, shoot, child.

שֵׁלַח[2] (šē'lăḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁלֹחַ (šīlō'aḥ) *pr.n.* of a pond and aqueduct on the south-east of Jerusalem, Shiloah.

שֶׁלְחָה (šĕlḥā') *f*, only *pl.* שְׁלָחוֹת, shoot, sprout.

שִׁלְחִי (šīlḥī') *pr.n.m.*

שִׁלְחִים (šīlḥī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שֶׁלְחָן (šŭlḥā'n) *m*, *c.* שֻׁלְחַן, *w.s.* שֻׁלְחָנִי, *pl.* שֻׁלְחָנוֹת, what is spread out, mat, table; table of God, altar; שֻׁ׳ הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת, שֻׁ׳ הַפָּנִים table of the shewbread.

שָׁלַט (šālăṭ) *inf.* שָׁלוֹט, *fut.* יִשְׁלַט, to rule, to have dominion over. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁלִיט, תַּשְׁלֵט־, to give power, to permit, to let rule.

שֶׁלֶט (šĕ'lĕṭ) *m*, *pl.* שְׁלָטִים, *c.* שִׁלְטֵי, a shield.

שִׁלְטוֹן (šīlṭō'n) *adj.* having power [others: *m* power].

שַׁלֶּטֶת (šăllĕṭĕṭ) see שַׁלִּיט.

שְׁלִי (šĕlī') *m*, *i.p.* שֶׁלִי, rest, quiet.

שִׁלְיָה (šīlyā') *f*, *w.s.* שִׁלְיָתָהּ, after-birth.

שָׁלֵו see שָׁלֵו[2].

שַׁלִּיט (šăllī'ṭ) *adj.*, *pl.* שַׁלִּיטִים, *f* שַׁלֶּטֶת, having power, imperious; a ruler, magistrate.

שָׁלִישׁ. שָׁלִישׁ (šālīš) *m*, *pl.* שָׁלִישִׁים, third part, a dry-measure [1/3 ephah]; *adv.* by measure, abundantly; *pl.* a musical instrument, triangle or trichord; a hero, chariot-warrior.

שְׁלִישִׁי, שִׁלִּשִׁי (šĕlīšī') *adj.*

num. m, pl. שְׁלִשִׁים, *f* שְׁלִישִׁית, שְׁלִשִׁיָּה, שְׁלִשִׁיָּה, the third, third part, third time, third day, third story.

שָׁלַךְ (šālăʿ'ḵ) *Hi.* הִשְׁלִיךְ, *inf.* הַשְׁלִיךְ, הַשְׁלִיךְ, *imp.* הַשְׁלִיךְ, הַשְׁלִיכוּ, *fut.* יַשְׁלִיךְ, יַשְׁלֵךְ, *pt.* מַשְׁלִיךְ, *pl. c.* מַשְׁלִיכֵי, to throw, to cast, to cast off, away, down; to overthrow, to expel, reject.— *Ho.* הָשְׁלַךְ, הָשְׁלַךְ, *fut.* יָשְׁלַךְ, *pt.* מֻשְׁלָךְ, *f* מֻשְׁלֶכֶת, to be thrown; to be cast out or down, to be destroyed.

שָׁלָךְ (šālăʿ'ḵ) *m* a pelican.

שַׁלֶּכֶת[1] (šăllĕʿḵĕṯ) *f* the felling [of a tree].

שַׁלֶּכֶת[2] (šăllĕʿḵĕṯ) *pr.n.* of a gate leading to the temple.

שָׁלַל (šālăʿl) *inf.* שָׁלֹל, שֹׁל, *fut. pl.* תָּשֹׁלוּ, *pt.* שֹׁלֵל, to draw out, to plunder, to rob. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁל to fall off [fruits], or from נָשַׁל. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתּוֹלֵל to be plundered, to become a prey.

שָׁלָל (šālāʿl) *m, c.* שְׁלַל, *w.s.* שָׁלָלְכֶם, booty, spoil, gain.

שָׁלַם (šālăʿm), שָׁלֵם[1] (šālēʿm) *fut.* יִשְׁלַם, *pt.* שׁלֵם, *w.s.* שׁלְמִי, *pt. p. pl. c.* שָׁלְמֵי, to be whole, uninjured, safe and sound, peaceful, friendly. — *Pi.* שִׁלֵּם, *inf.* שַׁלֵּם, *w.s.* שַׁלְּמִי, *imp.* שַׁלֵּם, שַׁלְּמִי, *fut.* יְשַׁלֵּם, *pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם, *pl. c.* מְשַׁלְּמֵי, to complete, to restore, to give back, repay, requite, reward.. — *Pu.* שֻׁלַּם, *fut.* יְשֻׁלַּם, *pt.* מְשֻׁלָּם, to be paid, repaid, requited, rewarded; to be at friendship. — *Hi.* הִשְׁלִים, *fut.* יַשְׁלִים, יַשְׁלֵם, יַשְׁלֵם, to complete, perform, finish; to make or have peace; to submit. — *Ho.* הָשְׁלַם to be a friend.

שָׁלֵם[2] (šālēʿm) *adj., pl.* שְׁלֵמִים, *f* שְׁלֵמָה, *pl.* שְׁלֵמוֹת, whole, complete, uninjured, unhewn; peaceful, friendly.

שָׁלֵם[3] (šālēʿm) *pr.n.* of a city = יְרוּשָׁלִַם.

שַׁלֵּם see שַׁלּוּם.

שֶׁלֶם (šĕʿlĕm) *m, pl.* שְׁלָמִים, *c.* שַׁלְמֵי, requital, thanks; *pl.* mostly after זֶבַח thank-offering, peace-offering.

שִׁלֵּם[1] (šĭllē'm) *m* requital, recompense.

שִׁלֵּם[2] (šĭllē'm) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁלֵּם see שִׁלּוּם.

שִׁלֻּמָה (šĭllūmā') *f*, *c.* שִׁלֻּמַת, requital, punishment.

שְׁלֹמֹה (šĕlōmō') *pr.n.m.*, Solomon.

שְׁלֹמִי (šĕlōmī'); שְׁלֻמִיאֵל (šĕlūmī'ē'l); שֶׁלֶמְיָהוּ (šĕ'lĕmyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁלֹמִית (šĕlōmī'ṯ) *pr.n.f.* and *m.*

שַׁלְמַן (šălmă'n), שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר (šălmăn'ĕ'sĕr) *pr.n.m.* of an Assyrian king.

שַׁלְמֹן (šălmō'n) *m*, only *pl.* שַׁלְמֹנִים, gift, bribe.

שָׁלַף (šālă'f) *imp.* שְׁלֹף, *fut.* יִשְׁלֹף, *pt.* שֹׁלֵף, *pt. p. f* שְׁלוּפָה, to draw out, to pull off.

שֶׁלֶף (šĕ'lĕf) *pr.n.m.*, son of Joktan, a tribe in southern Arabia.

שָׁלַשׁ (šālă'š) *Pi.* שִׁלֵּשׁ, *imp.* שַׁלֵּשׁ, *fut.* יְשַׁלֵּשׁ, to divide into three parts, to do for the third time, on the third day.— *Pu. pt.* מְשֻׁלָּשׁ, / מְשֻׁלָּשֶׁת, *pl.* מְשֻׁלָּשׁוֹת, to be threefold, to be three years old.

שָׁלֹשׁ, שָׁלוֹשׁ (šālō'š) *num. f*, *c.* שֶׁלֶשׁ, *m* שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלוֹשָׁה, *c.* שְׁלֹשֶׁת, three; *pl.* שְׁלֹשִׁים thirty, the thirtieth.

שְׁלִישׁ (šĭlē'š) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁלִשִׁים, descendants in the third generation, great grand-children.

שֵׁלֶשׁ (šē'lĕš); שִׁלְשָׁה (šĭlšā') *pr.n.m.*

שַׁלִּשָׁה (šă'lĭšā') *pr.n.* of a district near the mountains of Ephraim.

שִׁלְשֹׁם, שִׁלְשׁוֹם (šĭlšō'm) *adv.* three days ago, the day before yesterday, formerly.

שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל = שַׁלְתִּיאֵל.

שָׁם (šām) *adv.* there, then, *w. loc.* שָׁמָּה ה thither, hither; אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם where; מִשָּׁם thence, since; אֲשֶׁר מִשָּׁם whence.

שֵׁם[1] (šēm) *m*, *w.s.* שְׁמִי, שִׁמְךָ [שְׁמֶךָ], *pl.* שֵׁמוֹת, *c.* שְׁמוֹת, sign, memorial, token; name, fame, renown; שֵׁם יָהּ the name, essence, honour of God.

שֵׁם[2] (šēm) *pr.n.m.*

שַׁמָּא (šămmā'); שֶׁמְּאֶבֶר (šĕm'ĕ'bĕr); שִׁמְאָה (šĭm'ā'); שַׁמְגַּר (šămgā'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַד (šāmā'd) *Ni.* נִשְׁמַד, *inf.* הִשָּׁמֵד, *fut.* יִשָּׁמֵד, to be laid waste, to be destroyed, annihilated; *inf.* destruction. — *Hi.* הֶשְׁמִיד, *inf.* הַשְׁמֵד, הַשְׁמִיד [לְהַשְׁמִיד for לְהַשְׁמִיד], *imp.* הַשְׁמֵד, *fut.* יַשְׁמִיד, יַשְׁמֵד, to destroy, to waste, to extirpate.

שַׁמָּה[1] (šămmā') *f*, *pl.* שַׁמּוֹת, astonishment, horror; desolation, ruin.

שַׁמָּה[2] (šămmā'); שְׁמוּאֵל (šĕmū'ē'l) Samuel, *pr.n.m.*

שִׁמְוָעָה, שִׁמְיָעָה (šĕmū'ā') *f*, *c.* שִׁמְעַת, *pl.* שִׁמְעוֹת, a hearing, something heard, report, news, announcement, message, instruction.

שָׁמוּר (šāmū'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַט (šāmă't) *imp. pl.* שִׁמְטוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁמֹט, to throw, cast, fling; to neglect, to let lie unused, untilled; to leave [work]. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַט to be cast or hurled down. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁמִיט to release, to let loose.

שְׁמִטָּה (šĕmĭttā') *f* remission, release; שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמִטָּה year of release, sabbath-year.

שַׁמַּי (šămmă'y); שְׁמִידָע (šĕmīdā'ʿ), *patr.* שְׁמִידָעִי, *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַיִם (šāmă'yĭm) *pl. m*, *i.p.* שָׁמַיִם, *w. loc.* שָׁמַיְמָה ה, *c.* שְׁמֵי, *w.s.* שָׁמֶיךָ, height, heaven, sky.

שְׁמִינִי (šĕmīnī') *adj. num. m*, *f* שְׁמִינִית, the eighth; *f* the octave [in music].

שָׁמִיר[1] (šāmī'r) *m*, *w.s.* שְׁמִירוֹ, thorn, thorn-bush; diamond.

שָׁמִיר[2] (šāmī'r) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

שְׁמִירָמוֹת (šĕmīrāmō'ϑ) *pr. n.m.*

שָׁמַם (šāmă'm), שָׁמֵם (šāmē'm), *imp.* שֹׁם, *fut.* יִשֹּׁם, יָשֹׁם, יֵשַׁם, יִשַּׁם, *pt.* [or *Po.*] שֹׁמֵם, שׁוֹמֵם, *pl.* שׁוֹמֵמִים, *f* שׁוֹמֵמָה, *pl.* שׁוֹמֵמוֹת, *c.* שִׁמְמוֹת, to be astonished, stupefied; to be desolate, waste, solitary, depopulated. — *Ni.* נָשַׁם, *pt. f* נִשֵּׁמָה, *pl.* נִשֵּׁמוֹת, the same as *Q.* — *Po. pt.* מְשׁוֹמֵם to be astonished, stunned; to destroy, to lay

waste. — *Hi.* הֵשֵׁם, *pl.* הֵשַׁמּוּ, *inf.* הַשֵּׁם, *fut.* יָשֵׁם, יַשֵּׁם, *pt.* מַשְׁמִים, to be astonished; to lay waste, destroy. — *Ho.* הָשַׁם (hŏssā'm) the same as *Q.* — *Hith.* הִשְׁתּוֹמֵם to be astonished, benumbed; to despair, to ruin oneself.

שָׁמֵם (šāmē'm) *adj.* waste, desolate.

שְׁמָמָה (šᵉmāmā') *f, pl. c.* שְׁמָמוֹת, שְׁמֵמוֹת, astonishment, horror, desolation, devastation.

שַׁמְמָה (šī'mᵃmā') = שְׁמָמָה.

שִׁמָּמוֹן (šĭmmāmō'n) *m* astonishment, stupor.

שָׁמַן (šāmā'n) *fut.* יִשְׁמַן, to be or become fat. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמִין, *inf.* הַשְׁמֵן, *fut.* יַשְׁמִין, to make fat, unfeeling; to become fat.

שָׁמֵן (šāmē'n) *adj., f* שְׁמֵנָה, fat, stout, fertile, rich.

שָׁמָן (šāmā'n) *m,* only *pl.* שְׁמָנִים, *c.* שְׁמַנֵּי, fatness, fertility, fat or rich soil.

שֶׁמֶן (šĕ'mĕn) *m, i.p.* שָׁמֶן, *w.s.* שַׁמְנִי, *pl.* שְׁמָנִים, fatness, fat, fat food; fertility, strength; oil, ointment.

שְׁמוֹנֶה (šᵉmōnē') *num. f, m* שְׁמֹנָה, *c.* שְׁמֹנַת, eight; *pl.* שְׁמוֹנִים, שְׁמֹנִים, eighty.

שָׁמַע (šāmā'ᶜ), שָׁמֵעַ (šāmē'aᶜ) *inf.* שָׁמוֹעַ, שָׁמֹעַ, שָׁמֵעַ, *imp.* שְׁמַע, שְׁמָעָה, *fut.* יִשְׁמַע, *pt.* שֹׁמֵעַ, שׁוֹמֵעַ, שָׁמֵעַ, *w.s.* שָׁמְעוֹ, *pl.* שָׁמְעִים, *f* שֹׁמַעַת, to hear, to lend an ear to, to listen, to attend; to understand, to obey. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַע, *inf.* הִשָּׁמַע, *fut.* יִשָּׁמַע, *pt.* נִשְׁמָע, *f* נִשְׁמַעַת, to be heard, to be listened to; to obey; to be understood. — *Pi.* שִׁמַּע, *fut.* יְשַׁמַּע, to make hear, to call. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמִיעַ, *inf.* הַשְׁמִיעַ [לְהַשְׁמִיעַ for לַשְׁמִיעַ], *imp.* הַשְׁמִיעוּ, *fut.* יַשְׁמִיעַ, יַשְׁמַע, *pt.* מַשְׁמִיעַ, to cause to hear, to make heard; to sound, call, cry, sing, announce, summon.

שָׁמָע (šāmā'ᶜ) *pr.n.m.*

שֵׁמַע (šē'mă'ᶜ) *m, i.p.* שָׁמַע, *w.s.* שִׁמְעִי, a hearing, sound, report, fame, account, announcement.

שֶׁמַע (šĕ'mā'ᶜ) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁמָע (šᵉmā'ᶜ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שִׁמְעָא (šōmᵉʿā') *m*, *w.s.* שָׁמְעוֹ (šōmᵉʿō') report, rumour.

שִׁמְעָה, שִׁמְעָה (šĭmʿā'), *patr.* שִׁמְעָתִי, *pl.* שִׁמְעָתִים; שִׁמְעוֹן (šᵉmāʿā'); שִׁמְעוֹן (šĭmʿō'n); שִׁמְעִי (šĭmʿī'); שִׁמְעָיָה (šᵉmăʿyā), שִׁמַעְיָהוּ (šᵉmăʿyāhū) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁמְעָת (šĭmʿā'ϑ) *pr.n.f.*

שְׁמֵץ (šĕ'mĕB), שֵׁמֶץ (šē'mĕB) *m* and שְׁמִצָה (šĭmBā') *f* whisper, whispering, mocking, mischievous joy.

שָׁמַר (šāmā'r) *inf.* שָׁמוֹר, *imp.* שְׁמֹר, שִׁמְרָה, *fut.* יִשְׁמֹר, *pt.* שֹׁמֵר, שֹׁמְרִים, *c.* שֹׁמְרֵי, *pt. p.* שָׁמוּר, *f* שְׁמֻרָה, to watch, to keep, to guard, to retain; to observe, regard, attend. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַר, *imp.* הִשָׁמֶר, הִשָׁמֶר, *fut.* יִשָׁמֵר, to be kept, guarded; to take heed, to beware. — *Pi. pt.* מְשַׁמֵּר, to honour, to worship.— *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּמֵּר to take heed; to observe, to keep.

שָׁמָר (šāmā'r) or שֶׁמֶר [1] (šĕ'mĕr) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁמָרִים, dregs, lees; old wine.

שֶׁמֶר [2] (šĕ'mĕr) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁמֻּר (šĭmmū'r) *m*, only *pl.* שִׁמֻּרִים, observance, celebration.

שֹׁמֵר [1] (šōmē'r) *m* keeper, watch, see שָׁמַר *Q. pt.*

שֹׁמֵר [2] (šōmē'r) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

שְׁמֻרָה (šᵉmūrā') *f*, only *pl.* שְׁמֻרוֹת, eyelid.

שַׁמֻּרָה (šŏmrā') *f* watch, guard.

שִׁמְרוֹן (šĭmrō'n) *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* שִׁמְרֹנִי; *pr.n.* of a town in northern Canaan.

שֹׁמְרוֹן (šō'mᵉrō'n) *pr.n.f.* of the chief city in the kingdom of Israel, Samaria; the kingdom itself.

שִׁמְרִי (šĭmrī'); שְׁמַרְיָה (šᵉmăryā'), שְׁמַרְיָהוּ (šᵉmăryā'hū); שִׁמְרָת (šĭmrā'ϑ) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁמְרִית (šĭmrī'ϑ) *pr.n.f.*

שֶׁמֶשׁ (šĕ'mĕš) *m* and *f*; *i.p.* שָׁמֶשׁ, *w.s.* שִׁמְשֶׁךָ, *pl. w.s.* שִׁמְשֹׁתֶיךָ, the sun, sunlight, daylight; *pl.* battlements, pinnacles.

שִׁמְשׁוֹן (šĭmšō'n) Samson; שִׁמְשַׁי (šĭmšă'y); שַׁמְשְׁרַי (šămšᵉrā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁמְתִּי (šū'māϑī') *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* of an unknown שָׁמָה.

שֵׁן [1] (šēn) *m* and *f*, *c.* שֶׁן, *w.s.* שִׁנּוֹ. *du.* שִׁנַּיִם, *c.* שִׁנֵּי,

pl. שִׁנַּיִם, tooth; elephant's tooth, ivory; point of a rock, peak; point of a fork.

שֵׁן[2] (šēn) *pr.n.* of a place.

שָׁנָא see שָׁנָה[1].

שֵׁנָא = שֵׁנָה sleep.

שְׁנָאֹב (šĭn'ā'ḇ); שֶׁנְאַצַּר (šĕn'ăBBā'r) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁנְאָן (šĭn'ā'n) *m* repetition.

שָׁנָה[1], also שָׁנָא (šānā'), *inf.* שְׁנוֹת, *imp. pl.* שְׁנוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁנֶה, יִשְׁנָא, *pt.* שֹׁנֶה, *pl.* שׁוֹנִים, *f* שׁוֹנוֹת, to double, to do again, to repeat; to be different, to change. — *Ni. inf.* הִשָּׁנוֹת to be repeated. — *Pi.* שִׁנָּה, שִׁנָּא, *inf.* שַׁנּוֹת, *fut.* יְשַׁנֶּה, *pt.* מְשַׁנֶּה, to change [*tr.*], to alter, to pervert, to transfer. — *Pu.* שֻׁנָּא to be changed, improved. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּנָּה to disguise oneself.

שָׁנָה[2] (šānā') *f, c.* שְׁנַת, *du.* שְׁנָתַיִם, *pl.* שָׁנִים, *c.* שְׁנֵי, *pl.* שָׁנוֹת, *c.* שְׁנוֹת [repetition] year.

שֵׁנָה (šēnā') *f, c.* שְׁנַת, *w.s.* שְׁנָתִי, *pl.* שֵׁנוֹת, sleep.

שְׁנֵהַבִּים (šĕnhăbbī'm) *pl. m* ivory.

שָׁנִי (šānī') *m, c.* שְׁנִי, *pl.* שָׁנִים, crimson colour, crimson-coloured stuff.

שֵׁנִי (šēnī') *adj. num. m, pl.* שְׁנִים, *f* שְׁנִית, the second, the other; *f* a second time.

שְׁנַיִם (šĕnă'yĭm) *num. du. m, i.p.* שְׁנָיִם, *c.* שְׁנֵי, *f* שְׁתַּיִם (štă'yĭm), *c.* שְׁתֵּי, two, both, a pair.

שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר (šĕnē'm ʿāṠā'r), שְׁנֵי עָשָׂר, *num. m, f* שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה, twelve, the twelfth.

שְׁנִינָה (šĕnīnā') *f* sharp word, mockery.

שְׁנִיר = שִׂנִיר.

שָׁנַן (šānă'n) *pt. p.* שָׁנוּן, to sharpen, to point. — *Pi.* שִׁנֵּן to enforce, inculcate. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתּוֹנֵן to be stung, pierced, vexed.

שָׁנַס (šānă'Ṡ) *Pi. fut.* יְשַׁנֵּס, to gird.

שִׁנְעָר (šĭnʿā'r) *pr.n.m.*, Babylonia.

שְׁנָת (šĕnā'ṯ) *f* = שֵׁנָה sleep.

שָׁסָה (šāṠā') *fut.* יִשְׁסֶה, *pt.* שֹׂסֶה, *w.s.* שֹׂסֵהוּ, *pl.* שֹׂסִים, *c.* שֹׂסֵי, *pt. p.* שָׂסוּי, to plunder, rob, spoil. — *Po.* שׁוֹסָה, 1. *sg.* שׁוֹשִׂתִי [for שׁוֹסִתִי], the same as *Q.*

שָׁסַם (šāsăm') = שָׁסָה, *fut. pl.* יָשְׁסוּ, *pt.* שֹׁאֵם [for שֹׁסֵם], to plunder, to rob. — *Ni. fut. pl.* יִשָּׁסוּ to be plundered.

שָׁסַע (šāsăʿ) *pt.* שֹׁסֵעַ, שֹׁסֵעַ, *f* שֹׁסַעַת, *pt. p.* שָׁסוּעַ, *f* שְׁסוּעָה, to split, to cleave. — *Pi.* שִׁסַּע, *inf.* שַׁסֵּעַ, *fut.* יְשַׁסֵּעַ, to tear asunder, to tear to pieces; to chide.

שֶׁסַע (šĕ'săʿ) *m* cleft, fissure.

שָׁסַף (šāsăf') *Pi. fut.* יְשַׁסֵּף, to cut in pieces, to chop up

שָׁעָה (šāʿā') *imp.* שְׁעֵה, שְׁעוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁעֶה, יִשַׁע, to look, to look about, at, upon; to observe, regard; to look away from. — *Hi. imp.* הָשַׁע to look away from. — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁתַּע to look about, to look at one another.

שְׁעָטָה (šĕʿātā') *f, c.* שַׁעֲטַת, a stamping, tramping.

שַׁעַטְנֵז (šăʿătnēʿz) *m* cloth woven of different threads, wool and linen mixed.

שְׁעָל (šĕʿāl) *m, w.s.* שָׁעָלוֹ (šĕʿōlō'), *pl.* שְׁעָלִים, *c.* שַׁעֲלֵי, the hollow of the hand, a handful.

שַׁעַלְבִּים (šăʿălbī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan; *gent.* שַׁעַלְבֹנִי.

שַׁעַלִּים (šăʿălī'm) *pr.n.* of a district in Benjamin.

שָׁעַן (šāʿăn) *Ni.* נִשְׁעַן, *inf.* הִשָּׁעֵן, *imp. pl.* הִשָּׁעֲנוּ, to lean or support oneself, to rest on, to rely on; to adjoin, to lie near.

שָׁעַע[1] (šāʿăʿ) *imp. pl.* שְׁעוּ, to be besmeared [on the eyes], to be blind. — *Hi. imp.* הָשַׁע to besmear, to blind. — *Hith. imp.* הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ to be besmeared, blinded.

שָׁעַע[2] (šāʿăʿ) *Pilp.* שִׁעֲשַׁע, *fut. pl.* יְשַׁעֲשְׁעוּ, to make glad, to delight, to caress; to play, to amuse oneself. — *Polp. fut. pl.* תְּשֻׁעֲשָׁעוּ (tĕšŭʿōšāʿū) to be caressed. — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע, to delight in.

שַׁעַף (šăʿăf) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁעַר (šāʿăr) to think, to estimate.

שַׁעַר[1] (šăʿăr) *m* and *f, i.p.* שָׁעַר, *w. loc.* שָׁעָרָה ה, *du.* שַׁעֲרַיִם, *pl.* שְׁעָרִים, *c.* שַׁעֲרֵי, gate, entrance, forum.

שַׁעַר[2] (šăʿăr) *m*, *pl.* שְׁעָרִים, measure.

שׁוֹעָר (šōʿăr) *adj.*, only *pl.* שְׁעָרִים, horrid, harsh, bad.

שׁוֹעֵר see שׁוֹעֵר.

שַׁעֲרוּר (šăʿărūr) *adj.*, only *f* שַׁעֲרוּרָה, horrible; a horrible thing.

שַׁעֲרוּרִי (šăʿărūrī) *adj.*, only *f* שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה, horrible.

שְׁעַרְיָה (šĕʿăryā) *pr.n.m.*

שַׁעֲרַיִם (šăʿărăyim) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Simeon.

שַׁעַשְׁגַּז (šăʿăšgăz) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

שַׁעֲשֻׁעַ (šăʿăšūʿăʿ) *m*, only *pl.* שַׁעֲשֻׁעִים, שַׁעֲשוּעִים, delight, enjoyment, pleasure.

שָׁפָה[1] (šāfā) *Ni. pt.* נִשְׁפֶּה, to be bald, bare. — *Pu.* שֻׁפָּה to be bared.

שָׂפָה[2] (śāfā) *f*, only *pl. c.* שְׂפוֹת, cheese.

שִׁפּוֹ (šĕfō) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁפּוּט (šĕfōt) *m*, *pl.* שְׁפוּטִים, judgment, punishment.

שִׁפּוּפָם (šĕfūfām), שְׁפוּפָן (šĕfūfān) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁפְחָה (šifḥā) *f*, *c.* שִׁפְחַת, *w.s.* שִׁפְחָתִי, *pl.* שִׁפְחוֹת. *c.* שִׁפְחוֹת, female servant, maid-servant.

שָׁפַט (šāfăt) *inf.* שָׁפוֹט, שָׁפֹט, *imp.* שְׁפֹט, שָׁפְטָה (šŏftā), שִׁפְטוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁפֹּט, *pt.* שֹׁפֵט, שׁוֹפֵט, *pl.* שֹׁפְטִים, *c.* שֹׁפְטֵי, to decide, to judge, to administer right, to vindicate, condemn, punish; to govern, to rule; *pt.* judge, magistrate, ruler. — *Ni.* נִשְׁפַּט, *inf.* הִשָּׁפֵט, *fut.* יִשָּׁפֵט, to be judged, condemned; to go to law, to plead. — *Po. pt.* מְשׁוֹפֵט, *w.s.* מְשׁוֹפְטִי, to judge.

שָׁפָט (šāfāt) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁפֶט (šĕfĕt) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁפָטִים, judgment, punishment.

שְׁפַטְיָה (šĕfăṭyā), שְׁפַטְיָהוּ (šĕfăṭyāhū); שְׁפַטְנָן (šĕfăṭān) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁפִי[1] (šĕfī) *m*, *i.p.* שֶׁפִי, *pl.* שְׁפִיִּים, שְׁפָיִים, baldness, bareness, bare place.

שְׁפִי[2] (šĕfī) = שְׁפוֹ; שְׁפִים (šŭppīm) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁפִיפוֹן (šĕfīfōn) *m* a species of serpent.

שָׁפִיר (šāfīr) *pr.n.* of a town.

שָׁפַךְ (šāfăḵ) *inf.* שְׁפֹךְ,

imp. שְׁפוֹךְ, שְׁפָךְ, *fut.* יִשְׁפֹּךְ, *pt.* שֹׁפֵךְ, *pt. p.* שָׁפוּךְ, to pour, to pour out, to shed, to spill; to throw or cast out or up. — *Ni.* נִשְׁפַּךְ, *inf.* הִשָּׁפֵךְ, *fut.* יִשָּׁפֵךְ, to be poured out, to be shed; to be lavished. — *Pu.* שֻׁפַּךְ to be poured out, to slip. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּפֵּךְ to be poured out, to pour oneself out.

שֶׁפֶךְ (šĕ'fĕḳ) *m* place for pouring out.

שָׁפְכָה (šŏfḳā') *m* a man's privy member.

שָׁפַל (šāfē'l) *inf.* שְׁפַל, *fut.* יִשְׁפַּל, to sink, to be felled, to be or become low, humbled, subdued. — *Hi.* הִשְׁפִּיל, *inf.* הַשְׁפִּיל, *fut.* יַשְׁפִּיל, *pt.* מַשְׁפִּיל, to make low, to fell, to humble, to overthrow.

שָׁפָל (šāfā'l) *adj., c.* שְׁפַל, *pl.* שְׁפָלִים, *f* שְׁפָלָה, low, humble, depressed.

שֶׁפֶל (šē'fĕl) *m, w.s.* שִׁפְלוֹ, lowness, low state.

שִׁפְלָה (šĭflā') *f* = שֶׁפֶל.

שְׁפֵלָה (šᵉfēlā') *f w.s.* שְׁפֵלָתָה, depression, low land, plain; tract of land between Joppa and Gaza.

שִׁפְלוּת (šĭflū'ṯ) *f* the sinking of lands, laziness.

שָׁפָם (šāfā'm) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁפֶם (šᵉfā'm); שִׁפְמוֹת (šĭfmō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of towns; *gent.* שִׁפְמִי.

שָׁפָן[1] (šāfā'n) *m, pl.* שְׁפַנִּים, a rodent, marmot or rabbit.

שָׁפָן[2] (šāfā'n) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁפַע (šē'fa') and שִׁפְעָה (šĭfᵉā') *f, c.* שִׁפְעַת, abundance, plenty, multitude.

שִׁפְעִי (šĭfᵉī) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפַר (šāfē'r) to shine; to be pleasant, agreeable.

שֶׁפֶר[1] (šē'fĕr) *m* and שִׁפְרָה[1] (šĭfrā') *f* brightness, beauty.

שֶׁפֶר[2] (šē'fĕr) *pr.n.* of a mountain in the Arabian desert.

שִׁפְרָה[2] (šĭfrā') *pr.n.f.*

שַׁפְרִיר (šăfrī'r) *m* adornment, canopy or carpet of a throne.

שָׁפַת (šāfā'ṯ) *imp.* שְׁפֹת, *fut.* יִשְׁפֹּת, to place, to set, to put; to give.

שָׁפָת (šāfā'ṯ) *m*, only *du.* שְׁפָתַיִם, pegs, hooks; enclosure, fold.

שֶׁצֶף (šĕ'**B**ĕf) *m* an overflowing, effusion.

שָׁקַד (šākā'ḏ) *inf.* שָׁקֹד, *fut.* יִשְׁקֹד, *pt.* שֹׁקֵד, *pl. c.* שֹׁקְדֵי, to be awake, to watch, to be watchful; to lie in wait, to lurk. — *Pu. pt.* מְשֻׁקָּד [*denom.* of שָׁקֵד] to be almond-shaped.

שָׁקֵד (šākē'ḏ) *m, pl.* שְׁקֵדִים, almond-tree, almond.

שָׁקָה (šākā') *Pu. pt.* יְשֻׁקֶה, to be moistened. — *Hi.* הִשְׁקָה, *inf.* הַשְׁקוֹת, *imp.* הַשְׁקֵה, *fut.* וַיַּשְׁקֶה, וַיַּשְׁקֵ, *pt.* מַשְׁקֶה, *c.* מַשְׁקֵה, *pl.* מַשְׁקִים, to give to drink, to water; *pt.* cupbearer, butler [see מַשְׁקֶה].

שִׁקּוּי (šĭkkū'y) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* שִׁקּוּיָי, שִׁקּוּי, drink, refreshment.

שִׁקּוּץ, שִׁקֻּץ (šĭkkū'**B**) *m, pl.* שִׁקּוּצִים, abomination, disgust; idol.

שָׁקַט (šākā't) *fut.* יִשְׁקֹט, יִשְׁקוֹט, *pt.* שֹׁקֵט, to rest, to lie quiet, to be undisturbed, unmolested, inactive. — *Hi. inf.* הַשְׁקִיט, הַשְׁקֵט, *imp.* הַשְׁקֵט, to give rest, to quiet, to calm; to keep quiet; *inf.* rest, quiet.

שֶׁקֶט (šĕ'kĕt) *m* rest, quiet.

שָׁקַל (šākā'l) *inf.* שָׁקוֹל, שָׁקוֹל, *fut.* יִשְׁקֹל, יִשְׁקוֹל, *pt.* שֹׁקֵל, to poise, to weigh, to weigh to; to estimate, to try. — *Ni.* נִשְׁקַל to be weighed.

שֶׁקֶל (šĕ'kĕl) *m, pl.* שְׁקָלִים, *c.* שִׁקְלֵי, weight, definite weight, unit of weight; the standard coin, shekel [a silver shekel equal to 20 גֵּרָה, 50 shekels = 1 mine or 100 drachms].

שִׁקְמָה (šĭkmā') *f*, only *pl.* שִׁקְמִים and שִׁקְמוֹת, sycamore-tree.

שָׁקַע (šākā'ʿ) *fut.* יִשְׁקַע, to sink down, to subside; to burn down. — *Ni.* נִשְׁקַע the same as *Q.* — *Hi.* הִשְׁקִיעַ, *fut.* יַשְׁקִיעַ, to cause to sink or subside; to press down.

שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה (šĕkā'ʿarūrā') *f*, only *pl.* שְׁקַעֲרוּרוֹת, depression, hollow.

שָׁקַף (šākā'f) [*Q.* perh. *pt. p.* שָׁקוּף, *pl.* שְׁקֻפִים, framed] *Ni.* נִשְׁקַף, *pt.* נִשְׁקָף, to look out, down, forth; to be visible. — *Hi.*

הִשְׁקִיף, *fut.* יַשְׁקִיף, יַשְׁקֵף, to look at, down, through.

שֶׁקֶף (šĕ'kĕf) *m, i.p.* שָׁקַף, beam, frame-work, timber-work.

שָׁקֹף (šākō'f) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁקָפִים [= שָׁקַף] work of crossed beams.

שָׁקַץ (šākă'B) *Pi.* שִׁקֵּץ, *inf.* שַׁקֵּץ, *fut.* יְשַׁקֵּץ, to make unclean, loathsome; to detest, reject.

שֶׁקֶץ (šĕ'kĕB) *m* abomination, loathing; abominable, unclean things.

שָׁקַק (šākă'k) *fut.* יִשֹּׁק, *pl.* שׁוֹקֵק, *f* שׁוֹקֵקָה, to move to and fro, to run about, to roam; to be greedy, to thirst.—*Hith.* הִשְׁתַּקְשֵׁק to run along.

שָׁקַר (šākă'r) *fut.* יִשְׁקֹר, to lie, to deceive.—*Pi.* שִׁקֵּר, *fut.* יְשַׁקֵּר, to lie, to deceive, to act falsely.

שֶׁקֶר (šĕ'kĕr) *m, i.p.* שָׁקַר, *pl.* שְׁקָרִים, *c.* שִׁקְרֵי, a lie, falsehood, fraud, deceit; deceitful, vain, unreliable thing; *adv.* in vain.

שֹׁקֶת (šō'kĕϑ) [שֶׁקֶת] *f, pl.* שְׁקָתוֹת, watering-trough.

שֹׁר (šōr) *m, w.s.* שָׁרְרָ (šŏrrō'ϑ) navel, navel cord.

שַׁרְאֶצֶר (šăr'ĕ'SSĕr) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרָב (šārā'ḇ) *m* mirage [a phenomenon in deserts].

שֵׁרֶבְיָה (šē'rĕḇyā') *pr.n.m.*

שַׁרְבִיט (šărḇī't) *m* sceptre.

שָׁרָה[1] (šārā') *Pi.* שִׁרָּה, to loose, to free.

שָׁרָה[2] (šārā') *f*, only *pl.* שָׁרוֹת, caravan; also = שׁוּר[4].

שְׁרָה (šĕrā') *f*, only *pl.* שְׁרוֹת, chain, bracelet.

שָׁרוּחֶן (šārūḥĕ'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

שָׁרוֹן (šārō'n) *pr.n.* of the level sea-coast from mount Carmel to Joppa.

שְׁרוּקָה = שְׁרִיקָה.

שָׁרוֹת see שָׁרָה[2] and שׁוּר[4].

שְׁרוּת (šĕrū'ϑ) *f* beginning.

שִׁרְטַי = שִׁטְרַי *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרַי (šāră'y) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁרְיָה (šĭryā') *f*, שִׁרְיוֹן (šĭryō'n), שִׁרְיָן (šĭryā'n) *m, pl.* שִׁרְיָנִים, שִׁרְיוֹת, coat of mail.

שְׁרִיקָה (šĕrīkā') *f*, only *pl.* שְׁרִיקוֹת, a hissing, scorn; piping, whistling.

שָׁרִיר (šārī'r) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁרִירֵי, sinew, muscle.

שְׁרִירוּת (šᵉrīrū'ṯ) *f* firmness, strength; obduration, obstinacy.

שֵׁרִית = שְׁאֵרִית.

שַׁרְמָה (šᵉrmā') *f*, only *pl.* שְׁרֵמוֹת [perh. for שְׂדֵמוֹת], plain, field.

שָׁרַץ (šārᵃ'B) *imp. pl.* שִׁרְצוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁרַץ, *pt.* שֹׁרֵץ, to creep, to crawl, to swarm, to multiply.

שֶׁרֶץ (šē'rᵉB) *m coll.* creeping animals, reptiles, small water animals.

שָׁרַק (šārᵃ'k) *fut.* יִשְׁרֹק, to hiss, to pipe, to whistle, to hiss at, to mock.

שְׁרֵקָה (šᵉrēkā') *f* a hissing, scorn.

שָׁרָר (šārā'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרַשׁ (šārᵃ'š) *Pi.* שֵׁרֵשׁ, to root out. — *Pu.* שֹׁרַשׁ to be rooted out, to be rooted. — *Po.* שׁוֹרֵשׁ to strike root. — *Hi. fut.* יַשְׁרֵשׁ, *pt.* מַשְׁרִישׁ, to strike root, to thrive.

שֹׁרֶשׁ (šō'rᵉš) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁרְשֵׁךְ (šŏršē'ḵ), *pl.* שָׁרָשִׁים (šō'rāšīm), *c.* שָׁרְשֵׁי, root, basis, bottom, race, abode, origin; shoot, sprout, descendant.

שַׁרְשָׁה (šᵃršā') *f*, only *pl. c.* שַׁרְשֹׁת, chain.

שַׁרְשְׁרָה (šᵃršᵉrā') *f*, only *pl.* שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת, chain.

שָׁרַת (šārᵃ'ṯ) *Pi.* שֵׁרֵת, *inf.* שָׁרֵת, *fut.* יְשָׁרֵת, יְשָׁרֶת, *pt.* מְשָׁרֵת, *w.s.* מְשָׁרְתוֹ, *pl.* מְשָׁרְתִים, *c.* מְשָׁרְתֵי, *f* מְשָׁרֶתֶת, to serve, to attend or wait on, to do service [as a priest]; *pt.* servant, minister, attendant.

שָׁשָׂה see שָׂסָה.

שֵׁשׁ[1] (šēš) *num. f*, *m* שִׁשָּׁה, *c.* שֵׁשֶׁת, six; *pl.* שִׁשִּׁים sixty.

שֵׁשׁ[2] (šēš) *m* = שֵׁישׁ white marble, alabaster; byssus, white linen or cotton.

שָׁשָׁא (šāšā') *Pi.* שִׁשֵּׁא, to lead.

שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר (šēšbᵃBBᵃ'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁשָׁה (šāšā') *Pi.* שִׁשָּׁה, to divide into six parts.

שָׁשַׁי (šāšā'y); שֵׁשַׁי (šēšā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שֵׁשִׁי = שֵׁשׁ[2].

שִׁשִּׁי (šiššī') *adj. num. m*, *f* שִׁשִּׁית, the sixth, sixth part.

שֵׁשַׁךְ (šēšă'ḳ) *pr.n.* of a city = Babylon.

שֶׁשָׁם = אֲשֶׁר שָׁם.

שֵׁשָׁן (šēšă'n); שָׁשַׁן (šāšă'**k**) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁשֵׁר (šāšē'r) *m, i.p.* שָׁשַׁר, red colour, cinnabar, vermilion.

שָׁת (šāṯ) *m,* only *pl.* שָׁתוֹת, *w.s.* שָׁתֹתָיִךְ, pillar, column; prince, statesman.

שֵׁת[1] (šēṯ) *m, pl. w.s.* שָׁתוֹתֵיהֶם, the buttocks.

שֵׁת[2] (šēṯ) *f* = שְׁאֵת noise, tumult.

שֵׁת[3] (šēṯ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁתָה (šāṯā') *inf.* שָׁתֹה, שְׁתוֹ, שְׁתֹת, שְׁתוֹת, *imp.* שְׁתֵה, *fut.* וַיִּשְׁתֶּה, יִשְׁתֶּה, *pl.* יִשְׁתְּיוּן, *pt.* שֹׁתֶה, *pl.* שֹׁתִים, *c.* שֹׁתֵי, *f* שֹׁתָה, to drink, to enjoy to undergo. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁתֶה to be drunk. — *Hi.* הִשְׁקָה from שָׁקָה.

שִׁתִּי[1] (šĕṯī') *m* a drinking, carousing.

שִׁתִּי[2] (šĕṯī') *m* the warp of the weaver.

שְׁתִיָּה (šĕṯĭyyā') *f* = שִׁתִּי[1].

שָׁתִיל (šāṯī'l) *m* plant, shoot.

שִׁתַּיִם see שְׁנַיִם.

שָׁתַל (šāṯă'l) *fut.* יִשְׁתֹּל, *pt. p.* שָׁתוּל, *pl.* שְׁתוּלִים, to set, to plant.

שָׁתַם (šāṯă'm) *pt. p. c.* שְׁתֻם, to close [others: to open].

שָׁתַן (šāṯă'n) *Hi.* הִשְׁתִּין, *pt.* מַשְׁתִּין [*denom.* of שֵׁן], to make water, to piss.

שָׁתַק (šāṯă'**k**) *fut.* יִשְׁתֹּק, to cease, to rest.

שֵׁתָר (šēṯā'r) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

שִׁתַּר בּוֹזְנַי (šĕṯă'r bōzĕnă'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

שָׁתַת (šāṯă'ṯ) *pf.* שַׁת, to set, put, place. — *Ni.* נָשַׁת to subside, to be dried up; but see נָשַׁת.

ת

ת the twenty-second letter of the alphabet, called תָּו [sign, mark, cross]; as a numeral = 400.

תָּא (ṯā) *m, pl.* תָּאִים, *c.* תָּאֵי, chamber, room.

תָּאַב[1] (ṯā'ă'b) to desire, to long for.

תָּאַב[2] (tā'ăḇ) *Pi. pt.* מְתָאֵב, to detest, abominate.

תַּאֲבָה (tăʼ'aḥă') *f* desire, longing.

תָּאָה[1] (tā'ā) *Pi. fut.* יְתָאֶה, *pl.* יְתָאוּ, to measure out, to determine.

תָּאָה[2] (tā'ā) *f, pl.* תָּאוֹת = תָּא.

תְּאוֹ (tᵉ'ōʼ) *m* mountain-goat, antelope, gazelle.

תַּאֲוָה[1] (tăʼ'avā') *f, c.* תַּאֲוַת, *w.s.* תַּאֲוָתִי, desire, longing, wish, lust, charm, delight; desirable or pleasant things.

תַּאֲוָה[2] (tăʼ'avā) *f* boundary, limit.

תַּאֲלָה (tăʼ'alā') *f* curse.

תָּאַם (tā'ăm) *pt. pl.* תְּאֹמִם, תְּוֹאֲמִים, to be double, to be paired. — *Hi.* הִתְּאִים, *pt. f/pl.* מַתְאִימוֹת, to bear twins.

תָּאֳם (tā'ŏm) *m*, only *pl.* תַּמִּים [תְּאַמִּים], pair, couple.

תָּאוֹם (tā'ōm) *m, pl.* תְּאוֹמִים, תוֹמִים, *c.* תְּאוֹמֵי, תָּאֳמֵי, twin.

תַּאֲנָה (tăʼ'anā') *f* rut, copulation.

תְּאֵנָה (tᵉ'ēnā') *f, w.s.* תְּאֵנָתִי, *pl.* תְּאֵנִים, *c.* תְּאֵנֵי, fig-tree, fig.

תַּאֲנָה (tă'anā') *f* occasion.

תַּאֲנִיָּה (tăʼ'anīyyā') *f* sorrow, grief.

תְּאָנִים (tᵉ'ānīm) *pl. m* toil, labour.

תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה (tăʼ'anăʼ šīlō') *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

תָּאַר (tā'ăr) to go round, to compass. — *Pi. fut. w.s.* יְתָאֲרֵהוּ to delineate. — *Pu. pt.* מְתֹאָר, to be turned, extended.

תֹּאַר (tō'ăr) *m, w.s.* תָּאֳרוֹ, תָּאְרוֹ, outline, form, figure.

תַּאֲרַע (tăʼ'rᵉʼa') *pr.n.m.*

תְּאַשּׁוּר (tᵉ'ăššūr) *m* a kind of tall cedar or cypress, sherbin-cedar.

תֵּבָה (tēḇā') *f, c.* תֵּבַת, chest, box; ark, boat.

תְּבוּאָה (tᵉḇū'ā) *f, c.* תְּבוּאַת, *w.s.* תְּבוּאָתוֹ, *pl.* תְּבוּאֹת, produce, fruit, increase, gain, profit, result.

תְּבוּנָה (tᵉḇūnā') *f, w.s.* תְּבוּנָם, תְּבוּנָתוֹ, *pl.* תְּבוּנוֹת, insight, prudence, understanding, intelligence.

תְּבוּסָה (tᵉḇūsā') *f* a treading down, destruction.

תָּבוֹר (tāḇō'r) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Galilee; of a town in Zebulon; of an oak in Benjamin.

תֵּבֵל (tēḇē'l) *f* the earth, the inhabited earth, the world.

תֶּבֶל (tĕ'ḇĕl) *m* pollution, profanation.

תַּבֵּל see תּוּבַל.

תַּבְלִית (tăḇlī'ṯ) *f* consumption, destruction.

תַּבְלֻל (tĕḇăllū'l) *adj.* bleared or spotted [in the eye].

תֶּבֶן (tĕ'ḇĕn) *m* straw, chaff.

תִּבְנִי (tiḇnī') *pr.n.m.*

תַּבְנִית (tăḇnī'ṯ) *f*, *w.s.* תַּבְנִיתוֹ, pattern, model for building, likeness.

תַּבְעֵרָה (tăḇ'ērā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

תֵּבֶץ (tēḇĕ'ṣ) *pr.n.* of a town near Shechem.

תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר (tiglăṯ' pil'ĕsĕr) *pr.n.m.* [also פִּלֶסֶר, פִּלְנֶאסֶר, פִּלְנֶסֶר].

תַּגְמוּל (tăgmū'l) *m* benefit.

תִּגְרָה (tiḡrā') *f*, *c.* תִּגְרַת, strife, dispute, quarrel.

תֹּגַרְמָה (tōḡărmā') *pr.n.* of a northern people and country, Armenians.

תִּדְהָר (tiḏhā'r) *m* a kind of tree [elm, plane or yew-tree].

תַּדְמֹר (tăḏmō'r) *pr.n.* of a city in the Syrian desert between Damascus and the Euphrates, Palmyra.

תִּדְעָל (tiḏʿā'l) *pr.n.m.*

תֹּהוּ (tō'hū) *m* desolateness, wasteness, desolation, desert, emptiness, nothingness; *adv.* in vain.

תְּהוֹם, תְּהֹם (tĕhō'm) *m* and *f*, *pl.* תְּהֹמוֹת, a roaring, water-chaos, deep, abyss, ocean.

תְּהִלָּה (tĕhĭllā') *f*, *c.* תְּהִלַּת, *w.s.* תְּהִלָּתִי, *pl.* תְּהִלּוֹת, תְּהִלֹּת [תְּהִלִּים in the title of the book of Psalms], praise, song of praise, hymn, psalm.

תַּהְלֻה (tăh'olā') *f* mistake, sin.

תַּהֲלוּכָה (tăʿhălūḵā') *f* procession.

תַּהְפֻּכָה (tăhpūḵā') *f*, only *pl.* תַּהְפֻּכוֹת, perverseness, falsehood.

תָּו (tāv) *m* sign, mark, cross.

תוֹא = תְּאוֹ gazelle or antelope.

תּוֹאֵם see תָּאַם.

תּוּבַל (tūḇăʾl); תּוּבַל קַיִן (tūḇăʾl **k**ăʾyĭn) *pr.n.m.*

תּוּגָה (tūgāʾ) *f*, *c.* תּוּגַת, sorrow, grief.

תּוֹדָה (tōḏāʾ) *f*, *c.* תּוֹדַת, *pl.* תּוֹדוֹת, confession, avowal; thanks, thanks-giving; a choir of singers.

תָּוָה (tāvāʾ) *Pi. fut.* וַיְתַו, to make signs, to scratch, to scribble. — *Hi.* הִתְוָה to make a sign; to provoke, to grieve.

תּוֹחַ (tōʾăḥ) *pr.n.m.*

תּוֹחֶלֶת (tōḥĕʾlĕṯ) *f*, *w.s.* תּוֹחַלְתִּי, expectation, hope.

תָּוֶךְ (tāʾvĕḵ) *m*, *c.* תּוֹךְ, *w.s.* תּוֹכִי, the middle, centre; within, between; מִתּוֹךְ out of the midst; אֶל־תּוֹךְ into the midst.

תּוֹךְ see תָּוֶךְ.

תּוֹכֵחָה (tōʾḵēḥāʾ) *f*, *pl.* תּוֹכֵחוֹת, chastisement, punishment.

תּוֹכַחַת (tōḵăʾḵăṯ) *f*, *w.s.* תּוֹכַחְתִּי, *pl.* תּוֹכָחוֹת, justification, pleading, defence; correction, chastisement, punishment.

תּוֹכִיִּים see תְּכִיִּים.

תּוֹלַד (tōlăʾḏ) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

תּוֹלֶדֶת (tōlĕʾḏĕṯ) *f*, only *pl.* *c.* תּוֹלְדוֹת, תּוֹלְדֹת, *w.s.* תֹּלְדֹתָם, birth, generation, origin, descent, lineage, family register, genealogy.

תּוֹלָל (tōlāʾl) *m*, *pl.* *w.s.* תְּוֹלָלֵינוּ, robber, tormenter.

תּוֹלָע[1] (tōlāʿ) *m*, *pl.* תּוֹלָעִים, worm, insect, vermin, the coccus worm.

תּוֹלָע[2] (tōlāʿ) *pr.n.m.*

תּוֹלֵעָה (tōʿlēʿāʾ), תּוֹלַעַת (tōlăʿăṯ) *f*, *w.s.* תּוֹלַעְתָּם = תּוֹלָע[1].

תּוֹמִיךְ see תָּמַךְ.

תּוֹמִים see תָּאֹם.

תּוֹעֵבָה (tōʿēḇāʾ) *f*, *c.* תּוֹעֲבַת, *pl.* תּוֹעֵבוֹת, *c.* תּוֹעֲבוֹת, abomination, abominable thing, idolatry, idols.

תּוֹעָה (tōʿāʾ) *f* error, apostasy; damage, misfortune.

תּוֹעָפָה (tōʿāfāʾ) *f*, only *pl.* תּוֹעָפוֹת, *c.* תְּוֹעֲפוֹת, height, point, peak; perfection.

תְּוֹצָאָה (tōʿ**B**āʾāʾ) *f*, only *pl.* תְּוֹצָאוֹת, *c.* תּוֹצְאוֹת, issue, outlet, gate, fountain, escape.

תּוּר (tūr) *pf.* תָּר, *inf.* תּוּר,

fut. יָתוּר, *pl. pl.* תָּרִים, to go about as a spy or scout, as a merchant, to search, explore, investigate.—*Hi.* הֵתִיר, *fut.* יָתִיר, וַיֹּתֶר, to cause to spy out, to lead about, to guide; to spy out.

תּוֹר[1], תֹּר (tōr) *m, w.s.* תּוֹרִי, *pl.* תּוֹרִים, turtle-dove.

תּוֹר[2] (tōr) *m* row, order, turn, manner.

תּוֹרָה (tōrā') *f, c.* תּוֹרַת, *w.s.* תּוֹרָתִי, *pl.* תּוֹרוֹת, תּוֹלֹת, instruction, regulation, direction, precept, doctrine, law; manner, arrangement.

תּוֹשָׁב (tōšā'b) *m, c.* תּוֹשַׁב, *pl.* תּוֹשָׁבִים, *c.* תּוֹשָׁבֵי, settler, inhabitant, foreigner, alien.

תּוּשִׁיָּה, תֻּשִׁיָּה (tūšĭyyā') *f* help, support, salvation; insight, wisdom, understanding.

תּוֹתָח (tōθā'ḥ) *m* bludgeon, club.

תַּזְנוּת (tăznū'θ) *f* whoredom, fornication, idolatry.

תַּחְבּוּלָה, תַּחְבֻּלָה (tăḥbūlā') *f*, only *pl.* תַּחְבּוּלוֹת, guidance, management, craft, cunning.

תַּחוּ (tă'ḥū) *pr.n.m*

תַּחְכְּמֹנִי (tăḥkᵉmōnī') *pr.n.m.* [*patr.* or *gent.*] one belonging to a family or place תַּחְכְּמֹן.

תְּחִלָּה (tᵉḥillā') *f, c.* תְּחִלַּת, beginning, commencement.

תַּחֲלוּאָה (tă'ḥᵃlū') *m*, only *pl.* תַּחֲלוּאִים, תַּחֲלֻאִים, sickness, disease.

תַּחְמָס (tăḥmā'θ) *m* an unclean bird [male ostrich, owl or swallow].

תַּחַן (tă'ḥăn) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* תַּחְנִי.

תְּחִנָּה[1] (tᵉḥĭnnā') *f, c.* תְּחִנַּת, *w.s.* תְּחִנָּתִי, *pl.* תְּחִנּוֹת, mercy, favour, compassion; prayer, entreaty.

תְּחִנָּה[2] (tᵉḥĭnnā') *pr.n.m.*

תַּחֲנָה (tă'ḥᵃnā') *f*, only *pl. w.s.* תַּחֲנֹתִי, camp, encampment.

תַּחֲנוּן [tă'ḥᵃnū'n] *m*, only *pl.* תַּחֲנוּנִים, תַּחֲנוּנוֹת, prayer, supplication.

תַּחְפַּנְחֵס (tăḥpănḥē'θ), תְּחַפְּנֵחֵס (tᵉḥăfnᵉḥē'θ) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt.

תַּחְפְּנֵיס (tăḥpᵉnē'θ) *pr.n.f.* of an Egyptian queen.

תַּחְרָא (tăḥrā') *m* coat of mail.

תַּחְרֵעַ (tăḥrē'a') *pr.n.m.*

תַּחַשׁ (tă'ḥăš) *m*, *i.p.* תָּחָשׁ, *pl.* תְּחָשִׁים, an unknown animal [seal, dolphin, badger, marten].

תַּחַת[1] (tă'ḥăṯ) *f*, *i.p.* תָּחַת, the under part; *pl.* *w.s.* תַּחְתַּי, תַּחְתָּיו, *adv.* and *prep.* under, beneath, below, at the feet of, down, instead of, in place of; מִתַּחַת from under.

תַּחַת[2] (tă'ḥăṯ) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert; *pr.n.m.*

תַּחְתּוֹן (tăḥṯō'n) *adj.*, *f* תַּחְתּוֹנָה, the lower.

תַּחְתִּי (tăḥṯī') *adj.*, *pl.* תַּחְתִּיִּם, *f* תַּחְתִּיָּה, תַּחְתִּית, *pl.* תַּחְתִּיּוֹת, the lower, the lowest; the lowest part, nether world.

תִּיז (tīz) *Hi.* הֵתִיז, to cut off.

תִּיכוֹן (tīḥō'n) *adj.*, *f* תִּיכוֹנָה, the middle, the midst.

תִּילוֹן (tīlō'n) *pr.n.m.*

תֵּימָא, תֵּמָא (tēmā') *pr.n.m.* [people and country in northern Arabia].

תֵּימָן[1] (tēmā'n) *m*, *w.* *loc.* תֵּימָנָה ה, south, south-side, south wind.

תֵּימָן[2] (tēmā'n) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a district in Edom; *gent.* תֵּימָנִי.

תֵּימָנִי (tē'mānī') *pr.n.m.*

תִּימָרָה (tīmārā') *f*, only *pl.* *c.* תִּימְרוֹת, column, pillar.

תִּיצִי (tīẓī') *pr.n.m.* [*gent.* of תִּיץ].

תִּירוֹשׁ, תִּירֹשׁ (tīrō'š) *m*, *w.s.* תִּירוֹשִׁי, must, unfermented wine, juice of the grape.

תִּירְיָא (tīrᵉyā') *pr.n.m.*

תִּירָס (tīrā's) *pr.n.m.* a northern people, Thracians, Scythians or Tyrrhenes.

תַּיִשׁ (tă'yīš) *m*, *pl.* תְּיָשִׁים, he-goat.

תֹּךְ, תּוֹךְ (tōḵ) *m* oppression, violence.

תָּכָה (tăḵā') *Pu.* תֻּכָּה to be encamped.

תְּכוּנָה (tᵉḵūnā') *f*, *w.s.* תְּכוּנָתוֹ, arrangement, furniture; place, dwelling.

תֻּכִּי (tŭkkī') *m*, only *pl.* תֻּכִּיִּים, תּוּכִּיִּים, peacock.

תָּכָךְ (tāḵā'ḵ) *m*, only *pl.* תְּכָכִים = תֹּךְ.

תִּכְלָה (tĭḵlā') *f* perfection.

תַּכְלִית (tăḵlī'ṯ) *f* perfection, completeness, end, limit.

תְּכֵלֶת (tᵉḵē'lĕṯ) *f* purple, purple blue or violet, purple dye, purple stuff.

תָּכַן (tāḵă'n) *pt.* תֹּכֵן, to try, to test. — *Ni.* נִתְכַּן, *fut.* יִתָּכֵן, to be poised, adjusted, to be right. — *Pi.* תִּכֵּן to weigh, to determine, to measure, to test. — *Pu.* *pt.* מְתֻכָּן to be weighed.

תֹּכֶן[1] (tō'ḵĕn) *m* measure, task, day's work.

תֹּכֶן[2] (tō'ḵĕn) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

תָּכְנִית (tŏḵnī'ṯ) *f* arrangement, plan, proportion.

תַּכְרִיךְ (tăḵrī'ḵ) *m* wide garment, mantle.

תֵּל (tēl) *m*, *w.s.* תִּלְּם, mound, heap; in *pr.n.* of places: תֵּל אָבִיב, תֵּל חַרְשָׁא, תֵּל מֶלַח, towns in Mesopotamia.

תָּלָא see תָּלָה.

תְּלָאָה (tᵉlā'ā) *f* hardship, weariness, distress.

תַּלְאוּבָה (tăl'ūḇā') *f* drought.

תִּלְגַּת פִּלְנֶסֶר, תִּלְגַּשֶּׁר (tᵉlăḡḡā'r) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian province in western Mesopotamia.

תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת (tĭlḇō'šĕṯ) *f* garment.

תָּלָה, תָּלָא (tālā') *fut.* יִתְלֶה, *pt. p.* תָּלוּי, *pl.* תְּלוּאִים, to hang, to hang up, to bend, to be inclined. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִתָּלֶה to be hanged. — *Pi.* תִּלָּה to hang.

תְּלוּנָה (tᵉlūnā') *f*, only *pl.* תְּלוּנוֹת, תְּלֻנוֹת, murmuring, refractoriness.

תֶּלַח (tĕ'lăḥ) *pr.n.m.*

תְּלִי (tᵉlī') *m*, *w.s.* תֶּלְיוֹ, quiver.

תָּלַל (tālăl') *pt. p.* תָּלוּל [high], to heighten. — *Hi.* הִתֵּל, הֵתֵל, *inf.* הָתֵל, *fut.* יְהַתֵּל [or from הָתַל *Pi.* for יְהַתֵּל] to deceive, cheat, deride, mock.

תֶּלֶם (tĕ'lĕm) *m*, *pl.* תְּלָמִים, *c.* תַּלְמֵי, furrow, ridge along a furrow.

תַּלְמַי (tălmă'y) *pr.n.m.*

תַּלְמִיד (tălmī'ḏ) *m* disciple.

תָּלַע (tālă') *Pu.* *pt.* מְתֻלָּע, to be clothed in crimson.

תַּלְפִּית (tălpī'ṯ) *f*, only *pl.* תַּלְפִּיּוֹת, height, terrace.

תַּלְתַּלִּים (tălṯŭllī'm) *pl.* *m*

twisted or waving boughs [locks of hair].

תָּם (tōm) *adj.*, *f* תַּמָּה, whole, complete, perfect, simple, pious, innocent, sincere, mild.

תֹּם (tōm) *m*, *c.* תָּם־ (tŏm), *w.s.* תָּמִּי, *pl.* תֻּמִּים, wholeness, completeness, perfection, integrity, soundness, simplicity, innocence; *pl.* see אוּרִים.

תָּמַהּ (tāmăʾh) *imp. pl.* תָּמְהוּ, *fut.* יִתְמַהּ, to be astonished, amazed, terrified. — *Hith.* הִתְמַהּ to be astonished.

תֻּמָּה (tŭmmāʾ) *f* integrity, innocence.

תִּמָּהוֹן (tĭmmāhōʾn) *m*, *c.* תִּמְהוֹן, astonishment, amazement, terror.

תַּמּוּז (tămmūʾz) *pr.n.* of a Syro-Phenician god, Adonis.

תְּמוֹל (tĕmōʾl) *adv.* = אֶתְמוֹל, yesterday, formerly.

תְּמוּנָה (tĕmūnāʾ) *f*, *c.* תְּמוּנַת, *w.s.* תְּמוּנָתְךָ, fashioning, form, shape, image.

תְּמוּרָה (tĕmūrāʾ) *f* exchange, compensation, wages.

תְּמוּתָה (tĕmūthāʾ) *f* a dying, death.

תִּמְחָה (tĭmmăḥ) *pr.n.m.*

תָּמִיד (tāmīʾḏ) *m* duration, extension, continuance; *adv.* continually.

תָּמִים (tāmīʾm) *adj.*, *c.* תָּמִים, *pl.* תְּמִימִים, *c.* תְּמִימֵי, *f* תְּמִימָה, whole, complete, perfect, faultless, blameless, innocent, simple, upright, honest; *subst.* honesty, integrity, truth.

תַּמִּים = תְּאַמִּים see תְּאָם.

תָּמַךְ (tāmăʾḵ) *inf.* תָּמְכָה, תָּמֹךְ, *fut.* יִתְמָךְ, *pl.* תֹּמֵךְ, תּוֹמֵיךְ, to take, to hold, to support, to maintain. — *Ni. fut.* יִתָּמֵךְ to be seized, to be held.

תָּמַם (tāmăʾm) *pf.* תַּם, *inf.* תֹּם, תָּם־, *w.s.* תָּמְמוֹ, *fut.* יִתֹּם, 1. *sg.* אֵיתַם, *pl.* יִתַּמּוּ [or *Ni.*], יִתְּמוּ, to be completed, finished, ended, to be ready, whole; to be consumed, to be gone, to perish; to be innocent, blameless; *tr.* to make whole, to complete, to finish. — *Ni.* see *Q. fut.* — *Hi.* הִתִּם, *inf. w.s.* הַתִּימָה, *fut.* יַתֵּם, to complete, to finish, to make full, ready, perfect; to cause to cease;

to pay off. — *Hith.* הִתַּמֵּם to act honestly.

תִּמְנָה (tĭmnā') *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Dan; *w. loc.* תִּמְנָתָה ה; *gent.* תִּמְנִי.

תִּמְנָע (tĭmnā'ʿ) *pr.n.m.*

תִּמְנַת חֶרֶס (tĭmnă'θ ḥĕ'rĕs) [תִּמְנַת סֶרַח] *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

תֶּמֶס (tĕ'mĕs) *m* a melting, dissolving.

תָּמָר[1] (tāmā'r) *m*, *pl.* תְּמָרִים, palm-tree, date-palm.

תָּמָר[2] (tāmā'r) *pr.n.f.*; *pr.n.* of a town in the south of Palestine.

תֹּמֶר (tō'mĕr) *m* palm-tree; pillar.

תִּמֹּרָה (tĭmmōrā') *f*, *pl.* תִּמֹּרִים and תִּמֹּרוֹת, palm-like ornament in architecture.

תַּמְרוּק (tămrū'**k**) *m*, only *pl.* תַּמְרוּקִים [תַּמְרִיקִים], cleansing, ointment, remedy.

תַּמְרוּר (tămrū'r) *m*, only *pl.* תַּמְרוּרִים, bitterness; pillar, way-post.

תַּן (tăn) *m*, only *pl.* תַּנִּים [תַּנִּין], howling animal, jackal.

תָּנָה[1] (tānā') *fut.* יִתְּנֶה, to bestow, to hire. — *Hi.* הִתְּנָה the same as *Q*.

תָּנָה[2] (tānā') *Pi. inf.* תַּנּוֹת, *fut.* יְתַנֶּה, to sing, to praise.

תַּנָּה (tănnā') *f*, only *pl.* תַּנּוֹת, a dwelling.

תְּנוּאָה (tĕnū'ā') *f*, *w.s.* תְּנוּאָתִי, alienation, estrangement, enmity.

תְּנוּבָה (tĕnūḇā') *f*, *c.* תְּנוּבַת, *w.s.* תְּנוּבָתִי, produce, fruit.

תָּנוּךְ (tānū'ḵ) *m*, only *c.* תְּנוּךְ, point, tip of the ear.

תְּנוּמָה (tĕnūmā') *f*, *pl.* תְּנוּמוֹת, slumber, sleepiness.

תְּנוּפָה (tĕnūfā') *f*, *c.* תְּנוּפַת, *pl.* תְּנוּפוֹת, the moving to and fro, waving [of a sacrifice], consecration; movement, tumult, excitement.

תַּנּוּר (tănnū'r) *m*, *pl.* תַּנּוּרִים, oven, furnace.

תַּנְחוּם (tănḥū'm) *m*, only *pl.* תַּנְחוּמִים, consolation, comfort, compassion.

תַּנְחוּמָה (tănḥūmā') *f*, only *pl.* תַּנְחוּמוֹת, = תַּנְחוּם.

תַּנְחֻמֶת (tănḥŭmĕ'θ) *pr.n.m.*

תַּנִּים (tănnī'm), תַּנִּין (tănnī'n) *m* [*sing.*], *pl.* תַּנִּינִים, great

water-animal, whale, shark, crocodile, serpent, sea-monster.

תִּנְשֶׁמֶת (tĭnšĕ'mĕθ) *f*, an unclean water-animal, lizard, chameleon; a bird, owl or pelican.

תָּעַב (tā'ăb) *Ni.* נִתְעַב, *pt.* נִתְעָב, to be abominable, abhorred. — *Pi.* תִּעֵב, *fut.* יְתַעֵב, יְתָעֵב, *pt.* מְתַעֵב, to abhor, refuse, reject; to make one abhor or abhorred. — *Hi.* הִתְעִיב, *fut.* יַתְעִב, to act abominably.

תָּעָה (tā'ā) *inf.* תְּעוֹת, *fut.* יִתְעֶה, תֵּתַע, *pt.* תֹּעֶה, *pl. c.* תֹּעֵי, to err, to wander; to stray, to go astray; to reel, to be giddy. — *Ni.* נִתְעָה, *inf.* הִתָּעוֹת, to stagger about, to reel; to be deceived. — *Hi.* הִתְעָה, *fut.* יַתְעֶה, יַתַּע, *pt.* מַתְעֶה, *pl.* מַתְעִים, to cause to wander, to lead astray, to seduce; to go astray, to err.

תְּעוּ (tĕ'ū) *pr.n.m.*

תְּעוּדָה (tĕ'ūdā') *f* law, statute, custom; announcement.

תְּעָלָה (tĕ'ālā') *f*, *c.* תְּעָלַת, *pl.* תְּעָלוֹת, ditch, channel, aqueduct, conduit; plaster, bandage.

תַּעֲלוּל (tă'ălū'l) *m*, only *pl.* תַּעֲלוּלִים, petulancy, wantonness; a wanton boy; tricks, misfortune.

תַּעֲלֻמָה (tă'ălūmā') *f*, *pl.* תַּעֲלֻמוֹת, hidden thing, secret.

תַּעֲנוּג (tă'ănū'g) *m*, *pl.* תַּעֲנוּגִים, תַּעֲנֻגוֹת, good cheer, pleasure, delight, sexual gratification.

תַּעֲנִית (tă'ănī'θ) *f* fasting.

תַּעֲנָךְ (tă'ănā'ḳ) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town, belonging to Manasseh.

תָּעַע (tā'ă'ă) *Pil. pt.* מְתַעְתֵּעַ, to mock. — *Hith. pt. pl.* מִתְעַתְּעִים to mock.

תָּעְפָּה see עוף *Q. fut.*

תַּעֲצֻמָה (tă'ăBūmā') *f*, only *pl.* תַּעֲצֻמוֹת, forces, strength.

תַּעַר (tă'ăr) *m* knife, razor, pen-knife; sheath of a sword.

תַּעֲרֻבָה (tă'ărūbā') *f*, *pl.* תַּעֲרֻבוֹת, suretyship, surety, pledge.

תַּעְתֻּעַ (tă'tū'a') *m*, only *pl.* תַּעְתֻּעִים, mockery.

תֹּף (tōf) *m*, *pl.* תֻּפִּים, hand-

drum; hollow of a gem, bezel.

תִּפְאָרָה (tĭf'ārā') and תִּפְאֶרֶת (tĭf'ĕ'reθ) *f, w.s.* תִּפְאַרְתִּי, splendour, beauty, magnificence, ornament, honour, glory, boast.

תַּפּוּחַ[1] (tăppū'ăḥ) *m, pl.* תַּפּוּחִים, *c.* תַּפּוּחֵי, apple, apple-tree.

תַּפּוּחַ[2] (tăppū'ăḥ) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Ephraim; *pr.n.m.*

תְּפוּצָה (tĕfōβā') *f*, only *pl.* תְּפוּצוֹת, dispersion.

תְּפִין (tĕfī'n) *m*, only *pl. c.* תְּפִינֵי, a baking, cooking, or something baked, cooked.

תָּפַל (tāfā'l) *Hith.* הִתְפַּל = הִתְפַּתֵּל, see פָּתַל *Hith.*

תָּפֵל (tāfē'l) *m* something insipid, unsavoury; mortar, whitewash.

תֹּפֶל (tō'fĕl) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

תִּפְלָה (tĭflā') *f* insipidity, absurdity.

תְּפִלָּה (tĕfĭllā') *f, c.* תְּפִלַּת, *w.s.* תְּפִלָּתִי, *pl.* תְּפִלּוֹת, prayer, supplication, hymn, psalm.

תִּפְלֻצֹת (tĭflē**β**ŏθ) *f, w.s.* תִּפְלַצְתְּךָ, fear, terror.

תִּפְסַח (tĭfsā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a city on the Euphrates, Thapsacus.

תָּפַף (tāfā'f) *pt. f/pl.* תּוֹפְפוֹת, to beat [the drum]. — *Po.* תּוֹפֵף, *pt. f/pl.* מְתוֹפְפוֹת, to beat, to strike.

תָּפַר (tāfā'r) *inf.* תְּפוֹר, *fut.* יִתְּפֹר, to sew together. — *Pi. pt. f/pl.* מְתַפְּרוֹת the same as *Q.*

תָּפַשׂ (tāfā'ś) *inf.* תָּפֹשׂ, תְּפֹשׂ, *w.s.* תָּפְשֵׂם, *imp. pl.* תִּפְשׂוּ, *fut.* יִתְפֹּשׂ, *pt.* תֹּפֵשׂ, to seize, to lay hold of, to catch, to hold, to hold fast, to handle. — *Ni.* נִתְפַּשׂ, *inf.* הִתָּפֵשׂ, *fut.* יִתָּפֵשׂ, to be taken, seized, caught, captured. — *Pi. fut.* יְתַפֵּשׂ to hold fast.

תֹּפֶת (tō'fĕθ) *f* abomination; altar-place of Moloch in the valley of the sons of Hinnom.

תָּפְתֶּה (tŏftĕ') *m* a burning-place for corpses.

תִּקְוָה[1] (tĭkvā') *f, w.s.* תִּקְוָתִי, cord; hope, expectation.

תִּקְוָה[2] (tĭkvā') *pr.n.m.*

תְּקוּמָה (tĕkūmā') *f* a standing.

תְּקוֹמֵם (tᵉkōmē'm) *m*, *pl. w.s.* תְּקוֹמְמֶיךָ, adversary.

תָּקוֹעַ (tāḳō'aʿ) *m* trumpet, horn.

תְּקוֹעַ (tᵉkō'aʿ) *pr.n.* of a town near Bethlehem.

תְּקוּפָה (tᵉkūfā') *f*, *c.* תְּקוּפַת, *pl.* תְּקוּפוֹת, a circuit, lapse.

תַּקִּיף (tăkkī'f) *adj.* strong, mighty.

תָּקַן (tāḳăn) *inf.* תְּקֹן, to be straight.—*Pi. fut.* יְתַקֵּן to make straight, to arrange.

תָּקַע (tāḳăʿ) *inf.* תָּקוֹעַ, תְּקֹעַ, תֵּקַע, *imp. pl.* תִּקְעוּ, *fut.* יִתְקַע, *pt.* תֹּקֵעַ, *pl.* תֹּקְעִים, to strike, to beat, to drive in, to fix; to thrust, to blow [a horn].—*Ni.* נִתְקַע, *fut.* יִתָּקַע, to be struck; to be blown.

תַּקַּע (tăḳăʿ) *m* a blowing, blast.

תָּקַף (tāḳăf) *fut.* יִתְקֹף, to overwhelm, assail, attack.

תֹּקֶף (tō'ḳĕf) *m*, *w.s.* תָּקְפּוֹ (tŏḳfō'), might, power.

תּוֹר see תּוֹר.

תַּרְאֲלָה (tăr'ălā') *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

תַּרְבּוּת (tărbū'ṯ) *f* increase, progeny.

תַּרְבִּית (tărbī'ṯ) *f* increase, usury, interest.

תַּרְדֵּמָה (tărdēmā') *f*, *c.* תַּרְדֵּמַת, deep sleep; sleepiness, lethargy.

תִּרְהָקָה (tĭrhāḳā') *pr.n.m.* of a king of Ethiopia or Egypt.

תְּרוּמָה (tᵉrūmā') *f*, *c.* תְּרוּמַת, *w.s.* תְּרוּמָתִי, *pl.* תְּרוּמוֹת, oblation, gift, present, offering, tribute, contribution; heave-offering.

תְּרוּמִי (tᵉrūmī') *adj.*, *f* תְּרוּמִיָּה, belonging to a heave-offering [תְּרוּמָה].

תְּרוּעָה (tᵉrūʿā') *f* noise, shout, cries, loud sound, war-cry, sound of the trumpet.

תְּרוּפָה (tᵉrūfā') *f* a healing, medicine.

תִּרְזָה (tĭrzā') *f* a kind of oak.

תֶּרַח (tē'răḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

תִּרְחָנָה (tĭrḥānā') *pr.n.m.*

תַּרְמָה (tŏrmā') *f* cunning, deceit.

תַּרְמוּת (tărmū'ṯ) and תַּרְמִית (tărmī'ṯ) = תַּרְמָה.

תֹּרֶן (tō'rĕn) *m*, *w.s.* תָּרְנָם (tŏrnā'm) mast of a ship, flag-staff.

תַּרְעֵלָה (tăr'ēlā') *f* a reeling, staggering, drunkenness.

תְּרָפִים (tārā'f) *m*, only *pl.* תְּרָפִים, household gods, Penates.

תִּרְצָה (tĭrβā') *pr.n.* of a royal city in the kingdom of Israel.

תֶּרֶשׁ (tē'rĕš) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

תַּרְשִׁישׁ[1] (tărshī'š) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a city in Spain, Tarsis or Tartessus.

תַּרְשִׁישׁ[2] (tărshī'š) *m* a precious stone, chrysolite or topaze.

תִּרְשָׁתָא (tĭrshā'θā) *m* title of Persian governors.

תַּרְתָּן (tărtān) *m* title of an Assyrian dignitary, general or fieldmarshal.

תַּרְתָּק (tărtā'k) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Avites.

תְּשׂוּמָה (tᵉθūmā') *f*, *c.* תְּשׂוּמַת, a thing deposited as a pledge.

תְּשֻׁאָה (tᵉshū'ā') *f*, only *pl.* תְּשֻׁאוֹת, noise, tumult, shout, crashing.

תִּשְׁבִּי (tĭshbī') *pr.n.m.*, *gent.* of תִּשְׁבֵּה a town in Naphtali.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ (tăshbē'β) *m* checker-work, checker-cloth.

תְּשׁוּבָה (tᵉshūbā') *f*, *c.* תְּשׁוּבַת, *pl.* תְּשׁוּבוֹת, return; reply, answer.

תְּשׁוּוָה (tᵉshŭvvā') = תְּשׁוּאָה, תְּשֻׁאָה.

תְּשׁוּעָה (tᵉshū'ā') *f*, *c.* תְּשׁוּעַת, help, assistance, deliverance, salvation.

תְּשׁוּקָה (tᵉshūkā') *f*, *w.s.* תְּשׁוּקָתְךָ, longing, desire.

תְּשׁוּרָה (tᵉshūrā') *f* gift, present.

תְּשִׁיעִי (tᵉshī'ī') *adj. num. m*, *f* תְּשִׁיעִית, the ninth.

תֵּשַׁע (tē'shă') *num. f*, *c.* תְּשַׁע, *m* תִּשְׁעָה, *c.* תִּשְׁעַת, nine; *pl.* תִּשְׁעִים ninety.

תַּתְנַי (tăθnā'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

Conjugation-Tables.

I. Verbum firmum.

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Piel*	*Pual*	*Hithpael*	*Hiphil*	*Hophal*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	קָטַל	נִקְטַל	קִטֵּל (קִטַּל)	קֻטַּל	הִתְקַטֵּל	הִקְטִיל	הָקְטַל
f.	קָטְלָה	נִקְטְלָה	קִטְּלָה	קֻטְּלָה	הִתְקַטְּלָה	הִקְטִילָה	הָקְטְלָה
2 m.	קָטַלְתָּ	נִקְטַלְתָּ	קִטַּלְתָּ	קֻטַּלְתָּ	הִתְקַטַּלְתָּ	הִקְטַלְתָּ	הָקְטַלְתָּ
f.	קָטַלְתְּ	נִקְטַלְתְּ	קִטַּלְתְּ	קֻטַּלְתְּ	הִתְקַטַּלְתְּ	הִקְטַלְתְּ	הָקְטַלְתְּ
1	קָטַלְתִּי	נִקְטַלְתִּי	קִטַּלְתִּי	קֻטַּלְתִּי	הִתְקַטַּלְתִּי	הִקְטַלְתִּי	הָקְטַלְתִּי
pl. 3	קָטְלוּ	נִקְטְלוּ	קִטְּלוּ	קֻטְּלוּ	הִתְקַטְּלוּ	הִקְטִילוּ	הָקְטְלוּ
2 m.	קְטַלְתֶּם	נִקְטַלְתֶּם	קִטַּלְתֶּם	קֻטַּלְתֶּם	הִתְקַטַּלְתֶּם	הִקְטַלְתֶּם	הָקְטַלְתֶּם
f.	קְטַלְתֶּן	נִקְטַלְתֶּן	קִטַּלְתֶּן	קֻטַּלְתֶּן	הִתְקַטַּלְתֶּן	הִקְטַלְתֶּן	הָקְטַלְתֶּן
1	קָטַלְנוּ	נִקְטַלְנוּ	קִטַּלְנוּ	קֻטַּלְנוּ	הִתְקַטַּלְנוּ	הִקְטַלְנוּ	הָקְטַלְנוּ
Inf. abs.	קָטוֹל	הִקָּטֵל, נִקְטֹל	קַטֵּל, קַטֹּל	קָטֹל	הִתְקַטֵּל	הַקְטֵל	הָקְטַל
constr.	קְטֹל	הִקָּטֵל	קַטֵּל	—	הִתְקַטֵּל	הַקְטִיל	—
Impt. sg. 2 m.	קְטֹל	הִקָּטֵל	קַטֵּל	—	הִתְקַטֵּל	הַקְטֵל	—
f.	קִטְלִי	הִקָּטְלִי	קַטְּלִי	—	הִתְקַטְּלִי	הַקְטִילִי	—
pl. 2 m.	קִטְלוּ	הִקָּטְלוּ	קַטְּלוּ	—	הִתְקַטְּלוּ	הַקְטִילוּ	—
f.	קְטֹלְנָה	הִקָּטֵלְנָה	קַטֵּלְנָה	—	הִתְקַטֵּלְנָה	הַקְטֵלְנָה	—

Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִקְטֹל	יָקֻטַל	יָקַטֵּל	יִקָּטֵל	יִתְקַטֵּל	יַקְטִיל	יָקְטַל
f.	תִּקְטֹל	תִּקָּטֵל	תְּקַטֵּל	תִּקָּטֵל	תִּתְקַטֵּל	תַּקְטִיל	תָּקְטַל
2 m.	תִּקְטֹל	תִּקָּטֵל	תְּקַטֵּל	תִּקָּטֵל	תִּתְקַטֵּל	תַּקְטִיל	תָּקְטַל
f.	תִּקְטְלִי	תִּקָּטְלִי	תְּקַטְּלִי	תִּקָּטְלִי	תִּתְקַטְּלִי	תַּקְטִילִי	תָּקְטַלִי
1	אֶקְטֹל	אֶקָּטֵל	אֲקַטֵּל	אֶקָּטֵל	אֶתְקַטֵּל	אַקְטִיל	אָקְטַל
pl 3 m.	יִקְטְלוּ	יִקָּטְלוּ	יְקַטְּלוּ	יִקָּטְלוּ	יִתְקַטְּלוּ	יַקְטִילוּ	יָקְטַלוּ
f.	תִּקְטֹלְנָה	תִּקָּטֵלְנָה	תְּקַטֵּלְנָה	תִּקָּטֵלְנָה	תִּתְקַטֵּלְנָה	תַּקְטֵלְנָה	תָּקְטַלְנָה
2 m.	תִּקְטְלוּ	תִּקָּטְלוּ	תְּקַטְּלוּ	תִּקָּטְלוּ	תִּתְקַטְּלוּ	תַּקְטִילוּ	תָּקְטַלוּ
f.	תִּקְטֹלְנָה	תִּקָּטֵלְנָה	תְּקַטֵּלְנָה	תִּקָּטֵלְנָה	תִּתְקַטֵּלְנָה	תַּקְטֵלְנָה	תָּקְטַלְנָה
1	נִקְטֹל	נִקָּטֵל	נְקַטֵּל	נִקָּטֵל	נִתְקַטֵּל	נַקְטִיל	נָקְטַל
Cohort.	אֶקְטְלָה	אִקָּטְלָה	אֲקַטְּלָה	—	אֶתְקַטְּלָה	אַקְטִילָה	—
Juss.	—	—	—	—	—	יֶקְטֵל	—
Part.	קֹטֵל	נִקְטָל	מְקַטֵּל	מִקְטָל	מִתְקַטֵּל	מַקְטִיל	מְקֻטָּל
Pt. pass.	קָטוּל	—	—	—	—	—	—

	Qal med. e & o.		Qal i. p.	
Pf. sg. 3 m.	כָּבַד	קָטֹן	קָטֵל	
f.	כָּבְדָה	קָטְנָה	קָטֵלָה	כָּבֵדָה
2 m.	כָּבַדְתָּ	קָטַנְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ	
f.	כָּבַדְתְּ	קָטַנְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	
1	כָּבַדְתִּי	קָטַנְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	
pl. 3	כָּבְדוּ	קָטְנוּ	קָטֵלוּ	כָּבֵדוּ
2 m.	כְּבַדְתֶּם	קְטַנְתֶּם	—	
f.	כְּבַדְתֶּן	קְטַנְתֶּן	—	
1	כָּבַדְנוּ	קָטַנּוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	
Inf. abs.	(כָּבוֹד)	—	—	—
constr.	(כְּבַד, כְּבֹד)	—	—	—
Impt. sg. 2 m.	כְּבַד	—	—	כְּבָד
f.	כִּבְדִי	—	קְטֹלִי	כְּבֵדִי
pl. 2 m.	כִּבְדוּ	—	קְטֹלוּ	כְּבֵדוּ
f.	כִּבְדְנָה	—	—	כְּבֵדְנָה
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִכְבַּד	יִקְטֹן	—	יִכְבָּד
f.	תִּכְבַּד	—	—	u. s. w.
2 m.	תִּכְבַּד	—	—	
f.	תִּכְבְּדִי	—	תִּקְטְלִי	
1	אֶכְבַּד	—	—	
pl. 3 m.	יִכְבְּדוּ	—	יִקְטְלוּ	
f.	תִּכְבַּדְנָה	—	—	
2 m.	תִּכְבְּדוּ	—	תִּקְטְלוּ	
f.	תִּכְבַּדְנָה	—	—	
1	נִכְבַּד	—	—	
Cohort.	אֶכְבְּדָה	—		
Juss.	—	—		
Part.	כָּבֵד	קָטֹן		
Pt. pass.	—	—		

II. Verbum cum suffixis.

	sg. 3 m.	3 f.	2 m.	2 f.	1
Pf. sg. 3 m.	קְטָלֵהוּ, קְטָלוֹ	קְטָלָהּ	קְטָלֵךְ	קְטָלַךְ	קְטָלַנִי
f.	קְטָלַתְהוּ, קְטָלָתוּ	קְטָלַתְהָ	קְטָלַתְךָ	קְטָלַתֵךְ	קְטָלַתְנִי
2 m.	קְטַלְתֵּהוּ, קְטַלְתּוֹ	קְטַלְתָּהּ	—	—	קְטַלְתַּנִי
f.	קְטַלְתִּיהוּ, קְטַלְתִּיו	קְטַלְתִּיהָ	—	—	קְטַלְתִּינִי
1			קְטַלְתִּיךָ	קְטַלְתִּיךְ	—
pl. 3	קְטָלוּהוּ	קְטָלוּהָ	קְטָלוּךָ	קְטָלוּךְ	קְטָלוּנִי
2	קְטַלְתּוּהוּ	קְטַלְתּוּהָ	—	—	קְטַלְתּוּנִי
1	קְטַלְנוּהוּ	קְטַלְנוּהָ	קְטַלְנוּךָ	קְטַלְנוּךְ	—
Inf.	קָטְלוֹ	קָטְלָהּ	קָטְלְךָ, קָטְלֵךְ	קָטְלַךְ	קָטְלִי, קָטְלַנִי
Impt. sg.	קָטְלֵהוּ	קָטְלָהּ, קָטְלֶהָ	—	—	קָטְלַנִי
pl.	קִטְלוּהוּ	קִטְלוּהָ	—	—	קִטְלוּנִי
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִקְטְלֵהוּ	יִקְטְלָהּ, יִקְטְלֶהָ	יִקְטָלְךָ	יִקְטָלַךְ	יִקְטָלַנִי
with ן	יִקְטְלֶנּוּ	יִקְטְלֶנָּה	יִקְטֹלְךָ	—	יִקְטֹלֶנִי
pl. 3 m.	יִקְטְלוּהוּ	יִקְטְלוּהָ	יִקְטְלוּךָ	יִקְטְלוּךְ	יִקְטְלוּנִי
Pi. pf. sg. 3 m.	קִטְלוֹ	קִטְלָהּ	קִטַּלְךָ	קִטַּלַךְ	קִטַּלַנִי
Hi. „ „ „	הִקְטִילוֹ	הִקְטִילָהּ	הִקְטִילְךָ	הִקְטִילַךְ	הִקְטִילַנִי

	pl. 3 m.	3 f.	2 m.	1
Pf. sg. 3 m.	קָטְלָם	קָטְלָן	(קָטַלְכֶם)	קָטְלָנוּ
f.	קָטְלָתַם	קָטְלָתַן	—	קָטַלְתִּנוּ
2 m.	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּן	—	קָטַלְתֶּנוּ
f. }	קָטַלְתִּים	קָטַלְתִּין	—	קָטַלְתִּינוּ
1 }			קָטַלְתִּיכֶם	—
pl. 3	קָטְלוּם	קָטְלוּן	—	קָטְלוּנוּ
2	קָטַלְתּוּם	קָטַלְתּוּן	—	קָטַלְתּוּנוּ
1	קָטַלְנוּם	קָטַלְנוּן	קָטַלְנוּכֶם	—
Inf.	קָטֹל	קָטְלָן	קָטְלְכֶם, קָטֹלְכֶם	קָטְלֵנוּ
Impt. sg.	קְטֹל	—	—	קָטְלֵנוּ
pl.	קִטְלוּם	—	—	קִטְלוּנוּ
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִקְטֹל	יִקְטְלֶן	יִקְטֹלְכֶם	יִקְטְלֵנוּ
with ן	—	—	—	יִקְטְלֶנּוּ
pl. 3 m.	יִקְטְלוּם	יִקְטְלוּן	יִקְטְלוּכֶם	יִקְטְלוּנוּ
Pi. pf. sg. 3 m.	קִטֵּל	קִטְּלָן	קִטֵּלְכֶם	קִטְּלָנוּ
Hi. „ „ „	הִקְטִיל	הִקְטִילָן	הִקְטִילְכֶם	הִקְטִילָנוּ

III. Verba primae gutturalis.

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Hiphil*	*Hophal*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	עָמַד	נֶעֱמַד	הֶעֱמִיד	הָעֳמַד
f.	עָמְדָה	נֶעֱמְדָה	הֶעֱמִידָה	הָעֳמְדָה
2 m.	עָמַדְתָּ	נֶעֱמַדְתָּ	הֶעֱמַדְתָּ	הָעֳמַדְתָּ
pl. 2 m.	עֲמַדְתֶּם	נֶעֱמַדְתֶּם	הֶעֱמַדְתֶּם	הָעֳמַדְתֶּם
Inf. abs.	עָמוֹד	נֵעָמוֹד	הַעֲמֵד	הָעֳמַד
constr.	עֲמֹד	הֵעָמֵד	הַעֲמִיד	(הָעֳמַד)
Impt. sg. m.	עֲמֹד	הֵעָמֵד	הַעֲמֵד	—
f.	עִמְדִי	הֵעָמְדִי	הַעֲמִידִי	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יַעֲמֹד	יֵעָמֵד	יַעֲמִיד	יָעֳמַד
2 f.	תַּעֲמְדִי	תֵּעָמְדִי	תַּעֲמִידִי	תָּעֳמְדִי
1	אֶעֱמֹד	אֵעָמֵד	אַעֲמִיד	אָעֳמַד
Part.	עָמוּד, עֹמֵד	נֶעֱמָד	מַעֲמִיד	מָעֳמָד

IV. Verba mediae gutturalis.

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Piel*	*Pual*	*Hithpael*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	שָׁחַט	נִשְׁחַט	בֵּרַךְ	בֹּרַךְ	הִתְבָּרֵךְ
f.	שָׁחֲטָה	נִשְׁחֲטָה	בֵּרְכָה	בֹּרְכָה	הִתְבָּרֵכָה
pl. 3	שָׁחֲטוּ	נִשְׁחֲטוּ	בֵּרְכוּ	בֹּרְכוּ	הִתְבָּרְכוּ
Inf. abs.	שָׁחוֹט	נִשְׁחוֹט	בָּרֵךְ	—	—
constr.	שְׁחֹט	הִשָּׁחֵט	בָּרֵךְ	—	הִתְבָּרֵךְ
Impt. sg. m.	שְׁחַט	הִשָּׁחֵט	בָּרֵךְ	—	הִתְבָּרֵךְ
f.	שַׁחֲטִי	הִשָּׁחֲטִי	בָּרֲכִי	—	הִתְבָּרֲכִי
pl. f.	שְׁחַטְנָה	הִשָּׁחַטְנָה	בָּרֲכְנָה	—	הִתְבָּרֲכְנָה
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִשְׁחַט	יִשָּׁחֵט	יְבָרֵךְ	יְבֹרַךְ	יִתְבָּרֵךְ
2 f.	תִּשְׁחֲטִי	תִּשָּׁחֲטִי	תְּבָרֲכִי	תְּבֹרַכִי	תִּתְבָּרֲכִי
pl. 3 f.	תִּשְׁחַטְנָה	תִּשָּׁחַטְנָה	תְּבָרֲכְנָה	תְּבֹרַכְנָה	תִּתְבָּרֲכְנָה

V. Verba tertiae gutturalis.

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Piel*	*Pual*	*Hiphil*	*Hophal*	*Hithpael*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	שָׁלַח	נִשְׁלַח	שִׁלַּח	שֻׁלַּח	הִשְׁלִיחַ	הָשְׁלַח	הִשְׁתַּלַּח
f,	שָׁלְחָה	נִשְׁלְחָה	שִׁלְּחָה	שֻׁלְּחָה	הִשְׁלִיחָה	הָשְׁלְחָה	הִשְׁתַּלְּחָה
2 m.	שָׁלַחְתָּ	נִשְׁלַחְתָּ	שִׁלַּחְתָּ	שֻׁלַּחְתָּ	הִשְׁלַחְתָּ	הָשְׁלַחְתָּ	הִשְׁתַּלַּחְתָּ
f.	שָׁלַחַתְּ	נִשְׁלַחַתְּ	שִׁלַּחַתְּ	שֻׁלַּחַתְּ	הִשְׁלַחַתְּ	הָשְׁלַחַתְּ	הִשְׁתַּלַּחַתְּ
Inf. abs.	שָׁלוֹחַ	נִשְׁלֹחַ	שַׁלֵּחַ	—	הַשְׁלֵחַ	—	—
constr.	שְׁלֹחַ	הִשָּׁלַח	שַׁלֵּחַ	—	הַשְׁלִיחַ	—	הִשְׁתַּלַּח
Impt. sg. m.	שְׁלַח	הִשָּׁלַח	שַׁלַּח	—	הַשְׁלַח	—	הִשְׁתַּלַּח
f.	שִׁלְחִי	הִשָּׁלְחִי	שַׁלְּחִי	—	הַשְׁלִיחִי	—	הִשְׁתַּלְּחִי
pl. f.	שְׁלַחְנָה	הִשָּׁלַחְנָה	שַׁלַּחְנָה	—	הַשְׁלַחְנָה	—	הִשְׁתַּלַּחְנָה
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִשְׁלַח	יִשָּׁלַח	יְשַׁלַּח	יְשֻׁלַּח	יַשְׁלִיחַ	יָשְׁלַח	יִשְׁתַּלַּח
2 f.	תִּשְׁלְחִי	תִּשָּׁלְחִי	תְּשַׁלְּחִי	תְּשֻׁלְּחִי	תַּשְׁלִיחִי	תָּשְׁלְחִי	תִּשְׁתַּלְּחִי
pl. 3 f.	תִּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשָּׁלַחְנָה	תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה	תְּשֻׁלַּחְנָה	תַּשְׁלִיחְנָה	תָּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשְׁתַּלַּחְנָה
Part.	שָׁלֵחַ, שָׁלוּחַ	נִשְׁלָח	מְשַׁלֵּחַ	מְשֻׁלָּח	מַשְׁלִיחַ	מָשְׁלָח	מִשְׁתַּלֵּחַ

VI. Verba ע״ע.

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Hiphil*	*Hophal*	*Poel*	*Poal*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	סַב	נָסַב	הֵסֵב	הוּסַב	סוֹבֵב	סוֹבַב
f.	סַבָּה	נָסַבָּה	הֵסֵבָּה	הוּסַבָּה	סוֹבְבָה	סוֹבְבָה
2 m.	סַבּוֹתָ	נָסַבּוֹתָ	הֵסִבּוֹתָ	הוּסַבּוֹתָ	סוֹבַבְתָּ	סוֹבַבְתָּ
Inf. abs.	סָבוֹב	הִסּוֹב	הָסֵב	—	סוֹבֵב	סוֹבָב
constr.	סֹב	הִסֵּב	הָסֵב	הוּסַב	סוֹבֵב	—
Impt. sg. m.	סֹב	הִסָּב	הָסֵב	—	סוֹבֵב	—
f.	סֹבִּי	הִסָּבִּי	הָסֵבִּי	—	סוֹבְבִי	—
pl. f.	סְבֹבְנָה	הִסַּבֶּינָה	הָסֵבִּינָה	—	סוֹבֵבְנָה	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יָסֹב / יִסֹּב	יִסָּב	יָסֵב	יוּסַב	יְסוֹבֵב	יְסוֹבַב
2 f.	תָּסֹבִּי	תִּסָּבִּי	תָּסֵבִּי	תּוּסַבִּי	תְּסוֹבְבִי	תְּסוֹבְבִי
pl. 3 f.	תְּסֹבְבְנָה	תִּסָּבֶנָה	תָּסֵבִּינָה	תּוּסַבֶּינָה	תְּסוֹבֵבְנָה	תְּסוֹבַבְנָה
Part.	סָבוּב, סוֹבֵב	נָסָב	מֵסֵב	מוּסָב	מְסוֹבֵב	מְסוֹבָב

VII. Verba פ״ן.

	Qal		Niphal	Hiphil	Hophal
Pf. sg. 3 m.	נָפַל	נָגַשׁ	נִגַּשׁ	הִגִּישׁ	הֻגַּשׁ
Inf. abs.	נָפוֹל	נָגוֹשׁ	הִנָּגֵשׁ	הַגֵּשׁ	הֻגַּשׁ
constr.	נְפֹל	גֶּשֶׁת	הִנָּגֵשׁ	הַגִּישׁ	הֻגַּשׁ
Impt. sg. m.	נְפֹל	גַּשׁ	הִנָּגֵשׁ	הַגֵּשׁ	—
f.	נִפְלִי	גְּשִׁי	u. s. w.	הַגִּישִׁי	—
pl. f.	נִפְלְנָה	גֵּשְׁנָה		הַגֵּשְׁנָה	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִפֹּל	יִגַּשׁ	יִנָּגֵשׁ	יַגִּישׁ	יֻגַּשׁ
2 f.	תִּפְּלִי	תִּגְּשִׁי	תִּנָּגְשִׁי	תַּגִּישִׁי	תֻּגְּשִׁי
pl. 3 f.	תִּפֹּלְנָה	תִּגֵּשְׁנָה	תִּנָּגֵשְׁנָה	תַּגֵּשְׁנָה	תֻּגֵּשְׁנָה
Part.		נָגוֹשׁ, נֹגֵשׁ	נִגָּשׁ	מַגִּישׁ	מֻגָּשׁ

VIII. Verba פ״א.

	Qal
Pf. sg. 3 m.	אָכַל
f.	אָכְלָה
pl. 2 m.	אֲכַלְתֶּם
Inf. abs.	אָכוֹל
c.	אֹכַל, אֱכֹל
Impt. sg. m.	אֱכֹל
f.	אִכְלִי
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יֹאכַל (יֹאכַל)
1	אֹכַל
pl. 3 f.	תֹּאכַלְנָה
Part.	*regular*

IX. Verba פ״י

Qal	*Hifil*
	הֵיטִיב
	הֵיטִיבָה
&c.	הֵיטַבְתֶּם
	הֵיטֵב
	הֵיטִיב
	הֵיטֵב
	הֵיטִיבִי
	יֵיטִיב
	אֵיטִיב
	תֵּיטַבְנָה
regular	מֵיטִיב

X. Verba פ״ו

	Qal	*Nifal*	*Hifil*	*Hofal*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	יָשַׁב	נוֹשַׁב	הוֹשִׁיב	הוּשַׁב
f.	יָשְׁבָה	נוֹשְׁבָה	הוֹשִׁיבָה	הוּשְׁבָה
Inf. a.	יָשוֹב	—	הוֹשֵׁב	—
c.	שֶׁבֶת	הִוָּשֵׁב	הוֹשִׁיב	הוּשַׁב
Impt. sg. m.	שֵׁב	הִוָּשַׁב	הוֹשֵׁב	—
f.	שְׁבִי	הִוָּשְׁבִי	הוֹשִׁיבִי	—
pl. f.	שַׁבְנָה	הִוָּשַׁבְנָה	הוֹשֵׁבְנָה	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יֵשֵׁב	יִוָּשֵׁב	יוֹשִׁיב	יוּשַׁב
2 f.	תֵּשְׁבִי	תִּוָּשְׁבִי	תּוֹשִׁיבִי	תּוּשְׁבִי
pl. 3 f.	תֵּשַׁבְנָה	תִּוָּשַׁבְנָה	תּוֹשֵׁבְנָה	תּוּשַׁבְנָה
Part.	יָשוּב, יֹשֵׁב	נוֹשָׁב	מוֹשִׁיב	מוּשָׁב

XI. Verba ע״ו.

	Qal	Niphal	Hiphil	Hophal	Piel	Pual
Pf. sg. 3 m.	קָם	נָקוֹם	הֵקִים	הוּקַם	קוֹמֵם	קוֹמַם
f.	קָמָה	נָקוֹמָה	הֵקִימָה	הוּקְמָה	קוֹמְמָה	קוֹמְמָה
2 m.	קַמְתָּ	נְקוּמוֹתָ	הֵקִימוֹתָ	הוּקַמְתָּ	קוֹמַמְתָּ	קוֹמַמְתָּ
pl. 2 m.	קַמְתֶּם	נְקוּמוֹתֶם	הֵקִימוֹתֶם	הוּקַמְתֶּם	קוֹמַמְתֶּם	קוֹמַמְתֶּם
Inf. a.	קוּם	הִקּוֹם	הָקִים	—	—	—
c.	קוּם	הִקּוֹם	הָקִים	הוּקַם	קוֹמֵם	קוֹמַם
Impt. sg. m.	קוּם	הִקּוֹם	הָקֵם	—	קוֹמַם	—
f.	קוּמִי	הִקָּוֹמִי	הָקִימִי	—	קוֹמֲמִי	—
pl. f.	קוּמְנָה	הִקָּמְנָה	הָקִמְנָה	—	קוֹמֵמְנָה	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יָקוּם	יִקּוֹם	יָקִים	יוּקַם	יְקוֹמֵם	יְקוֹמַם
2 f.	תָּקוּמִי	תִּקָּוֹמִי	תָּקִימִי	תּוּקְמִי	תְּקוֹמְמִי	תְּקוֹמַמִי
pl. 3 f.	תָּקוּמֶינָה	תִּקָּמְנָה	תָּקִמְנָה	תּוּקַמְנָה	תְּקוֹמַמְנָה	תְּקוֹמַמְנָה
Juss.	יָקֻם		יָקֵם			
Fut. conv.	וַיָּקֻם		וַיָּקֶם			
Part.	קָם, קוּם	נָקוֹם	מֵקִים	מוּקָם	מְקוֹמֵם	מְקוֹמָם

XII. Verba ע״י.

	Qal		Niphal
Pf. sg. 3 m.	בָּן	בִּין	נָבוֹן
f.	בָּנָה	בִּינָה	נְבוֹנָה
2 m.	בָּנִתָּ	בִּינוֹתָ	נְבוֹנוֹתָ
pl. 2 m.	בָּנִתֶּם	בִּינוֹתֶם	נְבוֹנוֹתֶם
Inf. a.	בֹּן		הִבּוֹן
c.	בִּין		הִבּוֹן
Impt. sg. m.	בִּין		הִבּוֹן
f.	בִּינִי		הִבּוֹנִי
pl. f.	—		—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יָבִין		יִבּוֹן
2 f.	תָּבִינִי		תִּבּוֹנִי
pl. 3 f.	תְּבִינֶינָה		—
Juss.	יָבֵן		—
Fut. conv.	וַיָּבֶן		—
Part.	בוּן, בָּן		נָבוֹן

XIII. Verba ל״א.

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Piel*	*Pual*	*Hithpael*	*Hiphil*	*Hophal*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	מָצָא	נִמְצָא	מִצֵּא	מֻצָּא	הִתְמַצֵּא	הִמְצִיא	הֻמְצָא (הָמְצָא)
f.	מָצְאָה	נִמְצְאָה	מִצְּאָה	מֻצְּאָה	הִתְמַצְּאָה	הִמְצִיאָה	הֻמְצְאָה
2 m.	מָצָאתָ	נִמְצֵאתָ	מִצֵּאתָ	מֻצֵּאתָ	הִתְמַצֵּאתָ	הִמְצֵאתָ	הֻמְצֵאתָ
pl. 2 m.	מְצָאתֶם	נִמְצֵאתֶם	מִצֵּאתֶם	מֻצֵּאתֶם	הִתְמַצֵּאתֶם	הִמְצֵאתֶם	הֻמְצֵאתֶם
Inf. abs.	מָצוֹא	נִמְצֹא	מַצֹּא	—	—	הַמְצֵא	—
constr.	מְצֹא	הִמָּצֵא	מַצֵּא		הִתְמַצֵּא	הַמְצִיא	הֻמְצָא
Impt. sg. m.	מְצָא	הִמָּצֵא	מַצֵּא	—	הִתְמַצֵּא	הַמְצֵא	—
f.	מִצְאִי	הִמָּצְאִי	מַצְּאִי			הַמְצִיאִי	—
pl. f.	מְצֶאנָה	הִמָּצֶאנָה	מַצֶּאנָה		הִתְמַצֶּאנָה	הַמְצֵאנָה	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִמְצָא	יִמָּצֵא	יְמַצֵּא	יֻמְצָא	יִתְמַצֵּא	יַמְצִיא	יֻמְצָא
2 f.	תִּמְצְאִי	תִּמָּצְאִי	תְּמַצְּאִי	תֻּמְצְאִי	תִּתְמַצְּאִי	תַּמְצִיאִי	תֻּמְצְאִי
pl. 3 f.	תִּמְצֶאנָה	תִּמָּצֶאנָה	תְּמַצֶּאנָה	תֻּמְצֶאנָה	תִּתְמַצֶּאנָה	תַּמְצֵאנָה	תֻּמְצֵאנָה
Part.	מָצוֹא, מֹצֵא	נִמְצָא	מְמַצֵּא	מְמֻצָּא	מִתְמַצֵּא	מַמְצִיא	מֻמְצָא

XIV. Verba ל״ה.

	Qal	*Niphal*	*Piel*	*Pual*	*Hithpael*	*Hiphil*	*Hophal*
Pf. sg. 3 m.	גָּלָה	נִגְלָה	גִּלָּה	גֻּלָּה	הִתְגַּלָּה	הִגְלָה	הָגְלָה
f.	גָּלְתָה	נִגְלְתָה	גִּלְּתָה	גֻּלְּתָה	הִתְגַּלְּתָה	הִגְלְתָה	הָגְלְתָה
2 m.	גָּלִיתָ	נִגְלֵיתָ (לֵיתָ)	גִּלֵּיתָ, גִּלִּיתָ	גֻּלֵּיתָ	הִתְגַּלִּיתָ	הִגְלִיתָ, לֵיתָ	הָגְלִיתָ
pl. 3	גָּלוּ	נִגְלוּ	גִּלּוּ	גֻּלּוּ	הִתְגַּלּוּ	הִגְלוּ	הָגְלוּ
2 m.	גְּלִיתֶם	נִגְלֵיתֶם	גִּלִּיתֶם	גֻּלִּיתֶם	הִתְגַּלִּיתֶם	הִגְלִיתֶם	הָגְלִיתֶם
Inf. abs.	גָּלֹה	נִגְלֹה	גַּלֹּה, גַּלֵּה	—	—	הַגְלֵה	הָגְלֵה
constr.	גְּלוֹת	הִגָּלוֹת	גַּלּוֹת	גֻּלּוֹת	הִתְגַּלּוֹת	הַגְלוֹת	הָגְלוֹת
Fut.sg. m.	גְּלֶה	הִגָּלֶה	גַּלֶּה	—	הִתְגַּלֶּה	הַגְלֶה	—
f.	גְּלִי	הִגָּלִי	גַּלִּי	—	הִתְגַּלִּי	הַגְלִי	—
pl. f.	גְּלֶינָה	הִגָּלֶינָה	גַּלֶּינָה	—	הִתְגַּלֶּינָה	הַגְלֶינָה	—
Fut.sg.3m.	יִגְלֶה	יִגָּלֶה	יְגַלֶּה	יְגֻלֶּה	יִתְגַּלֶּה	יַגְלֶה	יָגְלֶה
2 f.	תִּגְלִי	תִּגָּלִי	תְּגַלִּי	תְּגֻלִּי	תִּתְגַּלִּי	תַּגְלִי	תָּגְלִי
pl. 3 f.	תִּגְלֶינָה	תִּגָּלֶינָה	תְּגַלֶּינָה	תְּגֻלֶּינָה	תִּתְגַּלֶּינָה	תַּגְלֶינָה	תָּגְלֶינָה
Impf. ap.	יִגֶל	יִגָּל	יְגַל	—	יִתְגַּל	יַגְל	—
Part.	גֹּלֶה (*f.* גֹּלָה)	נִגְלֶה	מְגַלֶּה	מְגֻלֶּה	מִתְגַּלֶּה	מַגְלֶה	מָגְלֶה
p.	גָּלוּי						

Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhandlung

(Prof. G. Langenscheidt)

Berlin-Schöneberg

Spezial-Verlag

von mustergültigen

Hilfsmitteln für den Sprachunterricht

Inhaltsangabe.

Seite

Unterrichtsbriefe nach der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt 2
Deutsche Sprachbriefe 7
Olivers Sprachbriefe mit humoristischem Übungsstoff . . 8
Wörterbücher (Große und Schulausgaben) 10
Taschenwörterbücher 12
Langenscheidts Sprachführer (Der kleine Toussaint-Langenscheidt) 14
Langenscheidts Sachwörterbücher (Land und Leute in Amerika etc.) 15
Langenscheidts Konversationsbücher 16
Langenscheidts Briefsteller 17
Kleine Wörterbücher 18
Spezial-Wörterbücher 18
Grammatiken 19
Phraseologien 20
Fremdsprachliche Gedichtsammlungen 20
Literaturgeschichten 21
Spezialwerke für Kaufleute 21
Langenscheidts Klassikerbibliothek 22
Ergänzungsschriften zur Klassikerbibliothek 23
Nachschlagebücher für die deutsche Rechtschreibung . . 24

Original-Unterrichtsbriefe.

Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt

Brieflicher Sprach- und Sprechunterricht für das Selbststudium Erwachsener.

Englisch für Deutsche von den Professoren van Dalen, Lloyd und Langenscheidt.

Französisch für Deutsche von den Professoren Toussaint und Langenscheidt.

Italienisch für Deutsche von Dr. H. Sabersky und Professor G. Sacerdote.

Niederländisch für Deutsche von C. J. Vierhout und Lektor Ch. Altena.

Rumänisch für Deutsche von Prof. Dr. Ghitz Pop und Prof. Dr. G. Weigand.

Russisch für Deutsche von A. Garbell, K. Blattner, Prof. Dr. Körner, L. von Marnitz und Prof. P. Perwow.

Schwedisch für Deutsche von E. Jonas, Prof. Dr. Ebbe Tuneld und C. G. Morén.

Spanisch für Deutsche von Dr. S. Gräfenberg und Don Antonio Paz y Mélia.

Für Deutsche in Vorbereitung:

Ungarisch von Prof. Dr. Balassa und Prof. L. Palóczy.

Altgriechisch von Prof. Dr. A. Tegge.

Lateinisch von Prof. Dr. C. Willing.

Polnisch von Oberlehrer Dr. Krasnowolski.

Bezugsbedingungen.

Jede Sprache umfaßt ca. 750—1000 Seiten im Gr.-8°-Format und ist eingeteilt in 30 Briefe mit wertvollen Gratisbeilagen. Jede Sprache kostet auf einmal bezogen in Karton und Decke 27 M., bei Einzelbezug jeder Brief 1 M. oder 12 sechswöchentliche Raten à 3 M. Brief 1 jeder Sprache zur Probe à 1 M.

Ausführliche Prospekte umsonst und portofrei!

Haupteigentümlichkeiten dieses Unterrichts.

1. Einteilung. Es wird dem Schüler keine jener großen trockenen Grammatiken gegeben, deren Anblick allein entmutigt, sondern der Lehrstoff wird ihm in kleinen Quantitäten, aber stets in großer Mannigfaltigkeit geboten.

2. Stoff. Musterstücke der fremdländischen Literatur (entweder ein spannender Roman oder kürzere Novellen) dienen dem Unterricht zur Grundlage und machen das ganze Studium spannend und anregend.

3. Aussprache. Der Schwerpunkt liegt in der Angabe der Aussprache nach dem Toussaint-Langenscheidtschen System, das für die Sprache das ist, was die Notenschrift für die Musik. Jeder, der Deutsch lesen und schreiben kann, vermag danach auch die fremde Sprache zu erlernen.

4. Darstellung. Der Vortrag ist trotz strengster Wissenschaftlichkeit allgemein verständlich und stellt durchaus nicht Ansprüche an höhere Schul- oder sonstige Vorbildung.

5. Sprechen, Lesen und Schreiben wird gleichzeitig von der ersten Stunde an geübt.

6. Fehlerverbesserung. Jeder Brief bringt die Lösungen der Aufgaben des voraufgehenden. Hiernach verbessert der Schüler seine Übersetzungen selbst. Wo für einen Gedanken mehrere gleich gute (ebenfalls richtige) Ausdrucksweisen zulässig sind, werden auch diese in der gedruckten Lösung fast immer angegeben. Mehr kann auch der sorgfältigste Lehrer nicht tun; beherrscht er aber die Sprache nicht vollständig, so vermag er das überhaupt nicht. Die Selbstverbesserung nach der gedruckten Lösung ist daher in vielen Fällen der des Lehrers vorzuziehen.

7. Vervollkommnung auch in der Muttersprache.

8. Die Sitten und Gebräuche des betreffenden Landes werden für den Unterrichtsstoff ganz besonders berücksichtigt.

9. Ein ausführliches Sachregister gestaltet die Briefe zu einem zuverlässigen Ratgeber für das ganze Leben.*

10. Prüfungsaufgaben. Am Schlusse des Unterrichts steht es dem Schüler frei, nach Anleitung des letzten Briefes eine Übersetzung aus dem Deutschen in die fremde Sprache anzufertigen und an die Verlagsbuchhandlung zur Beurteilung einzusenden.

11. Zeugnis. Die Arbeit wird von Fachmännern gewissenhaft revidiert, und erhält der Schüler von der Verlagshandlung ein Zeugnis über seine Leistungen. Auf Grund dieses Zeugnisses allein ist schon in mehreren Fällen die Erlaubnis zur Eröffnung von Unterrichtsschulen für fremde Sprachen erteilt worden. Im praktischen Leben wird dieses Zeugnis den Wert von Schulzeugnissen bedeutend übersteigen und dem Inhaber überall eine vorzügliche Empfehlung sein.

Zur Beachtung!

Die Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt vermittelte bisher nur die Kenntnis des Schreibens, Lesens, Sprechens und Verstehens einer fremden Sprache, nicht aber die Gewöhnung des Ohres an den eigenartigen Tonfall der Aussprache der Ausländer. Jetzt ist aber auch diese Schwierigkeit durch eine sinnreiche Anwendung von Sprechapparaten gehoben. Spezialprospekte hierüber gratis.

---

* Ein besonderer Vorzug ist es, daß dieser Methode Wörterbücher und andere Hilfsmittel, mit gleicher Aussprache und nach gleichen Prinzipien bearbeitet, zur Seite stehen.

Wie die Vertreter verschiedener Berufe über die Methode T.-L. urteilen:

Ein Gelehrter. Herr Prof. Dr. *S....* an der Universität *Halle*: Ich habe die ersten italienischen Unterrichtsbriefe durchgesehen und mich davon überzeugt, daß sie ebenso zuverlässig nach ihrem Inhalte sind, als praktisch angelegt in ihrer Form. Die Aussprache ist mit großer Genauigkeit angegeben und dabei sehr gut durch Anknüpfung an die deutsche Aussprache verständlich gemacht. Durch ihre vorzügliche pädagogische Methode ersetzen die Briefe einen Lehrer vollständig.

Ein Arzt. Herr Dr. med. *L....* *in Wolfenbüttel* schreibt am 16. 3. 06: Nachdem ich nunmehr die sämtlichen Unterrichtsbriefe Ihres spanischen Werkes durchgearbeitet habe, drängt es mich, Ihnen meinen Dank auszusprechen für das wirklich einzig dastehende und vorzügliche Werk. Ich verdanke Ihrem Werke ganz allein meine sämtlichen spanischen Sprachkenntnisse, die es mir ermöglicht haben, schon nach etwa 6—10 Wochen ernsten Studiums der Briefe mich in Chile mit den dortigen Spaniern zu verständigen.

Ein Offizier. Herr Major W...., *Jüterbog*: Ich bin jetzt an der Bewältigung des 5. italienischen Briefes angelangt und kann nur sagen, daß das Werk ein ganz vortreffliches ist, und daß Ihre Methode zweifellos die richtige ist, um eine Sprache zu erlernen.

Ein Kaufmann. Das Studium Ihrer vorzüglichen Unterrichtsbriefe ist ebenso interessant wie unterhaltend, und kann ich dieselben jedem jungen Kaufmann, welchem es daran gelegen ist, gründlich Französisch zu lernen, auf das Beste empfehlen. *Konrad K. in F....*

Ein Jurist. Freudig geselle ich mich zu der zahllosen Reihe der Dankbaren, welche zu der Toussaint-Langenscheidtschen Methode und Lexikographie mit Bewunderung und Liebe zurückblicken und sich stolz rühmen — besonders jetzt, wo die Konkurrenzmethoden auf den Büchermarkt geworfen werden —, einst auch Schüler Prof. G. Langenscheidts gewesen zu sein. *Dr. J. Z. vom Landger. zu P....*

Ein Lehrer. Ich habe ihre Unterrichtsbriefe auf meinem einsamen Dorfe in aller Stille studiert. Ohne auch nur eine englische Unterrichtsstunde genommen, ja ohne auch nur einmal aus einem andern Munde englische Worte gehört zu haben, unterwarf ich mich der Mittelschullehrer-Prüfung in beiden Sprachen. Etwas ängstlich, hinsichtlich meiner englischen Aussprache, betrat ich den Prüfungssaal. Doch mich fest an die gelernte Aussprache haltend, las ich etwa eine halbe Seite des mir vorgelegten Stückes. Wie erfreut war ich, als der Examinierende, Herr Professor F...., meine Aussprache für „gut" erklärte. *B., Lehrer, G. b. C.*

Ein Techniker. *Herr Techniker R. W. in Nürnberg*: Nach 18wöchigem Studium der französischen Briefe — ohne vorherigen Unterricht — habe soeben die Berechtigung zum Einjährig-Freiwilligen Dienst erhalten. Meine mündlichen Leistungen in der Aussprache etc. setzten alle in Erstaunen.

Ein Handwerker. *Osw. P...., S. b. V.*: Es ist mir vermöge Ihrer leichtfaßlichen Methode ermöglicht worden, schon jetzt, wo ich erst den 22. englischen Unterrichtsbrief in Arbeit habe, fachliche Artikel, die mein Gewerbe (Müllerei) betreffen, aus engl. und amerik. Fachzeitschriften zu übersetzen. Die in Buffalo erscheinende Fachzeitung „The R. M." bezeichnete eine Übersetzung mit dem Worte „admirably", ein Beweis, daß Ihre Methode Früchte trägt.

Deutsch für Deutsche.

Deutsche Sprachbriefe von Prof. Dr. Daniel Sanders. Mit Berücksichtigung der neuesten Rechtschreibung vollständig neu bearbeitet von Dr. J. Dumcke.

Ein Kursus von 20 Briefen nebst Geschichte der deutschen Sprache und Literatur bis zur Gegenwart, Schema der vollständigen Konjugation, Wörterbuch der Zeitwörter und Register. Ca. 700 S. Gr.-8⁰. Komplett in Mappe 20 M.

Die Einteilung und Darstellung des Stoffes entspricht unsern fremdsprachlichen Unterrichtsbriefen nach dem System Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

Einzelne Briefe werden, ausgenommen Brief 1 zur Probe à 1 M., nicht abgegeben.

Ausgezeichnet. Ein ganz ausgezeichnetes Werk, das wir namentlich Seminaristen und Lehrern angelegentlichst empfehlen.

Deutsche Schulzeitung, Berlin.

Für alle. Empfehlen sich auch Ausländern, die sich im Gebrauch des Deutschen zu vervollkommnen und zu befestigen wünschen.

Berliner Tageblatt.

Ersatz des Unterrichts. Für Tausende und Tausende ein wertvoller Ersatz des Unterrichts.

Der Bund, Bern.

Unübertrefflich. Die Sprachbriefe verdienen Empfehlung und Verbreitung wie kein zweites deutsches Sprachwerk.

Westfälische Zeitung, Dortmund.

System Oliver.

Brieflicher Sprach- und Sprechunterricht nach origineller Methode mit humoristischem Übungsstoff.

Englisch für Deutsche bearbeitet von George S. Oliver. 36 Lektionen in 20 Briefen nur komplett in eleg. Leinwandmappe 20 M. Gr.-8°. Brief 1 u. 2 werden zur Probe à 1 M. abgegeben.

Französisch für Deutsche in Vorbereitung.

Eigentümlichkeiten des humoristischen Systems.

1. **Einteilung.** Kurze Kapitel — größte Mannigfaltigkeit des Stoffes. Alles ist vermieden, was irgendwie zur Ermüdung des Schülers während des Studiums führen könnte.

2. **Stoff.** Hier ist der Humor Lehrmeister, und in abwechslungsreicher Fülle wird dem Schüler der sonst so spröde Stoff pikant und interessant gemacht, ohne jedoch etwas von seinem wissenschaftlichen Charakter einzubüßen.

3. **Aussprache.** Es hat in diesen Unterrichtsbriefen die nach wissenschaftlichen Prinzipien bearbeitete Lautschrift von Professor Dr. A. Schröer Verwendung gefunden.

4. **Darstellung.** Allgemein verständlich.

5. **Sprechen,** Lesen und Schreiben wird von der ersten Lektion an gleichzeitig geübt.

6. **Fehlerverbesserung.** Die späteren Lektionen bringen immer die Lösungen der vorhergehenden; hierdurch wird der Schüler angehalten, seine Fehler selbst zu verbessern.

7. **Vervollkommnung** in der Muttersprache.

8. **Ein großer Vorzug** der Briefe ist der, daß ihnen das englisch-deutsche und deutsch-englische Wörterbuch von „Grieb-Schröer" zur Seite steht, in dem die Aussprache jedes Wortes in der nach dem System Oliver erlernten Weise angegeben ist.

Allgemeine Urteile
über die humoristische Methode.

Interessante und gründliche Art.

Es ist ein besonders glücklicher Gedanke, den spröden Stoff, der bei Erlernung einer fremden Sprache bewältigt werden muß, in humoristischer Form dem Lernenden zu bieten. In den ersten Briefen steht unmittelbar unter dem sehr belustigenden englischen Text die wörtliche deutsche Übersetzung, in den späteren Lektionen steht die Übersetzung nur unter weniger bekannten Wörtern. Die interessante Art, das Studium zu fördern und dauernd anzuregen, wird dem Werk weiteste Verbreitung schaffen.

Deutsche Postzeitung.

Fast spielende Weise.

..... Man sollte nicht versäumen, auf solche fast spielende Weise fremde Sprachen zu treiben, die gleich in die Konversation einführt, ohne daß durch grammatikalische Schwierigkeit die Lust am Lernen benommen wird. Jeder energische Versuch wird es bestätigen. *Neue Drogistenzeitung.*

Eine glückliche Idee.

Zum Selbststudium des Englischen ist dies ohne Zweifel die empfehlenswerteste Methode. Alles ist aufs Praktischste angelegt und mit bewunderungswertem Geschick darauf eingerichtet, den Lernenden zu fesseln und ihn möglichst bald kleine Erfolge sehen zu lassen. Eine außerordentlich glückliche Idee ist vor allem die Verwendung des Humors als Sprachlehrer. Gerade beim Selbstunterricht, wo die Gefahr vorzeitigen Erlahmens nahe liegt, ist die Anregung durch diese kleinen humoristischen Notizen, Anekdoten und Witze von großem Werte.

Der Bund, Bern.

Moderne Wörterbücher.

Größere Ausgaben.

Sachs-Villatte. Enzykl. Wörterbuch der französ. und deutschen Sprache mit Angabe der Aussprache n. d. Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

A. Große Ausgabe.

Teil I (Französisch-deutsch) nebst Supplement, XXIV, XVI, 1959 S. geb. 42 M.
Teil II (Deutsch-französisch) XXXII, 2132 S. geb. 42 M.

B. Hand- und Schulausgabe:

Teil I (Französisch-deutsch) XXXIV, XVI, XX, 856 S. geb. 8 M.
Teil II (Deutsch-französisch) VIII, 14, 1160 S. geb. 8 M. Beide Teile in einen Band geb. 15 M.

Muret-Sanders. Enzykl. Wörterbuch der englischen und deutschen Sprache mit Angabe der Aussprache nach dem phonetischen System der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

A. Große Ausgabe.

Teil I (Englisch-deutsch) XXXII, 2460 S. in zwei Bände gebunden (A—K und L—Z) à 21 M.
Teil II (Deutsch-englisch) XXIV, 10, 2368 S. in zwei Bände gebunden (A—J und K—Z) à 21 M.

B. Hand- und Schulausgabe.

Teil I (Englisch-deutsch) XXXII, 846 S. geb. 8 M.
Teil II (Deutsch-englisch) XXIV, 8, 889 S. geb. 8 M. Beide Teile in einen Band geb. 15 M.

Grieb-Schröer. Wörterbuch der englischen und deutschen Sprache mit eigener wissenschaftlicher Aussprache-Bezeichnung. 11. Auflage.
Band I (Englisch-deutsch) 1392 S.
Band II (Deutsch-englisch) 1216 S.
Jeder Band in Halbfranz geb. 8.50 M.

Diese Wörterbücher sind unter allen ähnlichen Werken die neuesten, reichhaltigsten und vollständigsten. Sie sind die einzigen, welche bei jedem Wort angeben: 1. Aussprache, 2. Groß- und Kleinschreibung, 3. Konjugation und Deklination, 4. Stellung der Adjektive, 5. Etymologie etc.

Hand- und Schulwörterbücher für alte Sprachen,

mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Etymologie.

Menge. Griechisch-deutsch, XII, 636 S. Lexikonformat, eleg. geb. 8 M.

Menge. Lateinisch-deutsch, XVI, 813 S. Lexikonformat, eleg. geb. 8 M.

Vorzüge: 1. Angabe der Etymologie, 2. Neue Rechtschreibung, 3. Gute typographische Ausstattung, 4. Übersichtliche Anordnung der längeren Artikel, insbesondere sorgfältige Unterscheidung der Bedeutung, 5. Angabe der abweichenden Nominal- und Verbalformen, 6. Ersatz für alle Spezialwörterbücher, 7. Nur ein Alphabet, 8. Bemerkungen über das Vorkommen der Wörter.

Ausführliche Prospekte und Probeseiten für alle obigen Werke senden wir jedem Interessenten gratis und franko.

Urteil.

Herr Prof. Dr. L. Freytag schreibt in Herrigs Archiv (Braunschweig) über Menge, Griechisch-deutsches Wörterbuch:

Das Werk soll ein Schulwörterbuch sein, ist aber nicht bloß für Schüler bestimmt und wird schon wegen seiner bedeutsamen Betonung der Etymologie namentlich den sprachvergleichenden Neuphilologen und der akademisch gebildeten Lehrerwelt im allgemeinen vorzügliche Dienste leisten. Die Anlage des Werkes ist derjenigen des „Sachs-Villatte“ und des „Muret-Sanders“ entsprechend, die sich durchaus bewährt hat; deshalb ist die Übersicht eine so einfache und klare. Ich habe diesen Vorzug durch den Vergleich durch Stichproben mit meinem alten dreibändigen dicken Passow besonders festgestellt. Die Gymnasiasten werden das Werk auch deshalb bevorzugen, weil die wirklich oft recht schwierigen unregelmäßigen Formen mit besonderem Hinweise angegeben sind. Jedenfalls ist die Arbeit eine vorzügliche.

Langenscheidts Taschenwörterbücher

sind der beste Ersatz für große Wörterbücher. Unentbehrlich und bequem für Reise, Lektüre, Konversation und den Schulgebrauch. Die modernen Sprachen sämtlich mit Angabe der Aussprache nach dem phonetischen System der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

Langenscheidts Taschenwörterbücher enthalten auf je ca. 1000 Seiten einen Schatz von etwa

50000 Stichwörtern.

Trotz dieser großen Reichhaltigkeit sind die Bücher mit Rücksicht auf ihre praktische Verwendbarkeit musterhaft klar und übersichtlich angelegt und bilden in dieser Beziehung das Beste, was zu denken ist. Die Aussprachebezeichnung jedes einzelnen Wortes nach dem phonetischen System der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt ist ein Vorzug, dessen sich kein anderes ähnliches Werk rühmen kann. Durch die genaue Ausspracheangabe wird es jedem ermöglicht, die einzelnen fremden Wörter genau so, wie sie der gebildete Ausländer spricht, auszusprechen. Der beste Beweis für die Vorzüglichkeit dieser Werkchen ist wohl der in buchhändlerischer Beziehung einzig dastehende Erfolg derselben, denn von der englischen und der französischen Ausgabe allein sind bisher über

500000 Bände

abgesetzt.

Preise: Jeder Teil in handlichem Taschenformat kostet einzeln gebunden 2 M, ausgenommen Neugriechisch und Russisch à 3.50 M. Teil I u. II der übrigen Sprachen in einen Band geb. 3.50 M.

Ausführliche Prospekte mit Probeseiten senden wir auf Wunsch umsonst und portofrei.

Dänisch-Norwegisch von F. A. Mohr.

Teil I (Dänisch-Norwegisch-deutsch) XVI, 646 Seiten.
Teil II (Deutsch-dänisch) VIII 474 und 40 Seiten.

Deutsch von Prof. Dr. Körting.

(Etymologisches Lehn- und Fremdwörterbuch). 300 Seiten.

Englisch von Prof. Dr. E. Muret.

Teil I (Englisch-deutsch) XVI, 496 Seiten.
Teil II (Deutsch-englisch) XL, 452 und 40 Seiten.

Französisch von Prof. Dr. Césaire Villatte.

Teil I (Französisch-deutsch) XX, 16 und 440 Seiten.
Teil II (Deutsch-französisch) XII, 472 und 40 Seiten.

Italienisch von Prof. G. Sacerdote.

Teil I (Italienisch-deutsch) XXXVI, 470 Seiten.
Teil II (Deutsch-italienisch) XII, 480 und 40 Seiten.

Neugriechisch von Prof. Mitsotakis.

Teil I (Neugriechisch-deutsch) XVI, 996 Seiten. Doppelband.
Teil II (Deutsch-neugriechisch). Unter der Presse.

Portugiesisch von L. Ey.

Teil I (Portugiesisch-deutsch). Unter der Presse.
Teil II (Deutsch-portugiesisch) XVI, 456 Seiten.

Russisch von K. Blattner.

Teil I (Russisch-deutsch) XLVIII, 972 Seiten. Doppelband.
Teil II (Deutsch-russisch). Unter der Presse.

Schwedisch von Prof. C. G. Morén.

Teil I (Schwedisch-deutsch). Unter der Presse.
Teil II (Deutsch-schwedisch) X, 434 und 40 Seiten.

Spanisch von Don Antonio Paz y Mélia.

Teil I (Spanisch-deutsch) XVI, 526 Seiten.
Teil II (Deutsch-spanisch) XII, 486 Seiten.

Altgriechisch von Prof. Dr. Herm. Menge und Prof. Dr. O. Güthling.

Teil I (Altgriechisch-deutsch) VIII, 540 Seiten.
Teil II (Deutsch-altgriechisch) VIII, 548 Seiten.

Hebräisch von Prof. Dr. C. Feyerabend.

(Hebräisch-deutsch) VIII, 308 Seiten.

Lateinisch von Prof. Dr. Herm. Menge.

Teil I (Lateinisch-deutsch) VIII, 390 Seiten.
Teil II (Deutsch-lateinisch) IV, 548 Seiten.

Langenscheidts Sprachführer.

Der kleine Toussaint-Langenscheidt. Zur schnellsten Aneignung der Umgangssprache durch Selbstunterricht. Reise-Sprachführer, Konversationsbuch, Grammatik und Wörterbuch. (Gespräche, auch zur Anwendung für Sprechmaschinen.)

Englisch von Dr. Heinr. Baumann. LXXX, 484 S. Taschenformat. Eleg. geb. 3 M.

Italienisch von A. Sacerdote. XVI, 560 Seiten. Taschenformat. Eleg. geb. 3 M.

Weitere Sprachen befinden sich in Vorbereitung.

Die hier dargebotenen Werkchen dienen in erster Linie zum Erlernen der Umgangssprache und zur Aneignung von Reise-, Hotel- und Tischgesprächen.* Eine kurzgefaßte, aber vollständige Grammatik vermittelt dem Lernenden die nötigsten grammatikalischen Kenntnisse, und ein fremdsprachlich-deutsches und deutsch-fremdsprachliches Wörterbuch enthält alle die Wörter, die auf Reisen und bei leichterer Konversation gebraucht werden. Die Aussprache der Wörter ist mit ganz besonderer Sorgfalt nach dem Toussaint-Langenscheidtschen System behandelt worden.

Das Ganze ist so zusammengestellt und ineinandergefügt, daß es nicht nur dem Anfänger als Sprachführer dienen, sondern auch dem, der die Welt aus eigener Anschauung kennen lernen will, als nützlicher Wegweiser und Reisebegleiter auf Schritt und Tritt Hilfe gewähren kann.

---

* Die Reisegespräche sind auch auf Grammophonplatten gebracht worden, und in dieser Verwendung zeigt sich das Grammophon als ein wichtiges Hilfsmittel für den Sprachselbstunterricht. — Ausführlichen Spezialprospekt senden wir jedem Interessenten umsonst und portofrei.

Langenscheidts Sachwörterbücher
gelten als beste Ratgeber im fremden Lande.

Amerika: **Land und Leute in Amerika.** Von Geheimrat C. Naubert und H. Kuerschner. Vermehrt durch einen Anhang: engl.-deutsch. Ergänzungswörterbuch von Felix Baumann. XIV, 511 u. VIII, 64 S. Taschenformat. Geb. 3 M.

England: **Land und Leute in England.** Von Geheimrat C. Naubert. Völlig neu bearbeitet von Dr. Eugen Oswald. XXII, 616 Seiten Taschenformat. Geb. 3 M.

Frankreich: **Land und Leute in Frankreich.** Von Prof. Dr. C. Villatte. Völlig neu bearbeitet von Prof. Dr. R. Scherffig. XX, 440 S. und 94 S. Taschenformat. Geb. 3 M.

Italien: **Land und Leute in Italien.** Von A. Sacerdote. XVI, 454 u. 46 S. Taschenformat. Geb. 3 M.

Spanien: **Land und Leute in Spanien.** Von Franzisco Fronner. Ca. 600 S. Taschenformat. Geb. 3 M.

Für Rußland in Vorbereitung.

Der Zweck dieser Sachwörterbücher ist, den ins Ausland reisenden Deutschen über Sitten, Gebräuche und Eigenarten des betreffenden Landes und Volkes so zu orientieren, daß er sich im fremden Lande ohne ständige Fragerei vom ersten Tage an frank und frei wie zu Hause bewegen kann. Die Sachwörterbücher beleuchten in knapper allgemein verständlicher Weise alles, was dem Reisenden irgendwie wissenswert erscheinen kann, und machen ihn mit öffentlichen und privaten Einrichtungen, Behörden, Handel usw. vertraut; insbesondere warnen sie vor solchen Aussprüchen und Handlungen, durch die sich der Deutsche in den Augen des fremden Volkes lächerlich machen würde. Die Anschaffung unserer Sachwörterbücher ist schon aus diesem Grunde wichtig und notwendig.

Langenscheidts Konversationsbücher.

Für Angehörige beider Nationen gleich geeignet.

Diese sind für Vorgeschrittene und solche, die gute Kenntnisse der fremden Sprache haben, bestimmt. Langenscheidts Konversationsbücher sind, mit Ausnahme des russischen Werkes, ohne Ausspracheangabe, auch ist die Grammatik nur kurz behandelt, dafür geben sie aber eine Fülle von Gesprächen und Redewendungen, die für alle nur denkbaren Lebenslagen erschöpfende Auskunft und Belehrung bieten.

Preis jedes Bandes in Leinen geb. 3 M.

Französisch. Handbuch der französischen und deutschen Umgangssprache. Von Ed. Coursier Kl.-8⁰. VIII, 624 S.

Englisch. Handbuch der englischen u. deutschen Umgangssprache. Von Robert Flaxman. Kl.-8⁰. XXII, 584 S.

Italienisch. Handbuch der italienischen und deutschen Umgangssprache. Von A. Fiori. Kl.-8⁰. VIII, 484 S.
(Für Italien bei Ulrico Hoepli in Mailand.)

Russisch. Handbuch der russischen u. deutschen Umgangssprache nebst einer kurzgefaßten Grammatik u. Lautlehre von E. v. Oparowsky. Kl.-8⁰. VI, 408 S.

Spanisch. Handbuch der deutschen u. spanischen Umgangssprache nebst einer kurzgefaßten Grammatik von M. Ramshorn und Manuel. del Pino. Kl.-8⁰. 704 S.

Französisch-Russisch. Manuel de la Conversation française et russe. Vademecum aux voyageurs par Paul Fuchs et Ed. Coursier. Kl.-8⁰. VIII. 516 S.

Langenscheidts Briefsteller,

für Angehörige beider Nationen gleich geeignet.

Diese Briefsteller werden allen denen sehr gute Dienste leisten, die in einer der betreffenden Sprachen korrespondieren; auch setzen sie den Anfänger instand, einen korrekten Brief zu schreiben. Eine große Anzahl Formularvordrucke für den Privat- und Geschäftsverkehr erhöhen die praktische Brauchbarkeit dieser Werke ganz besonders.

Französisch. Muster zu Briefen jeder Art. Gegenübergedruckte Übersetzung. Von Ed. Froment und L. Müller. Kl.-8⁰. 178, 204 S.
I. Teil: Familienbriefsteller. Neu bearbeitet von Paul Le Nestour.
II. Teil: Handelsbriefsteller. Neu bearbeitet von Jos. Ayméric.

Englisch. Muster zu Briefen jeder Art. Gegenübergedruckte Übersetzung. Von J. S. S. Rothwell. Kl.-8⁰. VIII, 192 und 192 S.
I. Teil: Familienbriefsteller. Neu bearbeitet von Phil. Wagner.
II. Teil: Handelsbriefsteller. Neu bearbeitet von John Montgomery.

Spanisch. Muster zu Briefen jeder Art. Gegenüberstehende Übersetzung. Von M. Ramshorn. Kl.-8⁰. 190 und 208 S.
I. Teil: Familienbriefsteller.
II. Teil: Handelsbriefsteller.

Italienisch. Muster zu Briefen jeder Art. Gegenüberstehende Übersetzung. Von E. Bonifaccio. Kl.-8⁰. XII, 356 S.
I. Teil: Familienbriefsteller.
II. Teil: Handelsbriefsteller.

Russisch. Muster zu Briefen jeder Art. Gegenüberstehende Übersetzung. Von Paul Fuchs. Kl.-8⁰. 340 S.
I. Teil: Familienbriefsteller.
II. Teil: Handelsbriefsteller.

Preis jedes Bandes (2 Teile umfassend) geb. 3 M.

Kleine Wörterbücher.

Für Angehörige beider Nationen gleich geeignet.

J. S. S. Rothwell. Englisch-deutsches und Deutsch-englisches Taschenwörterbuch. Mit phonetischer Aussprachebezeichnung. 16⁰. XI, 383 S. Geb. 3 M.

Ed. Coursier. Französisch-deutsches und Deutsch-französisches Taschenwörterbuch. Nach dem Diktionär d. Akademie. 16⁰. XII, 404 S. Geb. 3 M.

Annibale Fiori. Italienisch-deutsches und Deutsch-italienisches Taschenwörterbuch. 16⁰. VIII, 408 und VI, 334 S. Geb. 3 M.

(Für Italien bei Ulrico Hoepli, Mailand.)

J. S. S. Rothwell und Ed. Coursier. A new and practical Dictionary of the English and French Languages with the pronunciation and accentuation of every word in both languages phonetically indicated. 16⁰. 388 S. Geb. 3 M.

Paul Fuchs. Taschenwörterbuch der deutschen, englischen, französischen und russischen Sprache. 16⁰.

Band I: Deutsch-Englisch-Französisch-Russisch. (Zur Zeit vergriffen.)

Band II: Englisch-Deutsch-Französisch-Russisch, 482 S. Geb. 2 M.

Band III: Französisch-Deutsch-Englisch-Russisch, 462 S. Geb. 2 M.

Band IV: Russisch-Deutsch-Englisch-Französisch, 492 S. Geb. 3.50 M.

Spezialwörterbücher.

Parisismen. Sammlung eigenartiger Pariser Ausdrucksweisen mit deutscher Übersetzung. Von Prof. Dr. C. Villatte. XVI, 326 S. 8⁰. 5 M., geb. 5.60 M.

Londinismen. Ein Wörterbuch der Londoner bzw. englischen Volkssprache. Von Dr. H. Baumann. Zweite stark vermehrte Auflage. CXX, 285 S. 8⁰. 5 M., geb. 5.60 M.

Nachschlagebücher
für die deutsche Rechtschreibung.

Dr. A. Vogel. Deutsches Nachschlagebuch. Ausführliches grammatisch-orthographisches Nachschlagebuch der deutschen Sprache. 542 S. 8⁰. Eleg. geb. 2.80 M.

Seit Einführung der neusten Orthographie wurden von diesem Werke weit über 50 000 Exemplare abgesetzt!

Dr. Hubert Jansen. Rechtschreibung der naturwissenschaftlichen u. technischen Fremdwörter. Herausgegeben vom Verein der Deutschen Ingenieure, bearbeitet von Dr. Hubert Jansen. Gr.-8⁰. XXXII, 122 S. Geh. 1.25 M., geb. 1.75 M.

Grammatiken.

Lehrbuch der französischen Sprache für Schulen. Von Prof. Toussaint und Prof. Langenscheidt mit Aussprachebezeichnung nach der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt. In 3 Abteilungen. 8⁰. Kursus I: XVI, 223 S. brosch. 1.50 M., geb. 1.80 M. Kursus II: XII, 273 S. brosch. 2 M., geb. 2.30 M. Kursus III: XXXII, 392 S. brosch. 3 M., geb. 3.40 M.

Lehrbuch der englischen Sprache für Schulen. Von Prof. Dr. A. Hoppe. Mit Aussprachebezeichnung nach der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt. 316 S. 8⁰. Geb. 2.90 M.

Lehrbuch der deutschen Sprache. Für Schulen. Von Prof. Dr. D. Sanders. In 3 Stufen. Kl.-8⁰. Kart. 1. Stufe 50 S. 40 Pfg. 2. Stufe IV, 76, XX S. 80 Pfg. 3. Stufe IV, 67 S. 50 Pfg.

Leitfaden für den Unterricht in der russischen Sprache. Von A. Garbell. Kl.-8⁰. Teil I (Fibel) VI, 49 S. kart. 75 Pfg. Teil II (Elemente) IV, 142 S. geb. 2.50 M.

Neue vollständige, theoretisch-praktische Grammatik der spanischen Sprache. Von J. S. S. Rothwell und N. Montaña. 8⁰. XVI, 406 S. Geb. 4.50 M.

Phraseologien

zur Aneignung nicht wörtlich wiederzugebender Redewendungen.

Phraseologie der französischen Sprache. Nebst Vocabulaire systématique von Prof. Dr. Bernh. Schmitz. 8⁰. VIII, 197 S. Brosch. 2.50 M. Geb. 3 M.

Phraseologie der englischen Sprache. Nebst Systematical Vocabulary von Dr. H. Löwe. (Seitenstück zu obigem.) 8⁰. XV, 198 S. Brosch. 2.50 M. Geb. 3 M.

Causeries parisiennes. Gespräche über französische Zustände zur Übung in der französischen Umgangssprache und als Vorbereitung zu Reisen nach Frankreich. Mit deutscher Übersetzung sämtlicher Phrasen. Von Dr. A. Peschier. (Zur Zeit vergriffen.)

English Vocabulary. By Prof. Dr. Charles van Dalen, 360 S. Taschenformat. Geb. 1.50 M.

Petit Vocabulaire français. Par G. van Muyden, docteur ès-lettres, en deux parties:
Ire partie 183 S. Taschenformat. Geb. 1 M.
IIe partie 171 S. Taschenformat. Geb. 1 M.

Fremdsprachliche
Gedicht-Sammlungen.

Recueil de Poésies Françaises. Für den Schulgebrauch zusammengestellt von M. Scheibe.
a) Unterstufe VIII, 44 S. 8⁰. Geb. 75 Pfg.
b) Mittelstufe VIII, 60 S. 8⁰. Geb. 75 Pfg.
c) Oberstufe VIII, 152 S. 8⁰. Geb. 1.50 M.

Album Poétique Illustré. Von Bellot d'Oradour. 8⁰. 390 S. Luxuseinb. mit Goldschn. 6 M.

Illustrated Poetical Album. Von J. S. S. Rothwell. 8⁰. 384 S. Luxuseinb. mit Goldschn. 6 M.

English Poetry for German Schools. In three Parts. Von J. Bube. 8⁰. I: 52 S., geb. 75 Pfg.; II: 87 S. geb. 75 Pfg.; III: geb. 1.50 M.

Literaturgeschichten.

Geschichte der deutschen Literatur. Von Prof. Dr. D. Sanders. Neu bearbeitet, revidiert und von Goethes Tode bis zur Gegenwart fortgeführt von Dr. Julius Dumcke. 175 S. Gr.-8⁰. Brosch. 2 M. Geb. 2.50 M.

Abriß der Geschichte der antiken Literatur. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Langenscheidtschen Bibliothek sämtlicher griechischen und römischen Klassiker in neueren deutschen Musterübersetzungen. Von Dr. Erwin Rex. 121 S. Kl.-8⁰. Brosch. 40 Pf., geb. 65 Pfg.

Coup d'œil sur le développement de la langue et de la littérature françaises. 16 S. Gr.-8⁰. 75 Pfg.

Grundriß der Geschichte der englischen Sprache und Literatur. Von Prof. Dr. C. van Dalen. 32 S. Gr.-8⁰. 75 Pfg.

Leitfaden der Geschichte der englischen Literatur. Von A. Brooke, M. A.; Deutsch von Dr. A. Matthias. 108 S. Gr.-8⁰. Geh. 1.50 M., geb. 2 M.

Spezialwerke für Kaufleute.

Englisch für Kaufleute. Von Professor Dr. C. van Dalen. 106 S. Gr.-8⁰. Geh. 2 M., geb. 2.50 M.

Französisch für Kaufleute. Von Toussaint- und Langenscheidt. 90 S. Gr.-8⁰. Geh. 2 M., geb. 2.50 M.

Neue französische Handels-Korrespondenz mit grammatischen Erläuterungen. Zum Gebrauche an Handelsschulen, kaufmännischen und gewerblichen Fortbildungsanstalten, zum Selbstunterricht sowie für den geschäftlichen Verkehr von Otto Haupt. Kl.-8⁰. XVI, 283 S. In Leinen geb. 3 M.

Langenscheidtsche Bibliothek
sämtlicher griechischen und römischen Klassiker.

Von den Professoren Dr. Dr.

Aristophanes.

Bähr, Bender, Donner, Gerlach, Kühner, Minckwitz, Mörike, Prantl, Sommerbrodt und zirka vierzig anderen Meistern deutscher Übersetzungskunst. Diese neueste und beste aller ähnlichen Übersetzungsbibliotheken bietet nicht nur die gesamte schöne Literatur des klassischen Altertums in meisterhaft vollendeter Übertragung, sondern gibt auch jedem, der in der Jugend keine Gelegenheit hatte, sich die unermeßlichen Geistesschätze Hellas und Roms anzueignen, das Mittel in die Hand, dieses nachzuholen, um seiner Bildung und seinem Wissen jene wahre Tiefe und Vollkommenheit zu geben, die in der heutigen Zeit jeder wirklich Gebildete haben muß.

Diese Bibliothek ist eins der größten Sammelwerke und umfaßt mehr als 40 000 Seiten. An Übersetzungshonorar wurde über 170 000 Mark gezahlt! Jeder Band umfaßt den Inhalt von etwa 10—15 Lieferungen.

Für Generationen ein Erb- und Familienschatz, der nie veraltet oder wertlos wird.

Bandausgabe: 110 Halbfranzbände zu je 4 M.

Diese Ausgabe ist ganz besonders zu Geschenkzwecken geeignet!

Lieferungsausgabe: 1166 Lieferungen zu je 35 Pf.

Ausführliche Kataloge (enthaltend Angaben über den Inhalt jedes einzelnen Bandes oder Heftes, sowie über die Vorteile bei größeren Bezügen auf einmal) **auf Wunsch gratis!**

Ergänzungsschriften zu unserer Klassiker-Bibliothek.*

Rex, Abriß der Geschichte der antiken Literatur. Mit besond. Berücksichtigung der Langenscheidtschen Bibliothek sämtl. griechischen u. römischen Klassiker. Von Dr. E. Rex. Kl.-8°. 123 S. Geh. 40 Pfg., geb. 65 Pfg.

Dies kleine Werk ist ein kaum entbehrliches Hilfsmittel für Kenntnis und Kunde der antiken Schriftsteller und ihrer Werke und ist als Führer bei der Wahl und Lektüre letzterer ganz besonders zu empfehlen.

Gerlach, Die Geschichtsschreiber der Römer. Kl.-8°. VIII, 247 S. Geh. 1.75 M.

Wahrmund, Die Geschichtsschreibung der Griechen. Kl.-8°. 127 S. Geh. 1.05 M.

Gerlach, Marcus Porcius Cato der Censor. 54 S. 70 Pfg.

Minckwitz, Vorschule zum Homer. Kl.-8°. IV, 335 S. Geh. 2.80 M.

v. Prantl, Übersicht der griechisch-römischen Philosophie. Kl.-8°. 198 S. Geh. 1.40 M.

Sommerbrodt, Das altgriechische Theater. Kl.-8°. 80 S. Geh. 1.05 M.

Menge, Oden und Epoden des Horaz. Dritte, durch erklärende Anmerkungen vermehrte Auflage. X, 505 und 74 S. 8°. Eleg. geb. 9 M.

An dieser Stelle weisen wir nochmals auf die in unserem Verlage neu erschienenen mustergültigen Wörterbücher: Menge, Griechisch-deutsch, und Menge, Lateinisch-deutsch, hin, die besonders die Etymologie und Stellung der Adjektive berücksichtigen, die abweichenden Nominal- und Verbalformen angeben und Bemerkungen über das Vorkommen der Wörter enthalten.

---

* Die Ergänzungsschriften sind nicht in der gebundenen Ausgabe enthalten und müssen daher apart verlangt werden.

Fonolexika Langenscheidt.

Taschenwörterbücher mit Aussprachebezeichnung nach der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt für Ausländer.

Die zahlreichen Anfragen aus dem Auslande, ob es nicht auch für Ausländer Wörterbücher mit der Toussaint-Langenscheidtschen Aussprachebezeichnung gäbe, veranlaßten uns, eine Parallelsammlung zu unseren bekannten Taschenwörterbüchern zu gründen, die den Ausländern dieselben Vorteile bieten würde wie die andere den Deutschen. Als erstes Bändchen dieser Sammlung erschien soeben:

Hebrew-English von K. Feyerabend, ca. 400 S.

In Vorbereitung befinden sich:

For Englishmen:

English-French

French-English

English-Italian

Italian-English

German-English

Per gl' italiani:

Italiano-Francese

Francese-Italiano

Italiano-Inglese

Inglese-Italiano

Tedesco-Italiano

Pour les Français:

Français-Anglais

Anglais-Français

Français-Italien

Italien-Français

Français-Russe

Russe-Français

Allemand-Français

Для русскихъ:

Русско-Французскій

Французско-Русскій

Нѣмецко-Русскій

Preis jedes Bandes elegant geb. 2 M.

Langenscheidts Sachwörterbücher

1. **Land und Leute in Amerika.** Von Geheimrat C. Naubert und H. Kuerschner. 1905 vermehrt durch einen Anhang: Englisch-deutsches Ergänzungswörterbuch von Felix Baumann. 12.-13. Tausend, XX, 516 S. und VIII, 64 S. Geb. 3 M.
2. **Land und Leute in England.** Von Geheimrat C. Naubert. (1906 völlig neu bearbeitet von Dr. E. Oswald.) 17.-21. Tausend, XXII, 616 S. Geb. 3 M.
3. **Land und Leute in Frankreich.** Von Prof. Dr. C. Villatte. (1905 völlig neu bearbeitet von Prof. Dr. R. Scherffig.) 14.-16. Tausend, XX, 440 und 94 S. Geb. 3 M.
4. **Land und Leute in Italien.** Von A. Sacerdote. XVI, 454 und 44 S. Geb. 3 M.
5. **Land und Leute in Spanien.** Von Francisco Fronner. Ca. 600 S. Geb. 3 M. unter der Presse.

Für Rußland in Vorbereitung.

Wer ein fremdes Land besucht, will nicht nur verstehen, was er hört, und sagen können, was er denkt, sondern er will auch Land und Leute insoweit kennen, als dies notwendig ist, um von seinem Aufenthalt dort den richtigen Nutzen zu ziehen, Verstöße gegen Sitte und Gepflogenheiten zu vermeiden und um in sprachlicher Beziehung jene Eigenarten des Landes berücksichtigen zu können, deren Kenntnis zum Verständnis und zur richtigen Anwendung sehr vieler Ausdrücke etc. unbedingt notwendig ist. Diesem Erfordernis dienen die obigen, gleichfalls in Taschenformat und lexikalischer Form erschienenen Werkchen.

Urteile

über Langenscheidts Sachwörterbücher.

Herr Prof. Dr. Tobler, ord. Prof. für neue Philologie an der Universität Berlin, Mitglie der Königl. Akademie der Wissenschaften: „Hi ist ein vorzüglicher Gedanke trefflich ausgeführt, dem Publiku ein aller Anerkennung werter Dienst erwiesen. Mit Vergnüg habe ich in dem Frankreich betreffenden Teile geblättert, d Fülle guter Auskunft mich gefreut und für künftige Reisen n manches gemerkt, das nicht früher gewußt zu haben ich je bedaure."

Herr Prof. Dr. H. Heim, Darmstadt: „Ich ha das Buch „Land und Leute in Frankreich" in seiner neuen B arbeitung durchgesehen und mehrere der interessantesten Artik geprüft und muß sagen, daß es eine in jeder Hinsicht tüchti höchst gewissenhafte und durchaus zuverlässi Arbeit ist, die Neuphilologen sowohl als au Laien nicht nur als Führer nach Frankreic sondern auch als bequemes Nachschlagebuch Hause aufs beste empfohlen werden kann."

Londoner Zeitung: „Die Herausgeber hätten Sammlung viel richtiger Auskunftsbücher über Land und Sitt Gebräuche und Sprache nennen können, denn ein solches si sie im vollsten Sinne des Wortes. Von A bis Z bringen sie alphabetischer Reihenfolge in gedrängter Kürze Informatio über alle nur erdenklichen Gegenstände, und dabei ist jeder einzelne Artikel mit einer Gründlichkeit und Sac kenntnis geschrieben, die wahrhaft erstaunlich ist. N wer längere Zeit in dem bezeichneten Lande gewesen ist u Volk, Sitten und Sprache des Landes kennt, wird den W eines solchen Werkes in seinem vollen Umfange zu würdig wissen; denn in fast jeder Zeile wird er dort kurz geschild finden, was auch er beobachtet hat, neben gar manchem, ihm noch ganz neu ist."

Blätter für das bayrische Gymnasialwese München: „Die Verlagshandlung, welche schon soviel Rühmlic für die Verbreitung und Erweiterung der Kenntnis der neue Sprachen geleistet, hat sich durch Herausgabe auch dieser We alle nach Frankreich (bzw. England oder Amerika) reisen Deutschen zu Dank verpflichtet."

Illustrierte Chronik der Zeit, Stuttgart: „ von sachverständiger Seite mit großer Geschicklichkeit zusamm gestellte Buch ist ein wahrer Schatz für den deutschen Amer reisenden."

Herr Dr. Francis A. Neyret, Dozent an der Kö Kriegsakademie, Berlin: „Das Buch „Land und Leute in Fr reich" ist ganz vortrefflich, der Inhalt sehr interessant die Auswahl des Stoffes für den französischen Unterricht au ordentlich nützlich."

□□□ Moderne Wörterbücher □□□

Sachs-Villatte

Enzyklopädisches Wörterbuch
der französischen und deutschen Sprache

A. Große Ausgabe

4187 Seiten Gr.-Lexikonformat.

il I (Franz.-deutsch) }
il II (Deutsch-franz.) } 2 Bde. in eleg. Halbfranz geb. je 42 M.

B. Hand- und Schulausgabe

2098 Seiten Gr.-Lexikonformat

il I (Franz.-deutsch) } Jeder Teil geb. 8 M.
il II (Deutsch-franz.) } Beide Teile in einen Band geb. 15 M.

Muret-Sanders

Enzyklopädisches Wörterbuch
der englischen und deutschen Sprache

439374

6996
F43

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

650 und 650 Seiten Gr.-Lexikonformat, geb. je

Ausführliche Prospekte nebst Probeseiten bitten wir zu verlangen.

Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhandlung
(Prof. G. Langenscheidt)
Berlin-Schöneberg, Bahnstr. 29/30.

Leipziger Buchbinderei - A. G. vorm. Gustav Fritzsche.